

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 8-K**

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the

Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **February 18, 2021**

**HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation)

**001-39486**  
(Commission  
File Number)

**85-1388175**  
(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

**452 Fifth Avenue, 21st Floor**  
**New York, NY 10018**

(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(646) 793-3510**

**Not Applicable**

(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Units, each consisting of one share of Class A common stock and one-third of one redeemable warrant	CAPAU	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	CAPA	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Redeemable warrants, each whole warrant exercisable for one share of Class A common stock, each at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share	CAPAW	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

**Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.**

**Business Combination Agreement**

On February 18, 2021, HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp. (“HighCape” or the “Company”), entered into a business combination agreement, by and among HighCape, Tenet Merger Sub, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of HighCape (“Merger Sub”), and Quantum-SI Incorporated (“Quantum-SI”) (as it may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Business Combination Agreement”). The business combination was unanimously approved by HighCape’s board of directors on February 18, 2021. If the Business Combination Agreement is approved by HighCape’s stockholders and the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement are consummated, Merger Sub will merge with and into Quantum-SI (the “Merger”), with Quantum-SI surviving the Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of HighCape. In addition, upon the effectiveness of the Proposed Charter (as defined below), HighCape will be renamed Quantum-SI Incorporated and is referred to herein as “New Quantum-SI” following the consummation of the transactions described below (collectively, the “Business Combination”).

*The Business Combination*

The Business Combination Agreement provides for, among other things, the following: (i) (a) on the closing date of the Business Combination (the “Closing Date”), HighCape will file the proposed amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be adopted by HighCape stockholders pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement (the “Proposed Charter”) with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, such Proposed Charter to be effective simultaneous with the effective time of the Merger (the “Effective Time”) and (b) as a consequence of adopting the Proposed Charter, at the Effective Time, the governing documents of HighCape will be amended and restated and become the Proposed Charter and the bylaws of New Quantum-SI to be adopted pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, and HighCape’s name will be changed to “Quantum-SI Incorporated”; (ii) the parties to the Business Combination Agreement will cause a certificate of merger to be executed and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, pursuant to which Merger Sub will merge with and into Quantum-SI at the Effective Time, with Quantum-SI as the surviving corporation in the Business Combination and, after giving effect to the Merger, Quantum-SI will be a wholly-owned subsidiary of HighCape; (iii) as a consequence of the Merger, at the Effective Time, the governing documents of Quantum-SI will be the governing documents of the surviving company; (iv) as a consequence of the Merger, at the Effective Time, the directors and officers of Quantum-SI as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will be the initial directors and officers of the surviving corporation, each to hold office in accordance with the governing documents of the surviving company, until such director’s or officer’s successor is duly elected or appointed and qualified, or until the earlier of their death, resignation or removal; and (v) as a consequence of adopting the Proposed Charter, New Quantum-SI will adopt a dual class structure, comprised of New Quantum-SI Class A common stock, which will carry one vote per share, and New Quantum-SI Class B common stock, which will carry 20 votes per share. The New Quantum-SI Class B common stock will have the same economic terms as the New Quantum-SI Class A common stock, but will be subject to a “sunset” provision if Dr. Jonathan M. Rothberg, the founder and Chairman of Quantum-SI (“Dr. Rothberg”), and other permitted holders of New Quantum-SI Class B common stock collectively cease to beneficially own at least twenty percent (20%) of the number of shares of New Quantum-SI Class B common stock (as such number of shares is equitably adjusted in respect of any reclassification, stock dividend, subdivision, combination or recapitalization of the New Quantum-SI Class B common stock) collectively held by Dr. Rothberg and permitted transferees of New Quantum-SI Class B common stock as of the Effective Time.

*Effect of the Business Combination on Existing HighCape Equity*

As a consequence of the Business Combination, each of the holders of HighCape Class B common stock that is issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will automatically receive, on a one-for-one basis, shares of New Quantum-SI Class A common stock in accordance with the terms of the Current Charter. The Business Combination will have no effect on the HighCape Class A common stock that is issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, which will continue to remain outstanding.

---

### *Consideration to Quantum-SI Equityholders in the Business Combination*

As a consequence of the Merger, at the Effective Time, (i) each share of Quantum-SI capital stock (other than shares of Quantum-SI Series A preferred stock) issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will become the right to receive a number of shares of New Quantum-SI Class A common stock equal to the Exchange Ratio (defined below), rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares; (ii) each share of Quantum-SI Series A preferred stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will become the right to receive a number of shares of New Quantum-SI Class B common stock equal to the Exchange Ratio, rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares; (iii) each option to purchase shares of Quantum-SI common stock, whether vested or unvested, that is outstanding and unexercised as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will be assumed by New Quantum-SI and will automatically become an option (vested or unvested, as applicable) to purchase a number of shares of New Quantum-SI Class A common stock equal to the number of shares of Quantum-SI common stock subject to such option immediately prior to the Effective Time multiplied by the Exchange Ratio, rounded down to the nearest whole number of shares, at an exercise price per share equal to the exercise price per share of such option immediately prior to the Effective Time divided by the Exchange Ratio and rounded up to the nearest whole cent; and (iv) each Quantum-SI restricted stock unit outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time will be assumed by New Quantum-SI and will automatically become a restricted stock unit with respect to a number of shares of New Quantum-SI Class A common stock, rounded to the nearest whole share, equal to the number of shares of Quantum-SI common stock subject to such Quantum-SI restricted stock unit immediately prior to the Effective Time multiplied by the Exchange Ratio. "Exchange Ratio" means the quotient resulting by dividing (x) \$810,000,000 plus the excess of Quantum-SI cash over Quantum-SI debt as of immediately prior to the Effective Time plus the excess of certain Company expenses in connection with the Business Combination over \$8,025,000 by (y) the number of issued and outstanding shares of Quantum-SI as of immediately prior to the Effective Time plus the number of issued vested Quantum-SI options at such time (where such number of vested options is calculated on net basis).

### *Representations and Warranties; Covenants*

The Business Combination Agreement contains representations, warranties and covenants of each of the parties thereto that are customary for transactions of this type. HighCape has also agreed to take all action within its power as may be necessary or appropriate such that, immediately after the Effective Time, (i) the New Quantum-SI board of directors will consist of seven directors, (ii) the members of the board of directors of New Quantum-SI will include one individual designated by HighCape, which individual shall be Kevin Rakin, one individual designated by Foresite Capital Management, LLC ("Foresite"), which individual shall be Jim Tananbaum, MD, and five individuals designated by Quantum-SI, which individuals shall be designated by Dr. Rothberg, pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement; (iii) the members of the New Quantum-SI Compensation Committee, Audit Committee and Nominating Committee will be the individuals designated to such roles by Quantum-SI and HighCape pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, and (iv) the individuals identified by Quantum-SI pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement will become the officers of New Quantum-SI. In addition, HighCape has agreed to assume Quantum-SI's existing equity incentive plan and to adopt an equity incentive plan, as described in the Business Combination Agreement.

### *Conditions to Each Party's Obligations*

The obligations of HighCape and Quantum-SI to consummate the Business Combination are subject to certain closing conditions, including, but not limited to, (i) the expiration or termination of the applicable waiting period under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, (ii) the approval of HighCape's stockholders, (iii) the approval of Quantum-SI's stockholders and (iv) after giving effect to the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination agreement, including the PIPE Financing (as defined below), HighCape having at least \$5,000,001 of net tangible assets (as determined in accordance with Rule 3a51-1(g)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) remaining immediately after the Effective Time.

In addition, the obligation of Quantum-SI to consummate the Business Combination is subject to the fulfillment of other closing conditions, including, but not limited to, (i) the aggregate cash proceeds available for release from HighCape's trust account (after giving effect to any redemptions of public shares, if any), together with the proceeds from the PIPE Financing, equaling no less than \$160,000,000, (ii) the approval by the Nasdaq of HighCape's initial listing application in connection with the Business Combination and (iii) the New Quantum-SI board of directors consisting of the number of directors, and comprising the individuals, as contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement.

---

## Termination

The Business Combination Agreement may be terminated under certain customary and limited circumstances prior to the closing of the Business Combination (the “Closing”), including, but not limited to, (i) by the mutual written consent of HighCape and Quantum-SI, (ii) by HighCape, subject to certain exceptions, if any of the representations or warranties of Quantum-SI are not true and correct or if Quantum-SI fails to perform any of its respective covenants or agreements under the Business Combination Agreement (including an obligation to consummate the Closing) such that certain conditions to the obligations of HighCape could not be satisfied and the breach of such representations or warranties or failure to perform such covenants or agreements is not cured or cannot be cured within the earlier of (a) thirty (30) days after written notice thereof, and (b) August 17, 2021 (the “Termination Date”); (iii) by Quantum-SI, subject to certain exceptions, if any of the representations or warranties made by the HighCape and Merger Sub (together, the “HighCape Parties”) are not true and correct or if any HighCape Party fails to perform any of its covenants or agreements under the Business Combination Agreement (including an obligation to consummate the Closing) such that certain conditions to the obligations of Quantum-SI could not be satisfied and the breach of such representations or warranties or failure to perform such covenants or agreements is not cured or cannot be cured within the earlier of (a) thirty (30) days after written notice thereof, and (b) the Termination Date; (iv) by either HighCape or Quantum-SI, if the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement have not been consummated on or prior to the Termination Date, unless the breach of any covenants or obligations under the Business Combination Agreement by the party seeking to terminate proximately caused the failure to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement; (v) by either HighCape or Quantum-SI, if any governmental entity has issued an order or taken any other action permanently enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement and such order or other action has become final and nonappealable; (vi) by either HighCape or Quantum-SI, if the approval of the required transaction proposals is not obtained at the special meeting of HighCape stockholders called to consider matters related to the Business Combination (the “Special Meeting”) (including any adjournment thereof); and (vii) by HighCape, if Quantum-SI does not deliver, or cause to be delivered to HighCape, a written consent of the Quantum-SI stockholders approving the Business Combination Agreement, the related documents and the transactions contemplated thereby (including the Business Combination), duly executed by the Quantum-SI stockholders required to approve and adopt such matters (the “Quantum-SI Stockholder Written Consent”) or the Quantum-SI Transaction Support Agreement (as defined below) when required under the Business Combination Agreement.

The Business Combination is expected to close in the second quarter of 2021, following the receipt of the required approval by HighCape’s stockholders and the fulfillment of other customary closing conditions.

A copy of the Business Combination Agreement is filed with this Current Report on Form 8-K as Exhibit 2.1 and is incorporated herein by reference, and the foregoing description of the Business Combination Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference thereto. The Business Combination Agreement contains representations, warranties and covenants that the respective parties made to each other as of the date of the Business Combination Agreement or other specific dates. The assertions embodied in those representations, warranties and covenants were made for purposes of the contract among the respective parties and are subject to important qualifications and limitations agreed to by the parties in connection with negotiating such agreement. The representations, warranties and covenants in the Business Combination Agreement are also modified in part by the underlying disclosure schedules which are not filed publicly and which are subject to a contractual standard of materiality different from that generally applicable to stockholders and were used for the purpose of allocating risk among the parties rather than establishing matters as facts. HighCape does not believe that these schedules contain information that is material to an investment decision.

## PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, HighCape has entered into the subscription agreements, dated as of February 18, 2021 (the “PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements”), with certain institutional and accredited investors (the “PIPE Investors”), pursuant to which the PIPE Investors have agreed to subscribe for and purchase, and HighCape has agreed to issue and sell to the PIPE Investors, immediately prior to the Closing, an aggregate of 42,500,000 shares of HighCape Class A common stock at a price of \$10.00 per share (the “PIPE Financing”), for aggregate gross proceeds of \$425,000,000. As a consequence of the Business Combination, as of the Closing, each of the holders of shares of HighCape Class A common stock issued pursuant to the PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements will automatically hold, on a one-for-one basis, shares of New Quantum-SI Class A common stock. The shares of HighCape Class A common stock to be issued pursuant to the PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), in reliance upon the exemption provided in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and/or Regulation D promulgated thereunder. HighCape will grant the PIPE Investors certain registration rights in connection with the PIPE Financing. The PIPE Financing is contingent upon, among other things, the substantially concurrent closing of the Business Combination.

---

The foregoing description of the PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the terms and conditions of the forms of PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements, copies of which are filed as Exhibit 10.1 and Exhibit 10.2 hereto and are incorporated by reference herein.

#### **Subscription Agreement**

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, HighCape has entered into the subscription agreements, dated as of February 18, 2021 (the "Subscription Agreements"), with certain affiliates of Foresite (the "Foresite Funds"), pursuant to which the Foresite Funds will be issued 696,250 shares of HighCape Class A common stock at a price of \$0.001 per share for aggregate gross proceeds of \$696.25 after a corresponding number of shares of HighCape Class B Common Stock are irrevocably forfeited by the Sponsor (as defined below) to HighCape for no consideration and automatically cancelled. As a consequence of the Business Combination, as of the Closing, each of the Foresite Funds holding shares of HighCape Class A common stock issued pursuant to the Subscription Agreements will automatically hold, on a one-for-one basis, shares of New Quantum-SI Class A common stock. The shares of HighCape Class A common stock to be issued pursuant to the Subscription Agreements have not been registered under the Securities Act, in reliance upon the exemption provided in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and/or Regulation D promulgated thereunder. HighCape will grant the Foresite Funds certain registration rights with respect to the shares of HighCape Class A common stock issued pursuant to the Subscription Agreements. The subscription by the Foresite Funds for the shares of HighCape Class A common stock pursuant to the Subscription Agreements is contingent upon, among other things, the substantially concurrent closing of the Business Combination.

The foregoing description of the Subscription Agreements does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the terms and conditions of the form of Subscription Agreement, a copy of which is filed as Exhibit 10.3 hereto and is incorporated by reference herein.

#### **Sponsor Letter Agreement**

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, HighCape Capital Acquisition LLC (the "Sponsor"), the Other Class B Stockholders that signatories thereto, Deerfield Partners, L.P., HighCape and Quantum-SI entered into a sponsor letter agreement, dated as of February 18, 2021 (the "Sponsor Letter Agreement"), pursuant to which the Sponsor and each other holder of HighCape Class B common stock and/or HighCape Class A common stock that is a signatory thereon has agreed to, among other things, (i) vote in favor of the transaction proposals (including the proposal to approve the Business Combination Agreement and the related transactions contemplated therein) at the Special Meeting, (ii) be bound by and subject to certain other covenants and agreements of the Business Combination Agreement, as if they were directly party thereto, (iii) if they are holders of HighCape Class B Common Stock, waive any adjustment to the conversion ratio set forth in the governing documents of HighCape or any other anti-dilution or similar protection with respect to the HighCape Class B common stock (whether resulting from the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, the PIPE Subscription Agreements, the Subscription Agreements or otherwise), (iv) not redeem or otherwise exercise any right to redeem any of his, her or its HighCape equity securities in connection with the Business Combination; and (v) be bound by certain transfer restrictions with respect to his, her or its HighCape equity securities prior to the closing of the Business Combination, in each case, on the terms and subject to the conditions and exclusions set forth in the Sponsor Letter Agreement. In addition, the Sponsor has agreed pursuant to the Sponsor Letter Agreement that as of immediately prior to, and subject to the consummation of, the Closing, 696,250 shares of HighCape Class B Common Stock shall be automatically and irrevocably forfeited by the Sponsor to HighCape for no consideration and automatically cancelled.

---

The foregoing description of the Sponsor Letter Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the terms and conditions of the Sponsor Letter Agreement filed as Exhibit 10.4 hereto and incorporated by reference herein.

**Item 3.02. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.**

The disclosure set forth above in Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K with respect to the issuance of shares of HighCape common stock is incorporated by reference herein. The shares of common stock to be offered and sold to the PIPE Investors and to the Foresite Funds will not be registered under the Securities Act in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a) (2) of the Securities Act and/or Regulation D promulgated thereunder.

**Item 7.01. Regulation FD Disclosure.**

On February 18, 2021, the Company issued a press release announcing the execution of the Business Combination Agreement. The press release is attached as Exhibit 99.1 hereto and incorporated by reference herein.

The information in Item 7.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K (including Exhibit 99.1) shall not be deemed to be “filed” for purposes of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liabilities of that section, nor shall it be deemed incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act, or the Exchange Act, except as expressly set forth by specific reference in such a filing.

***Important Information about the Business Combination and Where to Find It***

In connection with the proposed Business Combination, the Company intends to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) a registration statement on Form S-4 (the “Registration Statement”), which will include a preliminary proxy statement/prospectus and a definitive proxy statement/prospectus, and certain other related documents, which will be both the proxy statement to be distributed to holders of shares of the Company’s common stock in connection with the Company’s solicitation of proxies for the vote by the Company’s stockholders with respect to the Business Combination and other matters as may be described in the Registration Statement, as well as the prospectus relating to the offer and sale of the securities of the Company to be issued in the Business Combination. **The Company’s stockholders and other interested persons are advised to read, when available, the preliminary proxy statement/prospectus included in the Registration Statement and the amendments thereto and the definitive proxy statement/prospectus, as well as other documents filed with the SEC in connection with the proposed Business Combination, as these materials will contain important information about the parties to the Business Combination Agreement, the Company and the proposed Business Combination.** After the Registration Statement is declared effective, the definitive proxy statement/prospectus and other relevant materials for the proposed Business Combination will be mailed to stockholders of the Company as of a record date to be established for voting on the proposed Business Combination and other matters as may be described in the Registration Statement. Stockholders will also be able to obtain copies of the preliminary proxy statement/prospectus, the definitive proxy statement/prospectus, and other documents filed with the SEC that will be incorporated by reference therein, without charge, once available, at the SEC’s web site at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), or by directing a request to: HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., 452 Fifth Avenue, 21st Floor, New York, NY 10018, Attention: Kevin Rakin, or to [info@HighCapeacquisition.com](mailto:info@HighCapeacquisition.com).

***Participants in the Solicitation***

The Company and its directors and executive officers may be deemed participants in the solicitation of proxies from the Company’s stockholders with respect to the Business Combination. A list of the names of those directors and executive officers and a description of their interests in the Company will be contained in the Registration Statement for the Business Combination, when available, and will be available free of charge at the SEC’s web site at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), or by directing a request to HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., 452 Fifth Avenue, 21st Floor, New York, NY 10018, Attention: Kevin Rakin, or to [info@HighCapeacquisition.com](mailto:info@HighCapeacquisition.com). Additional information regarding the interests of such participants will be contained in the Registration Statement when available.

---

Quantum-SI and its directors and executive officers may also be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from the stockholders of the Company in connection with the Business Combination. A list of the names of such directors and executive officers and information regarding their interests in the Business Combination will be contained in the Registration Statement when available.

#### **Forward-Looking Statements**

This Current Report on Form 8-K includes “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the “safe harbor” provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. The Company’s and Quantum-SI’s actual results may differ from their expectations, estimates and projections and consequently, you should not rely on these forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Words such as “expect,” “estimate,” “project,” “budget,” “forecast,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “plan,” “may,” “will,” “could,” “should,” “believes,” “predicts,” “potential,” “continue,” and similar expressions (or the negative versions of such words or expressions) are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include, without limitation, the Company’s and Quantum-SI’s expectations with respect to future performance and anticipated financial impacts of the Business Combination, the satisfaction of the closing conditions to the Business Combination and the timing of the completion of the Business Combination. These forward-looking statements involve significant risks and uncertainties that could cause the actual results to differ materially from the expected results. Most of these factors are outside the Company’s and Quantum-SI’s control and are difficult to predict. Factors that may cause such differences include, but are not limited to: (1) the ability of HighCape and Quantum-SI prior to the Business Combination, and New Quantum-SI following the Business Combination, to meet the closing conditions in the Business Combination Agreement, including due to failure to obtain approval of the stockholders of HighCape and Quantum-SI or certain regulatory approvals, or failure to satisfy other conditions to closing in the Business Combination Agreement; (2) the occurrence of any event, change or other circumstances, including the outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted against HighCape and Quantum-SI following the announcement of the Business Combination Agreement and the transactions contemplated therein, that could give rise to the termination of the Business Combination Agreement or could otherwise cause the transactions contemplated therein to fail to close; (3) the inability to obtain or maintain the listing of the combined company’s Class A common stock on the Nasdaq, as applicable, following the Business Combination; (4) the risk that the Business Combination disrupts current plans and operations as a result of the announcement and consummation of the Business Combination; (5) the inability to recognize the anticipated benefits of the Business Combination, which may be affected by, among other things, competition and the ability of the combined company to grow and manage growth profitably and retain its key employees; (6) costs related to the Business Combination; (7) changes in applicable laws or regulations; (8) the inability of the combined company to raise financing in the future; (9) the success, cost and timing of Quantum-SI’s and the combined company’s product development activities; (10) the inability of Quantum-SI or the combined company to obtain and maintain regulatory approval for their products, and any related restrictions and limitations of any approved product; (11) the inability of Quantum-SI or the combined company to identify, in-license or acquire additional technology; (12) the inability of Quantum-SI or the combined company to maintain Quantum-SI’s existing license, manufacturing, supply and distribution agreements; (13) the inability of Quantum-SI or the combined company to compete with other companies currently marketing or engaged in the development of products and services that Quantum-SI is currently developing; (14) the size and growth potential of the markets for Quantum-SI’s and the combined company’s products and services, and each of their ability to serve those markets, either alone or in partnership with others; (15) the pricing of Quantum-SI’s and the combined company’s products and services once commercialized; (16) Quantum-SI’s and the combined company’s estimates regarding expenses, future revenue, capital requirements and needs for additional financing; (17) Quantum-SI’s and the combined company’s financial performance; and (18) the impact of COVID-19 on Quantum-SI’s business and/or the ability of the parties to complete the Business Combination; and (19) other risks and uncertainties indicated from time to time in the proxy statement/prospectus relating to the Business Combination, including those under “Risk Factors” in the Registration Statement, and in the Company’s other filings with the SEC.

The Company cautions that the foregoing list of factors is not exclusive. The Company cautions readers not to place undue reliance upon any forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date made. The Company does not undertake or accept any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements to reflect any change in its expectations or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

---

## No Offer or Solicitation

This Current Report on Form 8-K shall not constitute a solicitation of a proxy, consent or authorization with respect to any securities or in respect of the Business Combination. This Current Report on Form 8-K shall also not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any states or jurisdictions in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. No offering of securities shall be made except by means of a prospectus meeting the requirements of section 10 of the Securities Act.

### Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
<a href="#">2.1†</a>	<a href="#">Business Combination Agreement, dated as of February 18, 2021, by and among HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., Tenet Merger Sub, Inc. and Quantum-SI Incorporated.</a>
<a href="#">10.1</a>	<a href="#">Form of PIPE Investor Subscription Agreement for institutional investors.</a>
<a href="#">10.2</a>	<a href="#">Form of PIPE Investor Subscription Agreement for accredited investors.</a>
<a href="#">10.3</a>	<a href="#">Form of Subscription Agreement.</a>
<a href="#">10.4</a>	<a href="#">Sponsor Letter Agreement, dated as of February 18, 2021, by and among HighCape Capital Acquisition LLC, Deerfield Partners, L.P., HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp. and Quantum-SI Incorporated.</a>
<a href="#">99.1</a>	<a href="#">Press Release, dated February 18, 2021.</a>
<a href="#">99.2</a>	<a href="#">Investor Presentation, dated February 2021.</a>
<a href="#">99.3</a>	<a href="#">Transcript of Investor Presentation, dated February 18, 2021.</a>
<a href="#">99.4</a>	<a href="#">Email to Investors dated February 18, 2021.</a>
<a href="#">99.5</a>	<a href="#">Frequently Asked Questions for Employees, dated February 18, 2021</a>

† Certain of the exhibits and schedules to this Exhibit have been omitted in accordance with Regulation S-K Item 601(a)(5) and 601(b)(2). The Company agrees to furnish a copy of all omitted exhibits and schedules to the SEC upon its request.

The exhibits to this Current Report on Form 8-K may contain hypertext links to information on our website or other parties' websites. The information on our website and other parties' websites is not incorporated by reference into this Current Report on Form 8-K and does not constitute a part of this Form 8-K.

---





**BUSINESS COMBINATION AGREEMENT**  
**BY AND AMONG**  
**HIGHCAPE CAPITAL ACQUISITION CORP.,**  
**TENET MERGER SUB, INC.,**  
**AND**  
**QUANTUM-SI INCORPORATED**  
**DATED AS OF FEBRUARY 18, 2021**

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>ARTICLE 1 CERTAIN DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>3</b>
Section 1.1 Definitions	3
<b>ARTICLE 2 MERGER</b>	<b>21</b>
Section 2.1 Closing Transactions	21
Section 2.2 Closing of the Transactions Contemplated by this Agreement	23
Section 2.3 Allocation Schedule	23
Section 2.4 Treatment of Company Options and Restricted Stock Units	24
Section 2.5 Deliverables	24
Section 2.6 Withholding	26
Section 2.7 Dissenting Shares	27
<b>ARTICLE 3 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES RELATING TO THE GROUP COMPANIES</b>	<b>27</b>
Section 3.1 Organization and Qualification	27
Section 3.2 Capitalization of the Group Companies	28
Section 3.3 Authority	29
Section 3.4 Financial Statements; Undisclosed Liabilities	30
Section 3.5 Consents and Requisite Governmental Approvals; No Violations	31
Section 3.6 Permits	32
Section 3.7 Material Contracts	32
Section 3.8 Absence of Changes	34
Section 3.9 Litigation	34
Section 3.10 Compliance with Applicable Law	34
Section 3.11 Employee Plans	35
Section 3.12 Environmental Matters	36
Section 3.13 Intellectual Property	37
Section 3.14 Labor Matters	40
Section 3.15 Insurance	41
Section 3.16 Tax Matters	41
Section 3.17 Brokers	43
Section 3.18 Real and Personal Property	43
Section 3.19 Transactions with Affiliates	44
Section 3.20 Data Privacy and Security	44
Section 3.21 Compliance with International Trade & Anti-Corruption Laws	45
Section 3.22 Information Supplied	45
Section 3.23 Regulatory Compliance	46
Section 3.24 Product Warranties; Product Liability	47
Section 3.25 Investigation; No Other Representations	48
Section 3.26 EXCLUSIVITY OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	48

<b>ARTICLE 4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES RELATING TO THE HIGHCAPE PARTIES</b>	<b>49</b>
Section 4.1 Organization and Qualification	49
Section 4.2 Authority	49
Section 4.3 Consents and Requisite Governmental Approvals; No Violations	50
Section 4.4 Brokers	50
Section 4.5 Information Supplied	50
Section 4.6 Capitalization of the HighCape Parties.	51
Section 4.7 SEC Filings	52
Section 4.8 Trust Account	52
Section 4.9 Transactions with Affiliates	53
Section 4.10 Litigation	53
Section 4.11 Compliance with Applicable Law	53
Section 4.12 Business Activities	53
Section 4.13 Internal Controls; Listing; Financial Statements	54
Section 4.14 No Undisclosed Liabilities	55
Section 4.15 Tax Matters	56
Section 4.16 Investigation; No Other Representations	57
Section 4.17 Compliance with International Trade & Anti-Corruption Laws	57
Section 4.18 EXCLUSIVITY OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	58
<b>ARTICLE 5 COVENANTS</b>	<b>59</b>
Section 5.1 Conduct of Business of the Company	59
Section 5.2 Efforts to Consummate; Litigation	62
Section 5.3 Confidentiality and Access to Information	64
Section 5.4 Public Announcements	65
Section 5.5 Tax Matters	66
Section 5.6 Exclusive Dealing	67
Section 5.7 Preparation of Registration Statement / Proxy Statement	68
Section 5.8 HighCape Stockholder Approval	69
Section 5.9 Merger Sub Stockholder Approval	69
Section 5.10 Conduct of Business of HighCape	70
Section 5.11 Nasdaq Listing	71
Section 5.12 Trust Account	71
Section 5.13 Transaction Support Agreements; Company Stockholder Approval; PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements	72
Section 5.14 HighCape Indemnification; Directors' and Officers' Insurance	72
Section 5.15 Company Indemnification; Directors' and Officers' Insurance	74
Section 5.16 Post-Closing Directors and Officers	75
Section 5.17 PCAOB Financials	76
Section 5.18 HighCape Incentive Equity Plan;	76
Section 5.19 FIRPTA Certificates	77
<b>ARTICLE 6 CONDITIONS TO CONSUMMATION OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT</b>	<b>77</b>
Section 6.1 Conditions to the Obligations of the Parties	77
Section 6.2 Other Conditions to the Obligations of the HighCape Parties	78
Section 6.3 Other Conditions to the Obligations of the Company	79
Section 6.4 Frustration of Closing Conditions	80

<b>ARTICLE 7 TERMINATION</b>		<b>80</b>
Section 7.1	Termination	80
Section 7.2	Effect of Termination	81
<b>ARTICLE 8 MISCELLANEOUS</b>		<b>82</b>
Section 8.1	Non-Survival	82
Section 8.2	Entire Agreement; Assignment	82
Section 8.3	Amendment	82
Section 8.4	Notices	82
Section 8.5	Governing Law	83
Section 8.6	Fees and Expenses	83
Section 8.7	Construction; Interpretation	84
Section 8.8	Exhibits and Schedules	84
Section 8.9	Parties in Interest	85
Section 8.10	Severability	85
Section 8.11	Counterparts; Electronic Signatures	85
Section 8.12	Knowledge of Company; Knowledge of HighCape	85
Section 8.13	No Recourse	85
Section 8.14	Extension; Waiver	86
Section 8.15	Waiver of Jury Trial	86
Section 8.16	Submission to Jurisdiction	87
Section 8.17	Remedies	87
Section 8.18	Trust Account Waiver	88
<b>SCHEDULES AND EXHIBITS</b>		
Schedule A	PIPE Investors	
Schedule B	Supporting Company Persons	
Schedule C	Required Governing Documents Proposals	
Exhibit A	Form of HighCape Certificate of Incorporation	
Exhibit B	Form of HighCape Bylaws	
Exhibit C	Forms of PIPE Investor Subscription Agreement	
Exhibit D	Form of Subscription Agreement	
Exhibit E	Form of Executive Chairman Agreement	
Exhibit F	Form of Registration Rights Agreement	
Exhibit G	Form of Transaction Support Agreement	
Exhibit H	Form of HighCape Incentive Equity Plan	

## BUSINESS COMBINATION AGREEMENT

This BUSINESS COMBINATION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of February 18, 2021, is made by and among HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation ("HighCape"), Tenet Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Merger Sub"), and Quantum-Si Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"). HighCape, Merger Sub and the Company shall be referred to herein from time to time collectively as the "Parties". Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings set forth in Section 1.1.

WHEREAS, (a) HighCape is a blank check company incorporated as a Delaware corporation on June 10, 2020 and incorporated for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses, and (b) Merger Sub is, as of the date of this Agreement, a wholly-owned Subsidiary of HighCape that was formed for purposes of consummating the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Documents;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Governing Documents of HighCape, HighCape is required to provide an opportunity for its stockholders to have their outstanding HighCape Class A Common Stock redeemed on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein in connection with obtaining the HighCape Stockholder Approval;

WHEREAS, as of the date of this Agreement, HighCape Capital Acquisition LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Sponsor"), and the Other Class B Stockholders collectively own 2,875,000 shares of HighCape Class B Common Stock;

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, the Sponsor, the Other Class B Stockholders, HighCape, Deerfield Partners, L.P. ("Deerfield") and the Company are entering into the sponsor letter agreement (the "Sponsor Letter Agreement"), pursuant to which, among other things, the Sponsor and each Other Class B Stockholder and Deerfield have agreed to (a) vote in favor of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including the Merger), (b) waive any adjustment to the conversion ratio set forth in the Governing Documents of HighCape or any other anti-dilution or similar protection with respect to the HighCape Class B Common Stock (whether resulting from the transactions contemplated by the Subscription Agreements or otherwise), (c) not effect any sale or distribution of any Equity Securities of HighCape held by such stockholders subject to the terms described therein and (d) not to redeem any of the Equity Securities of HighCape such stockholder owns, in each case, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Sponsor Letter Agreement, and the Sponsor has agreed to irrevocably forfeit to HighCape for no consideration 696,250 shares of HighCape Class B Common Stock as of immediately prior to, and subject to the consummation of, the Closing;

WHEREAS, in connection with the Merger, HighCape shall adopt, subject to obtaining HighCape Stockholder Approval, the amended and restated certificate of incorporation, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "HighCape Certificate of Incorporation"), and the bylaws, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (the "HighCape Bylaws"), to provide for, among other things, the implementation of a revised dual class structure, pursuant to which the New HighCape Class B Common Stock will have the same economic terms as the HighCape Class A Common Stock, but will carry increased voting rights in the form of twenty (20) votes per share;

WHEREAS, on the Closing Date, (a) Merger Sub will merge with and into the Company (the "Merger"), with the Company as the surviving company in the Merger and, after giving effect to the Merger, the Company will be a wholly-owned Subsidiary of HighCape, (b) each share of Company Stock (other than Company Series A Preferred Stock) will be automatically converted as of the Effective Time into the right to receive HighCape Class A Common Stock, (c) each share of Company Series A Preferred Stock will be automatically converted as of the Effective Time into the right to receive New HighCape Class B Common Stock, having voting rights of twenty (20) votes per share, in each case, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement;

---

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, each investor set forth on Schedule A (the “PIPE Investors”), and HighCape is entering into a subscription agreement, substantially in the forms attached hereto as Exhibit C (collectively, the “PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements”), pursuant to which, among other things, each PIPE Investor has agreed to subscribe for and purchase on the Closing Date immediately prior to the Closing, and HighCape has agreed to issue and sell to each such PIPE Investor on the Closing Date immediately prior to the Closing, the number of shares of HighCape Class A Common Stock provided for in the applicable PIPE Investor Subscription Agreement in exchange for the purchase price set forth therein (the aggregate purchase price under the PIPE Subscription Agreements, the “PIPE Financing Amount”, and the equity financing under the PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements hereinafter referred to as, the “PIPE Financing”);

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, HighCape and entities affiliated with Foresite Capital Management, LLC (“Foresite”) entered into separate subscription agreements in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D (the “Subscription Agreements”), pursuant to which, among other things, Foresite has agreed to subscribe for and purchase on the Closing Date immediately prior to the Closing, and HighCape has agreed to issue and sell to Foresite on the Closing Date immediately prior to the Closing, the number of shares of HighCape Class A Common Stock provided for in the Subscription Agreements in exchange for the purchase price set forth therein;

WHEREAS, at the Closing, HighCape and Dr. Jonathan M. Rothberg will enter into an executive chairman agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit E (the “Executive Chairman Agreement”);

WHEREAS, at the Closing, HighCape and certain parties thereto will enter into an amended and restated registration rights agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit F (the “Registration Rights Agreement”), pursuant to which, among other things, HighCape has agreed to provide certain registration rights with respect to certain securities of HighCape, on the terms and subject to the conditions therein;

WHEREAS, promptly after the execution of this Agreement, each Company Stockholder listed on Schedule B attached hereto (collectively, the “Supporting Company Persons”) will duly execute and deliver to HighCape a transaction support agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit G (collectively, the “Transaction Support Agreements”), pursuant to which, among other things, each such Supporting Company Person will agree to, among other things, (a) support and vote in favor of this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents to which the Company is or will be a party and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including the Merger), (b) not effect any sale or distribution of any Equity Securities of the Company held by such stockholders subject to the terms described therein and (c) take, or cause to be taken, any actions necessary or advisable to support the termination of certain agreements to be terminated effective as of the Closing;

WHEREAS, the HighCape Board has (a) approved this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents to which HighCape is or will be a party and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including the Merger) and (b) recommended, among other things, approval of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including the Merger) by the holders of HighCape Common Stock entitled to vote thereon;

WHEREAS, the board of directors of Merger Sub has approved this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents to which Merger Sub is or will be a party and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including the Merger);

WHEREAS, HighCape, as the sole stockholder of Merger Sub, will as promptly as reasonably practicable (and in any event within one Business Day) following the date of this Agreement, approve this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents to which Merger Sub is or will be a party and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including the Merger);

WHEREAS, the board of directors of the Company has (a) approved this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents to which the Company is or will be a party and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including the Merger) and (b) recommended, among other things, the approval of this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents to which the Company is or will be a party and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including the Merger) by the holders of Company Stock entitled to vote thereon; and

WHEREAS, each of the Parties intends for U.S. federal income tax purposes that (a) this Agreement constitute a “plan of reorganization” within the meaning of Section 368 of the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and (b) either the Transactions shall constitute a transaction that qualifies under Section 351(a) of the Code or the Merger, or, if applicable, the Alternative Transaction Structure, be treated as a transaction that qualifies as a “reorganization” within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code (clauses (a)-(b), the “Intended Tax Treatment”).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual promises set forth herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties, each intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1**  
**CERTAIN DEFINITIONS**

**Section 1.1 Definitions.** As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the respective meanings set forth below.

“Additional HighCape SEC Reports” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.7.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person who directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. The term “control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, and the terms “controlled” and “controlling” have meanings correlative thereto.

“Aggregate Closing PIPE Proceeds” means the aggregate cash proceeds actually received by any HighCape Party in respect of the PIPE Financing (whether prior to or on the Closing Date).

“Aggregate Exercise Price” means the aggregate exercise price of all Vested Company Options outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time.

“Aggregate Transaction Proceeds” means an amount equal to the sum of (i) the aggregate cash proceeds available for release to any HighCape Party from the Trust Account in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby (after, for the avoidance of doubt, giving effect to all of the HighCape Stockholder Redemptions), and (ii) the Aggregate Closing PIPE Proceeds.

“Agreement” has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

“Allocation Schedule” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.3.

“Allowed Awards” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1(b)(vii).

“Alternative Transaction Structure” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.5(a)(i).

“Ancillary Documents” means the Sponsor Letter Agreement, the Subscription Agreement, the PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements, the Executive Chairman Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Transaction Support Agreements, the Letters of Transmittal and each other agreement, document, instrument and/or certificate contemplated by this Agreement executed or to be executed in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

“Anti-Corruption Laws” means, collectively, (a) the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA), (b) the UK Bribery Act 2010 and (c) any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption Laws related to combatting bribery, corruption and money laundering.

“Assumed Plan” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(a).

“Business Combination Proposal” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.8.

“Business Day” means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which commercial banks in New York, New York are open for the general transaction of business, provided that banks shall be deemed to be generally open for the general transaction of business in the event of a “shelter in place” or similar closure of physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority if such banks’ electronic funds transfer system (including for wire transfers) are open for use by customers on such day.



“Certificate of Merger” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(b)(ii).

“Certificates” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(b)(viii).

“Closing” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.

“Closing Company Audited Financial Statements” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.4(b).

“Closing Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.2.

“Closing Filing” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.4(b).

“Closing Press Release” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.4(b).

“COBRA” means Part 6 of Subtitle B of Title I of ERISA, Section 4980B of the Code and any similar state Law.

“Code” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

“Company” has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

“Company Acquisition Proposal” means (a) any transaction or series of related transactions under which any Person(s), directly or indirectly, acquires or otherwise purchases (i) the Company or any of its controlled Affiliates or (ii) all or a material portion of assets or businesses of the Company or any of its controlled Affiliates (in the case of each of clause (i) and (ii), whether by merger, consolidation, recapitalization, purchase or issuance of equity securities, tender offer or otherwise), or (b) any equity or similar investment in the Company or any of its controlled Affiliates (other than the issuance of the applicable class of shares of capital stock of the Company upon the exercise or conversion of any Company Options outstanding on the date of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Company Equity Plan and the underlying grant, award or similar agreement). Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, none of this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall constitute a Company Acquisition Proposal.

“Company Cash” means the sum of the fair market value (expressed in United States dollars) of all cash and cash equivalents (including marketable securities and short-term investments) of the Group Companies as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, as set forth in the Allocation Schedule. For avoidance of doubt, Cash shall include checks and drafts received or deposited for the account of Company and not credited to the account of the Company; provided, however, that Cash shall be reduced by the amount of all outstanding checks and drafts issued by the Company that are issued or outstanding at such time.

“Company Common Stock” means shares of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company designated as “Common Stock” pursuant to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company.

“Company D&O Persons” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.15(a).

“Company D&O Tail Policy” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.15(c).

“Company Equity Plan” means the Company’s 2013 Employee, Director and Consultant Equity Incentive Plan, as amended.

“Company Expenses” means, as of any determination time, the aggregate amount of fees, expense, commissions or other amounts incurred by or on behalf of, or otherwise payable by, whether or not due, any Group Company in connection with the negotiation, preparation or execution of this Agreement or any Ancillary Documents, the performance of its covenants or agreements in this Agreement or any Ancillary Document or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, including (a) the fees and expenses of outside legal counsel, accountants, advisors, brokers, investment bankers, consultants, or other agents or service providers of any Group Company, and (b) any other fees, expenses, commissions or other amounts that are expressly allocated to any Group Company pursuant to this Agreement or any Ancillary Document, including fifty percent (50%) of the HSR Act filing fee. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, Company Expenses shall not include any HighCape Expenses.

“Company Fundamental Representations” means the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.1(a) and Section 3.1(b) (Organization and Qualification), Section 3.2(a) (other than the last sentence thereof), Section 3.2(c) and Section 3.2(f) (Capitalization of the Group Companies), Section 3.3 (Authority), Section 3.8(a) (No Company Material Adverse Effect) and Section 3.17 (Brokers).

“Company IT Systems” means any and all IT Systems owned, licensed, leased, used or held for use by or for a Group Company.

“Company Indebtedness” means the sum of the fair market value (expressed in United States dollars) of all Indebtedness of the Group Companies as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, as set forth in the Allocation Schedule.

“Company Licensed Intellectual Property,” means Intellectual Property Rights owned by any Person (other than a Group Company) that is licensed to any Group Company.

“Company Material Adverse Effect” means any change, event, effect or occurrence that, individually or in the aggregate with any other change, event, effect or occurrence, has had or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (a) the business, results of operations or financial condition of the Group Companies, taken as a whole, or (b) the ability of the Company to consummate the Merger in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; provided, however, that, in the case of clause (a), none of the following shall be taken into account in determining whether a Company Material Adverse Effect has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur: any adverse change, event, effect or occurrence arising after the date of this Agreement from or related to (i) general business or economic conditions in or affecting the United States, or changes therein, or the global economy generally, (ii) any national or international political or social conditions in the United States or any other country, including the engagement by the United States or any other country in hostilities, whether or not pursuant to the declaration of a national emergency or war, or the occurrence in any place of any military or terrorist attack, sabotage or cyberterrorism, (iii) changes in conditions of the financial, banking, capital or securities markets generally in the United States or any other country or region in the world, or changes therein, including changes in interest rates in the United States or any other country and changes in exchange rates for the currencies of any countries, (iv) changes in any applicable Laws, (v) any change, event, effect or occurrence that is generally applicable to the industries or markets in which any Group Company operates, (vi) the execution or public announcement of this Agreement or the pendency or consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including the impact thereof on the relationships, contractual or otherwise, of any Group Company with employees, customers, investors, contractors, lenders, suppliers, vendors, partners, licensors, licensees, payors or other third parties related thereto (provided that the exception in this clause (vi) shall not apply to (A) the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.5(b) to the extent that its purpose is to address the consequences resulting from the public announcement or pendency or consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or (B) the condition set forth in Section 6.2(a) to the extent it relates to such representations and warranties), (vii) any failure by any Group Company to meet, or changes to, any internal or published budgets, projections, forecasts, estimates or predictions (although the underlying facts and circumstances resulting in such failure may be taken into account to the extent not otherwise excluded from this definition pursuant to clauses (i) through (vi) or (viii)), or (viii) any hurricane, tornado, flood, earthquake, tsunami, natural disaster, mudslides, wild fires, epidemics, pandemics (including COVID-19) or quarantines, acts of God or other natural disasters or comparable events in the United States or any other country or region in the world, or any escalation of the foregoing; provided, however, that any change, event, effect or occurrence resulting from a matter described in any of the foregoing clauses (i) through (v) or (viii) may be taken into account in determining whether a Company Material Adverse Effect has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur to the extent such change, event, effect or occurrence has a disproportionate adverse effect on the Group Companies, taken as a whole, relative to other participants operating in the industries or markets in which the Group Companies operate.

“Company Non-Party Affiliates” means, collectively, each Company Related Party and each of the former, current or future Affiliates, Representatives, successors or permitted assigns of any Company Related Party (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company).

“Company Option” means, as of any determination time, each option to purchase Company Common Stock that is outstanding and unexercised, granted under the Company Equity Plan.

“Company Owned Intellectual Property” means all Intellectual Property Rights that are owned (or purported to be owned), used or held for use by any of the Group Companies.

“Company Preferred Stock” means Company Series A Preferred Stock, Company Series B Preferred Stock, Company Series C Preferred Stock, Company Series D Preferred Stock and Company Series E Preferred Stock.

“Company Product” means each product, service, or product or service candidate, in each case, that is being researched, tested, developed, marketed, offered for sale, sold, or manufactured by or on behalf of the Group Companies.

“Company Registered Intellectual Property” means all Registered Intellectual Property owned or purported to be owned by, or filed in the name of any Group Company.

“Company Related Party” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.19](#).

“Company Related Party Transactions” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.19](#).

“Company RSU” means, as of any determination time, each restricted stock unit award that is outstanding, granted under the Company Equity Plan.

“Company Series A Preferred Stock” means shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company designated as “Series A Preferred Stock” pursuant to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company.

“Company Series B Preferred Stock” means shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company designated as “Series B Preferred Stock” pursuant to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company.

“Company Series C Preferred Stock” means shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company designated as “Series C Preferred Stock” pursuant to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company.

“Company Series D Preferred Stock” means shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company designated as “Series D Preferred Stock” pursuant to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company.

“Company Series E Preferred Stock” means shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company designated as “Series E Preferred Stock” pursuant to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company.

“Company Stock” means shares of Company Common Stock and Company Preferred Stock.

“Company Stockholder Written Consent” has the meaning set forth in [Section 5.13\(b\)](#).

“Company Stockholder Written Consent Deadline” has the meaning set forth in [Section 5.13\(b\)](#).

“Company Stockholders” means, collectively, the holders of Company Stock as of any determination time prior to the Effective Time.

“Company Stockholders Agreements” means (i) the Second Amended and Restated Investors’ Rights Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2018, by and among the Company and the Company Stockholders party thereto, as amended on December 18, 2020, (ii) the Second Amended and Restating Voting Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2018, by and among the Company and the Company Stockholders party thereto, as amended on February 21, 2020 and (iii) the Second Amended and Restated Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement, dated as of December 14, 2018, by and among the Company and the Company Stockholders party thereto.

“Confidentiality Agreement” means the Confidential Disclosure Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2020, by and between the Company and HighCape.

“Consent” means any notice, authorization, qualification, registration, filing, notification, waiver, order, consent or approval to be obtained from, filed with or delivered to, a Governmental Entity or other Person.

“Continental” means Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

“Contract” or “Contracts” means any written agreement, contract, license, lease, obligation, undertaking or other commitment or arrangement that is legally binding upon a Person or any of his, her or its properties or assets.

“Copyleft Terms” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.13\(l\)](#).

“Copyrights” has the meaning set forth in the definition of Intellectual Property Rights.

“COVID-19” means SARS-CoV-2 or COVID-19, and any evolutions thereof or related or associated epidemics, pandemic or disease outbreaks.

“Creator” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.13\(e\)](#).

“Deemed Acquired Shares” means the quotient of (x) the Aggregate Exercise Price *divided by* (y) the Per Share Calculation Value.

“Deerfield” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“DGCL” has the meaning the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

“Directors Proposal” has the meaning set forth in [Section 5.8](#).

“Dissenting Shares” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.7](#).

“Effective Time” has the meaning set forth in [Section 2.1\(b\)\(ii\)](#).

“Employee Benefit Plan” means each plan, program, agreement, policy, or arrangement that is: (a) a “welfare benefit plan” (as such term is defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA, (b) a pension benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(2) of ERISA, or (c) “employee benefit plan” (as such term is defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA, whether or not subject to ERISA) and each other benefit or compensatory plan, program, policy, practice, agreement or Contract that any Group Company maintains, sponsors or contributes to, or under or with respect to which any Group Company has any Liability, providing retirement, severance, employment, termination or change in control payments, deferred compensation, vacation, stock option, stock purchase, restricted shares, stock appreciation rights, stock-based or other equity-based, incentive, bonus, supplemental retirement, profit sharing, insurance, medical, welfare, dental, disability, life insurance, retiree medical or life insurance, supplemental retirement, fringe or other benefits or remuneration of any kind, whether or not in writing and whether or not funded, other than any plan sponsored or maintained by a Governmental Entity.

“Environmental Laws” means all Laws and Orders concerning pollution, protection of the environment, or human health or safety.

“Equity Incentive Plan Proposal” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.8.

“Equity Securities” means any share, share capital, capital stock, partnership, membership, joint venture or similar interest in any Person (including any stock appreciation, phantom stock, profit participation or similar rights), and any option, warrant, right or security (including debt securities) convertible, exchangeable or exercisable therefor.

“Equity Value” means the sum of (a) \$810,000,000, *plus* (b) Company Cash, *plus* (c) HighCape Expenses (excluding fifty percent (50%) of the HSR Act filing fee) above \$8,025,000, *minus* (d) Company Indebtedness.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

“Exchange Agent” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5(a).

“Exchange Fund” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5(c).

“Exchange Ratio” means the ratio determined by dividing (a) the Per Share Merger Consideration Value, *by* (b) \$10.00.

“Executive Chairman Agreement” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“FDA” means the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or any successor agency thereto.

“FDA Law” means all Laws applicable to the operation of the Company’s business related to the research, investigation, development, production, marketing, distribution, storage, shipping, transport, advertising, labeling, promotion, sale, export, import, use handling and control, safety, efficacy, reliability or manufacturing of medical devices, including (a) the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act of 1938, as amended (21 U.S.C. 301 et. seq.), (b) the Public Health Service Act of 1944, (c) the rules and regulations promulgated and enforced by FDA thereunder, including, as applicable, those requirements relating to the FDA’s Quality System Regulation contained in 21 C.F.R. Part 820, investigational use, premarket notification and premarket approval and applications to market new medical devices, (d) Laws governing the conduct of non-clinical laboratory studies, including FDA’s Good Laboratory Practices regulations contained in 21 C.F.R. Part 58, (e) Laws governing the development, conduct, performance, monitoring, subject informed consent, auditing, recording, analysis and reporting of clinical trials, including FDA’s Good Clinical Practice regulations contained in 21 C.F.R. Parts 11, 50, 54, 56 and 812, (f) Laws governing data-gathering activities relating to the detection, assessment, and understanding of adverse events (including adverse event and malfunction reporting under 21 C.F.R. Part 803) and (g) all comparable state, federal or foreign Laws relating to any of the foregoing.

“Federal Securities Laws” means the Exchange Act, the Securities Act and the other U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder or otherwise.

“Financial Statements” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.4(a).

“Foreign Benefit Plan” means each Employee Benefit Plan maintained by any of the Group Companies for its current or former employees, officers, directors or other individual service providers located outside of the United States.

“Foresite” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Fraud” means an act or omission by a Party, and requires: (a) a false or incorrect representation or warranty expressly set forth in this Agreement, (b) with actual knowledge (as opposed to constructive, imputed or implied knowledge) by the Party making such representation or warranty that such representation or warranty expressly set forth in this Agreement is false or incorrect, (c) an intention to deceive another Party, to induce him, her or it to enter into this Agreement, (d) another Party, in justifiable or reasonable reliance upon such false or incorrect representation or warranty expressly set forth in this Agreement, entering into this Agreement, and (e) such other Party to suffer damage by reason of such reliance. For the avoidance of doubt, “Fraud” does not include any claim for equitable fraud, promissory fraud, unfair dealings fraud or any torts (including a claim for fraud or alleged fraud) based on negligence or recklessness.

“GAAP” means United States generally accepted accounting principles.

“Governing Document Proposals” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.8.

“Governing Documents” means the legal document(s) by which any Person (other than an individual) establishes its legal existence or which govern its internal affairs. For example, the “Governing Documents” of a U.S. corporation are its certificate or articles of incorporation and by-laws, the “Governing Documents” of a U.S. limited partnership are its limited partnership agreement and certificate of limited partnership, the “Governing Documents” of a U.S. limited liability company are its operating or limited liability company agreement and certificate of formation.

“Governmental Entity” means any United States or non-United States (a) federal, state, local, municipal or other government, (b) governmental or quasi-governmental entity of any nature (including any governmental agency, branch, department, official, or entity and any court or other tribunal) or (c) body exercising or entitled to exercise any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, police, regulatory, or taxing authority or power of any nature, including any arbitral tribunal (public or private).

“Group Company” and “Group Companies” means, collectively, the Company and its Subsidiaries.

“Hazardous Substance” means any hazardous, toxic, explosive or radioactive material, substance, waste or other pollutant that is regulated by, or may give rise to Liability pursuant to, any Environmental Law, including any petroleum products or byproducts, asbestos, lead, polychlorinated biphenyls, per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances, or radon.

“Health Care Law” means all Laws relating to healthcare regulatory matters applicable to the Company’s business, including: (a) the solicitation or acceptance of improper incentives involving persons operating in the health care industry, including Laws prohibiting or regulating fraud and abuse, patient inducements, patient referrals, or provider incentives generally or under the following statutes: the Federal anti-kickback law (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7b) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the Stark laws (42 U.S.C. § 1395nn) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the Federal False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. §§ 3729, et seq.), the Federal Civil Monetary Penalties Law (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7a), the Federal Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act (31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq.), the Federal Health Care Fraud law (18 U.S.C. § 1347), and any similar state fraud and abuse laws, (b) the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009, and their implementing regulations and any Laws governing the privacy, security, integrity, accuracy, transmission, storage, or other protection of information, (c) the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Pub. L. 111-148) as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Pub. L. 111-152) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, (d) Laws for the licensure, certification, qualification or authority to transact business in connection with the manufacture and distribution of and payment and arrangement for health care supplies, (e) all state Laws relating to organizations in business related to health care and (f) any other Laws that govern the health care industry or relationships among providers, suppliers, distributors, manufacturers and patients.

“HighCape” has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

“HighCape Acquisition Proposal” means (a) any transaction or series of related transactions under which HighCape or any Affiliates controlled by HighCape, directly or indirectly, (i) acquires or otherwise purchases any other Person(s), (ii) engages in a business combination with any other Person(s) or (iii) acquires or otherwise purchases all or a material portion of the assets or businesses of any other Person(s) (in the case of each of clause (i), (ii) and (iii), whether by merger, consolidation, recapitalization, purchase or issuance of equity securities, tender offer or otherwise) or (b) any equity, debt or similar investment in HighCape or any of its controlled Affiliates. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, none of this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall constitute a HighCape Acquisition Proposal.

“HighCape Board” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“HighCape Board Recommendation” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.8.

“HighCape Bylaws” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“HighCape Certificate of Incorporation” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“HighCape Class A Common Stock” means HighCape’s Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share.

“HighCape Class B Common Stock” means HighCape’s Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share.

“HighCape Common Stock” means (i) prior to the filing of the HighCape Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to Section 2.1(a), HighCape Class A Common Stock and HighCape Class B Common Stock and (ii) at and after the filing of the HighCape Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to Section 2.1(a), HighCape Class A Common Stock and New HighCape Class B Common Stock.

“HighCape D&O Persons” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.14(a).

“HighCape Disclosure Schedules” means the disclosure schedules to this Agreement delivered to the Company by HighCape on the date of this Agreement.

“HighCape Expenses” means, as of any determination time, the aggregate amount of fees, expense, commissions or other amounts incurred by or on behalf of, or otherwise payable by, whether or not due, a HighCape Party in connection with the negotiation, preparation or execution of this Agreement or any Ancillary Documents, the performance of its covenants or agreements in this Agreement or any Ancillary Document or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, including (a) the fees and expenses of outside legal counsel, accountants, advisors, brokers, investment bankers, consultants, or other agents or service providers of any HighCape Party (but, for the avoidance of doubt, not including any fees payable to J.P. Morgan Securities LLC in connection with the PIPE Financing), (b) amounts due to the underwriters of HighCape’s initial public offering for their deferred underwriting commissions and (c) any other fees, expenses, commissions or other amounts that are expressly allocated to any HighCape Party pursuant to this Agreement or any Ancillary Document, including fifty percent (50%) of the HSR Act filing fee. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, HighCape Expenses shall not include any Company Expenses.

“HighCape Financial Statements” means all of the financial statements of HighCape included in the HighCape SEC Reports.

“HighCape Fundamental Representations” means the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4.1 (Organization and Qualification), Section 4.2 (Authority), Section 4.4 (Brokers) and Section 4.6 (Capitalization of the HighCape Parties).

“HighCape Incentive Equity Plan” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.18.

“HighCape Liabilities” means, as of any determination time, the aggregate amount of Liabilities of the HighCape Parties that would be accrued on a balance sheet in accordance with GAAP, whether or not such Liabilities are due and payable as of such time. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, HighCape Liabilities shall not include any HighCape Expenses.



“HighCape Material Adverse Effect” means any change, event, effect or occurrence that, individually or in the aggregate with any other change, event, effect or occurrence, has had or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (a) the business, results of operations or financial condition of the HighCape Parties, taken as a whole, or (b) the ability of any HighCape Party to consummate the Merger in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; provided, however, that, in the case of clause (a), none of the following shall be taken into account in determining whether a HighCape Material Adverse Effect has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur: any adverse change, event, effect or occurrence arising after the date of this Agreement from or related to (i) general business or economic conditions in or affecting the United States, or changes therein, or the global economy generally, (ii) any national or international political or social conditions in the United States or any other country, including the engagement by the United States or any other country in hostilities, whether or not pursuant to the declaration of a national emergency or war, or the occurrence in any place of any military or terrorist attack, sabotage or cyberterrorism, (iii) changes in conditions of the financial, banking, capital or securities markets generally in the United States or any other country or region in the world, or changes therein, including changes in interest rates in the United States or any other country and changes in exchange rates for the currencies of any countries, (iv) changes in any applicable Laws, (v) any change, event, effect or occurrence that is generally applicable to the industries or markets in which any HighCape Party operates, (vi) the execution or public announcement of this Agreement or the pendency or consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including the impact thereof on the relationships, contractual or otherwise, of any HighCape Party with investors, contractors, lenders, suppliers, vendors, partners, licensors, licensees, payors or other third parties related thereto (provided that the exception in this clause (vi) shall not apply to (A) the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4.3(b) to the extent that its purpose is to address the consequences resulting from the public announcement or pendency or consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or (B) the condition set forth in Section 6.3(a) to the extent it relates to such representations and warranties), (vii) any failure by any HighCape Party to meet, or changes to, any internal or published budgets, projections, forecasts, estimates or predictions (although the underlying facts and circumstances resulting in such failure may be taken into account to the extent not otherwise excluded from this definition pursuant to clauses (i) through (vi) or (viii)), or (viii) any hurricane, tornado, flood, earthquake, tsunami, natural disaster, mudslides, wild fires, epidemics, pandemics (including COVID-19) or quarantines, acts of God or other natural disasters or comparable events in the United States or any other country or region in the world, or any escalation of the foregoing; provided, however, that any change, event, effect or occurrence resulting from a matter described in any of the foregoing clauses (i) through (v) or (viii) may be taken into account in determining whether a HighCape Material Adverse Effect has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur to the extent such change, event, effect or occurrence has a disproportionate adverse effect on the HighCape Parties, taken as a whole, relative to other “SPACs” operating in the industries in which the HighCape Parties operate.

“HighCape Non-Party Affiliates” means, collectively, each HighCape Related Party and each of the former, current or future Affiliates, Representatives, successors or permitted assigns of any HighCape Related Party (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, any HighCape Party).

“HighCape Parties” means, collectively, HighCape and Merger Sub.

“HighCape Related Parties” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.9.

“HighCape Related Party Transactions” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.9.

“HighCape SEC Reports” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.7.

“HighCape Stockholder Approval” means, collectively, the Required HighCape Stockholder Approval and the Other HighCape Stockholder Approval.

“HighCape Stockholder Redemption” means the right of the holders of HighCape Class A Common Stock to redeem all or a portion of their HighCape Class A Common Stock (in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or otherwise) as set forth in Governing Documents of HighCape.

“HighCape Stockholders Meeting” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.8.

“HighCape Warrants” means each warrant to purchase one share of HighCape Class A Common Stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Warrant Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, each such warrant held by the Sponsor or any Other Class B Stockholder).

“HSR Act” means the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Indebtedness” means, as of any time, without duplication, with respect to any Person, the outstanding principal amount of, accrued and unpaid interest on, fees and expenses arising under or in respect of (a) indebtedness for borrowed money, (b) other obligations evidenced by any note, bond, debenture or other debt security, (c) obligations for the deferred purchase price of property or assets, including “earn-outs” and “seller notes” (but excluding any trade payables arising in the ordinary course of business), (d) reimbursement and other obligations with respect to letters of credit, bank guarantees, bankers’ acceptances or other similar instruments, in each case, solely to the extent drawn, (e) leases required to be capitalized under GAAP, (f) derivative, hedging, swap, foreign exchange or similar arrangements, including swaps, caps, collars, hedges or similar arrangements, and (g) any of the obligations of any other Person of the type referred to in clauses (a) through (f) above directly or indirectly guaranteed by such Person or secured by any assets of such Person, whether or not such Indebtedness has been assumed by such Person.

“Intellectual Property Rights” means any and all rights, title, or interest in or to intellectual property and related priority rights protected, created or arising under the Laws of the United States or any other jurisdiction or under any international convention, including all (a) patents and patent applications, industrial designs and design patent rights, including any continuations, divisionals, continuations-in-part and provisional applications and statutory invention registrations, and any patents issuing on any of the foregoing and any reissues, reexaminations, substitutes, supplementary protection certificates, extensions of any of the foregoing (collectively, “Patents”); (b) trademarks, service marks, trade names, service names, brand names, trade dress rights, logos, Internet domain names, corporate names and other source or business identifiers, together with the goodwill associated with any of the foregoing, and all applications, registrations, extensions and renewals of any of the foregoing (collectively, “Marks”); (c) copyrights and works of authorship, database and design rights, mask work rights and moral rights, whether or not registered or published, and all registrations, applications, renewals, extensions and reversions of any of any of the foregoing (collectively, “Copyrights”); (d) trade secrets, know-how and confidential and proprietary information, including invention disclosures, inventions and formulae, semiconductor layouts, mask files, drawings, and manufacturing processes, whether patentable or not; (e) rights in or to Software or other technology; and (f) any other intellectual or proprietary rights protectable, arising under or associated with any of the foregoing, including those protected by any Law anywhere in the world.

“Intended Tax Treatment” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Investment Company Act” means the Investment Company Act of 1940.

“IPO” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.18.

“IT Systems” shall mean Software (including firmware and middleware), information technology systems, hardware, data communications networks, servers, computers, computer workstations, routers, hubs, switches, data communications lines, data communications or Software interfaces, data communications or Software platforms, databases, websites, and all other associated equipment, including any of the foregoing accessed pursuant to outsourced or cloud computing arrangements.

“JOBS Act” means the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012.

“Latest Balance Sheet” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.4(a).

“Latest Balance Sheet Date” means the date of the Latest Balance Sheet.

“Law” means any federal, state, local, foreign, national or supranational statute, law (including common law), act, statute, ordinance, treaty, rule, code, regulation or other binding directive or guidance issued, promulgated or enforced by a Governmental Entity having jurisdiction over a given matter.

“Leased Real Property” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.18(b).

“Letter of Transmittal” means the letter of transmittal as proposed by the Exchange Agent and mutually agreed to by each of HighCape and the Company (in either case, such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed).

“Liability” or “liability” means any and all debts, liabilities and obligations, whether accrued or fixed, absolute or contingent, known or unknown, matured or unmatured or determined or determinable, including those arising under any Law (including any Environmental Law), Proceeding or Order and those arising under any Contract, agreement, arrangement, commitment or undertaking.

“Lien” means any mortgage, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, lien, license or sub-license, charge, or other similar encumbrance or interest (including, in the case of any Equity Securities, any voting, transfer or similar restrictions).

“Marks” has the meaning set forth in the definition of Intellectual Property Rights.

“Material Contracts” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.7(a).

“Material IP Contract” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.13(c).

“Material Permits” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.6.

“Merger” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Merger Sub” has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

“Multiemployer Plan” has the meaning set forth in Section (3)37 or Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

“Nasdaq” means The Nasdaq Stock Market, LLC

“Nasdaq Proposal” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.8.

“Net Vested Options” means a number equal to the difference of (i) the total number of Vested Company Options outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, *minus* (ii) the total number of Deemed Acquired Shares.

“New HighCape Class B Common Stock” means, at and after the filing of the HighCape Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to Section 2.1(a), HighCape’s Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, with voting power of twenty (20) votes per share.

“Newco” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.5(a)(i).

“Non-Party Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.13.

“Off-the-Shelf Software” means any Software that is (a) made generally and widely available to the public on a commercial basis and is licensed to any of the Group Companies on a non-exclusive basis under standard terms and conditions for a one-time license fee of less than \$150,000 per license or an ongoing licensee fee of less than \$75,000 per year and (b) not customized by or for any Group Company in any material respect.

“Order” means any outstanding writ, order, judgment, injunction, decision, determination, award, ruling, subpoena, verdict or decree entered, issued or rendered by any Governmental Entity.

“Other Class B Stockholders” means, collectively, David Colpman, Antony Loebel and Robert Taub.

“Other HighCape Stockholder Approval” means the approval of each Other Transaction Proposal by the affirmative vote of the holders of the requisite number of HighCape Common Stock entitled to vote thereon, whether in person or by proxy at the HighCape Stockholders Meeting (or any adjournment thereof), in accordance with the Governing Documents of HighCape and applicable Law.

“Other Transaction Proposal” means each Transaction Proposal, other than the Required Transaction Proposals.

“Parties” has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

“Patents” has the meaning set forth in the definition of Intellectual Property Rights.

“PCAOB” means the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.

“PCAOB Financial Statements” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.17(a).

“Permits” means any approvals, authorizations, clearances, licenses, registrations, permits or certificates of a Governmental Entity.

“Permitted Liens” means (a) mechanic’s, materialmen’s, carriers’, repairers’ and other similar statutory Liens arising or incurred in the ordinary course of business for amounts that are not yet delinquent or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which sufficient reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP, (b) Liens for Taxes, assessments or other governmental charges not yet due and payable as of the Closing Date or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which sufficient reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP, (c) encumbrances and restrictions on real property (including easements, covenants, conditions, rights of way and similar restrictions) that do not prohibit or materially interfere with any of the Group Companies’ use or occupancy of such real property, (d) zoning, building codes and other land use Laws regulating the use or occupancy of real property or the activities conducted thereon which are imposed by any Governmental Entity having jurisdiction over such real property and which are not violated by the use or occupancy of such real property or the operation of the businesses of the Group Company and do not prohibit or materially interfere with any of the Group Companies’ use or occupancy of such real property, (e) cash deposits or cash pledges to secure the payment of workers’ compensation, unemployment insurance, social security benefits or obligations arising under similar Laws or to secure the performance of public or statutory obligations, surety or appeal bonds, and other obligations of a like nature, in each case in the ordinary course of business and which are not yet due and payable, (f) grants by any Group Company of non-exclusive rights in Intellectual Property to its Affiliates in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and (g) other Liens that do not materially and adversely affect the value, use or operation of the asset subject thereto.

“Per Share Calculation Value” means the quotient of (x) the Equity Value *divided by* (y) the sum of (a) the total number of shares of Company Stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, *plus* (b) the total number of outstanding Vested Company Options as of immediately prior to the Effective Time.

“Per Share Merger Consideration Value” means the quotient of (x) the Equity Value *divided by* (y) the sum of (a) the total number of shares of Company Stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, *plus* (b) the total number of Net Vested Options.

“Person” means an individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, joint stock company, unincorporated organization or association, trust, joint venture or other similar entity, whether or not a legal entity.

“Personal Data” means any data or information relating to an identified or identifiable natural person.

“PIPE Financing” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“PIPE Financing Amount” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“PIPE Investor Subscription Agreement” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“PIPE Investors” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Pre-Closing HighCape Holders” means the holders of HighCape Common Stock at any time prior to the Effective Time.

“Privacy and Data Security Requirements” mean all Laws, internal and external policies and contractual requirements relating to privacy, data protection, data security and cybersecurity, and the Processing of Personal Data, that are applicable to each Group Company.

“Proceeding” means any lawsuit, litigation, action, audit, examination, claim, complaint, charge, proceeding, suit or arbitration (in each case, whether civil, criminal or administrative and whether public or private) pending by or before or otherwise involving any Governmental Entity.

“Process” (or “Processing” or “Processes”) means the collection, use, storage, processing, recording, distribution, transfer, import, export, protection (including security measures), disposal or disclosure or other activity regarding data (whether electronically or in any other form or medium).

“Prospectus” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.18.

“Public Software” means any Software that contains, includes, incorporates, or has instantiated therein, or is derived in any manner (in whole or in part) from, any Software that is distributed as free software, open source software (e.g., Linux) or similar licensing or distribution models, including under any terms or conditions that impose any requirement such that any Software using, linked with, incorporating, distributed with or derived from such Software (a) be made available or distributed in source code form; (b) be licensed for purposes of making derivative works; or (c) be redistributable at no, or a nominal, charge.

“Public Stockholders” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.18.

“Quality System Regulation” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.23(b).

“Real Property Leases” means all leases, sub-leases, licenses or other agreements, in each case, pursuant to which any Group Company leases or sub-leases any real property.

“Registered Intellectual Property” means all issued Patents, pending Patent applications, registered Marks, pending applications for registration of Marks, registered Copyrights, pending applications for registration of Copyrights and Internet domain name registrations.

“Registration Statement / Proxy Statement” means a registration statement on Form S-4 relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Documents and containing a prospectus and proxy statement of HighCape.

“Representatives” means with respect to any Person, such Person’s Affiliates and its and such Affiliates’ respective directors, managers, officers, employees, accountants, consultants, advisors, attorneys, agents and other representatives.

“Required Governing Document Proposals” means the Governing Document Proposals solely to the extent related to the amendments to the Governing Documents of HighCape set forth on Schedule D attached hereto.

“Required HighCape Stockholder Approval” means the approval of each Required Transaction Proposal by the affirmative vote of the holders of the requisite number of HighCape Common Stock entitled to vote thereon, whether in person or by proxy at the HighCape Stockholders Meeting (or any adjournment thereof), in accordance with the Governing Documents of HighCape and applicable Law.

“Required Transaction Proposals” means, collectively, the Business Combination Proposal, the Nasdaq Proposal, the Equity Incentive Plan Proposal, and the Required Governing Document Proposals.

“Rollover Awards” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(a).

“Rollover Option” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(a).

“Rollover RSU” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.4(a).

“Sanctions and Export Control Laws” means any applicable Law related to (a) import and export controls, including the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, (b) economic sanctions, including those administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the U.S. Department of State, the European Union, any European Union Member State, the United Nations, and Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom or (c) anti-boycott measures.

“Sarbanes-Oxley Act” means the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

“Schedules” means, collectively, the Company Disclosure Schedules and the HighCape Disclosure Schedules.

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Securities Act” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933.

“Securities Laws” means Federal Securities Laws and other applicable foreign and domestic securities or similar Laws.

“Signing Filing” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.4(b).

“Signing Press Release” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.4(b).

“Software” shall mean any and all (a) computer programs, including any and all software implementations of algorithms, models and methodologies, whether in source code or object code; (b) databases and compilations, including any and all data and collections of data, whether machine readable or otherwise; (c) descriptions, flowcharts and other work product used to design, plan, organize and develop any of the foregoing, screens, user interfaces, report formats, firmware, development tools, templates, menus, buttons and icons; and (d) all documentation, including user manuals and other training documentation, related to any of the foregoing.

“Sponsor” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Sponsor Letter Agreement” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Subscription Agreements” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other legal entity of which (a) if a corporation, a majority of the total voting power of shares of stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of such Person or a combination thereof, or (b) if a limited liability company, partnership, association or other business entity (other than a corporation), a majority of the partnership or other similar ownership interests thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or a combination thereof and for this purpose, a Person or Persons own a majority ownership interest in such a business entity (other than a corporation) if such Person or Persons shall be allocated a majority of such business entity’s gains or losses or shall be a, or control any, managing director or general partner of such business entity (other than a corporation). The term “Subsidiary” shall include all Subsidiaries of such Subsidiary.

“Supporting Company Persons” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Surviving Company” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(b)(i).

“Surviving Company Common Stock” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.1(b)(vi).

“Tax” means any federal, state, local or non-United States income, gross receipts, franchise, estimated, alternative minimum, sales, use, transfer, value added, excise, stamp, customs, duties, ad valorem, real property, personal property (tangible and intangible), capital stock, social security, unemployment, payroll, wage, employment, severance, occupation, registration, environmental, communication, mortgage, profits, license, lease, service, goods and services, withholding, premium, unclaimed property, escheat, turnover, windfall profits or other taxes of any kind whatever, whether computed on a separate or combined, unitary or consolidated basis or in any other manner, together with any interest, deficiencies, penalties, additions to tax, or additional amounts imposed by any Governmental Entity with respect thereto, whether disputed or not, and including any secondary Liability for any of the aforementioned.

“Tax Authority” means any Governmental Entity responsible for the collection or administration of Taxes or Tax Returns.

“Tax Return” means returns, information returns, statements, declarations, claims for refund, schedules, attachments and reports relating to Taxes filed or required to be filed with any Governmental Entity.

“Termination Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1(d).



“Transaction Payment” means (a) any success, change of control, retention, transaction bonus or other similar payment or amount to any Person as a result of or in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby (including any such payments or similar amounts that may become due and payable based upon the occurrence of one or more additional circumstances, matters or events) or (b) any payments made or required to be made pursuant to or in connection with or upon termination of, and any fees, expenses or other payments owing or that will become owing in respect of, any Company Related Party Transaction during the period beginning on the Latest Balance Sheet Date and ending on the Closing Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, the HighCape Common Stock to be issued in respect of or that will become subject to the Rollover Awards at the Effective Time on the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement shall not constitute Transaction Payments.

“Transactions” means the transactions contemplated by this Agreement to occur at or prior to the Closing on the Closing Date, including the Merger and the PIPE Financing.

“Transaction Litigation” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(d).

“Transaction Proposals” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.8.

“Transaction Support Agreement Deadline” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.13(a).

“Transaction Support Agreements” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Trust Account” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.18.

“Trust Account Released Claims” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.18.

“Trust Agreement” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.8.

“Trustee” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.8.

“Unpaid Company Expenses” means the Company Expenses that are unpaid as of immediately prior to the Closing.

“Unpaid HighCape Expenses” means the HighCape Expenses that are unpaid as of immediately prior to the Closing.

“Unpaid HighCape Liabilities” means the HighCape Liabilities as of immediately prior to the Closing.

“Unvested Company Option” means each Company Option outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time that is not a Vested Company Option.

“Vested Company Option” means each Company Option outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time that is vested as of immediately prior to the Effective Time or will vest solely as a result of the consummation of the Merger.

“WARN” means the Worker Adjustment Retraining and Notification Act of 1988, as well as analogous applicable foreign, state or local Laws.

“Warrant Agreement” means the Warrant Agreement, dated as of September 3, 2020, by and between HighCape and the Trustee.

“Willful Breach” means a material breach that is a consequence of an act undertaken or a failure to act by the breaching party with the knowledge that the taking of such act or such failure to act would, or would reasonably be expected to, constitute or result in a breach of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE 2 MERGER

**Section 2.1** Closing Transactions. On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the following transactions shall occur in the order set forth in this Section 2.1:

(a) Governing Documents. On the Closing Date, immediately prior to the Effective Time, the Governing Documents of the Company shall be amended to change the name of the Company to “Q-SI Operations Inc.” On the Closing Date at the Effective Time, (i) the Governing Documents of HighCape shall be amended and restated to be the HighCape Certificate of Incorporation and the HighCape Bylaws and (ii) HighCape’s name shall be changed to “Quantum-Si Incorporated”; provided, however, that, in the case of clause (i), each of the Parties acknowledges and agrees that each of the HighCape Certificate of Incorporation and the HighCape Bylaws shall be appropriately adjusted to give effect to any amendments to the Governing Documents of HighCape contemplated by the HighCape Certificate of Incorporation and the HighCape Bylaws that are not adopted and approved by the Pre-Closing HighCape Holders at the HighCape Stockholders Meeting (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, the amendments to the Governing Documents of HighCape that are contemplated by the Required Governing Document Proposals). For the avoidance of doubt, on the Closing Date prior to the Effective Time, each issued and outstanding unit of HighCape that has not been previously separated into the underlying HighCape Class A Common Stock and underlying HighCape Warrants shall be cancelled and entitle the holder thereof to one share of HighCape Class A Common Stock and one-third of one HighCape Warrant.

(b) The Merger.

(i) On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and in accordance with the DGCL, on the Closing Date, Merger Sub shall merge with and into the Company (the “Merger”) at the Effective Time. Following the Effective Time, the separate existence of Merger Sub shall cease and the Company shall continue as the surviving company of the Merger (the “Surviving Company”).

(ii) At the Closing, the parties hereto shall cause a certificate of merger, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company and HighCape (the “Certificate of Merger”), to be executed and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. The Merger shall become effective on the date and time at which the Certificate of Merger is accepted for filing by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or at such later date and/or time as is agreed by HighCape and the Company and specified in the Certificate of Merger (the time the Merger becomes effective being referred to herein as the “Effective Time”).

(iii) The Merger shall have the effects set forth in Section 251 of the DGCL. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and subject thereto, at the Effective Time, all of the assets, properties, rights, privileges, powers and franchises of the Company and Merger Sub shall vest in the Surviving Company and all debts, liabilities, obligations, restrictions, disabilities and duties of each of the Company and Merger Sub shall become the debts, liabilities, obligations and duties of the Surviving Company, in each case, in accordance with the DGCL.

(iv) At the Effective Time, the Governing Documents of the Company shall be the Governing Documents of the Surviving Company except that the name of the Surviving Company shall be "Q-SI Operations Inc.", in each case, until thereafter changed or amended as provided therein or by applicable Law.

(v) At the Effective Time, the directors and officers of the Company immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be the initial directors and officers of the Surviving Company, each to hold office in accordance with the Governing Documents of the Surviving Company until such director's or officer's successor is duly elected or appointed and qualified, or until the earlier of their death, resignation or removal.

(vi) At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any Party or any other Person, each share of capital stock of Merger Sub issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be automatically cancelled and extinguished and converted into one share of common stock, par value \$0.0001, of the Surviving Company (each such share, a share of "Surviving Company Common Stock").

(vii) At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any Party or any other Person, each share of HighCape Class B Common Stock issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be automatically canceled and extinguished and converted into one share of HighCape Class A Common Stock.

(viii) At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any Party or any other Person, (i) each share of Company Common Stock, Company Series B Preferred Stock, Company Series C Preferred Stock, Company Series D Preferred Stock and Company Series E Preferred Stock (other than such Company Stock cancelled and extinguished pursuant to Section 2.1(b)(ix)) issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be automatically canceled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive a number of shares of HighCape Class A Common Stock equal to the Exchange Ratio and (ii) each share of Company Series A Preferred Stock (other than such Company Series A Preferred Stock cancelled and extinguished pursuant to Section 2.1(b)(ix)) issued and outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be automatically canceled and extinguished and converted into the right to receive a number of shares of New HighCape Class B Common Stock equal to the Exchange Ratio. From and after the Effective Time, each Company Stockholder's certificates (the "Certificates"), evidencing ownership of such Company Stock and such Company Stock held in book-entry form issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall each cease to have any rights with respect to such Company Stock except as otherwise expressly provided for herein or under applicable Law.

(ix) At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any Party or any other Person, each share of Company Stock held immediately prior to the Effective Time by the Company as treasury stock shall be automatically canceled and extinguished, and no consideration shall be paid with respect thereto.

**Section 2.2 Closing of the Transactions Contemplated by this Agreement.** The closing of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (the “Closing”) shall take place electronically by exchange of the closing deliverables by the means provided in Section 8.11 as promptly as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than the third (3rd) Business Day, following the satisfaction (or, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, waiver) of the conditions set forth in Article 6 (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to satisfaction or waiver of such conditions) (the “Closing Date”) or at such other place, date and/or time as HighCape and the Company may agree in writing.

**Section 2.3 Allocation Schedule.** No later than three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall deliver to HighCape an allocation schedule (the “Allocation Schedule”) setting forth (a) the number and class of shares of Company Stock held by each Company Stockholder, (b) the number of shares of Company Stock subject to each Company Option and Company RSU held by each holder thereof, as well as whether each such Company Option will be a Vested Company Option or an Unvested Company Option as of immediately prior to the Effective Time and the exercise price thereof, (c) the number of shares of HighCape Class A Common Stock, New HighCape Class B Common Stock and Rollover Awards to be allocated to each holder at the Effective Time, (d) Company Cash, (e) Company Indebtedness, (f) the Aggregate Exercise Price, (g) the number of Deemed Acquired Shares, (h) the number of Net Vested Options, (i) the Per Share Merger Consideration Value, (j) the Per Share Calculation Value and (k) a certification, duly executed by an authorized officer of the Company, that (i) the information delivered pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) is, and will be as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, true and correct in all respects and in accordance with the last sentence of this Section 2.3, (ii) the information delivered pursuant to clauses (c) through (j) is, and will be as of immediately prior to the Effective Time based on the good faith estimate of the Company based on its books and records and (iii) the Company has performed, or otherwise complied with, as applicable, its covenants and agreements set forth in Section 2.4(b). The Company will review any comments to the Allocation Schedule provided by HighCape or any of its Representatives and consider in good faith any reasonable comments proposed by HighCape or any of its Representatives. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, (A) the aggregate number of HighCape Common Stock that each Company Stockholder will have a right to receive pursuant to Section 2.1(b)(viii) will be rounded down to the nearest whole share and (B) in no event shall the Allocation Schedule (or the calculations or determinations therein) breach, as applicable, any applicable Law, the Governing Documents of the Company, the Company Stockholders Agreements, the Company Equity Plan or any other Contract to which the Company is a party or bound (taking into account, for the avoidance of doubt, any actions taken by the Company pursuant to Section 2.4(b)).

**Section 2.4 Treatment of Company Options and Restricted Stock Units.**

(a) At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action of any Party or any other Person (but subject to Section 2.4(b)), HighCape shall adopt and assume the Company Equity Plan (the "Assumed Plan"). All Company Options outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time, and each Company Option (whether a Vested Company Option or an Unvested Company Option) shall cease to represent the right to purchase Company Common Stock and shall become an option to purchase a number of shares of HighCape Class A Common Stock equal to the number of shares of Company Common Stock subject to such Company Option immediately prior to the Effective Time multiplied by the Exchange Ratio (rounded down to the nearest whole share) under the Assumed Plan (each, a "Rollover Option") at an exercise price per share equal to the exercise price per share of such Company Option immediately prior to the Effective Time divided by the Exchange Ratio (rounded up to the nearest whole cent). Each Rollover Option shall be subject to the same terms and conditions (including applicable vesting, expiration and forfeiture provisions) that applied to the corresponding Company Option immediately prior to the Effective Time, subject to the adjustments required by this Section 2.4(a) after giving effect to the Merger. All Company RSUs outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall cease to represent the right to receive Company Common Stock and shall become restricted stock unit awards with respect to a number of shares of HighCape Class A Common Stock equal to the number of shares of Company Common Stock subject to such Company RSU immediately prior to the Effective Time multiplied by the Exchange Ratio (rounded down to the nearest whole share) under the Assumed Plan (each, a "Rollover RSU", and together with the Rollover Options, the "Rollover Awards"). Each Rollover RSU shall be subject to the same terms and conditions (including applicable vesting, expiration and forfeiture provisions) that applied to the corresponding Company RSU immediately prior to the Effective Time, subject to the adjustments required by this Section 2.4(a) after giving effect to the Merger. Such assumption and conversion shall occur in a manner intended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A and 424 of the Code, as applicable.

(b) Prior to the Closing, the Company and HighCape shall take, or cause to be taken, all necessary or appropriate actions under the Company Equity Plan (and the underlying grant, award or similar agreements), including to reserve for issuance a sufficient number of shares of HighCape Class A Common Stock for delivery upon exercise of the Rollover Awards under the Assumed Plan, or otherwise to give effect to the provisions of this Section 2.4; no less than five (5) Business Days prior to Closing, the Company and HighCape shall each provide to the other copies of all such necessary or appropriate actions and a meaningful opportunity to provide comments, which comments will be considered in good faith.

**Section 2.5 Deliverables**

(a) As promptly as reasonably practicable following the date of this Agreement, but in no event later than ten (10) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, HighCape shall appoint Continental (or its applicable Affiliate) as an exchange agent (the "Exchange Agent") and enter into an exchange agent agreement with the Exchange Agent for the purpose of exchanging Certificates, if any, representing the Company Stock and the Company Stock held in book-entry form on the stock transfer books of the Company immediately prior to the Effective Time, in either case, for the HighCape Common Stock issuable in respect of such Company Stock pursuant to Section 2.1(b)(viii), and on the terms and subject to the other conditions set forth in this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, in the event that Continental is unable or unwilling to serve as the Exchange Agent, then HighCape and the Company shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable thereafter, but in no event later than the Closing Date, mutually agree upon an exchange agent (in either case, such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), HighCape shall appoint and enter into an exchange agent agreement with such exchange agent, who shall for all purposes under this Agreement constitute the Exchange Agent and each of HighCape and the Company shall mutually agree to any changes to the Letter of Transmittal in order to satisfy any requirements of such exchange agent (in either case, such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed).

(b) At least three (3) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall mail or otherwise deliver, or shall cause to be mailed or otherwise delivered, to the Company Stockholders a Letter of Transmittal.

(c) At the Closing, immediately upon the filing of the HighCape Certificate of Incorporation pursuant to Section 2.1(a), HighCape shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, with the Exchange Agent, for the benefit of the Company Stockholders and for exchange in accordance with this Section 2.5 through the Exchange Agent, evidence of HighCape Common Stock in book-entry form representing the HighCape Common Stock issuable pursuant to Section 2.1(b)(viii) in exchange for the Company Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time. All shares in book-entry form representing the HighCape Common Stock issuable pursuant to Section 2.1(b)(viii) deposited with the Exchange Agent shall be referred to in this Agreement as the "Exchange Fund".

(d) Each Company Stockholder whose Company Stock have been converted into the right to receive HighCape Common Stock pursuant to Section 2.1(b)(viii) shall be entitled to receive the HighCape Common Stock to which he, she or it is entitled on the date provided in Section 2.5(e) upon (i) surrender of a Certificate (or affidavit of loss in lieu thereof in the form required by the Letter of Transmittal), together with the delivery of a properly completed and duly executed Letter of Transmittal (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any documents or agreements required by the Letter of Transmittal), to the Exchange Agent or (ii) in the case of Company Stock held in book-entry form, a properly completed and duly executed Letter of Transmittal (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any documents or agreements required by the Letter of Transmittal), to the Exchange Agent.

(e) If a properly completed and duly executed Letter of Transmittal, together with any Certificates (or affidavit of loss in lieu thereof in the form required by the Letter of Transmittal), if any, is delivered to the Exchange Agent in accordance with Section 2.5(d) (i) at least one Business Day prior to the Closing Date, then HighCape and the Company shall take all necessary actions to cause the applicable HighCape Common Stock to be issued to the applicable Company Stockholder in book-entry form on the Closing Date, or (ii) less than one Business Day prior to the Closing Date, then HighCape and the Company (or the Surviving Company) shall take all necessary actions to cause the applicable HighCape Common Stock to be issued to the Company Stockholder in book-entry form within two (2) Business Days after such delivery.

(f) If any HighCape Common Stock is to be issued to a Person other than the Company Stockholder in whose name the surrendered Certificate or the transferred Company Stock in book-entry form is registered, it shall be a condition to the issuance of the applicable HighCape Common Stock that (i) either such Certificate shall be properly endorsed or shall otherwise be in proper form for transfer or such Company Stock in book-entry form shall be properly transferred and (ii) the Person requesting such consideration pay to the Exchange Agent any transfer Taxes required as a result of such consideration being issued to a Person other than the registered holder of such Certificate or Company Stock in book-entry form or establish to the satisfaction of the Exchange Agent that such transfer Taxes have been paid or are not payable.

(g) No interest will be paid or accrued on the HighCape Common Stock. From and after the Effective Time, until surrendered or transferred, as applicable, in accordance with this Section 2.5, each share of Company Stock (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company Stock cancelled and extinguished pursuant to Section 2.1(b)(ix)) shall solely represent the right to receive the HighCape Common Stock such share of Company Stock is entitled to receive pursuant to Section 2.1(b)(viii).

(h) At the Effective Time, the stock transfer books of the Company shall be closed and there shall be no transfers of Company Stock that were outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time.

(i) Any portion of the Exchange Fund that remains unclaimed by the Company Stockholders twelve (12) months following the Closing Date shall be delivered to HighCape or as otherwise instructed by HighCape, and any Company Stockholder who has not exchanged his, her or its Company Stock for the applicable HighCape Common Stock in accordance with this Section 2.5 prior to that time shall thereafter look only to HighCape for the issuance of the applicable HighCape Common Stock, without any interest thereon. None of HighCape, the Surviving Company or any of their respective Affiliates shall be liable to any Person in respect of any consideration delivered to a public official pursuant to any applicable abandoned property, unclaimed property, escheat, or similar Law. Any HighCape Common Stock remaining unclaimed by the Company Stockholders immediately prior to such time when the amounts would otherwise escheat or become property of any Governmental Entity shall become, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, the property of HighCape free and clear of any claims or interest of any Person previously entitled thereto.

**Section 2.6 Withholding.** HighCape, the Group Companies, the Exchange Agent and any other applicable withholding agent shall be entitled to deduct and withhold (or cause to be deducted and withheld) from any consideration payable pursuant to this Agreement such amounts as are required to be deducted and withheld under applicable Tax Law. To the extent that amounts are so withheld and timely remitted to the applicable Governmental Entity, such withheld amounts shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the Person in respect of which such deduction and withholding was made. Other than in respect of any compensatory payment subject to payroll withholding, the Parties shall cooperate in good faith to eliminate or reduce any such deduction or withholding (including through the request and provision of any statements, forms or other documents to reduce or eliminate any such deduction or withholding).

**Section 2.7**      **Dissenting Shares.** Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, shares of Company Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time and owned by a holder who is entitled to demand and has properly demanded appraisal of such shares in accordance with, and who complies in all respects with, Section 262 of the DGCL (such shares, "**Dissenting Shares**") shall not be converted into the right to receive HighCape Common Stock, and shall instead represent the right to receive payment of the fair value of such Dissenting Shares in accordance with and to the extent provided by Section 262 of the DGCL. At the Effective Time, (a) all Dissenting Shares shall be cancelled, extinguished and cease to exist and (b) the holders of Dissenting Shares shall be entitled only to such rights as may be granted to them under the DGCL. If any such holder fails to perfect or otherwise waives, withdraws or loses such holder's right to appraisal under Section 262 of the DGCL or other applicable Law, then the right of such holder to be paid the fair value of such Dissenting Shares shall cease and such Dissenting Shares shall be deemed to have been converted, as of the Effective Time, into the right to receive HighCape Common Stock upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement applicable to holders that have not properly demanded appraisal rights. The Company shall give HighCape prompt notice (and in any event within two Business Days) of any demands received by the Company for appraisal of shares of Company Common Stock, attempted withdrawals of such demands and any other instruments served pursuant to the DGCL and received by the Company relating to rights to be paid the fair value of Dissenting Shares, and HighCape shall have the right to participate in and, following the Effective Time, direct all negotiations and proceedings with respect to such demands. Prior to the Effective Time, the Company shall not, except with the prior written consent of HighCape, make any payment with respect to, or settle or compromise or offer to settle or compromise, any such demands or waive any failure to timely deliver a written demand for appraisal or otherwise comply with the provisions under Section 262 of the DGCL, or agree or commit to do any of the foregoing.

**ARTICLE 3**  
**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES RELATING TO THE GROUP COMPANIES**

Subject to **Section 8.8.** except as set forth in the Company Disclosure Schedules, the Company hereby represents and warrants to the HighCape Parties as follows:

**Section 3.1**      **Organization and Qualification.**

(a)            Each Group Company is a corporation, limited liability company or other applicable business entity duly organized or formed, as applicable, validly existing and in good standing (or the equivalent thereof, if applicable, in each case, with respect to the jurisdictions that recognize the concept of good standing or any equivalent thereof) under the Laws of its jurisdiction of formation or organization (as applicable). **Section 3.1(a)** of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth the jurisdiction of formation or organization (as applicable) for each Group Company. Each Group Company has the requisite corporate, limited liability company or other applicable business entity power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its businesses as presently conducted, except where the failure to have such power or authority would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect.



(b) True and complete copies of the Governing Documents of the Company and the Company Stockholders Agreements have been made available to HighCape, in each case, as amended and in effect as of the date of this Agreement. The Governing Documents of the Company and the Company Stockholders Agreements are in full force and effect, and the Company is not in breach or violation of any provision set forth in its Governing Documents or in material breach of any of the Company Stockholders Agreements.

(c) Each Group Company is duly qualified or licensed to transact business and is in good standing (or the equivalent thereof, if applicable, in each case, with respect to the jurisdictions that recognize the concept of good standing or any equivalent thereof) in each jurisdiction in which the property and assets owned, leased or operated by it, or the nature of the business conducted by it, makes such qualification or licensing necessary, except where the failure to be so duly qualified or licensed and in good standing would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 3.2 Capitalization of the Group Companies.**

(a) Section 3.2(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth a true and complete statement as of the date of this Agreement of (i) the number and class or series (as applicable) of all of the Equity Securities of the Company issued and outstanding, (ii) the identity of the Persons that are the record and beneficial owners thereof and (iii) with respect to each Company Option, (A) the date of grant, (B) any applicable exercise (or similar) price, (C) the expiration date, and (D) any applicable vesting schedule (including acceleration provisions). All of the Equity Securities of the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued. All of the outstanding Company Stock are fully paid and non-assessable. The Equity Securities of the Company (1) were not issued in violation of the Governing Documents of the Company or the Company Stockholders Agreements or any other Contract to which the Company is party or bound, (2) were not issued in violation of any preemptive rights, call option, right of first refusal or first offer, subscription rights, transfer restrictions or similar rights of any Person and (3) have been offered, sold and issued in compliance with applicable Law, including Securities Laws. Except for the Company Options set forth on Section 3.2(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules or the Allowed Awards either permitted by Section 5.1(b) or issued, granted or entered into in accordance with Section 5.1(b), the Company has no outstanding (x) equity appreciation, phantom equity or profit participation rights or (y) options, restricted stock, phantom stock, warrants, purchase rights, subscription rights, conversion rights, exchange rights, calls, puts, rights of first refusal or first offer or other Contracts that could require the Company to issue, sell or otherwise cause to become outstanding or to acquire, repurchase or redeem any Equity Securities or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Equity Securities of the Company. Each Company Option subject to Section 83 of the Code has been granted in compliance with or exempt from Section 409A of the Code, and each Company Option that is an incentive stock option within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code complies with Section 422 of the Code; in connection therewith, the exercise price of each Company Option is no less than the fair market value of the Common Stock at the date of grant.

(b) The Equity Securities of the Company are free and clear of all Liens (other than transfer restrictions under applicable Securities Law or under the Company Stockholders Agreements). Except for the Company Stockholders Agreements, there are no voting trusts, proxies or other Contracts to which the Company is a party with respect to the voting or transfer of the Company's Equity Securities.

(c) Section 3.2(c) of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth a true and complete statement of (i) the number and class or series (as applicable) of all of the Equity Securities of each Subsidiary of the Company issued and outstanding and (ii) the identity of the Persons that are the record and beneficial owners thereof. There are no outstanding (A) equity appreciation, phantom equity, or profit participation rights or (B) options, restricted stock, phantom stock, warrants, purchase rights, subscription rights, conversion rights, exchange rights, calls, puts, rights of first refusal or first offer or other Contracts that could require any Subsidiary of the Company to issue, sell or otherwise cause to become outstanding or to acquire, repurchase or redeem any Equity Securities or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Equity Securities of the Subsidiaries of the Company. There are no voting trusts, proxies or other Contracts with respect to the voting or transfer of any Equity Securities of any Subsidiary of the Company.

(d) None of the Group Companies owns or holds (of record, beneficially, legally or otherwise), directly or indirectly, any Equity Securities in any other Person or the right to acquire any such Equity Security, and none of the Group Companies is a partner or member of any partnership, limited liability company or joint venture.

(e) Section 3.2(e) of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth a list of all Indebtedness of the Group Companies as of the date of this Agreement, including the principal amount of such Indebtedness, the outstanding balance as of the date of this Agreement, and the debtor and the creditor thereof.

(f) Section 3.2(f) of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth a list of all Transaction Payments of the Group Companies.

**Section 3.3 Authority.** The Company has the requisite corporate, limited liability company or other similar power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each Ancillary Document to which it is or will be a party, to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder, and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. Subject to the receipt of the Company Stockholder Written Consent, the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents to which the Company is or will be a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been (or, in the case of any Ancillary Document entered into after the date of this Agreement, will be upon execution thereof) duly authorized by all necessary corporate (or other similar) action on the part of the Company. This Agreement and each Ancillary Document to which the Company is or will be a party has been or will be, upon execution thereof, as applicable, duly and validly executed and delivered by the Company and constitutes or will constitute, upon execution and delivery thereof, as applicable, a valid, legal and binding agreement of the Company (assuming that this Agreement and the Ancillary Documents to which the Company is or will be a party are or will be upon execution thereof, as applicable, duly authorized, executed and delivered by the other Persons party thereto), enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other Laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and subject to general principles of equity).

**Section 3.4 Financial Statements; Undisclosed Liabilities.**

(a) The Company has made available to HighCape a true and complete copy of (i) the audited consolidated balance sheets of the Group Companies as of December 31, 2019, and the related audited consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit and cash flows of the Group Companies for each of the periods then ended, (ii) the unaudited consolidated balance sheets of the Group Companies as of December 31, 2020, and the related unaudited consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit and cash flows of the Group Companies for the twelve (12)-month period then ended, and (iii) the unaudited consolidated balance sheets of the Group Companies as of December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2020 (the "Latest Balance Sheet") and the related unaudited consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit and cash flows of the Group Companies for each of the periods then ended (clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) are collectively, the "Financial Statements"), each of which are attached as Section 3.4(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules. Each of the Financial Statements (including the notes thereto) (A) was prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods indicated (except as may be indicated in the notes thereto), (B) fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the Group Companies as at the date thereof and for the period indicated therein, except as otherwise specifically noted therein, and (C) in the case of the Financial Statements included in clause (iii) only, were prepared in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB, and comply in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements and with the rules and regulations of the SEC, the Exchange Act and the Securities Act in effect as of the respective dates thereof (including Regulation S-X or Regulation S-K, as applicable).

(b) The audited consolidated balance sheets of the Group Companies as of December 31, 2019 and December 31, 2020, and the related audited consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit and cash flows of the Group Companies for each of the periods then ended (the "Closing Company Audited Financial Statements"), when delivered following the date of this Agreement in accordance with Section 5.17, (i) will be prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods indicated (except as may be indicated in the notes thereto), (ii) will fairly present, in all material respects, the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of the Group Companies as at the date thereof and for the period indicated therein, except as otherwise specifically noted therein, (iii) will be audited in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and will contain an unqualified report of the Company's auditors, and (iv) will comply in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements and with the rules and regulations of the SEC, the Exchange Act and the Securities Act in effect as of the respective dates thereof (including Regulation S-X or Regulation S-K, as applicable).

(c) Except (i) as set forth on the face of the Latest Balance Sheet, (ii) for Liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business since the Latest Balance Sheet Date (none of which is a Liability for breach of contract, breach of warranty, tort, infringement or violation of Law), (iii) for Liabilities incurred in connection with the negotiation, preparation or execution of this Agreement or any Ancillary Documents, the performance of their respective covenants or agreements in this Agreement or any Ancillary Document or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby and (iv) for Liabilities that are not and would not reasonably be expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Group Companies, taken as a whole, no Group Company has any Liabilities of the type required to be set forth on a balance sheet in accordance with GAAP.

(d) The Group Companies have established and maintain systems of internal accounting controls that are designed to provide, in all material respects, reasonable assurance that (i) all transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and (ii) all transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of proper and accurate financial statements in accordance with GAAP and to maintain accountability for the Group Companies' assets. The Group Companies maintain and, for all periods covered by the Financial Statements, have maintained books and records of the Group Companies in the ordinary course of business that are accurate and complete and reflect the revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities of the Group Companies in all material respects.

(e) Except as set forth in Section 3.4(e) of the Company Disclosure Schedule, since the incorporation of the Company, no Group Company has received any written complaint, allegation, assertion or claim that there is (i) "significant deficiency" in the internal controls over financial reporting of the Group Companies, (ii) a "material weakness" in the internal controls over financial reporting of the Group Companies or (iii) fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees of the Group Companies who have a significant role in the internal controls over financial reporting of the Group Companies.

**Section 3.5 Consents and Requisite Governmental Approvals; No Violations.**

(a) No consent, approval or authorization of, or designation, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Entity is required on the part of the Company with respect to the Company's execution, delivery or performance of its obligations under this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents to which the Company is or will be party or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or by the Ancillary Documents, except for (i) compliance with and filings under the HSR Act, (ii) the filing with the SEC of (A) the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement and the declaration of the effectiveness thereof by the SEC and (B) such reports under Sections 13(a), 15(d) or 16 of the Exchange Act as may be required in connection with this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, (iii) filing of the Certificate of Merger or (iv) any other consents, approvals, authorizations, designations, declarations, waivers or filings, the absence of which would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Neither the execution, delivery or performance by the Company of this Agreement nor the Ancillary Documents to which the Company is or will be a party nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby will, directly or indirectly (with or without due notice or lapse of time or both) (i) result in any breach of any provision of the Company's Governing Documents, (ii) result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default or give rise to any right of termination, Consent, cancellation, amendment, modification, suspension, revocation or acceleration under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of (A) any Contract to which any Group Company is a party or (B) any Material Permits, (iii) violate, or constitute a breach under, any Order or applicable Law to which any Group Company or any of its properties or assets is bound or (iv) result in (A) the creation of any Lien upon, any right, title or interest of any of the tangible or intangible assets or properties (other than any Permitted Liens) or Equity Securities of any Group Company, (B) release, disclosure, or delivery of any source code constituting Owned Intellectual Property to any Person, or (C) grant, assignment or transfer that is not a Permitted Lien to any other Person of any license or other right or interest under, to or in any Owned Intellectual Property, except, in the case of any of clauses (ii) through (iv) above, as would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 3.6**     **Permits.** Each of the Group Companies has all Permits (the “Material Permits”) that are required to own, lease or operate its properties and assets and to conduct its business as currently conducted, except where the failure to hold the same would not result in a Company Material Adverse Effect. Except as is not and would not reasonably be expected to be material to the Group Companies, taken as a whole, each Material Permit is in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. No written notice of revocation, cancellation or termination of any Material Permit has been received by the Group Companies.

**Section 3.7**     **Material Contracts.**

(a)     Section 3.7(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth a list of the following Contracts to which any Group Company is, as of the date of this Agreement, a party (each Contract required to be set forth on Section 3.7(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules, together with each of the Contracts entered into after the date of this Agreement that would be required to be set forth on Section 3.7(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules if entered into prior to the execution and delivery of this Agreement, collectively, the “Material Contracts”):

(i)     any Contract relating to Indebtedness of any Group Company or to the placing of a Lien (other than any Permitted Lien) on any material assets or properties of any Group Company;

(ii)    any Contract under which any Group Company is lessee of or holds or operates, in each case, any tangible property (other than real property), owned by any other Person, except for any lease or agreement under which the aggregate annual rental payments do not exceed \$2,000,000;

(iii)   any Contract under which any Group Company is lessor of or permits any third party to hold or operate, in each case, any tangible property (other than real property), owned or controlled by such Group Company, except for any lease or agreement under which the aggregate annual rental payments do not exceed \$2,000,000;

(iv)    any (A) joint venture, profit-sharing, partnership, collaboration, co-promotion, commercialization or research or development Contract, in each case, which requires, or would reasonably be expected to require (based on any occurrence, development, activity or event contemplated by such Contract), aggregate payments to or from any Group Company in excess of \$5,000,000 over the life of the Contract and (B) any Contract with respect to material Company Licensed Intellectual Property (other than any Contract of the type described in clauses (A) through (C) of Section 3.13(c));

(v)     any Contract that (A) limits or purports to limit, in any material respect, the freedom of any Group Company to engage or compete in any line of business or with any Person or in any area or that would so limit or purport to limit, in any material respect, the operations of HighCape or any of its Affiliates after the Closing, (B) contains any exclusivity, “most favored nation” or similar provisions, obligations or restrictions or (C) contains any other provisions restricting or purporting to restrict the ability of any Group Company to sell, manufacture, develop, commercialize, test or research products, directly or indirectly through third parties, or to solicit any potential employee or customer in any material respect or that would so limit or purports to limit, in any material respect, HighCape or any of its Affiliates after the Closing;

(vi) any Contract requiring any future capital commitment or capital expenditure (or series of capital expenditures) by any Group Company in an amount in excess of (A) \$2,000,000 annually or (B) \$5,000,000 over the life of the agreement;

(vii) any Contract requiring any Group Company to guarantee the Liabilities of any Person (other than the Company or a Subsidiary) or pursuant to which any Person (other than the Company or a Subsidiary) has guaranteed the Liabilities of a Group Company, in each case in excess of \$2,000,000;

(viii) any Contract under which any Group Company has, directly or indirectly, made or agreed to make any loan, advance, or assignment of payment to any Person or made any capital contribution to, or other investment in, any Person;

(ix) any Contract required to be disclosed on Section 3.19 of the Company Disclosure Schedules;

(x) any Contract with any Person (A) pursuant to which any Group Company (or HighCape or any of its Affiliates after the Closing) may be required to pay milestones, royalties or other contingent payments based on any research, testing, development, regulatory filings or approval, sale, distribution, commercial manufacture or other similar occurrences, developments, activities or events or (B) under which any Group Company grants to any Person any right of first refusal, right of first negotiation, option to purchase, option to license or any other similar rights with respect to any Company Product or any Intellectual Property;

(xi) any Contract for the disposition of any portion of the assets or business of any Group Company or for the acquisition by any Group Company of the assets or business of any other Person (other than acquisitions or dispositions made in the ordinary course of business), or under which any Group Company has any continuing obligation with respect to an "earn-out", contingent purchase price or other contingent or deferred payment obligation;

(xii) any settlement, conciliation or similar Contract (A) the performance of which would be reasonably likely to involve any payments after the date of this Agreement, (B) with a Governmental Entity or (C) that imposes or is reasonably likely to impose, at any time in the future, any material, non-monetary obligations on any Group Company (or HighCape or any of its Affiliates after the Closing);

(xiii) any management service, consulting, financial advisory or any other similar type Contract that includes payment obligations by the Company in excess of \$250,000, and all Contracts with investment or commercial banks entered into in anticipation of, or in connection with, this Agreement or the transaction contemplated hereby;

(xiv) any Contract (A) for the employment of any officer, individual employee or other Person on a full-time or consulting basis who cannot be dismissed immediately without notice and without liability or obligation of any kind in excess of \$200,000 or (B) requiring the severance payments or payments upon a change-in-control in excess of \$200,000;

(xv) any Contract between any Group Company and any Governmental Entity;

(xvi) any Material IP Contract; and

(xvii) any other Contract the performance of which requires either (A) annual payments to or from any Group Company in excess of \$2,000,000 or (B) aggregate payments to or from any Group Company in excess of \$5,000,000 over the life of the agreement and, in each case, that is not terminable by the applicable Group Company without penalty upon less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice.

(b) (i) Each Material Contract is valid and binding on the applicable Group Company and, to the knowledge of the Company, the counterparty thereto, and is in full force and effect and (ii) the applicable Group Company and, to the knowledge of the Company, the counterparties thereto are not in material breach of, or default under, any Material Contract.

**Section 3.8** **Absence of Changes.** During the period beginning on the Latest Balance Sheet Date and ending on the date of this Agreement, (a) no Company Material Adverse Effect has occurred and (b) except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement, any Ancillary Document or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (i) the Company has conducted its business in the ordinary course in all material respects and (ii) no Group Company has taken any action that would require the consent of HighCape if taken during the period from the date of this Agreement until the Closing pursuant to [Section 5.1\(b\)\(i\)](#), [Section 5.1\(b\)\(vii\)](#), [Section 5.1\(b\)\(xi\)](#), [Section 5.1\(b\)\(xiv\)](#), or [Section 5.1\(b\)\(xv\)](#).

**Section 3.9** **Litigation.** There is (and since December 31, 2018 there has been) no Proceeding pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened against any Group Company that, if adversely decided or resolved, has been or would reasonably be expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Group Companies, taken as a whole. Neither the Group Companies nor any of their respective properties or assets is subject to any material Order. There are no material Proceedings by a Group Company pending against any other Person.

**Section 3.10** **Compliance with Applicable Law.** Each Group Company (a) conducts (and since December 31, 2018 has conducted) its business in accordance with all Laws and Orders applicable to such Group Company and is not in violation of any such Law or Order and (b) has not received any written communications from a Governmental Entity that alleges that such Group Company is not in compliance with any such Law or Order, except in each case of [clauses \(a\)](#) and [\(b\)](#), as is not and would not reasonably be expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Group Companies, taken as a whole.

**Section 3.11 Employee Plans.**

(a) Section 3.11(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth a true and complete list of all material Employee Benefit Plans (including, for each such Employee Benefit Plan, its jurisdiction). With respect to each material Employee Benefit Plan, the Group Companies have provided HighCape with true and complete copies of the material documents pursuant to which the plan is maintained, funded and administered.

(b) Each Employee Benefit Plan has been established, funded, operated and administered in all material respects in accordance with its terms and in material compliance with all applicable Laws, including ERISA and the Code. No Employee Benefit Plan is subject to Title IV of ERISA. No Group Company maintains, sponsors, contributes to, or has or may have any Liability, and has not within the preceding six years (6) maintained, sponsored, or contributed to or had any liability with respect to or under: (i) a Multiemployer Plan; (ii) a "defined benefit plan" (as defined in Section 3(35) of ERISA, whether or not subject to ERISA) or a plan that is or was subject to Title IV of ERISA or Sections 412 or 430 of the Code; (iii) a "multiple employer plan" within the meaning of Section of 413(c) of the Code or Section 210 of ERISA; or (iv) a "multiple employer welfare arrangement" as defined in Section 3(40) of ERISA. No Group Company has any material Liabilities to provide any retiree or post-termination health or life insurance or other welfare-type benefits to any Person other than health continuation coverage pursuant to COBRA or similar Law and for which the recipient pays the full cost of coverage. No Group Company has any material Liabilities by reason of at any time being considered a single employer under Section 414 of the Code with any other Person.

(c) Each Employee Benefit Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code is so qualified and has timely received a favorable determination or opinion or advisory letter from the Internal Revenue Service. None of the Group Companies has incurred (whether or not assessed) any material penalty or Tax under Section 4980H, 4980B, 4980D, 6721 or 6722 of the Code.

(d) There are no pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened in writing, claims or Proceedings with respect to any Employee Benefit Plan (other than routine claims for benefits). No Employee Benefit Plan is, or has been, the subject of an inquiry, examination, or audit by a Governmental Entity or has engaged in self-correction or a similar program in the last three (3) years. There have been no non-exempt "prohibited transactions" within the meaning of Section 4975 of the Code or Sections 406 or 407 of ERISA and no breaches of fiduciary duty (as determined under ERISA) with respect to any Employee Benefit Plan, except as is not and would not reasonably be expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Group Companies, taken as a whole. With respect to each Employee Benefit Plan, all contributions, distributions, reimbursements and premium payments that are due have been timely made, except as is not and would not reasonably be expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Group Companies, taken as a whole.

(e) The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will not materially (alone or in combination with any other event) (i) result in any payment or benefit becoming due to or result in the forgiveness of any indebtedness of any current or former director, manager, officer, employee, individual independent contractor or other service providers of any of the Group Companies, (ii) increase the amount or value of any compensation or benefits payable to any current or former director, manager, officer, employee, individual independent contractor or other service providers of any of the Group Companies or (iii) result in the acceleration of the time of payment or vesting, or trigger any payment or funding of any compensation or benefits to any current or former director, manager, officer, employee, individual independent contractor or other service providers of any of the Group Companies.



(f) No amount that could be received (whether in cash or property or the vesting of property) by any Person who could be a “disqualified individual” (as defined in Section 280G of the Code) of any of the Group Companies under any Employee Benefit Plan or otherwise as a result of the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement could, separately or in the aggregate, be nondeductible under Section 280G of the Code or subjected to an excise tax under Section 4999 of the Code.

(g) The Group Companies have no obligation to make a “gross-up” or similar payment in respect of any taxes that may become payable under Section 4999 or 409A of the Code.

(h) Each Foreign Benefit Plan that is required to be registered or intended to be tax exempt has been registered (and, where applicable, accepted for registration) and is tax exempt and has been maintained in good standing, to the extent applicable, with each Governmental Entity. No Foreign Benefit Plan is a “defined benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA, whether or not subject to ERISA) or has any material unfunded or underfunded Liabilities. All material contributions required to have been made by or on behalf of the Group Companies with respect to plans or arrangements maintained or sponsored by a Governmental Entity (including severance, termination indemnities or other similar benefits maintained for employees outside of the U.S.) have been timely made or fully accrued.

**Section 3.12 Environmental Matters.** Except as would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect:

(a) None of the Group Companies have received any written notice or communication from any Governmental Entity or any other Person regarding any actual, alleged, or potential violation in any respect of, or a failure to comply in any respect with, any Environmental Laws.

(b) There is (and since the incorporation of the Company there has been) no Proceeding pending or, to the Company’s knowledge, threatened in writing against any Group Company pursuant to Environmental Laws.

(c) There has been no manufacture, release, treatment, storage, disposal, arrangement for disposal, transport or handling of, contamination by, or exposure of any Person to, any Hazardous Substances.

The Group Companies have made available to HighCape copies of all material environmental, health and safety reports and documents that are in any Group Company’s possession or control relating to the current or former operations, properties or facilities of the Group Companies.

### Section 3.13 Intellectual Property.

(a) Section 3.13(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth a true and complete list of (i) all currently issued or pending Company Registered Intellectual Property, (ii) material proprietary Software owned by any Group Company, (iii) all patent filings that have at least one claim covering the Company's current design for its protein sequencing product, its manufacture or its use, (iv) Company Licensed Intellectual Property other than Off-the-Shelf Software and (v) material unregistered Marks and Copyrights owned by any Group Company, in each case, as of the date of this Agreement. Section 3.13(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules lists, for each item of Company Registered Intellectual Property as of the date of this Agreement (A) the record owner of such item, (B) the jurisdictions in which such item has been issued or registered or filed, (C) the issuance, registration or application date, as applicable, for such item and (D) the issuance, registration or application number, as applicable, for such item.

(b) All necessary fees and filings with respect to any material Company Registered Intellectual Property have been timely submitted to the relevant intellectual property office or Governmental Entity and Internet domain name registrars to maintain such material Company Registered Intellectual Property in full force and effect, including the timely and complete disclosure to the relevant Governmental Entity of all prior art known to be material to the patentability of the material patents in the Company Registered Intellectual Property. No issuance or registration obtained and no application filed by the Group Companies for any Intellectual Property has been cancelled, abandoned, allowed to lapse or not renewed, except where such Group Company has, in its reasonable business judgment, decided to cancel, abandon, allow to lapse or not renew such issuance, registration or application. There are no Proceedings pending, including litigations, interference, re-examination, *inter partes* review, reissue, opposition, nullity, or cancellation proceedings pending that relate to any of the Company Registered Intellectual Property and, to the Company's knowledge, no such material Proceedings are threatened by any Governmental Entity or any other Person.

(c) A Group Company exclusively owns all right, title and interest in and to all Company Owned Intellectual Property, free and clear of all Liens or obligations to others (other than Permitted Liens), and owns or has a valid license to use all other Intellectual Property and IT Systems used in or necessary for the operation of its business, and none of the foregoing will be materially adversely impacted by (nor will require the payment or grant of additional material amounts or material consideration as a result of) the execution, delivery, or performance of this Agreement or any Ancillary Document or the consummation of the Transactions. For all Patents owned by the Group Companies, each inventor on the Patent has assigned its rights to a Group Company. No Group Company has (i) transferred ownership of, or granted any exclusive license with respect to, any material Company Owned Intellectual Property to any other Person or (ii) granted any customer the right to use any material Company Product or service on anything other than a non-exclusive basis. Section 3.13(c) of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth a list of all Contracts (including any license agreement, coexistence agreement and agreement with a covenant not to sue) that (A) contains any assignment or license of, or any covenant not to assert or enforce, any material Intellectual Property; (B) pursuant to which any material Intellectual Property is or was developed by, with or for any Group Company; or (C) pursuant to which any of the Group Companies either (1) grants to a third Person a license, immunity, or other right in or to any material Owned Intellectual Property or (2) is granted by a third Person a license, immunity, or other right in or to any Intellectual Property or IT Systems material to the business of any Group Company (each, a "Material IP Contract"), provided, however, that none of the following shall be required to be set forth on Section 3.13(c) of the Company Disclosure Schedules but shall constitute Material IP Contracts if they otherwise qualify: (x) licenses to Off-the-Shelf Software, (y) licenses to Public Software and (z) non-disclosure agreements and licenses granted by employees, individual consultants or individual contractors of any Group Company pursuant to Contracts with employees, individual consultants or individual contractors, in each case, that do not materially differ from the Group Companies' form therefor that has been made available to HighCape. The applicable Group Company has valid rights under all Contracts for Company Licensed Intellectual Property to use, sell, license and otherwise exploit, as the case may be, all Company Licensed Intellectual Property licensed pursuant to such Contracts as the same is currently used, sold, licensed and otherwise exploited by such Group Company.

(d) The Company Owned Intellectual Property and the Company Licensed Intellectual Property constitutes all of the Intellectual Property used or held for use by the Group Companies in the operation of their respective businesses, and all Intellectual Property necessary and sufficient to enable the Group Companies to conduct their respective businesses as currently conducted in all material respects. The Company Registered Intellectual Property (and to the knowledge of the Company, the Company Licensed Intellectual Property) is valid, subsisting and enforceable and all of the Group Companies' rights in and to the Company Registered Intellectual Property, the Company Owned Intellectual Property and the Company Licensed Intellectual Property, are valid and enforceable.

(e) Each Group Company's past or current employees, consultants, advisors, and independent contractors who independently or jointly contributed to or otherwise participated in the authorship, invention, creation, improvement, modification or development of any material Company Owned Intellectual Property (each such person, a "Creator") have agreed to maintain and protect the trade secrets and confidential information of all Group Companies. Each Group Company's employees, consultants, advisors, and independent contractors who independently or jointly contributed to or otherwise participated in the authorship, invention, creation, improvement, modification or development of any material Company Owned Intellectual Property have assigned or have agreed to a present assignment to such Group Company all Intellectual Property Rights authored, invented, created, improved, modified or developed by such person in the course of such Creator's employment or other engagement with such Group Company.

(f) Each Group Company has taken all reasonable steps to safeguard and maintain the secrecy of any trade secrets, know-how and other confidential information owned or held by each Group Company. Without limiting the foregoing, each Group Company has not disclosed any trade secrets, know-how or confidential information to any other Person unless such disclosure was under an appropriate written non-disclosure agreement containing appropriate limitations on use, reproduction and disclosure. To the Company's knowledge, there has been no violation or unauthorized access to or disclosure of any trade secrets, know-how or confidential information of or in the possession each Group Company, or of any written obligations with respect to such.

(g) None of the Company Owned Intellectual Property and, to the Company's knowledge, none of the Company Licensed Intellectual Property is subject to any outstanding Order that restricts in any manner the use, sale, transfer, licensing or exploitation thereof by the Group Companies or affects the validity, use or enforceability of any such Company Owned Intellectual Property.

(h) None of the Group Companies, the conduct of the business of the Group Companies, nor any of the Company Products offered, marketed, licensed, provided, sold, distributed or otherwise exploited by the Group Companies, nor the design, development, manufacturing, reproduction, use, marketing, offer for sale, sale, importation, exportation, distribution, maintenance or other exploitation of any Company Product infringes, constitutes or results from an unauthorized use or misappropriation of or otherwise violates any Intellectual Property Rights of any other Person, except as is not and would not reasonably be expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Group Companies, the conduct of the business of the Group Companies, or any of the Company Products, in each case taken as a whole.

(i) In the past six (6) years, there is and has been no Proceeding pending (or to the knowledge of the Company, threatened) nor has any Group Company received any written communications (i) alleging that a Group Company has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated any Intellectual Property Rights of any other Person, (ii) challenging the validity, enforceability, use or exclusive ownership of any Company Owned Intellectual Property or (iii) inviting any Group Company to take a license under any Patent or consider the applicability of any Patents to any products or services of the Group Companies or to the conduct of the business of the Group Companies.

(j) To the Company's knowledge, no Person is infringing, misappropriating, misusing, diluting or violating any Company Owned Intellectual Property in any material respect. In the past six (6) years, no Group Company has made any claim against any Person alleging any infringement, misappropriation or other violation of any Company Owned Intellectual Property in any material respect.

(k) Each Group Company has obtained, possesses and is in compliance with valid licenses to use all of the Software present on the computers and other Software-enabled electronic devices that it owns or leases or that is otherwise used by such Group Company and/or its employees in connection with the Group Company business, except as is not and would not reasonably be expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Group Companies, taken as whole. No Group Company has disclosed or delivered to any escrow agent or any other Person, other than employees or contractors who are subject to confidentiality obligations, any of the source code that is Company Owned Intellectual Property, and no other Person has the right, contingent or otherwise, to obtain access to or use any such source code. No event has occurred, and no circumstance or condition exists, that (with or without notice or lapse of time or both) will, or would reasonably be expected to, result in the delivery, license or disclosure of any source code that is owned by a Group Company or otherwise constitutes Company Owned Intellectual Property to any Person who is not, as of the date the event occurs or circumstance or condition comes into existence, a current employee or contractor of a Group Company subject to confidentiality obligations with respect thereto.

(l) Except as set forth in [Section 3.13\(l\)](#) of the Company Disclosure Schedules, no Group Company has accessed, used, modified, linked to, created derivative works from or incorporated into any proprietary Software that constitutes a product or service offered by a Group Company or is otherwise considered Company Owned Intellectual Property and that is distributed outside of the Group Companies, or is otherwise used in a manner that may trigger or subject such Group Company to any obligations set forth in the license for such Public Software, any Public Software, in whole or in part, in each case in a manner that (i) requires any Company Owned Intellectual Property to be licensed, sold, disclosed, distributed, hosted or otherwise made available, including in source code form and/or for the purpose of making derivative works, for any reason, (ii) grants, or requires any Group Company to grant, the right to decompile, disassemble, reverse engineer or otherwise derive the source code or underlying structure of any Company Owned Intellectual Property, (iii) limits in any manner the ability to charge license fees or otherwise seek compensation in connection with marketing, licensing or distribution of any Company Owned Intellectual Property or (iv) otherwise imposes any limitation, restriction or condition on the right or ability of any Group Company to use, hold for use, license, host, distribute or otherwise dispose of any Company Owned Intellectual Property, other than compliance with notice and attribution requirements that are not and would not reasonably be expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Group Companies, taken as a whole (collectively, "[Copyleft Terms](#)").

**Section 3.14 [Labor Matters.](#)**

(a) Since the incorporation of the Company, (i) each of the Group Companies is and has been in substantial compliance with all applicable Laws regarding labor, employment, immigration, fair employment practices, terms and conditions of employment, workers' compensation, occupational safety, plant closings, compensation and benefits and wages and hours; (ii) none of the Group Companies (A) has or has had any material Liability for any arrears of wages or other compensation for services (including salaries, wage premiums, commissions, fees or bonuses), or any penalty or other sums for failure to comply with any of the foregoing, and (B) has or has had any material Liability for any payment to any trust or other fund governed by or maintained by or on behalf of any Governmental Entity with respect to unemployment compensation benefits, social security, social insurances or other benefits or obligations for any employees of any Group Company (other than routine payments to be made in the normal course of business and consistent with past practice); and (iii) the Group Companies have withheld all amounts required by applicable Law or by agreement to be withheld from wages, salaries and other payments to employees or independent contractors or other service providers of each Group Company, except as has not and would not reasonably be expected to result in, individually or in the aggregate, material Liability to the Group Companies.

(b) Since the incorporation of the Company, there has been no "mass layoff" or "plant closing" as defined by WARN related to any Group Company, and the Group Companies have not incurred any material Liability under WARN nor will they incur any Liability under WARN as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) No Group Company is a party to or bound by any collective bargaining agreements or other agreements with any labor organization, labor union, works council or other employee representative or any other Contract with a labor union, labor organization, works council, employee delegate, representative or other employee collective group nor is there any duty on the part of any Group Company to bargain with any labor union, labor organization, works council, employee delegate, representative or other employee collective group. Since December 31, 2018, there has been no actual or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened unfair labor practice charges, material grievances, arbitrations, strikes, lockouts, work stoppages, slowdowns, picketing, hand billing or other material labor disputes against or affecting any Group Company. To the Company's knowledge, since December 31, 2018, there have been no labor organizing activities with respect to any employees of any Group Company.

(d) No employee layoff, facility closure or shutdown (whether voluntary or by Order), reduction-in-force, furlough, temporary layoff, material work schedule change or reduction in hours, or reduction in salary or wages, or other workforce changes affecting employees of the Group Companies has occurred since January 1, 2020 or is currently contemplated, planned or announced, including as a result of COVID-19 or any Law, Order, directive, guidelines or recommendations by any Governmental Entity in connection with or in response to COVID-19. The Group Companies have not otherwise experienced any material employment-related liability with respect to or arising out of COVID-19 or any Law, Order, directive, guidelines or recommendations by any Governmental Entity in connection with or in response to COVID-19.

**Section 3.15 Insurance.** Section 3.15 of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth a list of all material policies of fire, liability, workers' compensation, property, casualty and other forms of insurance owned or held by any Group Company as of the date of this Agreement. All such policies are in full force and effect, all premiums due and payable thereon have been paid in full, and true and complete copies of all such policies have been made available to HighCape. No claim by any Group Company is pending under any such policies as to which coverage has been denied or disputed, or rights reserved to do so, by the underwriters thereof, except as is not and would not reasonably be expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Group Companies, taken as a whole.

**Section 3.16 Tax Matters.**

(a) Each Group Company has prepared and filed all material Tax Returns required to have been filed by it, all such Tax Returns are true and complete in all material respects and prepared in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws and Orders, and each Group Company has paid all material Taxes required to have been paid by it regardless of whether shown on a Tax Return.

(b) Each Group Company has timely withheld and paid to the appropriate Tax Authority all material amounts required to have been withheld and paid in connection with amounts paid or owing to any employee, individual independent contractor, other service providers, equity interest holder or other third-party.

(c) No Group Company is currently the subject of a Proceeding with respect to material Taxes. No Group Company has been informed in writing of the commencement or anticipated commencement of any Proceeding that has not been resolved or completed in each case with respect to material Taxes.

(d) No Group Company has consented to extend or waive the time in which any material Tax may be assessed or collected by any Tax Authority, other than any such extensions or waivers that are no longer in effect or that were extensions of time to file Tax Returns obtained in the ordinary course of business, in each case with respect to material Taxes.

(e) No "closing agreement" as described in Section 7121 of the Code (or any corresponding or similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. income Tax Law), private letter rulings, technical advice memoranda or similar agreements or rulings have been entered into or issued by any Tax Authority with respect to a Group Company which agreement or ruling would be effective after the Closing Date.

(f) No Group Company is or has been a party to any "listed transaction" as defined in Section 6707A of the Code and Treasury Regulations Section 1.6011-4 (or any corresponding or similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. income Tax Law).

(g) There are no Liens for material Taxes on any assets of the Group Companies other than Permitted Liens.

(h) During the past two (2)-year period, no Group Company has been a distributing corporation or a controlled corporation in a transaction purported or intended to be governed by Section 355 of the Code.

(i) No Group Company (i) has been a member of an affiliated group filing a consolidated federal income Tax Return (other than a group the common parent of which was a Group Company or any of its current Affiliates) or (ii) has any material Liability for the Taxes of any Person (other than a Group Company or any of its current Affiliates) under Section 1.1502-6 of the Treasury Regulations (or any similar provision of state, local or non-United States Law), as a transferee or successor or by Contract (other than any Contract the principal purpose of which does not relate to Taxes).

(j) No Group Company has ever received any written claims from any Tax Authority in a jurisdiction where a Group Company does not file Tax Returns that such Group Company is or may be subject to taxation or to a Tax Return filing requirement by that jurisdiction, which claims have not been resolved or withdrawn.

(k) No Group Company is a party to any Tax allocation, Tax sharing or Tax indemnity or similar agreements (other than one that is included in a Contract entered into in the ordinary course of business that is not primarily related to Taxes) and no Group Company is a party to any joint venture, partnership or other arrangement that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income Tax purposes.

(l) Each Group Company is tax resident only in its jurisdiction of formation.

(m) No Group Company has a permanent establishment (within the meaning of an applicable Tax treaty) or otherwise has an office or fixed place of business in a country other than the country in which it is organized.

(n) No Group Company has taken or agreed to take any action not contemplated by this Agreement and/or any Ancillary Document that could reasonably be expected to prevent the Merger from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment. To the knowledge of the Company, no facts or circumstances exist, other than any facts or circumstances to the extent that such facts or circumstances exist or arise as a result of or relate to any act or omission occurring after the date of this Agreement of any HighCape Party or any of their respective Affiliates not contemplated by this Agreement and/or any of the Ancillary Documents, that could reasonably be expected to prevent the Merger (or, if applicable, the Alternative Transaction Structure) from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment.

**Section 3.17 Brokers.** Except for fees (including the amounts due and payable assuming the Closing occurs) set forth on Section 3.17 of the Company Disclosure Schedules (which fees shall be the sole responsibility of the Company, except as otherwise provided in Section 8.6), no broker, finder, investment banker or other Person is entitled to any brokerage fee, finders' fee or other commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of the Company or any of its Affiliates for which any of the Group Companies has any obligation.

**Section 3.18 Real and Personal Property.**

(a) Owned Real Property. No Group Company owns any real property.

(b) Leased Real Property. Section 3.18(b) of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth a true and complete list (including street addresses) of all real property leased by any of the Group Companies (the "Leased Real Property") and all Real Property Leases pursuant to which any Group Company is a tenant or landlord as of the date of this Agreement. True and complete copies of all such Real Property Leases have been made available to HighCape. Each Real Property Lease is in full force and effect and is a valid, legal and binding obligation of the applicable Group Company party thereto, enforceable in accordance with its terms against such Group Company and, to the Company's knowledge, each other party thereto (subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other Laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and subject to general principles of equity). There is no material breach or default by any Group Company or, to the Company's knowledge, any third party under any Real Property Lease, and no event has occurred which (with or without notice or lapse of time or both) would constitute a material breach or default or would permit termination of, or a material modification or acceleration thereof by any party to such Real Property Leases.

(c) Personal Property. Each Group Company has good, marketable and indefeasible title to, or a valid leasehold interest in or license or right to use, all of the material assets and properties of the Group Companies reflected in the Financial Statements or thereafter acquired by the Group Companies, except for assets disposed of in the ordinary course of business.



**Section 3.19** **Transactions with Affiliates.** Section 3.19 of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth all Contracts between (a) any Group Company, on the one hand, and (b) any officer, director, employee, partner, member, manager, direct or indirect equityholder or Affiliate of any Group Company (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, any other Group Company) or any family member of the foregoing Persons, on the other hand (each Person identified in this clause (b), a “Company Related Party”), other than (i) Contracts with respect to a Company Related Party’s employment with (including benefit plans and other ordinary course compensation from) any of the Group Companies entered into in the ordinary course of business, (ii) Contracts with respect to a Company Stockholder’s or a holder of Company Options’ status as a holder of Equity Securities of the Company and (iii) Contracts entered into after the date of this Agreement that are either permitted pursuant to Section 5.1(b) or entered into in accordance with Section 5.1(b). No Company Related Party (A) owns any interest in any material asset used in any Group Company’s business, or (B) owes any material amount to, or is owed any material amount by, any Group Company (other than ordinary course accrued compensation, employee benefits, employee or director expense reimbursement or other transactions entered into after the date of this Agreement that are either permitted pursuant to Section 5.1(b) or entered into in accordance with Section 5.1(b)). All Contracts, arrangements, understandings, interests and other matters that are required to be disclosed pursuant to this Section 3.19 are referred to herein as “Company Related Party Transactions”.

**Section 3.20** **Data Privacy and Security.**

(a) Each Group Company has implemented written policies relating to the Processing of Personal Data as and to the extent required by Privacy and Data Security Requirements. Each Group Company is and has been in compliance in all material respects with all Privacy and Data Security Requirements in all relevant jurisdictions.

(b) No Group Company has received notice of any pending Proceedings, nor has there been any material Proceedings against any Group Company initiated by (i) any Person; (ii) the United States Federal Trade Commission, any state attorney general or similar state official; or (iii) any other Governmental Entity, in each case, alleging that any Processing of Personal Data by or on behalf of a Group Company is in violation of any applicable Privacy and Data Security Requirements. No Group Company has been notified in writing, or been required by Privacy and Data Security Requirements to notify in writing, any Person or entity of any personal data or information security-related incident.

(c) Since the incorporation of the Company, (i) there has been no loss, damage, unauthorized access, use, breach of security of any Company IT Systems or disclosure of Personal Data or Company information in the possession, custody or control of any Group Company or otherwise held or processed on its behalf and (ii) there has been no failure, breakdown, continued substandard performance, data loss, outage, unscheduled downtime, unauthorized intrusion, or breach of security or technology security or any related incident affecting any such Company IT Systems that has impacted the integrity or availability of the Company IT Systems or that have caused or could reasonably be expected to result in the substantial disruption of or interruption in or to the use of such Company IT Systems or the conduct and operation of the business of the Group Companies, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (ii), as would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(d) Each Group Company has implemented, and required that its third party vendors implement, adequate policies and commercially reasonable security (i) regarding the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of personal data, and business proprietary or sensitive information, in its possession, custody, or control, or held or processed on its behalf, and (ii) regarding the integrity and availability of the Company IT Systems.

(e) Each Group Company owns or has a license to use the Company IT Systems as necessary to operate the business of each Group Company as currently conducted. The Company IT Systems are adequate in all material respects for the operation and conduct of the business of the Group Companies as currently conducted. To the knowledge of the Company, neither the Company IT Systems nor any Software that constitutes Company Owned Intellectual Property contains any viruses, worms, Trojan horses, bugs, faults or other devices, errors, contaminants or effects that (i) materially disrupt or materially adversely affect the functionality of the Company IT Systems, except as disclosed in their documentation or (ii) enable or assist any Person to access without authorization any Company IT Systems. The consummation of the transaction contemplated by this Agreement will not result in any violation of any Privacy and Data Security Requirements.

**Section 3.21 Compliance with International Trade & Anti-Corruption Laws.**

(a) Neither the Group Companies nor, to the Company's knowledge, any of their Representatives, or any other Persons acting for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, is or has been, since the incorporation of the Company, (i) a Person named on any Sanctions and Export Control Laws-related list of designated Persons maintained by a Governmental Entity; (ii) located, organized or resident in a country or territory which is itself the subject of or target of any Sanctions and Export Control Laws; (iii) an entity owned, directly or indirectly, by one or more Persons described in clause (i) or (ii); or (iv) otherwise engaging in dealings with or for the benefit of any Person described in clauses (i) - (iii) or any country or territory which is or has, since the incorporation of the Company, been the subject of or target of any Sanctions and Export Control Laws (at the time of this Agreement, the Crimea region of Ukraine, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Venezuela, Sudan and Syria).

(b) Neither the Group Companies nor, to the Company's knowledge, any of their Representatives, or any other Persons acting for or on behalf of any of the foregoing has (i) made, offered, promised, paid or received any unlawful bribes, kickbacks or other similar payments to or from any Person, (ii) made or paid any contributions, directly or indirectly, to a domestic or foreign political party or candidate or (iii) otherwise made, offered, received, authorized, promised or paid any improper payment under any Anti-Corruption Laws.

**Section 3.22 Information Supplied.** None of the information supplied or to be supplied by or on behalf of the Group Companies expressly for inclusion or incorporation by reference prior to the Closing in the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement will, when the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement is declared effective or when the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement is mailed to the Pre-Closing HighCape Holders or at the time of the HighCape Stockholders Meeting, and in the case of any amendment thereto, at the time of such amendment, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

**Section 3.23 Regulatory Compliance.**

(a) The Group Companies are in material compliance with, and have not violated any Health Care Laws which regulate their operations, activities, or services and/or any Orders pursuant to any Health Care Laws applicable to the Group Companies.

(b) All products developed, tested, investigated, produced, manufactured, labeled, stored, promoted, marketed, imported, exported, distributed, or sold by or on behalf of the Group Companies have been, and are being, developed, tested, investigated, produced, manufactured, labeled, distributed, stored, promoted, marketed, imported, exported, distributed and sold in compliance with FDA Laws, including those relating to non-clinical research, clinical research, establishment registration, device listing, premarket notification, Quality System Regulation, labeling, advertising, record-keeping, device importation and exportation, adverse event and malfunction reporting and reporting of corrections and removals. All manufacturing operations relating to the Group Companies' products have been, and are being, conducted in compliance with the Quality Systems Regulation under 21 C.F.R. Part 820 or where applicable, comparable quality management system requirements, including, but not limited to, ISO 13485 (collectively, the "Quality System Regulation").

(c) There are no Proceedings pending or threatened in writing by or on behalf of the FDA or any other Governmental Entity that has jurisdiction over the operations of any Group Company. The Group Companies have not received any notice or communication from any Governmental Entity, alleging or asserting noncompliance with any FDA Law, including any warning or untitled letter, notice of violation, notice of inspectional observations, notice of import or export prohibition, detention or refusal, Form FDA-483, or similar letter or notice. The Group Companies are not subject to any administrative, regulatory or enforcement action by any Governmental Entity concerning noncompliance with any FDA Law or any obligation arising under an FDA inspection, warning letter, notice of violation letter or other notice, response or commitment made to or with the FDA or any comparable Governmental Entity.

(d) Except as set forth on Section 3.23(d) of the Company Disclosure Schedules, no product distributed or sold by or on behalf of the Group Companies has been seized, detained, withdrawn, voluntarily or involuntarily recalled or subject to a suspension of manufacturing, and there are no facts or circumstances reasonably likely to cause (i) a withdrawal, recall, field notification, field correction, safety alert, termination, seizure, denial, detention, or suspension of the manufacturing, marketing or distribution, of any such product, (ii) a change in the labeling of any such product or (iii) a termination, seizure, or suspension of the marketing or distribution (including for commercial, investigational or any other use) of any such product.

(e) Any studies, tests and preclinical and clinical trials conducted by or on behalf of the Group Companies were and, if ongoing, are being conducted in accordance with experimental protocols, procedures and controls pursuant to applicable Laws, including FDA Laws. The Group Companies have not received any written notices or correspondence from the FDA, other Governmental Entity, or any institutional review board or other ethics committee exercising comparable authority threatening to initiate or require the termination, suspension or material modification of any studies, tests or preclinical or clinical trials conducted by or on behalf of the Group Companies.

(f) All filings, notifications, reports, and submissions to the FDA and any similar Governmental Entity made by or on behalf of the Group Companies were true, accurate and complete as of the date made, and, to the extent required to be updated, have been updated to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of such update, except where the failure to submit or update any such filing, notification, submission, or report would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Company, no basis for liability exists with respect to any such filing, notification, submission, or report.

(g) Neither the Group Companies, any of its officers, employees, nor to the knowledge of the Company, any of its agents or distributors have (i) made any materially false statement on, or material omission from, any notifications, applications, approvals, reports and other submission to any Governmental Entity or in any material legal proceeding; or (ii) committed an act, made a statement, or failed to make a statement that would reasonably be expected to provide a basis for the FDA to invoke its policy respecting "Fraud, Untrue Statements of Material Facts, Bribery, and Illegal Gratuities," as set forth in 56 Fed. Reg. 46191 (September 10, 1991) or for any other Governmental Entity to invoke any similar policy.

(h) Neither the Group Companies, nor any of its owners, directors, officers, employees, contractors or agents has been (i) debarred by the FDA under 21 U.S.C. § 335a, (ii) convicted of any crime for which debarment is mandated or permitted by 21 U.S.C. § 335a, (iii) excluded from U.S. health care programs pursuant to 42 U.S.C. §1320(a)-7 and related regulations, or (iv) excluded or debarred under any applicable Laws by any Governmental Entity.

**Section 3.24 Product Warranties; Product Liability.**

(a) Each product provided by the Group Companies to a purchaser was provided in material conformity with all applicable contractual commitments and all express warranties by which the Group Companies are bound. There are no claims or other Proceedings threatened or that have been submitted or asserted, relating to breach of any guarantee, warranty or indemnity relating to any products designed, sold, manufactured, distributed or delivered by, or services provided by, the Group Companies and, to the Company's knowledge, there is no reasonable basis for any present or future claim or other Proceeding that would reasonably be expected to give rise to any such liability. To the Company's knowledge, there is no material design defect, nor any failure to warn, with respect to any products now or previously designed, tested, sold, manufactured, distributed or delivered by, or services now or previously provided by, the Group Companies.

(b) There are no claims or other Proceedings pending, threatened, or other Proceeding the have been submitted or asserted, alleging that the Group Companies have any Liability (whether in negligence, breach of warranty, strict liability, failure to warn, or otherwise) arising out of or relating to any claimed injury or damage to individuals or property as a result of the claimed ownership, possession or use of any products allegedly designed, tested, sold, manufactured, distributed or delivered by the Group Companies.

**Section 3.25 Investigation; No Other Representations.**

(a) The Company, on its own behalf and on behalf of its Representatives, acknowledges, represents, warrants and agrees that (i) it has conducted its own independent review and analysis of, and, based thereon, has formed an independent judgment concerning, the business, assets, condition, operations and prospects of, the HighCape Parties and (ii) it has been furnished with or given access to such documents and information about the HighCape Parties and their respective businesses and operations as it and its Representatives have deemed necessary to enable it to make an informed decision with respect to the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

(b) In entering into this Agreement and the Ancillary Documents to which it is or will be a party, the Company has relied solely on its own investigation and analysis and the representations and warranties expressly set forth in Article 4 and in the Ancillary Documents to which it is or will be a party and no other representations or warranties of any HighCape Party, any HighCape Non-Party Affiliate or any other Person, either express or implied, and the Company, on its own behalf and on behalf of its Representatives, acknowledges, represents, warrants and agrees that, except for the representations and warranties expressly set forth in Article 4 and in the Ancillary Documents to which it is or will be a party, none of the HighCape Parties, any HighCape Non-Party Affiliate or any other Person makes or has made any representation or warranty, either express or implied, in connection with or related to this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

**Section 3.26 EXCLUSIVITY OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.** NOTWITHSTANDING THE DELIVERY OR DISCLOSURE TO ANY HIGHCAPE PARTY OR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE REPRESENTATIVES OF ANY DOCUMENTATION OR OTHER INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS OR OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL DATA), EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS ARTICLE 3 OR THE ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS, NONE OF THE COMPANY, ANY COMPANY NON-PARTY AFFILIATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON MAKES, AND THE COMPANY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS, ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, THE ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY, INCLUDING AS TO THE MATERIALS RELATING TO THE BUSINESS AND AFFAIRS OR HOLDINGS OF THE GROUP COMPANIES THAT HAVE BEEN MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY HIGHCAPE PARTY OR ANY OF THEIR REPRESENTATIVES OR IN ANY PRESENTATION OF THE BUSINESS AND AFFAIRS OF THE GROUP COMPANIES BY THE MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY OR OTHERS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR BY THE ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS, AND NO STATEMENT CONTAINED IN ANY OF SUCH MATERIALS OR MADE IN ANY SUCH PRESENTATION SHALL BE DEEMED A REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY HEREUNDER OR OTHERWISE OR DEEMED TO BE RELIED UPON BY ANY HIGHCAPE PARTY OR ANY HIGHCAPE NON-PARTY AFFILIATE IN EXECUTING, DELIVERING AND PERFORMING THIS AGREEMENT, THE ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY. EXCEPT FOR THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN ARTICLE 3 OR THE ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS, IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT ANY COST ESTIMATES, PROJECTIONS OR OTHER PREDICTIONS, ANY DATA, ANY FINANCIAL INFORMATION OR ANY MEMORANDA OR OFFERING MATERIALS OR PRESENTATIONS, INCLUDING ANY OFFERING MEMORANDUM OR SIMILAR MATERIALS MADE AVAILABLE BY ANY GROUP COMPANY ARE NOT AND SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO BE OR TO INCLUDE REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY, ANY COMPANY NON-PARTY AFFILIATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, AND ARE NOT AND SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO BE RELIED UPON BY ANY HIGHCAPE PARTY OR ANY HIGHCAPE NON-PARTY AFFILIATE IN EXECUTING, DELIVERING OR PERFORMING THIS AGREEMENT, THE ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.

**ARTICLE 4**  
**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES RELATING TO THE HIGHCAPE**  
**PARTIES**

(a) Subject to Section 8.8, except as set forth on the HighCape Disclosure Schedules, or (b) except as set forth in any HighCape SEC Reports (excluding any disclosures in any “risk factors” section that do not constitute statements of fact, disclosures in any forward-looking statements disclaimers and other disclosures that are generally cautionary, predictive or forward-looking in nature), each HighCape Party hereby represents and warrants to the Company as follows:

**Section 4.1**      **Organization and Qualification.** Each HighCape Party is a corporation, limited liability company or other applicable business entity duly organized, incorporated or formed, as applicable, validly existing and in good standing (or the equivalent thereof, if applicable, in each case, with respect to the jurisdictions that recognize the concept of good standing or any equivalent thereof) under the Laws of its jurisdiction of organization, incorporation or formation (as applicable).

**Section 4.2**      **Authority.** Each HighCape Party has the requisite corporate, limited liability company or other similar power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each of the Ancillary Documents to which it is or will be a party and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. Subject to the receipt of the HighCape Stockholder Approval and the approvals and consents to be obtained by Merger Sub pursuant to Section 5.9, the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents to which a HighCape Party is or will be a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been (or, in the case of any Ancillary Document entered into after the date of this Agreement, will be upon execution thereof) duly authorized by all necessary corporate, limited liability company or other similar action on the part of such HighCape Party. This Agreement has been and each Ancillary Document to which a HighCape Party is or will be a party will be, upon execution thereof, duly and validly executed and delivered by such HighCape Party and constitutes or will constitute, upon execution thereof, as applicable, a valid, legal and binding agreement of such HighCape Party (assuming this Agreement has been and the Ancillary Documents to which such HighCape Party is or will be a party are or will be, upon execution thereof, as applicable, duly authorized, executed and delivered by the other Persons party hereto or thereto, as applicable), enforceable against such HighCape Party in accordance with their terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other Laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditors’ rights and subject to general principles of equity).

**Section 4.3**      **Consents and Requisite Governmental Approvals; No Violations.**

(a)            No consent, approval or authorization of, or designation, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Entity is required on the part of a HighCape Party with respect to such HighCape Party's execution, delivery or performance of its obligations under this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents to which it is or will be party or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or by the Ancillary Documents, except for (i) compliance with and filings under the HSR Act, (ii) the filing with the SEC of (A) the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement and the declaration of the effectiveness thereof by the SEC and (B) such reports under Section 13(a), 15(d) or 16 of the Exchange Act as may be required in connection with this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, (iii) such filings with and approvals of Nasdaq to permit the HighCape Common Stock to be issued in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Ancillary Documents to be listed on Nasdaq, (iv) filing of the Certificate of Merger, (v) the approvals and consents to be obtained by Merger Sub pursuant to Section 5.9, (vi) the HighCape Stockholder Approval or (vii) any other consents, approvals, authorizations, designations, declarations, waivers or filings, the absence of which would not have a HighCape Material Adverse Effect.

(b)            Neither the execution, delivery or performance by a HighCape Party of this Agreement nor the Ancillary Documents to which a HighCape Party is or will be a party nor the consummation by a HighCape Party of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby will, directly or indirectly (with or without due notice or lapse of time or both) (i) result in any breach of any provision of the Governing Documents of a HighCape Party, (ii) result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default or give rise to any right of termination, cancellation, amendment, modification, suspension, revocation or acceleration under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any Contract to which a HighCape Party is a party, (iii) violate, or constitute a breach under, any Order or applicable Law to which any such HighCape Party or any of its properties or assets are bound or (iv) result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the assets or properties (other than any Permitted Liens) of a HighCape Party, except in the case of clauses (ii) through (iv) above, as would not have a HighCape Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 4.4**      **Brokers.** Except for fees (including the amounts due and payable assuming the Closing occurs) set forth on Section 4.4 of the HighCape Disclosure Schedules (which fees shall be the sole responsibility of HighCape, except as otherwise provided in Section 8.6), no broker, finder, investment banker or other Person is entitled to any brokerage fee, finders' fee or other commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of HighCape for which HighCape has any obligation.

**Section 4.5**      **Information Supplied.** None of the information supplied or to be supplied by or on behalf of either HighCape Party expressly for inclusion or incorporation by reference prior to the Closing in the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement will, when the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement is declared effective or when the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement is mailed to the Pre-Closing HighCape Holders or at the time of the HighCape Stockholders Meeting, and in the case of any amendment thereto, at the time of such amendment, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

**Section 4.6 Capitalization of the HighCape Parties.**

(a) Section 4.6(a) of the HighCape Disclosure Schedules sets forth a true and complete statement of the number and class or series (as applicable) of the issued and outstanding HighCape Common Stock and the HighCape Warrants immediately prior to Closing. All outstanding Equity Securities of HighCape (except to the extent such concepts are not applicable under the applicable Law of HighCape's jurisdiction of organization, incorporation or formation, as applicable, or other applicable Law) have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and non-assessable. Such Equity Securities (i) were not issued in violation of the Governing Documents of HighCape and (ii) are not subject to any preemptive rights, call option, right of first refusal, subscription rights, transfer restrictions or similar rights of any Person (other than transfer restrictions under applicable Securities Laws or under the Governing Documents of HighCape) and were not issued in violation of any preemptive rights, call option, right of first refusal, subscription rights, transfer restrictions or similar rights of any Person. Except for the HighCape Common Stock and HighCape Warrants set forth on Section 4.6(a) of the HighCape Disclosure Schedules, immediately prior to Closing, there shall be no other outstanding Equity Securities of HighCape.

(b) On the Closing Date and immediately after the Closing and the closings under all of the PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements have occurred, (i) the authorized share capital of HighCape will consist of 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, none of which will be issued and outstanding, and 600,000,000 HighCape Class A Common Stock and 27,000,000 New HighCape Class B Common Stock and (ii) all of the issued and outstanding HighCape Common Stock will (A) be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, (B) have been issued in compliance in all material respects with applicable Law and (C) not have been issued in breach or violation of any preemptive rights or Contract to which HighCape is a party or bound.

(c) Except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or as otherwise mutually agreed to by the Company and HighCape, there are no outstanding (A) equity appreciation, phantom equity or profit participation rights or (B) options, restricted stock, phantom stock, warrants, purchase rights, subscription rights, conversion rights, exchange rights, calls, puts, rights of first refusal or first offer or other Contracts that could require HighCape, and, except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or as otherwise mutually agreed in writing by the Company and HighCape, there is no obligation of HighCape, to issue, sell or otherwise cause to become outstanding or to acquire, repurchase or redeem any Equity Securities or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Equity Securities of HighCape.

(d) The Equity Securities of Merger Sub outstanding as of the date of this Agreement (i) have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable, (ii) were issued in compliance in all material respects with applicable Law, and (iii) were not issued in breach or violation of any preemptive rights or Contract to which Merger Sub is a party or bound. All of the outstanding Equity Securities of Merger Sub are owned directly by HighCape free and clear of all Liens (other than transfer restrictions under applicable Securities Law). As of the date of this Agreement, HighCape has no Subsidiaries other than Merger Sub and does not own, directly or indirectly, any Equity Securities in any Person other than Merger Sub.



**Section 4.7** **SEC Filings.** HighCape has timely filed or furnished all statements, forms, reports and documents required to be filed or furnished by it prior to the date of this Agreement with the SEC pursuant to Federal Securities Laws since its initial public offering (collectively, and together with any exhibits and schedules thereto and other information incorporated therein, and as they have been supplemented, modified or amended since the time of filing, the “HighCape SEC Reports”), and, as of the Closing, will have filed or furnished all other statements, forms, reports and other documents required to be filed or furnished by it subsequent to the date of this Agreement with the SEC pursuant to Federal Securities Laws through the Closing (collectively, and together with any exhibits and schedules thereto and other information incorporated therein, and as they have been supplemented, modified or amended since the time of filing, but excluding the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement, the “Additional HighCape SEC Reports”). Each of the HighCape SEC Reports, as of their respective dates of filing, and as of the date of any amendment or filing that superseded the initial filing, complied in all material respects, and each of the Additional HighCape SEC Reports, as of their respective dates of filing, and as of the date of any amendment or filing that superseded the initial filing, will comply in all material respects, with the applicable requirements of the Federal Securities Laws (including, as applicable, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder) applicable to the HighCape SEC Reports or the Additional HighCape SEC Reports (for purposes of the Additional HighCape SEC Reports, assuming that the representation and warranty set forth in Section 3.22 is true and correct in all respects with respect to all information supplied by or on behalf of Group Companies expressly for inclusion or incorporation by reference therein). As of their respective dates of filing, the HighCape SEC Reports did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made or will be made, as applicable, not misleading (for purposes of the Additional SEC Reports, assuming that the representation and warranty set forth in Section 3.22 is true and correct in all respects with respect to all information supplied by or on behalf of Group Companies expressly for inclusion or incorporation by reference therein). As of the date of this Agreement, there are no outstanding or unresolved comments in comment letters received from the SEC with respect to the HighCape SEC Reports.

**Section 4.8** **Trust Account.** As of the date of this Agreement, HighCape has an amount in cash in the Trust Account equal to at least \$ 115,000,384.00. The funds held in the Trust Account are (a) invested solely in United States “government securities” within the meaning of Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act, having a maturity of 185 days or less or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 promulgated under the Investment Company Act which invest only in direct U.S. government treasury obligations and (b) held in trust pursuant to that certain Investment Management Trust Agreement, dated as of September 3, 2020 (the “Trust Agreement”), between HighCape and Continental, as trustee (the “Trustee”). There are no separate agreements, side letters or other agreements or understandings (whether written or unwritten, express or implied) that would cause the description of the Trust Agreement in the HighCape SEC Reports to be inaccurate in any material respect or, to HighCape’s knowledge, that would entitle any Person to any portion of the funds in the Trust Account (other than (i) in respect of deferred underwriting commissions or Taxes, (ii) the Pre-Closing HighCape Holders who shall have elected to redeem their HighCape Class A Common Stock pursuant to the Governing Documents of HighCape or (iii) if HighCape fails to complete a business combination within the allotted time period set forth in the Governing Documents of HighCape and liquidates the Trust Account, subject to the terms of the Trust Agreement, HighCape (in limited amounts to permit HighCape to pay the expenses of the Trust Account’s liquidation, dissolution and winding up of HighCape) and then the Pre-Closing HighCape Holders). Prior to the Closing, none of the funds held in the Trust Account are permitted to be released, except in the circumstances described in the Governing Documents of HighCape and the Trust Agreement. HighCape has performed all material obligations required to be performed by it to date under, and is not in material default or delinquent in performance or any other respect (claimed or actual) in connection with the Trust Agreement, and, to the knowledge of HighCape, no event has occurred which, with due notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a material default thereunder. As of the date of this Agreement, there are no claims or proceedings pending with respect to the Trust Account. Since September 3, 2020, HighCape has not released any money from the Trust Account (other than interest income earned on the funds held in the Trust Account as permitted by the Trust Agreement). Upon the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the distribution of assets from the Trust Account (A) in respect of deferred underwriting commissions or Taxes or (B) to the Pre-Closing HighCape Holders who have elected to redeem their HighCape Class A Common Stock pursuant to the Governing Documents of HighCape, each in accordance with the terms of and as set forth in the Trust Agreement, HighCape shall have no further obligation under either the Trust Agreement or the Governing Documents of HighCape to liquidate or distribute any assets held in the Trust Account, and the Trust Agreement shall terminate in accordance with its terms.

**Section 4.9** Transactions with Affiliates. Section 4.9 of the HighCape Disclosure Schedules sets forth all Contracts between (a) HighCape, on the one hand, and (b) any officer, director, employee, partner, member, manager, direct or indirect equityholder (including the Sponsor) or Affiliate of either HighCape or the Sponsor, on the other hand (each Person identified in this clause (b), an “HighCape Related Party.”), other than (i) Contracts with respect to a Pre-Closing HighCape Holder’s or a holder of HighCape Warrants’ status as a holder of HighCape Common Stock or HighCape Warrants, as applicable and (ii) Contracts entered into after the date of this Agreement that are either permitted pursuant to Section 5.10 or entered into in accordance with Section 5.10. No HighCape Related Party (A) owns any interest in any material asset used in the business of HighCape, (B) possesses, directly or indirectly, any material financial interest in, or is a director or executive officer of, any Person which is a material client, supplier, customer, lessor or lessee of HighCape or (C) owes any material amount to, or is owed material any amount by, HighCape. All Contracts, arrangements, understandings, interests and other matters that are required to be disclosed pursuant to this Section 4.9 are referred to herein as “HighCape Related Party Transactions”.

**Section 4.10** Litigation. As of the date of this Agreement, there is (and since its organization, incorporation or formation, as applicable, there has been) no Proceeding pending or, to HighCape’s knowledge, threatened against or involving any HighCape Party that, if adversely decided or resolved, would be material to the HighCape Parties, taken as a whole. None of the HighCape Parties nor any of their respective properties or assets is subject to any material Order. As of the date of this Agreement, there are no material Proceedings by any HighCape Party pending against any other Person.

**Section 4.11** Compliance with Applicable Law. Each HighCape Party is (and since its organization, incorporation or formation, as applicable, has been) in compliance with all applicable Laws, except as would not have a HighCape Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 4.12** Business Activities.

(a) Since its incorporation, HighCape has not conducted any business activities other than activities (i) in connection with or incident or related to its incorporation or continuing corporate (or similar) existence, (ii) directed toward the accomplishment of a business combination, including those incident or related to or incurred in connection with the negotiation, preparation or execution of this Agreement or any Ancillary Documents, the performance of its covenants or agreements in this Agreement or any Ancillary Document or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or (iii) those that are administrative, ministerial or otherwise immaterial in nature. Except as set forth in HighCape’s Governing Documents, there is no Contract binding upon any HighCape Party or to which any HighCape Party is a party which has or would reasonably be expected to have the effect of prohibiting or materially impairing any business practice of it or its Subsidiaries, any acquisition of property by it or its Subsidiaries or the conduct of business by it or its Subsidiaries (including, in each case, following the Closing).

(b) Merger Sub was organized solely for the purpose of entering into this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents and consummating the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and has not engaged in any activities or business, other than those incident or related to or incurred in connection with its organization, incorporation or formation, as applicable, or continuing corporate (or similar) existence or the negotiation, preparation or execution of this Agreement or any Ancillary Documents, the performance of its covenants or agreements in this Agreement or any Ancillary Document or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

**Section 4.13 Internal Controls; Listing; Financial Statements.**

(a) Except as is not required in reliance on exemptions from various reporting requirements by virtue of HighCape's status as an "emerging growth company" within the meaning of the Securities Act, as modified by the JOBS Act, or "smaller reporting company" within the meaning of the Exchange Act, since its initial public offering, (i) HighCape has established and maintained a system of internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15 and Rule 15d-15 under the Exchange Act) sufficient to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of HighCape's financial reporting and the preparation of HighCape's financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP and (ii) HighCape has established and maintained disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15 and Rule 15d-15 under the Exchange Act) designed to ensure that material information relating to HighCape is made known to HighCape's principal executive officer and principal financial officer by others within HighCape.

(b) HighCape has not taken any action prohibited by Section 402 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

(c) Since its initial public offering, HighCape has complied in all material respects with all applicable listing and corporate governance rules and regulations of Nasdaq. The classes of securities representing issued and outstanding HighCape Class A Common Stock are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and are listed for trading on Nasdaq. As of the date of this Agreement, there is no Proceeding pending or, to the knowledge of HighCape, threatened against HighCape by Nasdaq or the SEC with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister HighCape Class A Common Stock or prohibit or terminate the listing of HighCape Class A Common Stock on Nasdaq. HighCape has not taken any action that is designed to terminate the registration of HighCape Class A Common Stock under the Exchange Act.

(d) The HighCape SEC Reports contain true and complete copies of the applicable HighCape Financial Statements. The HighCape Financial Statements (i) fairly present in all material respects the financial position of HighCape as at the respective dates thereof, and the results of its operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the respective periods then ended (subject, in the case of any unaudited interim financial statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments (none of which is expected to be material) and the absence of footnotes), (ii) were prepared in conformity with GAAP applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except, in the case of any audited financial statements, as may be indicated in the notes thereto and subject, in the case of any unaudited financial statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments (none of which is expected to be material) and the absence of footnotes), (iii) in the case of the audited HighCape Financial Statements, were audited in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and (iv) comply in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements and with the rules and regulations of the SEC, the Exchange Act and the Securities Act in effect as of the respective dates thereof (including Regulation S-X or Regulation S-K, as applicable).

(e) HighCape has established and maintains systems of internal accounting controls that are designed to provide, in all material respects, reasonable assurance that (i) all transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and (ii) all transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of proper and accurate financial statements in accordance with GAAP and to maintain accountability for HighCape's and its Subsidiaries' assets. HighCape maintains and, for all periods covered by the HighCape Financial Statements, has maintained books and records of HighCape in the ordinary course of business that are accurate and complete and reflect the revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities of HighCape in all material respects.

(f) Since its incorporation, HighCape has not received any written complaint, allegation, assertion or claim that there is (i) a "significant deficiency" in the internal controls over financial reporting of HighCape, (ii) a "material weakness" in the internal controls over financial reporting of HighCape or (iii) fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees of HighCape who have a significant role in the internal controls over financial reporting of HighCape.

**Section 4.14 No Undisclosed Liabilities.** Except for the Liabilities (a) set forth in Section 4.14 of the HighCape Disclosure Schedules, (b) incurred in connection with the negotiation, preparation or execution of this Agreement or any Ancillary Documents, the performance of its covenants or agreements in this Agreement or any Ancillary Document or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (it being understood and agreed that the expected third parties that are, as of the date hereof, entitled to fees, expenses or other payments in connection with the matters described in this clause (b) shall be set forth on Section 4.14 of the HighCape Disclosure Schedules), (c) that are incurred in connection with or incident or related to a HighCape Party's organization, incorporation or formation, as applicable, or continuing corporate (or similar) existence, in each case, which are immaterial in nature, (d) that are incurred in connection with activities that are administrative or ministerial, in each case, which are immaterial in nature, (e) that are either permitted pursuant to Section 5.10(d) or incurred in accordance with Section 5.10(d) (for the avoidance of doubt, in each case, with the written consent of the Company) or (f) set forth or disclosed in the HighCape Financial Statements included in the HighCape SEC Reports, none of the HighCape Parties has any Liabilities of the type required to be set forth on a balance sheet in accordance with GAAP.

**Section 4.15 Tax Matters.**

(a) HighCape has prepared and filed all material Tax Returns required to have been filed by it, all such Tax Returns are true and complete in all material respects and prepared in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws and Orders, and HighCape has paid all material Taxes required to have been paid or deposited by it regardless of whether shown on a Tax Return.

(b) HighCape has timely withheld and paid to the appropriate Tax Authority all material amounts required to have been withheld and paid in connection with amounts paid or owing to any employee, individual independent contractor, other service providers, equity interest holder or other third-party.

(c) HighCape is not currently the subject of a Proceeding with respect to material taxes. HighCape has not been informed in writing of the commencement or anticipated commencement of any Proceeding that has not been resolved or completed, in each case with respect to material Taxes.

(d) HighCape has not consented to extend or waive the time in which any material Tax may be assessed or collected by any Tax Authority, other than any such extensions or waivers that are no longer in effect or that were extensions of time to file Tax Returns obtained in the ordinary course of business, in each case with respect to material Taxes.

(e) No "closing agreement" as described in Section 7121 of the Code (or any corresponding or similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. income Tax Law), private letter rulings, technical advice memoranda or similar agreements or rulings have been entered into or issued by any Tax Authority with respect to any HighCape Party which agreement or ruling would be effective after the Closing Date.

(f) None of the HighCape Parties is and none of the HighCape Parties has been a party to any "listed transaction" as defined in Section 6707A of the Code and Treasury Regulations Section 1.6011-4 (or any corresponding or similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. income Tax Law).

(g) Each HighCape Party is tax resident only in its jurisdiction of organization, incorporation or formation, as applicable.

(h) None of the HighCape Parties has taken or agreed to take any action not contemplated by this Agreement and/or any Ancillary Documents that could reasonably be expected to prevent the Merger from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment. To the knowledge of HighCape, no facts or circumstances exist, other than any facts or circumstances to the extent that such facts or circumstances exist or arise as a result of or relate to any act or omission occurring after the date of this Agreement by a Group Company or a Company Stockholder or any of their respective Affiliates in each case not contemplated by this Agreement and/or any of the Ancillary Documents, that could reasonably be expected to prevent the Merger (or, if applicable, the Alternative Transaction Structure) from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment.

**Section 4.16 Investigation; No Other Representations.**

(a) Each HighCape Party, on its own behalf and on behalf of its Representatives, acknowledges, represents, warrants and agrees that (i) it has conducted its own independent review and analysis of, and, based thereon, has formed an independent judgment concerning, the business, assets, condition, operations and prospects, of the Group Companies and (ii) it has been furnished with or given access to such documents and information about the Group Companies and their respective businesses and operations as it and its Representatives have deemed necessary to enable it to make an informed decision with respect to the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

(b) In entering into this Agreement and the Ancillary Documents to which it is or will be a party, each HighCape Party has relied solely on its own investigation and analysis and the representations and warranties expressly set forth in Article 3 and in the Ancillary Documents to which it is or will be a party and no other representations or warranties of the Company, any Company Non-Party Affiliate or any other Person, either express or implied, and each HighCape Party, on its own behalf and on behalf of its Representatives, acknowledges, represents, warrants and agrees that, except for the representations and warranties expressly set forth in Article 3 and in the Ancillary Documents to which it is or will be a party, none of the Company, any Company Non-Party Affiliate or any other Person makes or has made any representation or warranty, either express or implied, in connection with or related to this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

**Section 4.17 Compliance with International Trade & Anti-Corruption Laws.**

(a) Since HighCape's incorporation, neither HighCape nor, to HighCape's knowledge, any of their Representatives, or any other Persons acting for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, is or has been, (i) a Person named on any Sanctions and Export Control Laws-related list of designated Persons maintained by a Governmental Entity; (ii) located, organized or resident in a country or territory which is itself the subject of or target of any Sanctions and Export Control Laws; (iii) an entity owned, directly or indirectly, by one or more Persons described in clause (i) or (ii); or (iv) otherwise engaging in dealings with or for the benefit of any Person described in clauses (i) - (iii) or any country or territory which is or has, since HighCape's incorporation, been the subject of or target of any Sanctions and Export Control Laws (at the time of this Agreement, the Crimea region of Ukraine, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Venezuela, Sudan and Syria).

(b) Since HighCape's incorporation, neither HighCape nor, to HighCape's knowledge, any of its Representatives, or any other Persons acting for or on behalf of any of the foregoing has (i) made, offered, promised, paid or received any unlawful bribes, kickbacks or other similar payments to or from any Person, (ii) made or paid any contributions, directly or indirectly, to a domestic or foreign political party or candidate or (iii) otherwise made, offered, received, authorized, promised or paid any improper payment under any Anti-Corruption Laws.

**Section 4.18** **EXCLUSIVITY OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.** NOTWITHSTANDING THE DELIVERY OR DISCLOSURE TO THE COMPANY OR ANY OF ITS REPRESENTATIVES OF ANY DOCUMENTATION OR OTHER INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS OR OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL DATA), EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS ARTICLE 4 AND THE ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS, NONE OF THE HIGHCAPE PARTIES, ANY HIGHCAPE NON-PARTY AFFILIATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON MAKES, AND EACH HIGHCAPE PARTY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS, ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, THE ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY, INCLUDING AS TO THE MATERIALS RELATING TO THE BUSINESS AND AFFAIRS OR HOLDINGS OF ANY HIGHCAPE PARTY THAT HAVE BEEN MADE AVAILABLE TO THE COMPANY OR ANY OF ITS REPRESENTATIVES OR IN ANY PRESENTATION OF THE BUSINESS AND AFFAIRS OF ANY HIGHCAPE PARTY BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE MANAGEMENT OF SUCH HIGHCAPE PARTY OR OTHERS IN CONNECTION WITH THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR BY THE ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS, AND NO STATEMENT CONTAINED IN ANY OF SUCH MATERIALS OR MADE IN ANY SUCH PRESENTATION SHALL BE DEEMED A REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY HEREUNDER OR OTHERWISE OR DEEMED TO BE RELIED UPON BY THE COMPANY OR ANY COMPANY NON-PARTY AFFILIATE IN EXECUTING, DELIVERING AND PERFORMING THIS AGREEMENT, THE ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY. EXCEPT FOR THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS ARTICLE 4 OR THE ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS, IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT ANY COST ESTIMATES, PROJECTIONS OR OTHER PREDICTIONS, ANY DATA, ANY FINANCIAL INFORMATION OR ANY MEMORANDA OR OFFERING MATERIALS OR PRESENTATIONS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY OFFERING MEMORANDUM OR SIMILAR MATERIALS MADE AVAILABLE BY OR ON BEHALF OF ANY HIGHCAPE PARTY ARE NOT AND SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO BE OR TO INCLUDE REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY HIGHCAPE PARTY, ANY HIGHCAPE NON-PARTY AFFILIATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, AND ARE NOT AND SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO BE RELIED UPON BY THE COMPANY OR ANY COMPANY NON-PARTY AFFILIATE IN EXECUTING, DELIVERING OR PERFORMING THIS AGREEMENT, THE ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.

**ARTICLE 5  
COVENANTS**

**Section 5.1      Conduct of Business of the Company.**

(a) From and after the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Closing or the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, the Company shall, and the Company shall cause its Subsidiaries to, except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or any Ancillary Document, as required by applicable Law, as set forth on Section 5.1(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules, or as consented to in writing by HighCape (it being agreed that any request for a consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), (i) operate the business of the Group Companies in the ordinary course in all material respects and (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain and preserve intact in all material respects the business organization, assets, properties and material business relations of the Group Companies, taken as a whole.

(b) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, from and after the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Closing or the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, the Company shall, and the Company shall cause its Subsidiaries to, except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or any Ancillary Document, as required by applicable Law, as set forth on Section 5.1(b) of the Company Disclosure Schedules or as consented to in writing by HighCape (such consent, other than in the case of Section 5.1(b)(i), Section 5.1(b)(ii)(A), Section 5.1(b)(iv), Section 5.1(b)(xi), Section 5.1(b)(xiii), Section 5.1(b)(xiv), Section 5.1(b)(xv) or Section 5.1(b)(xvi) (to the extent related to any of the foregoing), not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), not do any of the following:

(i) declare, set aside, make or pay a dividend on, or make any other distribution or payment in respect of, any Equity Securities of any Group Company or repurchase any outstanding Equity Securities of any Group Company, other than dividends or distributions, declared, set aside or paid by any of the Company's Subsidiaries to the Company or any Subsidiary that is, directly or indirectly, wholly owned by the Company;

(ii) (A) merge, consolidate, combine or amalgamate any Group Company with any Person or (B) purchase or otherwise acquire (whether by merging or consolidating with, purchasing any Equity Security in or a substantial portion of the assets of, or by any other manner) any corporation, partnership, association or other business entity or organization or division thereof;

(iii) adopt any amendments, supplements, restatements or modifications to any Group Company's Governing Documents or the Company Stockholders Agreements;

(iv) transfer, issue, sell, grant, pledge or otherwise directly or indirectly dispose of, or subject to a Lien, (A) any Equity Securities of any Group Company or (B) other than as allowed in Section 5.1(b)(vii), any options, warrants, rights of conversion or other rights, agreements, arrangements or commitments obligating any Group Company to issue, deliver or sell any Equity Securities of any Group Company, other than the issuance of shares of the applicable class of capital stock of the Company upon the exercise or conversion of any Company Options outstanding on the date of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Company Equity Plan and the underlying grant, award or similar agreement;



(v) incur, create or assume any Indebtedness, other than ordinary course trade payables;

(vi) make any loans, advances or capital contributions to, or guarantees for the benefit of, or any investments in, any Person, other than (A) intercompany loans or capital contributions between the Company and any of its wholly owned Subsidiaries and (B) the reimbursement of expenses of employees in the ordinary course of business;

(vii) except (w) as required under the terms of any Employee Benefit Plan of any Group Company that is in effect as of the date hereof and that is set forth on the Section 3.11(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules, (x) in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice or as otherwise required by Law and (y) as to the granting of Company Options and Company RSUs with respect to authorized but unallocated shares that remain available for grant under the Company Equity Plan as of the date hereof or become available for grant as a result of Company Option forfeitures or the addition of shares to the Company Equity Plan after the date hereof as disclosed on Schedule 5.1(b)(vii) (the "Allowed Awards") and (z) as to the granting of certain management cash and equity incentives as disclosed on Section 3.2(f) of the Company Disclosure Schedules, (A) amend, modify, adopt, enter into or terminate any material Employee Benefit Plan of any Group Company or any material benefit or compensation plan, policy, program or Contract that would be an Employee Benefit Plan if in effect as of the date of this Agreement other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (B) materially increase the compensation or benefits payable to any current or former director, manager, officer, employee, individual independent contractor or other service provider of any Group Company, (C) take any action to accelerate any payment, right to payment, or benefit, or the funding of any payment, right to payment or benefit, payable or to become payable to any current or former director, manager, officer, employee, individual independent contractor or other service provider of any Group Company, or (D) waive or release any noncompetition, non-solicitation, no-hire, nondisclosure or other restrictive covenant obligation of any current or former director, manager, officer, employee, individual independent contractor or other service provider of any Group Company;

(viii) make, change or revoke any material election concerning Taxes, enter into any material Tax closing agreement, settle any material Tax claim or assessment, or consent to any extension or waiver of the limitation period applicable to or relating to any material Tax claim or assessment, other than any such extension or waiver that is obtained in the ordinary course of business;

(ix) take any action, or knowingly fail to take any action, which action or failure to act would reasonably be expected to prevent or impede the Transactions from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment;

(x) enter into any settlement, conciliation or similar Contract (other than in connection with repayment of, or making arrangements regarding forgiveness of or escrow of amounts that may be owned pursuant to, loans extended to the Company under the Payment Protection Plan of the Small Business Administration in amounts not to exceed \$1,749,285 plus the interest accrued thereon in accordance with the terms of such loans) the performance of which would involve the payment by the Group Companies in excess of \$2,000,000, in the aggregate, or that imposes, or by its terms will impose at any point in the future, any material, non-monetary obligations on any Group Company (or HighCape or any of its Affiliates after the Closing);

(xi) authorize, recommend, propose or announce an intention to adopt, or otherwise effect, a plan of complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, restructuring, recapitalization, reorganization or similar transaction involving any Group Company;

(xii) change any Group Company's methods of accounting in any material respect, other than changes that are made in accordance with PCAOB standards;

(xiii) enter into any Contract with any broker, finder, investment banker or other Person under which such Person is or will be entitled to any brokerage fee, finders' fee or other commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;

(xiv) make any Transaction Payment that is not set forth on Section 3.2(f) of the Company Disclosure Schedules;

(xv) other than as allowed in Section 5.1(b)(vii), (A) amend, modify or terminate any Material Contract of the type described in Section 3.7(a)(ix) (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any expiration or automatic extension or renewal of any such Material Contract pursuant to its terms), (B) waive any material benefit or right under any Material Contract of the type described in Section 3.7(a)(ix) or (C) enter into any Contract that would constitute a Material Contract of the type described in Section 3.7(a)(ix);

(xvi) (i) transfer, sell, assign, license, sublicense, covenant not to assert, subject to a Lien (other than a Permitted Lien), abandon, allow to lapse, fail to maintain, or dispose of, any right, title or interest of the Company in or to any Intellectual Property material to any of the businesses of the Group Companies (other than non-exclusive licenses of Intellectual Property granted by any Group Company to its Affiliates in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice); (ii) extend, amend, waive, cancel or modify any material rights in or to any Company Licensed Intellectual Property material to any business of the Group Companies; (iii) fail to prosecute the Patent applications owned by any Group Company other than applications that are immaterial or that such Group Company, in the exercise of its good faith business judgment, has determined to abandon; (iv) disclose, divulge, furnish to or make accessible to any third party who is not subject to an enforceable written agreement or statutory obligation to maintain the confidentiality thereof any trade secrets or confidential information of the Group Companies; or (v) subject any proprietary Software owned by any Group Company to Copyleft Terms; or

(xvii) enter into any Contract to take, or cause to be taken, any of the actions set forth in this Section 5.1.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5.1 or this Agreement to the contrary, (a) nothing set forth in this Agreement shall give HighCape, directly or indirectly, the right to control or direct the operations of the Group Companies prior to the Closing, (b) any action taken, or omitted to be taken, by any Group Company to the extent such act or omission is reasonably determined by the Company, based on the advice of outside legal counsel, to be necessary to comply with any Law, Order, directive, pronouncement or guideline issued by a Governmental Entity providing for business closures, "sheltering-in-place" or other restrictions that relates to, or arises out of, COVID-19 shall in no event be deemed to constitute a breach of Section 5.1 and (c) any action taken, or omitted to be taken, by any Group Company to the extent that the board of directors of the Company reasonably determines that such act or omission is necessary in response to COVID-19 to maintain and preserve in all material respects the business organization, assets, properties and material business relations of the Group Companies, taken as a whole, shall not be deemed to constitute a breach of Section 5.1; provided, however, (i) in the case of each of clause (b) and (c), the Company shall give HighCape prior written notice of any such act or omission to the extent reasonably practicable, which notice shall describe in reasonable detail the act or omission and the reason(s) that such act or omission is being taken, or omitted to be taken, pursuant to clause (b) or (c) and, in the event that it is not reasonably practicable for the Company to give the prior written notice described in this clause (i), the Company shall instead give such written notice to HighCape promptly after such act or omission and (ii) in no event shall clause (b) or (c) be applicable to any act or omission of the type described in Section 5.1(b)(i), Section 5.1(b)(ii), Section 5.1(b)(iii), Section 5.1(b)(iv), Section 5.1(b)(vii), Section 5.1(b)(xi), Section 5.1(b)(xiii), Section 5.1(b)(xv), Section 5.1(b)(xv) or Section 5.1(b)(xvi) (to the extent related to any of the foregoing).

#### **Section 5.2 Efforts to Consummate; Litigation.**

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions herein provided, each of the Parties shall use reasonable best efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all actions and to do, or cause to be done, all things reasonably necessary or advisable to consummate and make effective as promptly as reasonably practicable the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including (i) the satisfaction, but not waiver, of the closing conditions set forth in Article 6 and, in the case of any Ancillary Document to which such Party will be a party after the date of this Agreement, to execute and delivery such Ancillary Document when required pursuant to this Agreement, (ii) using reasonable best efforts to obtain the PIPE Financing on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements and (iii) the Company taking, or causing to be taken, all actions necessary or advisable to cause the agreements set forth on Section 5.2(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules to be terminated effective as of the Closing without any further obligations or liabilities to the Company or any of its Affiliates (including the other Group Companies and, from and after the Effective Time, HighCape)). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each of the Parties shall use reasonable best efforts to obtain, file with or deliver to, as applicable, any Consents of any Governmental Entities or other Persons necessary, proper or advisable to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents. The Company shall bear the costs incurred in connection with obtaining such Consents; provided, however, that each Party shall pay fifty percent (50%) of the HSR Act filing fee; provided, further, that each Party shall bear its out-of-pocket costs and expenses in connection with the preparation of any such Consents. Each Party shall (i) make any appropriate filings pursuant to the HSR Act with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement promptly (and in any event within five (5) Business Days) following the date of this Agreement and (ii) respond as promptly as reasonably practicable to any requests by any Governmental Entity for additional information and documentary material that may be requested pursuant to the HSR Act. HighCape shall promptly inform the Company of any communication between any HighCape Party, on the one hand, and any Governmental Entity, on the other hand, and the Company shall promptly inform HighCape of any communication between the Company, on the one hand, and any Governmental Entity, on the other hand, in either case, regarding any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any Ancillary Document. Without limiting the foregoing, (a) the Parties agree to request early termination of the applicable waiting period under the HSR Act, and (b) each Party and their respective Affiliates shall not extend any waiting period, review period or comparable period under the HSR Act or enter into any agreement with any Governmental Entity not to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Ancillary Documents, except with the prior written consent of HighCape and the Company. Nothing in this Section 5.2 obligates any Party or any of its Affiliates to agree to (i) sell, license or otherwise dispose of, or hold separate and agree to sell, license or otherwise dispose of, any entities, assets or facilities of any Group Company or any entity, facility or asset of such Party or any of its Affiliates, (ii) terminate, amend or assign existing relationships and contractual rights or obligations, (iii) amend, assign or terminate existing licenses or other agreements, or (iv) enter into new licenses or other agreements. No Party shall agree to any of the foregoing measures with respect to any other Party or any of its Affiliates, except with HighCape's and the Company's prior written consent.

(b) From and after the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Closing or termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, the HighCape Parties, on the one hand, and the Company, on the other hand, shall give counsel for the Company (in the case of any HighCape Party) or HighCape (in the case of the Company), a reasonable opportunity to review in advance, and consider in good faith the views of the other in connection with, any proposed written communication to any Governmental Entity relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents. Each of the Parties agrees not to participate in any substantive meeting or discussion, either in person or by telephone with any Governmental Entity in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement unless it consults with, in the case of any HighCape Party, the Company, or, in the case of the Company, HighCape in advance and, to the extent not prohibited by such Governmental Entity, gives, in the case of any HighCape Party, the Company, or, in the case of the Company, HighCape, the opportunity to attend and participate in such meeting or discussion.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, in the event that this [Section 5.2](#) conflicts with any other covenant or agreement in this [Article 5](#) that is intended to specifically address any subject matter, then such other covenant or agreement shall govern and control solely to the extent of such conflict.

(d) From and after the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Closing or termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, HighCape, on the one hand, and the Company, on the other hand, shall each notify the other in writing promptly after learning of any shareholder demands or other shareholder Proceedings (including derivative claims) relating to this Agreement, any Ancillary Document or any matters relating thereto (collectively, the "[Transaction Litigation](#)") commenced against, in the case of HighCape, any of the HighCape Parties or any of their respective Representatives (in their capacity as a representative of a HighCape Party) or, in the case of the Company, any Group Company or any of their respective Representatives (in their capacity as a representative of any Group Company). HighCape and the Company shall each (i) keep the other reasonably informed regarding any Transaction Litigation, (ii) give the other the opportunity to, at its own cost and expense, participate in the defense, settlement and compromise of any such Transaction Litigation and reasonably cooperate with the other in connection with the defense, settlement and compromise of any such Transaction Litigation, (iii) consider in good faith the other's advice with respect to any such Transaction Litigation and (iv) reasonably cooperate with each other. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall, subject to and without limiting the covenants and agreements, and the rights of HighCape, set forth in the immediately preceding sentence, control the negotiation, defense and settlement of any such Transaction Litigation; provided, however, that in no event shall the Company, any other Group Company or any of their respective Representatives settle or compromise any Transaction Litigation without the prior written consent of HighCape (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, provided that it shall be deemed to be reasonable for HighCape to withhold, condition or delay its consent if any such settlement or compromise (A) does not provide for a legally binding, full, unconditional and irrevocable release of each HighCape Party and Representative that is the subject of such Transaction Litigation, (B) provides for (x) the payment of cash any portion of which is payable by any HighCape Party or Representative thereof or would otherwise constitute a HighCape Liability or (y) any non-monetary, injunctive, equitable or similar relief against any HighCape Party or (C) contains an admission of wrongdoing or Liability by a HighCape Party or any of its Representatives). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in no event shall HighCape, any of the HighCape Parties or any of their respective Representatives settle or compromise any Transaction Litigation without the Company's prior written consent.

**Section 5.3 Confidentiality and Access to Information.**

(a) The Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that the information being provided in connection with this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby is subject to the terms of the Confidentiality Agreement, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in the event that this Section 5.3(a) or the Confidentiality Agreement conflicts with any other covenant or agreement contained herein or any Ancillary Document that contemplates the disclosure, use or provision of information or otherwise, then such other covenant or agreement contained herein shall govern and control to the extent of such conflict.

(b) From and after the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Closing Date or the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, upon reasonable advance written notice, the Company shall provide, or cause to be provided, to HighCape and its Representatives during normal business hours reasonable access to the directors, officers, books and records of the Group Companies (in a manner so as to not interfere with the normal business operations of the Group Companies). Notwithstanding the foregoing, none of the Group Companies shall be required to provide to HighCape or any of its Representatives any information (i) if and to the extent doing so would (A) violate any Law to which any Group Company is subject, including any Privacy Law, (B) result in the disclosure of any trade secrets of third parties in breach of any Contract with such third party, (C) violate any legally-binding obligation of any Group Company with respect to confidentiality, non-disclosure or privacy or (D) jeopardize protections afforded to any Group Company under the attorney-client privilege or the attorney work product doctrine (provided that, in case of each of clauses (A) through (D), the Company shall, and shall cause the other Group Companies to, use commercially reasonable efforts to (x) provide such access as can be provided (or otherwise convey such information regarding the applicable matter as can be conveyed) without violating such privilege, doctrine, Contract, obligation or Law and (y) provide such information in a manner without violating such privilege, doctrine, Contract, obligation or Law), or (ii) if any Group Company, on the one hand, and any HighCape Party, any HighCape Non-Party Affiliate or any of their respective Representatives, on the other hand, are adverse parties in a litigation and such information is reasonably pertinent thereto; provided that the Company shall, in the case of clause (i) or (ii), provide prompt written notice of the withholding of access or information on any such basis.

(c) From and after the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Closing Date or the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, upon reasonable advance written notice, HighCape shall provide, or cause to be provided, to the Company and its Representatives during normal business hours reasonable access to the directors, officers, books and records of the HighCape Parties (in a manner so as to not interfere with the normal business operations of the HighCape Parties). Notwithstanding the foregoing, HighCape shall not be required to provide, or cause to be provided to, the Company or any of its Representatives any information (i) if and to the extent doing so would (A) violate any Law to which any HighCape Party is subject, (B) result in the disclosure of any trade secrets of third parties in breach of any Contract with such third party, (C) violate any legally-binding obligation of any HighCape Party with respect to confidentiality, non-disclosure or privacy or (D) jeopardize protections afforded to any HighCape Party under the attorney-client privilege or the attorney work product doctrine (provided that, in case of each of clauses (A) through (D), HighCape shall use, and shall cause the other HighCape Parties to use, commercially reasonable efforts to (x) provide such access as can be provided (or otherwise convey such information regarding the applicable matter as can be conveyed) without violating such privilege, doctrine, Contract, obligation or Law and (y) provide such information in a manner without violating such privilege, doctrine, Contract, obligation or Law), or (ii) if a HighCape Party, on the one hand, and any Group Company, any Company Non-Party Affiliate or any of their respective Representatives, on the other hand, are adverse parties in a litigation and such information is reasonably pertinent thereto; provided that HighCape shall, in the case of clause (i) or (ii), provide prompt written notice of the withholding of access or information on any such basis.

**Section 5.4      Public Announcements.**

(a) Subject to Section 5.4(b), Section 5.7 and Section 5.8, none of the Parties or any of their respective Representatives shall issue any press releases or make any public announcements with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby without the prior written consent of, prior to the Closing, the Company and HighCape or, after the Closing, HighCape; provided, however, that each Party may make any such announcement or other communication (i) if such announcement or other communication is required by applicable Law, in which case (A) prior to the Closing, the disclosing Party and its Representatives shall use reasonable best efforts to consult with the Company, if the disclosing party is any HighCape Party, or HighCape, if the disclosing party is the Company, to review such announcement or communication and the opportunity to comment thereon and the disclosing Party shall consider such comments in good faith, or (B) after the Closing, the disclosing Party and its Representatives shall use reasonable best efforts to consult with HighCape and the disclosing Party shall consider such comments in good faith, (ii) to the extent such announcements or other communications contain only information previously disclosed in a public statement, press release or other communication previously approved in accordance with this Section 5.4 and (iii) to Governmental Entities in connection with any Consents required to be made under this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(b) The initial press release concerning this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be a joint press release in the form agreed by the Company and HighCape prior to the execution of this Agreement and such initial press release (the "Signing Press Release") shall be released as promptly as reasonably practicable after the execution of this Agreement on the day thereof. Promptly after the execution of this Agreement, HighCape shall file a current report on Form 8-K (the "Signing Filing") with the Signing Press Release and a description of this Agreement as required by, and in compliance with, the Securities Laws, which the Company shall have the opportunity to review and comment upon prior to filing and HighCape shall consider such comments in good faith. The Company, on the one hand, and HighCape, on the other hand, shall mutually agree upon (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed by either the Company or HighCape, as applicable) a press release announcing the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (the "Closing Press Release") prior to the Closing, and, on the Closing Date, the Parties shall cause the Closing Press Release to be released. Promptly after the Closing (but in any event within four (4) Business Days after the Closing), HighCape shall file a current report on Form 8-K (the "Closing Filing") with the Closing Press Release and a description of the Closing as required by Securities Laws. In connection with the preparation of each of the Signing Press Release, the Signing Filing, the Closing Press Release and the Closing Filing, each Party shall, upon written request by any other Party, furnish such other Party with all information concerning itself, its directors, officers and equityholders, and such other matters as may be reasonably necessary for such press release or filing.

**Section 5.5**      **Tax Matters.**

(a)              **Tax Treatment.**

(i) The Parties intend that the Transactions shall be treated as a transaction that qualifies under Section 351(a) of the Code or that the Merger shall be treated as a transaction that qualifies as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code, and each Party shall, and shall cause its respective Affiliates to, use reasonable best efforts to so qualify. The Parties shall file all Tax Returns consistent with, and take no position inconsistent with (whether in audits, Tax Returns or otherwise), the treatment described in this Section 5.5(a)(i) unless required to do so pursuant to a "determination" that is final within the meaning of Section 1313(a) of the Code. Each of the Parties agrees to use reasonable best efforts to promptly notify all other Parties of any challenge to the Intended Tax Treatment by any Governmental Entity. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if, after the date hereof but prior to the time at which the Required HighCape Stockholder Approval has been obtained HighCape and the Company mutually determine in good faith that the Transactions are not expected to qualify as a transaction under Section 351(a) of the Code and that the Merger is not reasonably expected to qualify as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code, the Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to restructure the transactions contemplated hereby (such restructured transactions, the "Alternative Transaction Structure") in a manner that is reasonably expected to cause the Alternative Transaction Structure to so qualify, including by adding a second merger to take place immediately after the Merger whereby the surviving company in the Merger would merge with and into a new limited liability company that is a wholly-owned Subsidiary of HighCape ("Newco"), with Newco being the surviving company in such merger.

(ii) HighCape and the Company hereby adopt this Agreement as a “plan of reorganization” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Sections 1.368-2(g) and 1.368-3(a). From the date hereof through the Closing, and following the Closing, the Parties shall not, and shall not permit or cause their respective Affiliates to, take any action, or knowingly fail to take any action, which action or failure to act prevents or impedes, or would reasonably be expected to prevent or impede the Merger qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment.

(iii) If, in connection with the preparation and filing of the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement, the SEC requests or requires that tax opinions be prepared and submitted in such connection, HighCape and the Company shall deliver to White & Case LLP and Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C., respectively, customary Tax representation letters satisfactory to each counsel (the “Tax Letters”), dated and executed as of the date the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement shall have been declared effective by the SEC and such other date(s) as determined reasonably necessary by such counsel in connection with the preparation and filing of the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement, and, if required, Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C. shall furnish an opinion, subject to customary assumptions and limitations and receipt of the Tax Letters, to the effect that the Intended Tax Treatment should apply to the Merger.

(b) Tax Matters Cooperation. Each of the Parties shall (and shall cause their respective Affiliates to) cooperate fully, as and to the extent reasonably requested by another Party, in connection with the filing of relevant Tax Returns, and any audit or tax proceeding.

(c) Transfer Taxes. The Surviving Company shall be responsible for any sales, use, real property transfer, stamp or other similar transfer Taxes imposed in connection with the Merger or the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

**Section 5.6 Exclusive Dealing**

(a) From the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Closing or the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, the Company shall not, and shall cause the other Group Companies and its and their respective Representatives not to, directly or indirectly: (i) solicit, initiate, encourage (including by means of furnishing or disclosing information), facilitate, discuss or negotiate, directly or indirectly, any inquiry, proposal or offer (written or oral) with respect to a Company Acquisition Proposal; (ii) furnish or disclose any non-public information to any Person in connection with, or that could reasonably be expected to lead to, a Company Acquisition Proposal; (iii) enter into any Contract or other arrangement or understanding regarding a Company Acquisition Proposal; (iv) prepare or take any steps in connection with a public offering of any Equity Securities of any Group Company (or any Affiliate or successor of any Group Company); or (v) otherwise cooperate in any way with, or assist or participate in, or knowingly facilitate or encourage any effort or attempt by any Person to do or seek to do any of the foregoing. The Company agrees to (A) notify HighCape promptly upon receipt of any Company Acquisition Proposal by any Group Company, and to describe the material terms and conditions of any such Company Acquisition Proposal in reasonable detail (including the identity of the Persons making such Company Acquisition Proposal) and (B) keep HighCape reasonably informed on a current basis of any modifications to such offer or information.



(b) From the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Closing or the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, the HighCape Parties shall not, and each of them shall cause their Representatives not to, directly or indirectly: (i) solicit, initiate, encourage (including by means of furnishing or disclosing information), facilitate, discuss or negotiate, directly or indirectly, any inquiry, proposal or offer (written or oral) with respect to a HighCape Acquisition Proposal; (ii) furnish or disclose any non-public information to any Person in connection with, or that could reasonably be expected to lead to, a HighCape Acquisition Proposal; (iii) enter into any Contract or other arrangement or understanding regarding a HighCape Acquisition Proposal; (iv) prepare or take any steps in connection with an offering of any securities of any HighCape Party (or any Affiliate or successor of any HighCape Party); or (v) otherwise cooperate in any way with, or assist or participate in, or knowingly facilitate or encourage any effort or attempt by any Person to do or seek to do any of the foregoing. HighCape agrees to (A) notify the Company promptly upon receipt of any HighCape Acquisition Proposal by any HighCape Party, and to describe the material terms and conditions of any such Acquisition Proposal in reasonable detail (including the identity of any person or entity making such HighCape Acquisition Proposal) and (B) keep the Company reasonably informed on a current basis of any modifications to such offer or information.

**Section 5.7 Preparation of Registration Statement / Proxy Statement.** Promptly following the date of this Agreement, HighCape and the Company shall prepare and mutually agree upon (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed by either HighCape or the Company, as applicable), and HighCape shall file with the SEC, the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement (it being understood that the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement shall include a proxy statement of HighCape which will be included therein and which will be used for the HighCape Stockholders Meeting to adopt and approve the Transaction Proposals and other matters reasonably related to the Transaction Proposals, all in accordance with and as required by HighCape's Governing Documents, applicable Law, and any applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and the Nasdaq). Each of HighCape and the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to (a) cause the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement to comply in all material respects with the applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC (including, with respect to the Group Companies, the provision of financial statements of, and any other information with respect to, the Group Companies for all periods, and in the form, required to be included in the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement under Securities Laws (after giving effect to any waivers received) or in response to any comments from the SEC); (b) promptly notify the other of, reasonably cooperate with each other with respect to and respond promptly to any comments of the SEC or its staff; (c) have the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as reasonably practicable after it is filed with the SEC; and (d) keep the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement effective through the Closing in order to permit the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. HighCape, on the one hand, and the Company, on the other hand, shall promptly furnish, or cause to be furnished, to the other all information concerning such Party, its Non-Party Affiliates and their respective Representatives that may be required or reasonably requested in connection with any action contemplated by this Section 5.7 or for including in any other statement, filing, notice or application made by or on behalf of HighCape to the SEC or the Nasdaq in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents, including delivering customary tax representation letters to counsel to enable counsel to deliver any tax opinions requested or required by the SEC to be submitted in connection therewith as described in Section 5.5(a)(iii). If any Party becomes aware of any information that should be disclosed in an amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement, then (i) such Party shall promptly inform, in the case of any HighCape Party, the Company, or, in the case of the Company, HighCape, thereof; (ii) such Party shall prepare and mutually agree upon with, in the case of HighCape, the Company, or, in the case of the Company, HighCape (in either case, such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), an amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement; (iii) HighCape shall file such mutually agreed upon amendment or supplement with the SEC; and (iv) the Parties shall reasonably cooperate, if appropriate, in mailing such amendment or supplement to the Pre-Closing HighCape Holders. HighCape shall as promptly as reasonably practicable advise the Company of the time of effectiveness of the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement, the issuance of any stop order relating thereto or the suspension of the qualification of HighCape Common Stock for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, and HighCape and the Company shall each use its reasonable best efforts to have any such stop order or suspension lifted, reversed or otherwise terminated. Each of the Parties shall use reasonable best efforts to ensure that none of the information related to him, her or it or any of his, her or its Non-Party Affiliates or its or their respective Representatives, supplied by or on his, her or its behalf for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement will, at the time the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement is initially filed with the SEC, at each time at which it is amended, or at the time it becomes effective under the Securities Act contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading. From and after the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Closing or termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, the HighCape Parties, on the one hand, and the Company, on the other hand, shall give counsel for the Company (in the case of any HighCape Party) or HighCape (in the case of the Company), a reasonable opportunity to review in advance, and consider in good faith the views of the other in connection with, any proposed written communication to the SEC or the Nasdaq relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents. Each of the Parties agrees not to participate in any substantive meeting or discussion, either in person or by telephone with the SEC or the Nasdaq in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement unless it consults with, in the case of any HighCape Party, the Company, or, in the case of the Company, HighCape in advance and, to the extent not prohibited by the SEC or the Nasdaq, gives, in the case of any HighCape Party, the Company, or, in the case of the Company, HighCape, the opportunity to attend and participate in such meeting or discussion.

**Section 5.8 HighCape Stockholder Approval.** As promptly as reasonably practicable following the time at which the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act, HighCape shall (a) duly give notice of and (b) use reasonable best efforts to duly convene and hold a meeting of its Stockholders (the “HighCape Stockholders Meeting”) in accordance with the Governing Documents of HighCape, for the purposes of obtaining the HighCape Stockholder Approval and, if applicable, any approvals related thereto and providing its Stockholders with the opportunity to elect to effect a HighCape Stockholder Redemption. HighCape shall, through unanimous approval of its board of directors, recommend to its Stockholders (the “HighCape Board Recommendation”), (i) the adoption and approval of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (including the Merger) (the “Business Combination Proposal”); (ii) the approval of the issuance of the HighCape Common Stock in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement as required by the Nasdaq listing requirements (the “Nasdaq Proposal”); (iii) the adoption and approval of the amendments to the Governing Documents of HighCape contemplated by the HighCape Certificate of Incorporation and the HighCape Bylaws (the “Governing Document Proposals”); (iv) the approval of the directors in accordance with Section 5.16 (the “Directors Proposal”); (v) the adoption and approval of the HighCape Incentive Equity Plan (the “Equity Incentive Plan Proposal”); (vi) the adoption and approval of each other proposal that either the SEC or the Nasdaq (or the respective staff members thereof) indicates is necessary in its comments to the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement or in correspondence related thereto; (vii) the adoption and approval of each other proposal reasonably agreed to by HighCape and the Company as necessary or appropriate in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents; and (viii) the adoption and approval of a proposal for the adjournment of the HighCape Stockholders Meeting, if necessary, to permit further solicitation of proxies because there are not sufficient votes to approve and adopt any of the foregoing (such proposals in (i) through (viii) together, the “Transaction Proposals”); provided, that HighCape may adjourn the HighCape Stockholders Meeting (A) to solicit additional proxies for the purpose of obtaining the HighCape Stockholder Approval, (B) for the absence of a quorum, (C) to allow reasonable additional time for the filing or mailing of any supplemental or amended disclosures that HighCape has determined, based on the advice of outside legal counsel, is reasonably likely to be required under applicable Law and for such supplemental or amended disclosure to be disseminated and reviewed by the Pre-Closing HighCape Holders prior to the HighCape Stockholders Meeting or (D) if the holders of HighCape Class A Common Stock have elected to redeem a number of Class A Common Stock as of such time that would reasonably be expected to result in the condition set forth in Section 6.3(c), not being satisfied; provided that, without the consent of the Company, in no event shall HighCape adjourn the HighCape Stockholders Meeting for more than fifteen (15) Business Days later than the most recently adjourned meeting or to a date that is beyond the Termination Date. The HighCape recommendation contemplated by the preceding sentence shall be included in the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement. Except as otherwise required by applicable Law, HighCape covenants that none of the HighCape Board or HighCape nor any committee of the HighCape Board shall withdraw or modify, or propose publicly or by formal action of the HighCape Board, any committee of the HighCape Board or HighCape to withdraw or modify, in a manner adverse to the Company, the HighCape Board Recommendation or any other recommendation by the HighCape Board or HighCape of the proposals set forth in the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement.

**Section 5.9 Merger Sub Stockholder Approval.** As promptly as reasonably practicable (and in any event within one Business Day) following the date of this Agreement, HighCape, as the sole stockholder of Merger Sub, will approve and adopt this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents to which Merger Sub is or will be a party and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including the Merger).

**Section 5.10 Conduct of Business of HighCape.** From and after the date of this Agreement until the earlier of the Closing or the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, HighCape shall not, and shall cause its Subsidiaries not to, as applicable, except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or any Ancillary Document (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in connection with the PIPE Financing), as required by applicable Law, as set forth on Section 5.10 of the HighCape Disclosure Schedules or as consented to in writing by the Company, do any of the following:

- (a) adopt any amendments, supplements, restatements or modifications to the Trust Agreement, Warrant Agreement or the Governing Documents of any HighCape Party or any of its Subsidiaries;
- (b) declare, set aside, make or pay a dividend on, or make any other distribution or payment in respect of, any Equity Securities of HighCape or any of its Subsidiaries, or repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, or offer to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, any outstanding Equity Securities of HighCape or any of its Subsidiaries, as applicable;
- (c) split, combine or reclassify any of its capital stock or other Equity Securities or issue any other security in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for shares of its capital stock;
- (d) incur, create or assume any Indebtedness or other Liability in excess of \$500,000 in the aggregate (including, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary, any incurrence, creation or assumption of any Indebtedness under any Contract with the Sponsor or any Affiliate thereof);
- (e) make any loans or advances to, or capital contributions in, any other Person, other than to, or in, HighCape or any of its Subsidiaries;
- (f) issue any Equity Securities of HighCape or any of its Subsidiaries or grant any additional options, warrants or stock appreciation rights with respect to Equity Securities of HighCape or any of its Subsidiaries, other than issuances of HighCape Warrants to the Sponsor for repayment of loans made by the Sponsor to HighCape to the extent such loans and such conversion are approved in advance and in writing by the Company;
- (g) enter into, renew, modify or revise any HighCape Related Party Transaction (or any Contract or agreement that if entered into prior to the execution and delivery of this Agreement would be a HighCape Related Party Transaction);
- (h) engage in any activities or business, other than activities or business (i) in connection with or incident or related to such Person's organization, incorporation or formation, as applicable, or continuing corporate (or similar) existence, (ii) contemplated by, or incident or related to, this Agreement, any Ancillary Document, the performance of covenants or agreements hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or (iii) those that are administrative or ministerial, in each case, which are immaterial in nature;

(i) make, change or revoke any material election concerning Taxes, enter into any material Tax closing agreement, settle any material Tax claim or assessment, or consent to any extension or waiver of the limitation period applicable to or relating to any material Tax claim or assessment, other than any such extension or waiver that is obtained in the ordinary course of business;

(j) take any action, or knowingly fail to take any action, which action or failure to act would reasonably be expected to prevent or impede the Transactions from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment;

(k) authorize, recommend, propose or announce an intention to adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation or dissolution;

(l) enter into any Contract with any broker, finder, investment banker or other Person under which such Person is or will be entitled to any brokerage fee, finders' fee or other commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; or

(m) enter into any Contract to take, or cause to be taken, any of the actions set forth in this [Section 5.10](#).

Notwithstanding anything in this [Section 5.10](#) or this Agreement to the contrary, (i) nothing set forth in this Agreement shall give the Company, directly or indirectly, the right to control or direct the operations of any HighCape Party and (ii) nothing set forth in this Agreement shall prohibit, or otherwise restrict the ability of, any HighCape Party from using the funds held by HighCape outside the Trust Account to pay any HighCape Expenses or HighCape Liabilities or from otherwise distributing or paying over any funds held by HighCape outside the Trust Account that were loaned to HighCape by the Sponsor with the prior written approval of the Company to the Sponsor or any of its Affiliates, in each case, prior to the Closing.

**Section 5.11 Nasdaq Listing.** HighCape shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause: (a) HighCape to satisfy all applicable listing requirements of the Nasdaq and (b) the HighCape Common Stock issuable in accordance with this Agreement, including the Merger, to be approved for listing on the Nasdaq (and the Company shall reasonably cooperate in connection therewith), subject to official notice of issuance, in each case, as promptly as reasonably practicable after the date of this Agreement, and in any event prior to the Effective Time.

**Section 5.12 Trust Account.** Upon satisfaction or, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, waiver of the conditions set forth in [Article 6](#) and provision of notice thereof to the Trustee, (a) at the Closing, HighCape shall (i) cause the documents, certificates and notices required to be delivered to the Trustee pursuant to the Trust Agreement to be so delivered, and (ii) make all appropriate arrangements to cause the Trustee to (A) pay as and when due all amounts, if any, payable to the Public Stockholders of HighCape pursuant to the HighCape Stockholder Redemption, (B) pay the amounts due to the underwriters of HighCape's initial public offering for their deferred underwriting commissions as set forth in the Trust Agreement and (C) immediately thereafter, pay all remaining amounts then available in the Trust Account to HighCape in accordance with the Trust Agreement, and (b) thereafter, the Trust Account shall terminate, except as otherwise provided therein.

**Section 5.13 Transaction Support Agreements; Company Stockholder Approval; PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements.**

(a) As promptly as reasonably practicable (and in any event within one Business Day) following the date of this Agreement (the "Transaction Support Agreement Deadline"), the Company shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to HighCape the Transaction Support Agreements duly executed by each Supporting Company Person.

(b) As promptly as reasonably practicable (and in any event within two Business Days) following the time at which the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act (the "Company Stockholder Written Consent Deadline"), the Company shall obtain and deliver to HighCape a true and correct copy of a written consent (in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to HighCape) approving this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents to which the Company is or will be a party and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including the Merger) that is duly executed by the Company Stockholders that hold at least the requisite number of issued and outstanding shares of Company Stock required to approve and adopt such matters in accordance with the DGCL, the Company's Governing Documents and the Company Stockholders Agreements (the "Company Stockholder Written Consent"). The Company, through its board of directors, shall recommend to the holders of Company Stock the approval and adoption of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including the Merger).

(c) HighCape may not terminate, modify or waive any provisions of any Subscription Agreement or PIPE Investor Subscription Agreement without the prior written consent of the Company; provided that any modification or waiver that is solely ministerial in nature or otherwise immaterial and does not affect any economic or any other material term of any PIPE Investor Subscription Agreement shall not require the prior written consent of the Company.

**Section 5.14 HighCape Indemnification; Directors' and Officers' Insurance.**

(a) Each Party agrees that (i) all rights to indemnification or exculpation now existing in favor of the directors and officers of each HighCape Party, as provided in the applicable HighCape Party's Governing Documents or otherwise in effect as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, in either case, solely with respect to any matters occurring on or prior to the Effective Time shall survive the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and shall continue in full force and effect from and after the Effective Time for a period of six (6) years and (ii) HighCape will perform and discharge, or cause to be performed and discharged, all obligations to provide such indemnity and exculpation during such six (6)-year period. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable Law, during such six (6)-year period, HighCape shall advance, or caused to be advanced, expenses in connection with such indemnification as provided in the applicable HighCape Party's Governing Documents or other applicable agreements as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time. The indemnification and liability limitation or exculpation provisions of the HighCape Parties' Governing Documents shall not, during such six (6)-year period, be amended, repealed or otherwise modified after the Effective Time in any manner that would materially and adversely affect the rights thereunder of individuals who, as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, or at any time prior to such time, were directors or officers of any HighCape Party (the "HighCape D&O Persons") entitled to be so indemnified, have their liability limited or be exculpated with respect to any matters occurring on or prior to the Effective Time and relating to the fact that such HighCape D&O Person was a director or officer of any HighCape Party immediately prior to the Effective Time, unless such amendment, repeal or other modification is required by applicable Law.

(b) HighCape shall not have any obligation under this Section 5.14 to any HighCape D&O Person when and if a court of competent jurisdiction shall ultimately determine (and such determination shall have become final and non-appealable) that the indemnification of such HighCape D&O Person in the manner contemplated hereby is prohibited by applicable Law.

(c) For a period of six (6) years after the Effective Time, HighCape shall maintain, without any lapses in coverage, directors' and officers' liability insurance for the benefit of those Persons who are currently covered by any comparable insurance policies of the HighCape Parties as of the date of this Agreement with respect to matters occurring on or prior to the Effective Time. Such insurance policies shall provide coverage on terms (with respect to coverage and amount) that are substantially the same as (and no less favorable in the aggregate to the insured than) the coverage provided under HighCape's directors' and officers' liability insurance policies as of the date of this Agreement. Alternatively, HighCape shall purchase a six-year extended reporting period or tail insurance policy that affords coverage which is comparable to HighCape's existing directors' and officers' liability insurance program and which insures those Persons who are currently covered under HighCape's existing directors' and officers' liability insurance program. In either event, HighCape shall not be obligated to pay annual premiums in excess of three hundred percent (300%) of the most recent annual premium paid by HighCape prior to the date of this Agreement and, in such event, HighCape shall purchase the maximum coverage available for three hundred percent (300%) of the most recent annual premium paid by HighCape prior to the date of this Agreement.

(d) If HighCape or any of its successors or assigns (i) shall merge or consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or entity and shall not be the surviving or continuing corporation or entity of such consolidation or merger or (ii) shall transfer all or substantially all of their respective properties and assets as an entity in one or a series of related transactions to any Person, then in each such case, proper provisions shall be made so that the successors or assigns of HighCape shall assume all of the obligations set forth in this Section 5.14.

(e) The HighCape D&O Persons entitled to the indemnification, liability limitation, exculpation and insurance set forth in this Section 5.14 are intended to be third-party beneficiaries of this Section 5.14. This Section 5.14 shall survive the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and shall be binding on all successors and assigns of HighCape.

**Section 5.15 Company Indemnification; Directors' and Officers' Insurance**

(a) Each Party agrees that (i) all rights to indemnification or exculpation now existing in favor of the directors and officers of the Group Companies, as provided in the Group Companies' Governing Documents or otherwise in effect as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, in either case, solely with respect to any matters occurring on or prior to the Effective Time, shall survive the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and shall continue in full force and effect from and after the Effective Time for a period of six (6) years and (ii) HighCape will cause the applicable Group Companies to perform and discharge all obligations to provide such indemnity and exculpation during such six (6)-year period. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable Law, during such six (6)-year period, HighCape shall cause the applicable Group Companies to advance expenses in connection with such indemnification as provided in the Group Companies' Governing Documents or other applicable agreements in effect as of immediately prior to the Effective Time. The indemnification and liability limitation or exculpation provisions of the Group Companies' Governing Documents shall not, during such six (6)-year period, be amended, repealed or otherwise modified after the Effective Time in any manner that would materially and adversely affect the rights thereunder of individuals who, as of the Effective Time or at any time prior to the Effective Time, were directors or officers of the Group Companies (the "Company D&O Persons") entitled to be so indemnified, have their liability limited or be exculpated with respect to any matters occurring prior to Closing and relating to the fact that such Company D&O Person was a director or officer of any Group Company prior to the Effective Time, unless such amendment, repeal or other modification is required by applicable Law.

(b) None of HighCape or the Group Companies shall have any obligation under this Section 5.15 to any Company D&O Person when and if a court of competent jurisdiction shall ultimately determine (and such determination shall have become final and non-appealable) that the indemnification of such Company D&O Person in the manner contemplated hereby is prohibited by applicable Law.

(c) The Company shall purchase, at or prior to the Closing, and HighCape shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, in effect for a period of six (6) years after the Effective Time, without lapses in coverage, a "tail" policy providing directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage for the benefit of those Persons who are currently covered by any comparable insurance policies of the Group Companies as of the date of this Agreement with respect to matters occurring on or prior to the Effective Time (the "Company D&O Tail Policy"). Such "tail" policy shall provide coverage on terms (with respect to coverage and amount) that are substantially the same as (and no less favorable in the aggregate to the insured than) the coverage provided under the Group Companies' directors' and officers' liability insurance policies as of the date of this Agreement; provided that none of the Company, HighCape or any of their respective Affiliates shall pay a premium for such "tail" policy in excess of three hundred percent (300%) of the most recent annual premium paid by the Group Companies prior to the date of this Agreement and, in such event, the Company, HighCape or one of their respective Affiliates shall purchase the maximum coverage available for three hundred percent (300%) of the most recent annual premium paid by the Group Companies prior to the date of this Agreement.

(d) If HighCape or any of its successors or assigns (i) shall merge or consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or entity and shall not be the surviving or continuing corporation or entity of such consolidation or merger or (ii) shall transfer all or substantially all of their respective properties and assets as an entity in one or a series of related transactions to any Person, then in each such case, proper provisions shall be made so that the successors or assigns of HighCape shall assume all of the obligations set forth in this Section 5.15.

(e) The Company D&O Persons entitled to the indemnification, liability limitation, exculpation and insurance set forth in this Section 5.15 are intended to be third-party beneficiaries of this Section 5.15. This Section 5.15 shall survive the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and shall be binding on all successors and assigns of HighCape.

**Section 5.16 Post-Closing Directors and Officers.**

(a) HighCape shall take all such action within its power as may be necessary or appropriate such that effective immediately after the Effective Time (i) the HighCape Board shall initially consist of seven (7) directors; (ii) the members of the HighCape Board are the individuals determined in accordance with Section 5.16(b), Section 5.16(c) and Section 5.16(d); (iii) the members of the compensation committee, audit committee and nominating committee of the HighCape Board are the individuals determined in accordance with Section 5.16(c); and (iv) the officers of HighCape are the individuals determined in accordance with Section 5.16(f).

(b) Sponsor shall designate one (1) individual to serve as a director on the HighCape Board immediately after the Effective Time, which individual shall be Kevin Rakin.

(c) Foresite Capital Fund V, L.P. shall designate one (1) individual to serve as a director on the HighCape Board immediately after the Effective Time, which individual shall be Jim Tananbaum, MD.

(d) The Company shall designate five (5) individuals to serve as directors on the HighCape Board immediately after the Effective Time, it being understood and agreed by HighCape and the Company that such individuals shall be designated by Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D.

(e) Immediately after the Effective Time, the individuals designated by HighCape and the Company shall serve on the committee(s) of the HighCape Board as set forth opposite his or her name in Section 5.16(e) of the Company Disclosure Schedules.

(f) Immediately after the Effective Time, the individuals designated by HighCape and the Company shall be the officers of HighCape, with each such individual holding the title set forth opposite his or her name in Section 5.16 of the Company Disclosure Schedules.



**Section 5.17**    **PCAOB Financials.**

(a)            As promptly as reasonably practicable, the Company shall deliver to HighCape (i) the Closing Company Audited Financial Statements, and (ii) any other audited or unaudited consolidated balance sheets and the related audited or unaudited consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit and cash flows of the Group Companies as of and for a year-to-date period ended as of the end of any other different fiscal quarter (and as of and for the same period from the previous fiscal year) or fiscal year (and as of and for the prior fiscal quarter), as applicable that is required to be included in the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement. All such financial statements, together with any audited or unaudited consolidated balance sheet and the related audited or unaudited consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit and cash flows of the Group Companies as of and for a year-to-date period ended as of the end of a different fiscal quarter (and as of and for the same period from the previous fiscal year) or fiscal year (and as of and for the prior fiscal quarter) that is required to be included in the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement (the "PCAOB Financial Statements") (A) will fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Group Companies as at the date thereof, and the results of its operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the respective periods then ended (subject, in the case of any unaudited interim financial statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments (none of which is expected to be material) and the absence of footnotes), (B) will be prepared in conformity with GAAP applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except, in the case of any audited financial statements, as may be indicated in the notes thereto and subject, in the case of any unaudited financial statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments (none of which is expected to be material) and the absence of footnotes), (C) in the case of any audited financial statements, will be audited in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and contain an unqualified report of the Company's auditor and (D) will comply in all respects with the applicable accounting requirements and with the rules and regulations of the SEC, the Exchange Act and the Securities Act in effect as of the respective dates thereof (including Regulation S-X or Regulation S-K, as applicable).

(b)            The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts (i) to assist, upon advance written notice, during normal business hours and in a manner such as to not unreasonably interfere with the normal operation of any member of such Group Company, HighCape in causing to be prepared in a timely manner any other financial information or statements (including customary pro forma financial statements) that are required to be included in the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement and any other filings to be made by HighCape with the SEC in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any Ancillary Document and (ii) to obtain the consents of its auditors with respect thereto as may be required by applicable Law or requested by the SEC.

**Section 5.18**    **HighCape Incentive Equity Plan:** Prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement, the HighCape Board shall approve and adopt an equity incentive plan, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit H and with any changes or modifications thereto as the Company and HighCape may mutually agree (such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed by either the Company or HighCape, as applicable) (the "HighCape Incentive Equity Plan"), in the manner prescribed under applicable Laws, effective as of one day prior to the Closing Date, reserving a number of shares of HighCape Common Stock for grant thereunder equal to (i) eleven percent (11%) of the number of shares of HighCape Common Stock outstanding following the Closing after giving effect to the Merger and the transactions contemplated hereby (less a number of shares of HighCape Class A Common Stock equal to 5,400,000 multiplied by the Exchange Ratio), plus (ii) that number of shares of Company Common Stock remaining available for issuance under the Company Equity Plan, determined immediately prior to the Closing, multiplied by the Exchange Ratio. The HighCape Incentive Equity Plan will provide that the HighCape Common Stock reserved for issuance thereunder will automatically increase annually on the first day of each fiscal year beginning with the 2022 fiscal year in an amount equal to four percent (4%) of HighCape Common Stock outstanding on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year or such lesser amount as determined by the administrator of the HighCape Incentive Equity Plan.

**Section 5.19** **FIRPTA Certificates.** At or prior to the Closing, the Company shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to HighCape (a) a certificate, duly executed by the Company, complying with Treasury Regulations Section 1.1445-2(c)(3), together with evidence that the Company has provided notice to the Internal Revenue Service in accordance with the provisions of Treasury Regulations Section 1.897-2(h)(2), in each case, in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to HighCape and (b) an IRS Form W-9 duly executed by the Company.

**ARTICLE 6**  
**CONDITIONS TO CONSUMMATION OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT**

**Section 6.1** **Conditions to the Obligations of the Parties.** The obligations of the Parties to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are subject to the satisfaction or, if permitted by applicable Law, waiver by the Party for whose benefit such condition exists of the following conditions:

- (a) the applicable waiting period under the HSR Act relating to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall have expired or been terminated;
- (b) no Order or Law issued by any court of competent jurisdiction or other Governmental Entity or other legal restraint or prohibition preventing the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be in effect;
- (c) the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement shall have become effective in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act, no stop order shall have been issued by the SEC and shall remain in effect with respect to the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement, and no Proceeding seeking such a stop order shall have been threatened or initiated by the SEC and remain pending;
- (d) the Company Stockholder Written Consent shall have been obtained;
- (e) the Required HighCape Stockholder Approval shall have been obtained; and
- (f) after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby (including the PIPE Financing), HighCape shall have at least \$5,000,001 of net tangible assets (as determined in accordance with Rule 3a51-1(g)(1) of the Exchange Act) immediately after the Effective Time.

**Section 6.2 Other Conditions to the Obligations of the HighCape Parties.** The obligations of the HighCape Parties to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are subject to the satisfaction or, if permitted by applicable Law, waiver by HighCape (on behalf of itself and the other HighCape Parties) of the following further conditions:

(a) (i) the Company Fundamental Representations (other than the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.2(a) and Section 3.8(a)) and the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Section 3.16(n) shall be true and correct (without giving effect to any limitation as to “materiality” or “Company Material Adverse Effect” or any similar limitation set forth herein) in all material respects as of the Closing Date, as though made on and as of the Closing Date (except to the extent that any such representation and warranty is made as of an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date), (ii) the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.2(a), shall be true and correct in all respects (except for *de minimis* inaccuracies) as of the Closing Date, as though made on and as of the Closing Date (except to the extent that any such representation and warranty is made as of an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects (except for *de minimis* inaccuracies) as of such earlier date), (iii) the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.8(a) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the Closing Date, as though made on and as of the Closing Date (except to the extent that any such representation and warranty is made as of an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date); provided, however, that this clause (iii) shall be deemed to be satisfied if no Company Material Adverse Effect is continuing, and (iv) the representations and warranties of the of the Company set forth in Article 3 (other than the Company Fundamental Representations and the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Section 3.16(n)) shall be true and correct (without giving effect to any limitation as to “materiality” or “Company Material Adverse Effect” or any similar limitation set forth herein) in all respects as of the Closing Date, as though made on and as of the Closing Date (except to the extent that any such representation and warranty is made as of an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date), except where the failure of such representations and warranties to be true and correct, taken as a whole, does not cause a Company Material Adverse Effect;

(b) the Company shall have performed and complied in all material respects with the covenants and agreements required to be performed or complied with by the Company under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing;

(c) since the date of this Agreement, no Company Material Adverse Effect has occurred that is continuing;

(d) at or prior to the Closing, the Company shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, to HighCape the following documents:

(i) a certificate duly executed by an authorized officer of the Company, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that the conditions specified in Section 6.2(a), Section 6.2(b), and Section 6.2(c) are satisfied, in a form and substance reasonably satisfactory to HighCape; and

(ii) the Executive Chairman Agreement duly executed by Dr. Jonathan M. Rothberg.

**Section 6.3**      **Other Conditions to the Obligations of the Company.** The obligations of the Company to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are subject to the satisfaction or, if permitted by applicable Law, waiver by the Company of the following further conditions:

(a)            (i) the HighCape Fundamental Representations (other than the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4.6(a)) and the representations and warranties of the HighCape Parties set forth in Section 4.15(h) shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date, as though made on and as of the Closing Date (except to the extent that any such representation and warranty is made as of an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date), (ii) the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4.6(a) shall be true and correct in all respects (except for *de minimis* inaccuracies) as of the Closing Date, as though made on and as of the Closing Date (except to the extent that any such representation and warranty is made as of an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects (except for *de minimis* inaccuracies) as of such earlier date), (iii) the representations and warranties of the HighCape Parties (other than the HighCape Fundamental Representations and the representations and warranties of the HighCape Parties set forth in Section 4.15(h)) contained in Article 4 of this Agreement shall be true and correct (without giving effect to any limitation as to “materiality” or “HighCape Material Adverse Effect” or any similar limitation set forth herein) in all respects as of the Closing Date, as though made on and as of the Closing Date (except to the extent that any such representation and warranty is made as of an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct as of such earlier date), except where the failure of such representations and warranties to be true and correct, taken as a whole, does not cause a HighCape Material Adverse Effect;

(b)            the HighCape Parties shall have performed and complied in all material respects with the covenants and agreements required to be performed or complied with by them under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing;

(c)            the Aggregate Transaction Proceeds shall be equal to or greater than \$160,000,000;

(d)            HighCape’s listing application with the Nasdaq in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall have been approved and, immediately following the Effective Time, HighCape shall satisfy any applicable listing requirements of the Nasdaq, and HighCape shall not have received any notice of non-compliance therewith that has not been cured or would not be cured at or immediately following the Effective Time, and the HighCape Common Stock (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the HighCape Common Stock to be issued pursuant to the Merger) shall have been approved for listing on the Nasdaq;

(e)            the HighCape Board shall consist of the number of directors, and be comprised of the individuals, determined pursuant to Section 5.16(a)(i) and (ii);

(f) at or prior to the Closing, HighCape shall have delivered, or caused to be delivered, the following documents to the Company:

- (i) a certificate duly executed by an authorized officer of HighCape, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that the conditions specified in Section 6.3(a) and Section 6.3(b) are satisfied, in a form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company;
- (ii) the Executive Chairman Agreement duly executed by HighCape; and
- (iii) the Registration Rights Agreement duly executed by HighCape.

**Section 6.4 Frustration of Closing Conditions.** The Company may not rely on the failure of any condition set forth in this Article 6 to be satisfied if such failure was proximately caused by the Company's failure to use reasonable best efforts to cause the Closing to occur, as required by Section 5.2. None of the HighCape Parties may rely on the failure of any condition set forth in this Article 6 to be satisfied if such failure was proximately caused by a HighCape Party's failure to use reasonable best efforts to cause the Closing to occur, as required by Section 5.2.

#### ARTICLE 7 TERMINATION

**Section 7.1 Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement may be abandoned at any time prior to the Closing:

- (a) by mutual written consent of HighCape and the Company;
- (b) by HighCape, if any of the representations or warranties set forth in Article 3 shall not be true and correct or if the Company has failed to perform any covenant or agreement on the part of the Company set forth in this Agreement (including an obligation to consummate the Closing) such that the condition to Closing set forth in either Section 6.2(a) or Section 6.2(b) could not be satisfied and the breach or breaches causing such representations or warranties not to be true and correct, or the failures to perform any covenant or agreement, as applicable, is (or are) not cured or cannot be cured within the earlier of (i) thirty (30) days after written notice thereof is delivered to the Company by HighCape, and (ii) the Termination Date; provided, however, that none of the HighCape Parties is then in breach of this Agreement so as to prevent the condition to Closing set forth in either Section 6.3(a) or Section 6.3(b) from being satisfied;
- (c) by the Company, if any of the representations or warranties set forth in Article 4 shall not be true and correct or if any HighCape Party has failed to perform any covenant or agreement on the part of such applicable HighCape Party set forth in this Agreement (including an obligation to consummate the Closing) such that the condition to Closing set forth in either Section 6.3(a) or Section 6.3(b) could not be satisfied and the breach or breaches causing such representations or warranties not to be true and correct, or the failures to perform any covenant or agreement, as applicable, is (or are) not cured or cannot be cured within the earlier of (i) thirty (30) days after written notice thereof is delivered to HighCape by the Company and (ii) the Termination Date; provided, however, the Company is not then in breach of this Agreement so as to prevent the condition to Closing set forth in Section 6.2(a) or Section 6.2(b), from being satisfied;

(d) by either HighCape or the Company, if the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall not have been consummated on or prior to August 18, 2021 (the “Termination Date”); provided, that (i) the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 7.1(d) shall not be available to HighCape if any HighCape Party’s breach of any of its covenants or obligations under this Agreement shall have proximately caused the failure to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement on or before the Termination Date, and (ii) the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 7.1(d) shall not be available to the Company if the Company’s breach of its covenants or obligations under this Agreement shall have proximately caused the failure to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement on or before the Termination Date;

(e) by either HighCape or the Company, if any Governmental Entity shall have issued an Order or taken any other action permanently enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and such Order or other action shall have become final and nonappealable;

(f) by either HighCape or the Company if the HighCape Stockholders Meeting has been held (including any adjournment thereof), has concluded, HighCape’s Stockholders have duly voted and the Required HighCape Stockholder Approval was not obtained; or

(g) by HighCape, if the Company does not deliver, or cause to be delivered to HighCape (i) a Transaction Support Agreement duly executed by each Supporting Company Person in accordance with Section 5.13(a) on or prior to the Transaction Support Agreement Deadline or (ii) the Company Stockholder Written Consent in accordance with Section 5.13(b) on or prior to the Company Stockholder Written Consent Deadline.

**Section 7.2 Effect of Termination.** In the event of the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 7.1, this entire Agreement shall forthwith become void (and there shall be no Liability or obligation on the part of the Parties and their respective Non-Party Affiliates) with the exception of (a) Section 5.3(a), this Section 7.2, Article 8 and Article 1 (to the extent related to the foregoing), each of which shall survive such termination and remain valid and binding obligations of the Parties and (b) the Confidentiality Agreement, which shall survive such termination and remain valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with their respective terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 7.1 shall not affect (i) any Liability on the part of any Party for any Willful Breach of any covenant or agreement set forth in this Agreement prior to such termination or Fraud or (ii) any Person’s Liability under any PIPE Investor Subscription Agreement, any Confidentiality Agreement, any Transaction Support Agreement or the Sponsor Letter Agreement to which he, she or it is a party to the extent arising from a claim against such Person by another Person party to such agreement on the terms and subject to the conditions thereunder.

**ARTICLE 8**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**

**Section 8.1** **Non-Survival.** Other than those representations, warranties and covenants set forth in Sections 2.1, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 3.25, 3.26, 4.16 and 4.18, each of which shall survive following the Effective Time, or as otherwise provided in the last sentence of this Section 8.1, each of the representations and warranties, and each of the agreements and covenants (to the extent such agreement or covenant contemplates or requires performance at or prior to the Effective Time), of the Parties set forth in this Agreement, shall terminate at the Effective Time, such that no claim for breach of any such representation, warranty, agreement or covenant, detrimental reliance or other right or remedy (whether in contract, in tort, at law, in equity or otherwise) may be brought with respect thereto after the Effective Time against any Party, any Company Non-Party Affiliate or any HighCape Non-Party Affiliate. Each covenant and agreement contained herein that, by its terms, expressly contemplates performance after the Effective Time shall so survive the Effective Time in accordance with its terms, and each covenant and agreement contained in any Ancillary Document that, by its terms, expressly contemplates performance after the Effective Time shall so survive the Effective Time in accordance with its terms and any other provision in any Ancillary Document that expressly survives the Effective Time shall so survive the Effective Time in accordance with the terms of such Ancillary Document.

**Section 8.2** **Entire Agreement; Assignment.** This Agreement (together with the Ancillary Documents) constitutes the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all other prior agreements and understandings, both written and oral, among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be assigned by any Party (whether by operation of law or otherwise) without the prior written consent of (a) HighCape and the Company prior to Closing and (b) HighCape and the Sponsor after the Closing. Any attempted assignment of this Agreement not in accordance with the terms of this Section 8.2 shall be void.

**Section 8.3** **Amendment.** This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written agreement executed and delivered by (a) HighCape and the Company prior to the Closing and (b) HighCape and the Sponsor after the Closing. This Agreement may not be modified or amended except as provided in the immediately preceding sentence and any purported amendment by any Party or Parties effected in a manner which does not comply with this Section 8.3 shall be void, *ab initio*.

**Section 8.4** **Notices.** All notices, requests, claims, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given (and shall be deemed to have been duly given) by delivery in person, by e-mail (having obtained electronic delivery confirmation thereof (i.e., an electronic record of the sender that the e-mail was sent to the intended recipient thereof without an "error" or similar message that such e-mail was not received by such intended recipient)), or by registered or certified mail (postage prepaid, return receipt requested) (upon receipt thereof) to the other Parties as follows:

(a) If to any HighCape Party, to:

c/o HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21st Floor  
New York, New York 10018  
Attention: Kevin Rakin  
E-mail: kevin.rakin@highcape.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
Attention: Joel L. Rubinstein; Matthew Kautz  
E-mail: joel.rubinstein@whitecase.com; mkautz@whitecase.com

(b) If to the Company, to:

Quantum-Si Incorporated  
530 Old Whitfield Street  
Guilford, CT 06437  
Attention: John Stark  
Email: jstark@quantum-si.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C.  
One Financial Center  
Boston, MA 02111  
Attention: Michael L. Fantozzi  
E-mail: MLFantozzi@mintz.com

or to such other address as the Party to whom notice is given may have previously furnished to the others in writing in the manner set forth above.

**Section 8.5** **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the application of the law of any jurisdiction other than the State of Delaware.

**Section 8.6** **Fees and Expenses.** Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, all fees and expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including the fees and disbursements of counsel, financial advisors and accountants, shall be paid by the Party incurring such fees or expenses; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, (a) if this Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms, the Company shall pay, or cause to be paid, all Unpaid Company Expenses and HighCape shall pay, or cause to be paid, all Unpaid HighCape Expenses and (b) if the Closing occurs, then HighCape shall pay, or cause to be paid, all Unpaid Company Expenses and all Unpaid HighCape Expenses.



**Section 8.7 Construction; Interpretation.** The term “this Agreement” means this Business Combination Agreement together with the Schedules and Exhibits hereto, as the same may from time to time be amended, modified, supplemented or restated in accordance with the terms hereof. The headings set forth in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement. No Party, nor its respective counsel, shall be deemed the drafter of this Agreement for purposes of construing the provisions hereof, and all provisions of this Agreement shall be construed according to their fair meaning and not strictly for or against any Party. Unless otherwise indicated to the contrary herein by the context or use thereof: (a) the words, “herein,” “hereto,” “hereof” and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole, including the Schedules and Exhibits, and not to any particular section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph or clause set forth in this Agreement; (b) masculine gender shall also include the feminine and neutral genders, and vice versa; (c) words importing the singular shall also include the plural, and vice versa; (d) the words “include,” “includes” or “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation”; (e) references to “\$” or “dollar” or “US\$” shall be references to United States dollars; (f) the word “or” is disjunctive but not necessarily exclusive; (g) the words “writing,” “written” and comparable terms refer to printing, typing and other means of reproducing words (including electronic media) in a visible form; (h) the word “day” means calendar day unless Business Day is expressly specified; (i) the word “extent” in the phrase “to the extent” means the degree to which a subject or other thing extends, and such phrase shall not mean simply “if”; (j) all references to Articles, Sections, Exhibits or Schedules are to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules of this Agreement; (k) the words “provided” or “made available” or words of similar import (regardless of whether capitalized or not) shall mean, when used with reference to documents or other materials required to be provided or made available to HighCape, any documents or other materials posted to the electronic data room located [www.securedocs.com](http://www.securedocs.com) under the project name “Project Tenet” as of 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time, at least one (1) day prior to the date of this Agreement and any other documents or materials posted prior to the date hereof or delivered to HighCape or its representatives which posting or delivery was acknowledged by email by HighCape or its representatives; (l) all references to any Law will be to such Law as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified or re-enacted from time to time; and (m) all references to any Contract are to that Contract as amended or modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof (subject to any restrictions on amendments or modifications set forth in this Agreement). If any action under this Agreement is required to be done or taken on a day that is not a Business Day, then such action shall be required to be done or taken not on such day but on the first succeeding Business Day thereafter.

**Section 8.8 Exhibits and Schedules.** All Exhibits and Schedules, or documents expressly incorporated into this Agreement, are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and are hereby made a part hereof as if set out in full in this Agreement. The Schedules shall be arranged in sections and subsections corresponding to the numbered and lettered Sections and subsections set forth in this Agreement. Any item disclosed in the Company Disclosure Schedules or in the HighCape Disclosure Schedules corresponding to any Section or subsection of [Article 3](#) (in the case of the Company Disclosure Schedules) or [Article 4](#) (in the case of the HighCape Disclosure Schedules) shall be deemed to have been disclosed with respect to every other section and subsection of [Article 3](#) (in the case of the Company Disclosure Schedules) or [Article 4](#) (in the case of the HighCape Disclosure Schedules), as applicable, where the relevance of such disclosure to such other Section or subsection is reasonably apparent on the face of the disclosure. The information and disclosures set forth in the Schedules that correspond to the section or subsections of [Article 3](#) or [Article 4](#) may not be limited to matters required to be disclosed in the Schedules, and any such additional information or disclosure is for informational purposes only and does not necessarily include other matters of a similar nature.

**Section 8.9 Parties in Interest.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure solely to the benefit of each Party and its successors and permitted assigns and, except as provided in [Section 5.14](#), [Section 5.15](#) and the two subsequent sentences of this [Section 8.9](#), nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other Person any rights, benefits or remedies of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement. The Sponsor shall be an express third-party beneficiary of [Section 8.2](#), [Section 8.3](#), [Section 8.14](#) and this [Section 8.9](#) (to the extent related to the foregoing). Each of the Non-Party Affiliates shall be an express third-party beneficiary of [Section 8.13](#) and this [Section 8.9](#) (to the extent related to the foregoing).

**Section 8.10 Severability.** Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement will be interpreted in such a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable Law, but if any term or other provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable under applicable Law, all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect so long as the economic or legal substance of the transactions contemplated hereby is not affected in any manner materially adverse to any Party. Upon such determination that any term or other provision of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or unenforceable under applicable Law, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in an acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated as originally contemplated to the greatest extent possible.

**Section 8.11 Counterparts; Electronic Signatures.** This Agreement and each Ancillary Document (including any of the closing deliverables contemplated hereby) may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement or any Ancillary Document (including any of the closing deliverables contemplated hereby) by e-mail, or scanned pages shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart to this Agreement or any such Ancillary Document.

**Section 8.12 Knowledge of Company; Knowledge of HighCape.** For all purposes of this Agreement, the phrase “to the Company’s knowledge” and “known by the Company” and any derivations thereof shall mean as of the applicable date, the actual knowledge of the individuals set forth on [Section 8.12\(a\)](#) of the Company Disclosure Schedules, assuming reasonable due inquiry and investigation of his or her direct reports. For all purposes of this Agreement, the phrase “to HighCape’s knowledge” and “to the knowledge of HighCape” and any derivations thereof shall mean as of the applicable date, the actual knowledge of the individuals set forth on [Section 8.12\(b\)](#) of the HighCape Disclosure Schedules, assuming reasonable due inquiry and investigation of his or her direct reports. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the individuals set forth on [Section 8.12\(a\)](#) of the Company Disclosure Schedules or [Section 8.12\(b\)](#) of the HighCape Disclosure Schedules shall have any personal Liability or obligations regarding such knowledge.

**Section 8.13 No Recourse.** Except for claims pursuant to any Ancillary Document by any party(ies) thereto against any Company Non-Party Affiliate or any HighCape Non-Party Affiliate (each, a “[Non-Party Affiliate](#)”), and then solely with respect to claims against the Non-Party Affiliates that are party to the applicable Ancillary Document, each Party agrees on behalf of itself and on behalf of the Company Non-Party Affiliates, in the case of the Company, and the HighCape Non-Party Affiliates, in the case of HighCape, that (a) this Agreement may only be enforced against, and any action for breach of this Agreement may only be made against, the Parties, and no claims of any nature whatsoever arising under or relating to this Agreement, the negotiation hereof or its subject matter, or the transactions contemplated hereby shall be asserted against any Non-Party Affiliate, and (b) none of the Non-Party Affiliates shall have any Liability arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the negotiation hereof or its subject matter, or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to any claim (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) for breach of this Agreement or in respect of any written or oral representations made or alleged to be made in connection herewith, as expressly provided herein, or for any actual or alleged inaccuracies, misstatements or omissions with respect to any information or materials of any kind furnished by the Company, HighCape or any Non-Party Affiliate concerning any Group Company, any HighCape Party, this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

**Section 8.14**     Extension; Waiver. The Company prior to the Closing and the Company and the Sponsor after the Closing may (a) extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations or other acts of the HighCape Parties set forth herein, (b) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties of the HighCape Parties set forth herein or (c) waive compliance by the HighCape Parties with any of the agreements or conditions set forth herein. HighCape may (i) extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations or other acts of the Company set forth herein, (ii) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties of the Company set forth herein or (iii) waive compliance by the Company with any of the agreements or conditions set forth herein. Any agreement on the part of any such Party to any such extension or waiver shall be valid only if set forth in a written instrument signed on behalf of such Party. Any waiver of any term or condition shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or a subsequent waiver of the same term or condition, or a waiver of any other term or condition of this Agreement. The failure of any Party to assert any of its rights hereunder shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

**Section 8.15**     Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH OF THE PARTIES HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY OF ANY PROCEEDING, CLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION, OR CAUSE OF ACTION (I) ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR UNDER ANY ANCILLARY DOCUMENT OR (II) IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH OR RELATED OR INCIDENTAL TO THE DEALINGS OF THE PARTIES IN RESPECT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY ANCILLARY DOCUMENT OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS RELATED HERETO OR THERETO OR ANY FINANCING IN CONNECTION WITH THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY, IN EACH CASE, WHETHER NOW EXISTING OR HEREAFTER ARISING, AND WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, EQUITY, OR OTHERWISE. THE PARTIES EACH HEREBY AGREES AND CONSENTS THAT ANY SUCH PROCEEDING, CLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION SHALL BE DECIDED BY COURT TRIAL WITHOUT A JURY AND THAT THE PARTIES MAY FILE AN ORIGINAL COUNTERPART OF A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT WITH ANY COURT AS WRITTEN EVIDENCE OF THE CONSENT OF THE PARTIES HERETO TO THE WAIVER OF THEIR RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY. EACH PARTY CERTIFIES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT (A) NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER, (B) EACH SUCH PARTY UNDERSTANDS AND HAS CONSIDERED THE IMPLICATIONS OF THIS WAIVER, (C) EACH SUCH PARTY MAKES THIS WAIVER VOLUNTARILY AND (D) EACH SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 8.15.

**Section 8.16**     **Submission to Jurisdiction.** Each of the Parties irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Chancery Court of the State of Delaware (or, if the Chancery Court of the State of Delaware declines to accept jurisdiction, any state or federal court within State of New York, New York County), for the purposes of any Proceeding, claim, demand, action or cause of action (a) arising under this Agreement or under any Ancillary Document or (b) in any way connected with or related or incidental to the dealings of the Parties in respect of this Agreement or any Ancillary Document or any of the transactions contemplated hereby or any of the transactions contemplated thereby, and irrevocably and unconditionally waives any objection to the laying of venue of any such Proceeding in any such court, and further irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such Proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Each Party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, and agrees not to assert, by way of motion or as a defense, counterclaim or otherwise, in any Proceeding, claim, demand, action or cause of action against such Party (i) arising under this Agreement or under any Ancillary Document or (ii) in any way connected with or related or incidental to the dealings of the Parties in respect of this Agreement or any Ancillary Document or any of the transactions contemplated hereby or any of the transactions contemplated thereby, (A) any claim that such Party is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of the courts as described in this Section 8.16 for any reason, (B) that such Party or such Party's property is exempt or immune from the jurisdiction of any such court or from any legal process commenced in such courts (whether through service of notice, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution of judgment, execution of judgment or otherwise) and (C) that (x) the Proceeding, claim, demand, action or cause of action in any such court is brought against such Party in an inconvenient forum, (y) the venue of such Proceeding, claim, demand, action or cause of action against such Party is improper or (z) this Agreement, or the subject matter hereof, may not be enforced against such Party in or by such courts. Each Party agrees that service of any process, summons, notice or document by registered mail to such party's respective address set forth in Section 8.4 shall be effective service of process for any such Proceeding, claim, demand, action or cause of action.

**Section 8.17**     **Remedies.** Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any and all remedies provided herein will be deemed cumulative with and not exclusive of any other remedy conferred hereby, or by law or equity upon such Party, and the exercise by a Party of any one remedy will not preclude the exercise of any other remedy. The Parties agree that irreparable damage for which monetary damages, even if available, would not be an adequate remedy, would occur in the event that the Parties do not perform their respective obligations under the provisions of this Agreement (including failing to take such actions as are required of them hereunder to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) in accordance with their specific terms or otherwise breach such provisions. It is accordingly agreed that the Parties shall be entitled to seek an injunction or injunctions, specific performance and other equitable relief to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement, in each case, without posting a bond or undertaking and without proof of damages and this being in addition to any other remedy to which they are entitled at law or in equity. Each of the Parties agrees that it will not oppose the granting of an injunction, specific performance and other equitable relief when expressly available pursuant to the terms of this Agreement on the basis that the other parties have an adequate remedy at law or an award of specific performance is not an appropriate remedy for any reason at law or equity.

**Section 8.18**      **Trust Account Waiver.** Reference is made to the final prospectus of HighCape, filed with the SEC (File No. 333-240283) on September 4, 2020 (the "Prospectus"). The Company acknowledges and agrees and understands that HighCape has established a trust account (the "Trust Account") containing the proceeds of its initial public offering (the "IPO") and from certain private placements occurring simultaneously with the IPO (including interest accrued from time to time thereon) for the benefit of HighCape's public stockholders (including over-allotment shares acquired by HighCape's underwriters, the "Public Stockholders"), and HighCape may disburse monies from the Trust Account only in the express circumstances described in the Prospectus. For and in consideration of HighCape entering into this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Company hereby agrees on behalf of itself and its Representatives that, notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Agreement, none of the Company nor any of its Representatives does now or shall at any time hereafter have any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies in the Trust Account or distributions therefrom, or make any claim against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom), regardless of whether such claim arises as a result of, in connection with or relating in any way to, this Agreement or any proposed or actual business relationship between HighCape or any of its Representatives, on the one hand, and, the Company or any of its Representatives, on the other hand, or any other matter, and regardless of whether such claim arises based on contract, tort, equity or any other theory of legal liability (any and all such claims are collectively referred to hereafter as the "Trust Account Released Claims"). The Company, on its own behalf and on behalf of its Representatives, hereby irrevocably waives any Trust Account Released Claims that it or any of its Representatives may have against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) now or in the future as a result of, or arising out of, any negotiations, or Contracts with HighCape or its Representatives and will not seek recourse against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) for any reason whatsoever (including for an alleged breach of any agreement with HighCape or its Affiliates).

\* \* \* \* \*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties has caused this Business Combination Agreement to be duly executed on its behalf as of the day and year first above written.

**HIGHCAPE CAPITAL ACQUISITION CORP.**

By: /s/ Kevin Rakin  
Name: Kevin Rakin  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**TENET MERGER SUB, INC.**

By: /s/ Kevin Rakin  
Name: Kevin Rakin  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Business Combination Agreement]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties has caused this Business Combination Agreement to be duly executed on its behalf as of the day and year first above written.

**QUANTUM-SI INCORPORATED**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jonathan M. Rothberg  
Title: Executive Chairman

[Signature Page to Business Combination Agreement]

---

Schedule A

PIPE Investors

[See attached.]

---



**Schedule B**

**Supporting Company Persons**

1. Jonathan Rothberg
  2. 23rd Century Capital LLC
  3. Jonathan M. Rothberg Children's Trust 2012
-

## Schedule C

### Required Governing Documents Proposals

**Charter Amendment Proposal A** – Under the proposed Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the “Proposed Charter”), upon the filing of the Proposed Charter, Quantum-Si Incorporated (“New Quantum-Si”) will be authorized to issue 628,000,000 shares of capital stock, consisting of (i) 600,000,000 shares of its Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“New Quantum-Si Class A common stock”), (ii) 27,000,000 shares of its Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 (“New Quantum-Si Class B common stock”), and (iii) 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, as opposed to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of HighCape Acquisition Corp. as of immediately prior to the filing of the Proposed Charter (the “Current Charter”), which authorizes HighCape to issue 401,000,000 shares of capital stock, consisting of (a) 400,000,000 shares of common stock, including 380,000,000 shares of HighCape Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, and 20,000,000 shares of HighCape Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, and (b) 1,000,000 shares of HighCape preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share;

**Charter Amendment Proposal B** – Under the Proposed Charter, holders of shares of New Quantum-Si Class A common stock will be entitled to cast one vote per share of New Quantum-Si Class A common stock and holders of shares of New Quantum-Si Class B common stock will be entitled to cast 20 votes per share of New Quantum-Si Class B common stock on each matter properly submitted to New Quantum-Si’s stockholders entitled to vote, as opposed to the Current Charter, which provides that each share of HighCape Class A Common Stock and HighCape Class B Common Stock is entitled to one vote per share on each matter properly submitted to HighCape’s stockholders entitled to vote;

**Charter Amendment Proposal C** – Under the Proposed Charter, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of New Quantum-Si may be taken by written consent until the time the issued and outstanding shares of New Quantum-Si Class B common stock represent less than 50% of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of capital stock of New Quantum-Si that would be entitled to vote for the election of directors, as opposed to the Bylaws of HighCape, which permit holders of HighCape capital stock to take stockholder action by written consent;

**Charter Amendment Proposal D** – Amendments to certain provisions of the Proposed Charter relating to the rights of New Quantum-Si Class A common stock and New Quantum-Si Class B common stock will require (i) so long as any shares of New Quantum-Si Class B common stock remain outstanding, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding shares of New Quantum-Si Class B common stock, voting as a separate class, (ii) so long as any shares of New Quantum-Si Class A common stock remain outstanding, the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of New Quantum-Si Class A common stock, voting as a separate class, and (iii) the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the then outstanding capital stock of New Quantum-Si entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, as opposed to the Current Charter, which only requires such an amendment to be approved by stockholders in accordance with Delaware law (except that, prior to HighCape’s initial business combination, amendments to those provisions of the Current Charter relating to an initial business combination require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 65% of shares of HighCape Class A Common Stock and HighCape Class B Common Stock (collectively, “HighCape Common Stock”) then outstanding);

**Charter Amendment Proposal E** – The New Quantum-Si Bylaws may be amended, altered or repealed or adopted either (x) by the affirmative vote of a majority of the board of directors of New Quantum-Si (the “New Quantum-Si Board”) present at any regular or special meeting of the New Quantum-Si Board at which a quorum is present or (y) (i) when outstanding New Quantum-Si Class B common stock represents less than 50% of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of capital stock of New Quantum-Si that would be entitled to vote for the election of directors, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of the capital stock of New Quantum-Si that would be entitled to vote in the election of directors or, prior to such time, (ii) the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the outstanding capital stock of New Quantum-Si that would be entitled to vote in the election of directors, as opposed to the Bylaws of HighCape, which may be amended by the approval of a majority of the board of directors of HighCape (the “HighCape Board”) or (iii) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all outstanding shares of HighCape Common Stock entitled to vote general in the election of directors;

**Charter Amendment Proposal F** – The Proposed Charter provides that the number of directors will be fixed and may be modified by the New Quantum-Si Board, provided that the number of directors cannot exceed a certain threshold without the affirmative vote of the holders of (x) at least two-thirds of the voting power of the capital stock of New Quantum-Si that would be entitled to vote in the election of directors when outstanding New Quantum-Si Class B common stock represents less than 50% of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of capital stock of New Quantum-Si that would be entitled to vote for the election of directors, or, prior to such time, (y) a majority of the voting power of the outstanding capital stock of New Quantum-Si that would be entitled to vote in the election of directors, as opposed to the Current Charter, which provides that the number of directors will be determined by the HighCape Board.

---

Exhibit A

Form of HighCape Certificate of Incorporation

[See attached.]

---

**FORM OF SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF  
HIGHCAPE CAPITAL ACQUISITION CORP.**

HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. The name of this corporation is HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp. The date of the filing of its original certificate of incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware was June 10, 2020.
2. This Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which restates, integrates and further amends the certificate of incorporation of this corporation as heretofore amended and restated, has been duly adopted by the corporation in accordance with Sections 242 and 245 of the DGCL and shall be effective at [\*] Eastern time on [\*].
3. The certificate of incorporation of this corporation is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

**ARTICLE I**

**NAME**

The name of the corporation is "Quantum-Si Incorporated" (hereinafter called the "Corporation").

**ARTICLE II**

**REGISTERED OFFICE AND AGENT**

The address of the Corporation's registered office in the State of Delaware is c/o Corporation Service Company, 251 Little Falls Drive, Wilmington New Castle County, Delaware 19808. The name of its registered agent at such address is Corporation Service Company.

**ARTICLE III**

**PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware or any applicable successor act thereto, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "DGCL").

## ARTICLE IV

### CAPITAL STOCK

The total number of shares of all classes of capital stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is 628,000,000 shares, consisting of 600,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share ("Class A Common Stock"), 27,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share ("Class B Common Stock"), and 1,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share ("Preferred Stock"). The number of authorized shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock or Preferred Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below (i) the number of shares thereof then outstanding and (ii) with respect to the Class A Common Stock, the number of shares of Class A Common Stock reserved pursuant to Section 8 of Part A of this Article IV) by the affirmative vote of the holders of capital stock representing a majority of the voting power of all the then-outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the DGCL.

The following is a statement of the designations and the powers, preferences, privileges and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof in respect of each class of capital stock of the Corporation.

#### A. CLASS A COMMON STOCK AND CLASS B COMMON STOCK.

Unless otherwise indicated, references to "Sections" or "Subsections" in this Part A of this Article IV refer to sections and subsections of Part A of this Article IV.

1. Equal Status; General. Except as otherwise provided in this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (as amended and/or restated from time to time, including pursuant to any Preferred Stock Designation (as defined below), this "Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation") or required by applicable law, shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall have the same rights, privileges and powers, rank equally (including as to dividends and distributions, and upon any liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or winding up of the Corporation), share ratably and be identical in all respects and as to all matters. The voting, dividend, liquidation and other rights, powers and preferences of the holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are subject to and qualified by the rights, powers and preferences of the holders of the Preferred Stock of any series as may be designated by the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "Board") upon any issuance of the Preferred Stock of any series.

2. Voting. Except as otherwise required by applicable law, at all meetings of stockholders and on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders of the Corporation generally, each holder of Class A Common Stock, as such, shall have the right to one (1) vote per share of Class A Common Stock held of record by such holder and each holder of Class B Common Stock, as such, shall have the right to twenty (20) votes per share of Class B Common Stock held of record by such holder. Except as otherwise required by applicable law or provided in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, as such, shall (a) at all times vote together as a single class on all matters (including the election of directors) submitted to a vote of the stockholders of the Corporation generally, (b) be entitled to notice of any stockholders' meeting in accordance with the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Corporation, as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time (the "Bylaws"), and (c) be entitled to vote upon such matters and in such manner as may be provided by applicable law; *provided, however*, that, except as otherwise required by applicable law, holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, as such, shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (including any Preferred Stock Designation) that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series of Preferred Stock are exclusively entitled, either separately or together with the holders of one or more other such series of Preferred Stock, to vote thereon pursuant to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or applicable law. There shall be no cumulative voting.

3. Dividend and Distribution Rights. Shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall be treated equally, identically and ratably, on a per share basis, with respect to any dividends or distributions as may be declared and paid from time to time by the Board out of any assets of the Corporation legally available therefor; *provided, however*, that in the event a dividend is paid in the form of shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock (or rights to acquire, or securities convertible into or exchangeable for, such shares), then holders of Class A Common Stock shall be entitled to receive shares of Class A Common Stock (or rights to acquire, or securities convertible into or exchangeable for, such shares, as the case may be), and holders of Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to receive shares of Class B Common Stock (or rights to acquire, or securities convertible into or exchangeable for, such shares, as the case may be), with holders of shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock receiving, on a per share basis, an identical number of shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock (or rights to acquire, or securities convertible into or exchangeable for, such shares, as the case may be), as applicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may pay or make a disparate dividend or distribution per share of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock (whether in the amount of such dividend or distribution payable per share, the form in which such dividend or distribution is payable, the timing of the payment, or otherwise) if such disparate dividend or distribution is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, each voting separately as a class.

4. Subdivisions, Combinations or Reclassifications. Shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock may not be subdivided, combined or reclassified unless the shares of the other class is concurrently therewith proportionately subdivided, combined or reclassified in a manner that maintains the same proportionate equity ownership between the holders of the outstanding Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock on the record date for such subdivision, combination or reclassification; *provided, however*, that shares of one such class may be subdivided, combined or reclassified in a different or disproportionate manner if such subdivision, combination or reclassification is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, each voting separately as a class.

5. Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding Up. Subject to the preferential or other rights of any holders of Preferred Stock then outstanding, upon the dissolution, distribution of assets, liquidation or winding up of the Corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock will be entitled to receive ratably all assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders unless disparate or different treatment of the shares of each such class with respect to distributions upon any such liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or winding up is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, each voting separately as a class.

6. Certain Transactions.

6.1 Merger or Consolidation. In the case of any distribution or payment in respect of the shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock, or any consideration into which such shares are converted, upon the consolidation or merger of the Corporation with or into any other entity, such distribution, payment or consideration that the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock have the right to receive, or the right to elect to receive, shall be made ratably on a per share basis among the holders of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock as a single class; *provided, however*, that shares of such classes may receive, or have the right to elect to receive, different or disproportionate distribution, payment or consideration in connection with such consolidation, merger or other transaction in order to reflect the special rights, powers and privileges of holders of shares of Class B Common Stock under this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (which may include, without limitation, securities distributable to the holders of, or issuable upon the conversion of, each share of Class B Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such transaction having not more than twenty (20) times the voting power of any securities distributable to the holders of, or issuable upon the conversion of, each share of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such transaction or any other share of stock then outstanding) or such other rights, powers, privileges or other terms that are no more favorable, in the aggregate, to the holders of the Class B Common Stock relative to the holders of the Class A Common Stock than those contained in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

6.2 Third-Party Tender or Exchange Offers. The Corporation may not enter into any agreement pursuant to which a third party may by tender or exchange offer acquire any shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock unless the holders of (a) the Class A Common Stock shall have the right to receive, or the right to elect to receive, the same form of consideration and the same amount of consideration on a per share basis as the holders of the Class B Common Stock would receive, or have the right to elect to receive, and (b) the Class B Common Stock shall have the right to receive, or the right to elect to receive, the same form of consideration and the same amount of consideration on a per share basis as the holders of the Class A Common Stock would receive, or have the right to elect to receive; *provided, however*, that shares of such classes may receive, or have the right to elect to receive, different or disproportionate consideration in connection with such tender or exchange offer in order to reflect the special rights, powers and privileges of the holders of shares of the Class B Common Stock under this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (which may include, without limitation, securities exchangeable for each share of Class B Common Stock having twenty (20) times the voting power of any securities exchangeable for each share of Class A Common Stock or any other share of stock then outstanding) or such other rights, powers, privileges or other terms that are no more favorable, in the aggregate, to the holders of the Class B Common Stock relative to the holders of the Class A Common Stock than those contained in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

7. Conversion.

7.1 Optional Conversion of Class B Common Stock. Each share of Class B Common Stock shall be convertible into one (1) fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock at the option of the holder thereof at any time upon written notice to the Corporation (an “Optional Class B Conversion Event”). Before any holder of Class B Common Stock shall be entitled to convert any shares of Class B Common Stock into shares of Class A Common Stock, such holder shall surrender the certificate or certificates therefor (if any), duly endorsed, at the principal corporate office of the Corporation or of any transfer agent for the Class B Common Stock, and shall provide written notice to the Corporation at its principal corporate office, of such conversion election and shall state therein the name or names (i) in which the certificate or certificates representing the shares of Class A Common Stock into which the shares of Class B Common Stock are so converted are to be issued (if such shares of Class A Common Stock are certificated) or (ii) in which such shares of Class A Common Stock are to be registered in book-entry form (if such shares of Class A Common Stock are uncertificated). If the shares of Class A Common Stock into which the shares of Class B Common Stock are to be converted are to be issued in a name or names other than the name of the holder of the shares of Class B Common Stock being converted, such notice shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the holder. The Corporation shall, as soon as practicable thereafter, issue and deliver at such office to such holder, or to the nominee or nominees of such holder, a certificate or certificates representing the number of shares of Class A Common Stock to which such holder shall be entitled upon such conversion (if such shares of Class A Common Stock are certificated) or shall register such shares of Class A Common Stock in book-entry form (if such shares of Class A Common Stock are uncertificated). Such conversion shall be deemed to be effective immediately prior to the close of business on the date of such surrender of the shares of Class B Common Stock to be converted following or contemporaneously with the provision of written notice of such conversion election as required by this Subsection 7.1, the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon such conversion shall be deemed to be outstanding as of such time, and the Person or Persons entitled to receive the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon such conversion shall be deemed to be the record holder or holders of such shares of Class A Common Stock as of such time. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shares of Class B Common Stock represented by a lost, stolen or destroyed stock certificate may be converted pursuant to an Optional Class B Conversion Event if the holder thereof notifies the Corporation or its transfer agent that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed and makes an affidavit of that fact acceptable to the Corporation and executes an agreement acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation from any loss incurred by it in connection with such certificate.



7.2 Automatic Conversion of Class B Common Stock. To the extent set forth below, each applicable share of Class B Common Stock shall automatically convert into one (1) fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock upon the occurrence of an event described below (a "Mandatory Class B Conversion Event"):

(a) Transfers. Each share of Class B Common Stock that is subject to a Transfer (as defined in Section 11), other than a Permitted Transfer (as defined in Section 11), shall automatically, without further action by the Corporation or the holder thereof, convert into one (1) fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock upon the occurrence of such Transfer (other than a Permitted Transfer).

(b) Reduction in Voting Power. Each outstanding share of Class B Common Stock shall automatically, without further action by the Corporation or the holder thereof, convert into one (1) fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock upon the first date on which the Founder, together with all other Qualified Stockholders, collectively cease to beneficially own at least 20% of the number of shares of Class B Common Stock (as such number of shares is equitably adjusted in respect of any reclassification, stock dividend, subdivision, combination or recapitalization of the Class B Common Stock) collectively held by the Founder and his Permitted Transferees as of the Effective Date.

(c) Affirmative Vote. Each outstanding share of Class B Common Stock shall automatically, without further action by the Corporation or the holder thereof, convert into one (1) fully paid and nonassessable share of Class A Common Stock upon the date specified by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the then outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock, voting as a separate class.

7.3 Certificates. Each outstanding stock certificate (if shares are in certificated form) that, immediately prior to the occurrence of a Mandatory Class B Conversion Event, represented one or more shares of Class B Common Stock subject to such Mandatory Class B Conversion Event shall, upon such Mandatory Class B Conversion Event, be deemed to represent an equal number of shares of Class A Common Stock, without the need for surrender or exchange thereof. The Corporation shall, upon the request of any holder whose shares of Class B Common Stock have been converted into shares of Class A Common Stock as a result of an Optional Class B Conversion Event or a Mandatory Class B Conversion Event (either of the foregoing, a "Conversion Event") and upon surrender by such holder to the Corporation of the outstanding certificate(s) formerly representing such holder's shares of Class B Common Stock, if any (or, in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, upon such holder providing an affidavit of that fact acceptable to the Corporation and executing an agreement acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation from any loss incurred by it in connection with such certificate), issue and deliver to such holder (or such other Person specified pursuant to Subsection 7.1) certificate(s) representing the shares of Class A Common Stock into which such holder's shares of Class B Common Stock were converted as a result of such Conversion Event (if such shares are certificated) or, if such shares are uncertificated, register such shares in book-entry form. Each share of Class B Common Stock that is converted pursuant to Subsection 7.1 or 7.2 shall thereupon automatically be retired and shall not be available for reissuance.

7.4 Policies and Procedures. The Corporation may, from time to time, establish such administrative policies and procedures, not in violation of applicable law or the other provisions of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation, relating to the conversion of the Class B Common Stock into Class A Common Stock, as it may deem necessary or advisable in connection therewith (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that this sentence shall not authorize or empower the Corporation to expand upon the events that constitute a Mandatory Class B Conversion Event).

8. Reservation of Stock. The Corporation shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the shares of Class B Common Stock, such number of shares of Class A Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock into shares of Class A Common Stock.

9. Protective Provisions. Unless such action is first approved by the affirmative vote (or written consent) of the holders of two-thirds (2/3<sup>rd</sup>) of the then-outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock, voting as a separate class, in addition to any other vote required by applicable law, this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, prior to the Final Conversion Date, the Corporation shall not, whether by merger, consolidation, certificate of designation or otherwise (i) amend, alter, repeal or waive any provision of Part A of this Article IV (or adopt any provision inconsistent therewith), or (ii) except for the shares of Class B Common Stock issued pursuant to the Merger and as provided in Section 10 below, authorize, or issue any shares of, any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation entitling the holder thereof to more than (1) vote for each share thereof or entitling any class or series of securities to designate or elect directors as a class or series separate from the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock.

10. Issuance of Additional Shares. From and after the Effective Date, additional shares of Class B Common Stock may be issued only to a Qualified Stockholder.

11. Definitions. For purposes of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation:

“Change of Control Transaction” means (i) the sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition (other than liens and encumbrances created in the ordinary course of business, including liens or encumbrances to secure indebtedness for borrowed money that are approved by the Board, so long as no foreclosure occurs in respect of any such lien or encumbrance) of all or substantially all of the Corporation’s property and assets (which shall for such purpose include the property and assets of any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Corporation), *provided* that any sale, lease, exchange or other disposition of property or assets exclusively between or among the Corporation and any direct or indirect subsidiary or subsidiaries of the Corporation shall not be deemed a “Change of Control Transaction”; (ii) the merger, consolidation, business combination, or other similar transaction of the Corporation with any other entity, other than a merger, consolidation, business combination, or other similar transaction that would result in the voting securities of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or its parent) more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the voting securities of the Corporation and more than fifty percent (50%) of the total number of outstanding shares of the Corporation’s capital stock, in each case as outstanding immediately after such merger, consolidation, business combination, or other similar transaction, and the stockholders of the Corporation immediately prior to the merger, consolidation, business combination, or other similar transaction continuing to own voting securities of the Corporation, the surviving entity or its parent immediately following the merger, consolidation, business combination, or other similar transaction in substantially the same proportions (vis a vis each other) as such stockholders owned of the voting securities of the Corporation immediately prior to the transaction; and (iii) a recapitalization, liquidation, dissolution, or other similar transaction involving the Corporation, other than a recapitalization, liquidation, dissolution, or other similar transaction that would result in the voting securities of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or its parent) more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the voting securities of the Corporation and more than fifty percent (50%) of the total number of outstanding shares of the Corporation’s capital stock, in each case as outstanding immediately after such recapitalization, liquidation, dissolution or other similar transaction, and the stockholders of the Corporation immediately prior to the recapitalization, liquidation, dissolution or other similar transaction continuing to own voting securities of the Corporation, the surviving entity or its parent immediately following the recapitalization, liquidation, dissolution or other similar transaction in substantially the same proportions (vis a vis each other) as such stockholders owned of the voting securities of the Corporation immediately prior to the transaction.

“Effective Date” means the date on which this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation is first effective.

“Family Member” means with respect to any natural person who is a Qualified Stockholder (a) the spouse of such Qualified Stockholder, (b) the parents, grandparents, lineal descendants, siblings or lineal descendants of siblings of such Qualified Stockholder or (c) the parents, grandparents, lineal descendants, siblings or lineal descendants of siblings of the spouse of such Qualified Stockholder. Lineal descendants shall include adopted persons, but only so long as they are adopted during minority.

“Fiduciary” means a Person who (a) is an executor, personal representative, administrator, trustee, manager, managing member, general partner, director, officer or any other agent of a Person and (b) manages, controls or otherwise has decision-making authority with respect to such Person, but, in each case, only to the extent that such Person may be removed, directly or indirectly, by one or more Qualified Stockholders and replaced with another Fiduciary selected, directly or indirectly, by one or more Qualified Stockholders.

“Final Conversion Date” means the date on which no shares of Class B Common Stock shall remain outstanding.

“Founder” means Dr. Jonathan M. Rothberg.

“Liquidation Event” means any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, or any Change of Control Transaction.

“Merger” means the merger of Tenet Merger Sub, Inc. with and into Quantum-Si Incorporated pursuant to that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of February 18, 2021, by and among the Corporation, Tenet Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Quantum-Si Incorporated.

“Parent” of an entity means any entity that directly or indirectly owns or controls a majority of the voting power of the voting securities of such entity.

“Permitted Entity” means:

(a) a Permitted Trust for so long as such Permitted Trust is solely for the current benefit of a Qualified Beneficiary (and, for the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding that a remainder interest in such Permitted Trust is for the benefit of any Person other than a Qualified Beneficiary);

(b) any general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, corporation, public benefit corporation or other entity, in each case, for so long as such entity is exclusively owned, by (1) one or more Qualified Stockholders, (2) one or more Family Members of such Qualified Stockholders and/or (3) any other Permitted Entity of such Qualified Stockholders;

(c) any foundation or similar entity or any Qualified Charity for so long as (i) one or more Qualified Stockholders continues to, directly or indirectly, exercise Voting Control over any shares of Class B Common Stock from time to time Transferred to such foundation or similar entity or Qualified Charity, and/or (ii) a Fiduciary of such foundation or similar entity or Qualified Charity exercises Voting Control over such shares of Class B Common Stock;

(d) an Individual Retirement Account, as defined in Section 408(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a pension, profit sharing, stock bonus or other type of plan or trust of which such Qualified Stockholder is a participant or beneficiary and which satisfies the requirements for qualification under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code for so long as such Qualified Stockholder has sole dispositive power and exclusive Voting Control with respect to the shares of Class B Common Stock held in such account, plan or trust;

(e) the executor or personal representative of the estate of a Qualified Stockholder upon the death of such Qualified Stockholder solely to the extent the executor or personal representative is acting in the capacity of executor or personal representative of such estate;

(f) a revocable living trust, which revocable living trust is itself both a Permitted Trust and a Qualified Stockholder, during the lifetime of the natural person grantor of such trust; or

(g) a revocable living trust (including any irrevocable administrative trust resulting from the death of the natural person grantor of such trust) which trust is itself both a Permitted Trust and a Qualified Stockholder, following the death of the natural person grantor of such trust, solely to the extent that such shares are held in such trust pending distribution to the beneficiaries designated in such trust.

Except as explicitly provided for herein, a Permitted Entity of a Qualified Stockholder shall not cease to be a Permitted Entity solely by reason of the death of that Qualified Stockholder.

“Permitted Transfer” means, and is restricted to, any Transfer of a share of Class B Common Stock:

(h) by a Qualified Stockholder that is not a Permitted Entity to (i) one or more Family Members of such Qualified Stockholder, (ii) any Permitted Entity of such Qualified Stockholder, or (iii) any Permitted Entity of one or more Family Members of such Qualified Stockholder;

(i) by a Permitted Entity of a Qualified Stockholder to (i) such Qualified Stockholder or one or more Family Members of such Qualified Stockholder, (ii) any other Permitted Entity of such Qualified Stockholder, or (iii) any Permitted Entity of one or more Family Members of such Qualified Stockholder; or

(j) any Transfer approved in advance by the Board, or a duly authorized committee of the Board, upon a determination that such Transfer is not inconsistent with the purposes of the foregoing provisions of this definition of “Permitted Transfer.”

For the avoidance of doubt, the direct Transfer of any share or shares of Class B Common Stock by a holder thereof to any other Person shall qualify as a “Permitted Transfer” within the meaning of this Section, if such Transfer could have been completed indirectly through one or more transactions involving more than one Transfer, so long as each Transfer in such transaction or transactions would otherwise have qualified as a “Permitted Transfer” within the meaning of this Section. For the further avoidance of doubt, a Transfer may qualify as a “Permitted Transfer” within the meaning of this Section under any one or more than one of the clauses of this Section as may be applicable to such Transfer, without regard to any proviso in, or requirement of, any other clause(s) of this Section.

“Permitted Transferee” means, as of any date of determination, a Person that is entitled to be a transferee of shares of Class B Common Stock in a Transfer that, as of such date, would constitute a Permitted Transfer.

“Permitted Trust” means a bona fide trust where each trustee is (a) a Qualified Stockholder; (b) a Family Member of a Qualified Stockholder; or (c) a professional in the business of providing trustee services, including private professional fiduciaries, trust companies, accounting, legal or financial advisor, or bank trust departments.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, limited liability company, limited or general partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or other entity, whether domestic or foreign.

“Qualified Beneficiary” means (i) one or more Qualified Stockholders, (ii) one or more Family Members of a Qualified Stockholder and/or (iii) any other Permitted Entities of one or more Qualified Stockholders.

“Qualified Charity” means a domestic U.S. charitable organization, contributions to which are deductible for federal income, estate, gift and generation skipping transfer tax purposes.

“Qualified Stockholder” means (i) the Founder, (ii) any Person that receives Class B Common Stock in the Merger, and (iii) any Person that is a Permitted Transferee.

“Requisite Stockholder Consent” means (i) prior to the Voting Threshold Date, the action at a meeting or by written consent (to the extent permitted under this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation) of the holders of a majority in voting power of the shares of capital stock of the Corporation that would then be entitled to vote in the election of directors at an annual meeting of stockholders, and (ii) on and after the Voting Threshold Date, the action at a meeting or by written consent (to the extent permitted under this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation) of the holders of two-thirds (2/3rds) of the voting power of the shares of capital stock of the Corporation that would then be entitled to vote in the election of directors at an annual meeting of stockholders.

“Transfer” of a share of Class B Common Stock means, directly or indirectly, any sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation or other transfer or disposition of such share or any legal or beneficial interest in such share, whether or not for value and whether voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law (including by merger, consolidation or otherwise), including, without limitation, the transfer of a share of Class B Common Stock to a broker or other nominee or the transfer of, or entering into a binding agreement with respect to, Voting Control over such share by proxy or otherwise. A Transfer shall also be deemed to have occurred with respect to a share of Class B Common Stock beneficially held by a Person that received shares in a Permitted Transfer if there occurs any act or circumstance that causes such Person to no longer be a Permitted Transferee. In addition, for the avoidance of doubt, a Transfer shall be deemed to have occurred if a holder that is a partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company or corporation distributes or otherwise transfers its shares of Class B Common Stock to its partners, stockholders, members or other equity owners. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following shall not be considered a Transfer:

(a) the granting of a revocable proxy to officers or directors of the Corporation at the request of the Board in connection with (i) actions to be taken at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, or (ii) any other action of the stockholders permitted by this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation;

(b) entering into a voting trust, agreement or arrangement (with or without granting a proxy) solely with stockholders who are holders of Class B Common Stock, which voting trust, agreement or arrangement does not involve any payment of cash, securities or other property to the holder of the shares subject thereto other than the mutual promise to vote shares in a designated manner; for the avoidance of doubt, any voting trust, agreement or arrangement entered into prior to the Effective Date shall not constitute a Transfer;

(c) the pledge of shares of Class B Common Stock by a stockholder that creates a mere security interest in such shares pursuant to a bona fide loan or indebtedness transaction for so long as such stockholder continues to exercise Voting Control over such pledged shares; *provided, however*, that a foreclosure on such shares or other similar action by the pledgee shall constitute a Transfer unless such foreclosure or similar action qualifies as a Permitted Transfer at such time;

(d) any change in the trustee(s) or the Person(s) and/or entity(ies) having or exercising Voting Control over shares of Class B Common Stock held by a Permitted Entity, *provided* that following such change such Permitted Entity continues to be a Permitted Entity;

(e) (1) the assignment, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation or other transfer or disposition of shares of Class B Common Stock by a Qualified Stockholder to a grantor retained annuity trust (a "GRAT") for which the trustee is (A) such Qualified Stockholder, (B) a Family Member of such Qualified Stockholder, (C) a professional in the business of providing trustee services, including private professional fiduciaries, trust companies, accounting, legal or financial advisors, or bank trust departments, (D) an employee of the Corporation or a member of the Board or (E) solely in the case of any such trust established by a natural Person grantor, any other bona fide trustee; (2) the change in trustee for such a GRAT from one of the Persons identified in the foregoing subclauses (A) through (E) to another Person identified in the foregoing subclauses (A) through (E); and (3) the distribution of such shares of Class B Common Stock from such GRAT to such Qualified Stockholder (*provided, however*, that the distribution of shares of Class B Common Stock to any beneficiary of such GRAT except such Qualified Stockholder shall constitute a Transfer unless such distribution qualifies as a Permitted Transfer at such time);

(f) any Transfer of shares of Class B Common Stock, whether by a Qualified Stockholder or a Permitted Entity, to a broker or other nominee for so long as the transferor retains (i) Voting Control, (ii) sole dispositive power over such shares of Class B Common Stock, and (iii) the economic consequences of ownership of such shares of Class B Common Stock;

(g) entering into a trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, with a broker or other nominee; *provided, however*, that a sale of such shares of Class B Common Stock pursuant to such plan shall constitute a "Transfer" at the time of such sale;

(h) in connection with a Change of Control Transaction (1) the entering into a support, voting, tender or similar agreement or arrangement, (2) the granting of any proxy and/or (3) the tendering of any shares in any tender or exchange offer for all of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock;

(i) due to the fact that the spouse of any holder of shares of Class B Common Stock possesses or obtains an interest in such holder's shares of Class B Common Stock arising solely by reason of the application of the community property laws of any jurisdiction, so long as no other event or circumstance shall exist or have occurred that constitutes a "Transfer" of such shares of Class B Common Stock; *provided* that any transfer of shares by any holder of shares of Class B Common Stock to such holder's spouse, including a transfer in connection with a divorce proceeding, domestic relations order or similar legal requirement, shall constitute a "Transfer" of such shares of Class B Common Stock unless (1) otherwise exempt from the definition of Transfer, or (2) in connection with such divorce proceeding, domestic relations order or similar legal requirement, a Qualified Stockholder is entitled to retain (and for so long as a Qualified Stockholder does actually retain) either (x) the exclusive right to exercise the power to vote or direct the voting of such shares of Class B Common Stock, or (y) sole dispositive power over such shares of Class B Common Stock; and

(j) entering into a support, voting, tender or similar agreement, arrangement or understanding (with or without granting a proxy) in connection with a Liquidation Event or consummating the actions or transactions contemplated therein (including, without limitation, tendering shares of Class B Common Stock in connection with a Liquidation Event, the consummation of a Liquidation Event or the sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation or other transfer or disposition of shares of Class B Common Stock or any legal or beneficial interest in shares of Class B Common Stock in connection with a Liquidation Event), *provided* that such Liquidation Event was approved by the Board.

"Voting Control" means, with respect to a share of Class B Common Stock, the power (whether exclusive or shared) to vote or direct the voting of such share by proxy, voting agreement or otherwise.

"Voting Threshold Date" means the first date on which the issued and outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock represents less than 50% of the total voting power of the then outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation that would then be entitled to vote in the election of directors at an annual meeting of stockholders.



B. PREFERRED STOCK

Subject to Article IV, Part A Section 9, Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series, each of such series to have such terms as stated or expressed herein and in the resolution or resolutions providing for the issue of such series adopted by the Board as hereinafter provided. Any shares of Preferred Stock which may be redeemed, purchased or acquired by the Corporation may be reissued except as otherwise provided by law.

Subject to Article IV, Part A Section 9, authority is hereby expressly granted to the Board from time to time to issue the Preferred Stock in one or more series, and in connection with the creation of any such series, by adopting a resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of the shares thereof and by filing a certificate of designations relating thereto in accordance with the DGCL (a "Preferred Stock Designation"), to determine and fix the number of shares of such series and such voting powers, full or limited, or no voting powers, and such designations, preferences and relative participating, optional or other special rights, and qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, including without limitation thereof, dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption privileges and liquidation preferences, as shall be stated and expressed in such resolutions, all to the full extent now or hereafter permitted by the DGCL. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the resolutions providing for issuance of any series of Preferred Stock may provide that such series shall be superior or rank equally or be junior to any other series of Preferred Stock to the extent permitted by law.

**ARTICLE V**

**AMENDMENT OF THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION**

The Corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, change, adopt or repeal any provision contained in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute, and all rights conferred upon stockholders herein are granted subject to this reservation; *provided, however*, that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or any provision of law that might otherwise permit a lesser vote or no vote, but in addition to any vote of the holders of shares of any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation required by law or by this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the then-outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required to amend or repeal any provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, or adopt any provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation inconsistent therewith; *provided further*, so long as any shares of Class B Common Stock remain outstanding, the Corporation shall not, without the prior affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds (2/3rds) of the outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock, voting as a separate class, in addition to any other vote required by applicable law or this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, directly or indirectly, whether by amendment, or through merger, recapitalization, consolidation or otherwise amend, alter, change, repeal or adopt any provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (1) in a manner that is inconsistent with, or that otherwise alters or changes, any of the voting, conversion, dividend or liquidation provisions of the shares of Class B Common Stock or other rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class B Common Stock; (2) to provide for each share of Class A Common Stock or Preferred Stock to have more than one (1) vote per share or any rights to a separate class vote of the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock other than as provided by this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or required by the DGCL; or (3) to otherwise adversely impact or affect the rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class B Common Stock in a manner that is disparate from the manner in which it affects the rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class A Common Stock; *provided further*, so long as any shares of Class A Common Stock remain outstanding, the Corporation shall not, without the prior affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, voting as a separate class, in addition to any other vote required by applicable law or this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, directly or indirectly, whether by amendment, or through merger, recapitalization, consolidation or otherwise amend, alter, change, repeal or adopt any provision of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (1) in a manner that is inconsistent with, or that otherwise alters or changes the powers, preferences, or special rights of the shares of Class A Common Stock so as to affect them adversely; or (2) to provide for each share of Class B Common Stock to have more than twenty (20) votes per share or any rights to a separate class vote of the holders of shares of Class B Common Stock other than as provided by this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or required by the DGCL. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) nothing in the immediately preceding provisos shall limit the rights of the Board as specified in Article IV, Part B (as qualified by Article IV, Part A, Section 9) or Article VI of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, and (ii) notwithstanding anything in this Article V to the contrary, any amendment to a provision that contemplates a specific approval requirement by the stockholders (or any class of capital stock of the Corporation) in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (including the definition of Requisite Stockholder Consent and Voting Threshold Date) shall require the greater of (x) the specific approval requirement by the stockholders (or any class of capital stock of the Corporation) contemplated in such provision, and (y) the approval requirements contemplated by this Article V.

**ARTICLE VI**

**AMENDMENT OF THE BYLAWS**

In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred upon it by the DGCL, and subject to the terms of any series of Preferred Stock, the Board shall have the power to adopt, amend, alter or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors present at any regular or special meeting of the Board at which a quorum is present in any manner not inconsistent with the laws of the State of Delaware or this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. The stockholders may not adopt, amend, alter or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation, or adopt any provision inconsistent therewith, unless such action is approved, in addition to any other vote required by this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, by the Requisite Stockholder Consent.

**ARTICLE VII**

**CORPORATE OPPORTUNITIES**

The Corporation renounces any interest or expectancy of the Corporation in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, any Excluded Opportunity. An "Excluded Opportunity" is any matter, transaction or interest that is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or which otherwise comes into the possession of, any director of the Corporation who is not an employee of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries (a "Covered Person"), unless such matter, transaction or interest is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or otherwise comes into the possession of, a Covered Person expressly and solely in such Covered Person's capacity as a director of the Corporation.

## ARTICLE VIII

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

This Article VIII is inserted for the management of the business and for the conduct of the affairs of the Corporation, and for further definition, limitation and regulation of the powers of the Corporation and of its directors and stockholders.

(A) General Powers. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board, except as otherwise provided by law.

(B) Number of Directors. Subject to the rights of holders of any series of Preferred Stock to elect directors, the number of the directors of the Corporation shall be fixed from time to time solely by the Board; *provided, however*, that prior to the Voting Threshold Date, unless otherwise approved by the Requisite Stockholder Consent, the number of the directors shall not exceed nine (9). For the avoidance of doubt, no decrease in the number of directors constituting the Board shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

(C) Tenure. The directors shall be elected or appointed for a term of office continuing until the next annual meeting of stockholders of the Corporation. Each director shall hold office until such director's successor is elected and qualified, or until such director's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal from office. Any director may resign at any time upon notice to the Corporation given in writing by any electronic transmission permitted in the Corporation's Bylaws or in accordance with applicable law.

(D) Vacancies; Newly Created Directorships. Subject to the rights of holders of any series of Preferred Stock, any newly created directorship that results from an increase in the number of directors or any vacancy on the Board that results from the death, disability, resignation, disqualification or removal of any director or from any other cause shall be filled: (i) prior to the Voting Threshold Date, (x) if the number of directors fixed pursuant to Section B of this Article VIII does not exceed nine (9), by the affirmative vote of a majority of the total number of directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, or by the stockholders of the Corporation with the Requisite Stockholder Consent, and (y) if the number of directors fixed pursuant to Section B of this Article VIII exceeds nine (9), solely by the stockholders of the Corporation with the Requisite Stockholder Consent; or (ii) on or after the Voting Threshold Date solely by the affirmative vote of a majority of the total number of directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director.

(E) Removal. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock expressly set forth in a Preferred Stock Designation adopted in compliance with this Amended and Restated Certification of Incorporation, any director or the entire Board may be removed from office at any time with or without cause and for any or no reason only with and immediately upon the Requisite Stockholder Consent.

(F) Committees. Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Corporation, the Board may establish one or more committees to which may be delegated any or all of the powers and duties of the Board to the full extent permitted by law.

(G) Stockholder Nominations and Introduction of Business. Advance notice of stockholder nominations for election of directors and other business to be brought by stockholders before a meeting of stockholders shall be given in the manner provided by the Bylaws.

(H) Preferred Stock Directors. During any period when the holders of any series of Preferred Stock have the right to elect additional directors as provided for or fixed pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Article IV hereof or any Preferred Stock Designation, then upon commencement and for the duration of the period during which such right continues: (i) the then otherwise total number of authorized directors of the Corporation shall automatically be increased by such specified number of directors, and the holders of such Preferred Stock shall be entitled to elect the additional directors so provided for or fixed pursuant to said provisions, and (ii) each such additional director shall serve until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified, or until such director's right to hold such office terminates pursuant to said provisions, whichever occurs earlier, subject to his earlier death, disqualification, resignation or removal. Except as otherwise provided for or fixed pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Article IV hereof or any Preferred Stock Designation, whenever the holders of any series of Preferred Stock having such right to elect additional directors are divested of such right pursuant to the provisions of such stock, all such additional directors elected by the holders of such stock, or elected or appointed to fill any vacancies resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification or removal of such additional directors shall automatically cease to be qualified as directors, the terms of office of all such directors shall forthwith terminate and the total authorized number of directors of the Corporation shall be reduced accordingly.

## ARTICLE IX

### ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

Unless and except to the extent that the Bylaws shall so require, the election of directors of the Corporation need not be by written ballot. The vote required for election of a director by the stockholders at a meeting of stockholders shall, except in a contested election, be the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast in favor or against the election of a nominee at a meeting of stockholders. In a contested election, (i) the directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders by the holders of stock entitled to vote in such election, and (ii) stockholders shall not be permitted to vote against a nominee. An election shall be considered contested if, as of the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) day preceding the date the Corporation first mails its notice of meeting for such meeting to the stockholders of the Corporation, there are more nominees for election than directorships on the Board to be filled by election at the meeting.

**ARTICLE X**

**LIMITATION OF DIRECTOR LIABILITY**

To the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as the same exists or as may hereafter be amended, a director of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director; *provided, however*, that nothing contained in this Article X shall eliminate or limit the liability of a director (i) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the Corporation or its stockholders, (ii) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (iii) pursuant to the provisions of Section 174 of the DGCL, or (iv) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. No repeal or modification of this Article X shall apply to or have any adverse effect on any right or protection of, or any limitation of the liability of, a director of the Corporation existing at the time of such repeal or modification with respect to acts or omissions occurring prior to such repeal or modification.

**ARTICLE XI**

**INDEMNIFICATION**

The Corporation may indemnify, and advance expenses to, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any person who was or is a party to or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise.

**ARTICLE XII**

**CONSENT OF STOCKHOLDERS IN LIEU OF MEETING**

Subject to the terms of any series of Preferred Stock, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation must be effected at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders and may not be effected by written consent in lieu of a meeting; *provided*, that prior to the Voting Threshold Date, any action required or permitted to be taken at any annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of the outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted and shall be delivered to the Corporation by delivery to its registered office in the State of Delaware, its principal place of business, or an officer or agent of the Corporation having custody of the books in which proceedings of meetings of stockholders are recorded. Delivery made to the Corporation's registered office shall be made by hand, overnight courier or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested.

## ARTICLE XIII

### SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

Special meetings of stockholders for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by the Board, the Chairperson of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation, and may not be called by another other Person or Persons; *provided* that, prior to the Final Conversion Date, special meetings of stockholders for any purpose or purposes may also be called by or at the request of stockholders of the Corporation collectively holding shares of capital stock of the Corporation with voting power sufficient to provide the Requisite Stockholder Consent. Business transacted at any special meeting of stockholders shall be limited to matters relating to the purpose or purposes stated in the notice of meeting.

## ARTICLE XIV

### FORUM SELECTION

Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, (i) the Court of Chancery (the "Chancery Court") of the State of Delaware (or, in the event that the Chancery Court does not have jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware or other state courts of the State of Delaware) shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation, (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by, or any other wrongdoing by, any current or former director, officer, other employee or stockholder of the Corporation, (3) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery, (4) any action to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of any provisions of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, or (5) any other action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine and (ii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, but subject to the foregoing provisions of this Article XIV, the federal district courts of the United States shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any action, suit or proceeding asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. If any action the subject matter of which is within the scope of the preceding sentence is filed in a court other than the applicable courts specified in the immediately preceding sentence (a "Foreign Action") in the name of any stockholder, such stockholder shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be deemed to have consented to (a) the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located within the State of Delaware in connection with any action brought in any such court to enforce the preceding sentence and (b) having service of process made upon such stockholder in any such action by service upon such stockholder's counsel in the Foreign Action as agent for such stockholder. This provision will not apply to claims arising under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or other federal securities laws for which there is exclusive federal jurisdiction. Any Person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in shares of capital stock of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the provisions of this Article XIV.

**ARTICLE XV**

**MISCELLANEOUS**

If any provision or provisions of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any circumstance for any reason whatsoever: (i) the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each portion of any paragraph of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and (ii) to the fullest extent possible and without limiting any other provisions of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (or any other provision of the Bylaws or any agreement entered into by the Corporation), the provisions of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each such portion of any paragraph of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to permit the Corporation to protect its directors, officers, employees and agents from personal liability in respect of their good faith service to, or for the benefit of, the Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by law.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, each and every Person purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest (of any nature whatsoever) in any shares of the capital stock of the Corporation shall be deemed, by reason of and from and after the time of such purchase or other acquisition, to have notice of and to have consented to all of the provisions of (a) this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, (b) the Bylaws and (c) any amendment to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws enacted or adopted in accordance with this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws and applicable law.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation on [•], 2021.

**HIGHCAPE CAPITAL ACQUISITION CORP.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Signature Page to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation

---



**Exhibit B**  
**Form of HighCape Bylaws**  
[See attached.]

---

**FORM OF AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS**

**OF**

**QUANTUM-SI INCORPORATED**

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I.	STOCKHOLDERS	1
1.1.	Place of Meetings	1
1.2.	Annual Meeting	1
1.3.	Special Meetings	1
1.4.	Notice of Meetings	1
1.5.	Voting List	1
1.6.	Quorum	1
1.7.	Adjournments	2
1.8.	Voting and Proxies	2
1.9.	Action at Meeting	2
1.10.	Nomination of Directors	3
1.11.	Notice of Business to be Brought Before a Meeting	5
1.12.	Conduct of Meetings	7
ARTICLE II.	DIRECTORS	8
2.1.	General Powers	8
2.2.	Number, Election and Term	8
2.3.	Chairperson of the Board; Vice Chairperson of the Board	8
2.4.	Terms of Office	8
2.5.	Quorum	8
2.6.	Action at Meeting	8
2.7.	Removal	9
2.8.	Newly Created Directorships; Vacancies	9
2.9.	Resignation	9
2.10.	Regular Meetings	9
2.11.	Special Meetings	9
2.12.	Notice of Special Meetings	9
2.13.	Meetings by Conference Communications Equipment	9
2.14.	Action by Consent	9
2.15.	Committees	9
2.16.	Compensation of Directors	9
ARTICLE III.	OFFICERS	10
3.1.	Titles	10
3.2.	Election	10
3.3.	Qualification	10
3.4.	Tenure	10
3.5.	Resignation and Removal	10
3.6.	Vacancies	10
3.7.	Executive Chairman	10
3.8.	Chief Executive Officer	10
3.9.	Vice Presidents	10
3.10.	Secretary and Assistant Secretaries	11
3.11.	Treasurer and Assistant Treasurers	11
3.12.	Salaries	11
3.13.	Delegation of Authority	11
ARTICLE IV.	CAPITAL STOCK	11
4.1.	Stock Certificates; Uncertificated Shares	11
4.2.	Transfers	12
4.3.	Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Certificates	12

4.4.	Record Date	12
4.5.	Regulations	13
ARTICLE V.	GENERAL PROVISIONS	13
5.1.	Fiscal Year	13
5.2.	Corporate Seal	13
5.3.	Waiver of Notice	13
5.4.	Voting of Securities	13
5.5.	Evidence of Authority	13
5.6.	Certificate of Incorporation	13
5.7.	Severability	13
5.8.	Pronouns	13
5.9.	Electronic Transmission	13
ARTICLE VI.	AMENDMENTS	13
ARTICLE VII.	INDEMNIFICATION AND ADVANCEMENT	14
7.1.	Power to Indemnify in Actions, Suits or Proceedings other than Those by or in the Right of the Corporation	14
7.2.	Power to Indemnify in Actions, Suits or Proceedings by or in the Right of the Corporation	14
7.3.	Authorization of Indemnification	14
7.4.	Good Faith Defined	14
7.5.	Right of Claimant to Bring Suit	15
7.6.	Expenses Payable in Advance	15
7.7.	Nonexclusivity of Indemnification and Advancement of Expenses	15
7.8.	Insurance	15
7.9.	Certain Definitions	16
7.10.	Survival of Indemnification and Advancement of Expenses	16
7.11.	Limitation on Indemnification	16
7.12.	Contract Rights	16

**ARTICLE I.  
STOCKHOLDERS**

1.1. **Place of Meetings.** All meetings of stockholders shall be held at such place, if any, as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors (the "**Board**") of Quantum-Si Incorporated (the "**Corporation**"), the Chairperson of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer or, if not so designated, at the principal office of the Corporation.

1.2. **Annual Meeting.** The annual meeting of stockholders for the election of directors to succeed those whose terms expire and for the transaction of such other business as may properly be brought before the meeting shall be held on a date and at a time designated by the Board, the Chairperson of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer. The Corporation may postpone, recess, reschedule or cancel any previously scheduled annual meeting of stockholders.

1.3. **Special Meetings.** Special meetings of stockholders for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by only the Board, the Chairperson of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer, and may not be called by any other person or persons; *provided* that, prior to the Final Conversion Date (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation), special meetings of stockholders for any purpose or purposes may also be called by or at the request of stockholders of the Corporation collectively holding shares of capital stock of the Corporation with voting power sufficient to provide the Requisite Stockholder Consent (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation). Business transacted at any special meeting of stockholders shall be limited to matters relating to the purpose or purposes stated in the notice of meeting. The Corporation may postpone, reschedule or cancel any previously scheduled meeting of stockholders; *provided, however*, that with respect to any special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation previously scheduled at the request of the Requisite Stockholder Consent, the Corporation shall not postpone, reschedule or cancel any such special meeting without the prior written consent of the stockholders who comprised the Requisite Stockholder Consent.

1.4. **Notice of Meetings.** Except as otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, notice of each meeting of stockholders, whether annual or special, shall be given not less than ten (10) nor more than sixty (60) days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting as of the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting. Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given to stockholders, any notice to stockholders given by the Corporation shall be effective if given by electronic transmission in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "**DGCL**"). The notices of all meetings shall state the place, if any, date and time of the meeting, the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, and the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (if such date is different from the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting). The notice of a special meeting shall state, in addition, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called. If notice is given by mail, such notice shall be deemed given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the stockholder at such stockholder's address as it appears on the records of the Corporation. If notice is given by electronic transmission, such notice shall be deemed given at the time specified in Section 232 of the DGCL.

1.5. **Voting List.** The Corporation shall prepare, at least ten (10) days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (provided, however, if the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote is less than ten (10) days before the date of the meeting, the list shall reflect the stockholders entitled to vote as of the tenth day before the meeting date), arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder; *provided*, that such list shall not be required to contain the electronic mail address or other electronic contact information of any stockholder. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting, for a period of at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting: (a) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, provided that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting, or (b) during ordinary business hours, at the principal place of business of the Corporation. If the meeting is to be held at a place, then the list shall also be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time thereof, and may be examined by any stockholder who is present. If the meeting is to be held solely by means of remote communication, then such list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, and the information required to access such list shall be provided with the notice of the meeting. Except as otherwise provided by law, the stock ledger contemplated by this **Section 1.5** shall be the only evidence as to who are the stockholders entitled to examine the list of stockholders required by this **Section 1.5** or entitled to vote in person or by proxy at any meeting of stockholders.

1.6. Quorum. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, at each meeting of stockholders the holders of a majority in voting power of the shares of the capital stock of the Corporation issued and outstanding and entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business; provided, however, that where a separate vote by a class or classes or series of capital stock is required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation, the holders of a majority in voting power of the shares of such class or classes or series of the capital stock of the Corporation issued and outstanding and entitled to vote on such matter, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum entitled to take action with respect to the vote on such matter. A quorum, once established at a meeting, shall not be broken by the withdrawal of enough votes to leave less than a quorum.

1.7. Adjournments. Any meeting of stockholders may be adjourned from time to time to any other time and to the same or some other place at which a meeting of stockholders may be held under these Bylaws by the Board, the chairperson of the meeting or, if directed to be voted on by the chairperson of the meeting, by a majority of the votes cast by stockholders present or represented at the meeting and entitled to vote thereon, although less than a quorum. It shall not be necessary to notify any stockholder of any adjournment of thirty (30) days or less if the time and place of the adjourned meeting, and the means of remote communication, if any, by which stockholders and proxyholders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting, are announced at the meeting at which adjournment is taken, unless after the adjournment a new record date is fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting (in which case the Board shall fix the same or an earlier date as the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting and shall give notice of the adjourned meeting to each stockholder of record as of such date). At the adjourned meeting, the Corporation may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting.

1.8. Voting and Proxies. Each stockholder of record entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders may vote in person or may authorize another person or persons to vote for such stockholder by proxy. Except as otherwise limited therein, proxies shall entitle the persons authorized thereby to vote at any adjournment of such meeting. Proxies shall be filed with the Secretary of the Corporation. No such proxy shall be voted upon after three years from its date, unless the proxy expressly provides for a longer period. A proxy may be irrevocable if it states that it is irrevocable and if, and only as long as, it is coupled with an interest sufficient in law to support an irrevocable power, regardless of whether the interest with which it is coupled is an interest in the stock itself or an interest in the Corporation generally. A stockholder may revoke any proxy which is not irrevocable by attending the meeting and voting in person or by filing an instrument in writing revoking the proxy or another duly executed proxy bearing a later date with the Secretary of the Corporation.

1.9. Action at Meeting. When a quorum is present at any meeting, any matter other than the election of directors to be voted upon by the stockholders at such meeting shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast by the holders of all of the shares of stock present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and voting affirmatively or negatively on such matter (or if one or more class, classes or series of stock are entitled to vote as a separate class or series, then a majority of the votes cast by the holders of the shares of stock of such class, classes or series entitled to vote as a separate class or series present or represented by proxy at the meeting and voting affirmatively or negatively on such matter), except when a different or minimum vote is required by law, regulation applicable to the Corporation or its securities, the rules or regulations of any stock exchange applicable to the Corporation, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, in which case such different or minimum vote shall be the required vote on such matter. When a quorum is present at any meeting, in any election by stockholders of directors other than in a contested election, directors shall be elected by the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast in favor or against the election of a nominee at a meeting of stockholders. In a contested election, (i) the directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders by the holders of stock entitled to vote in such election, and (ii) stockholders shall not be permitted to vote against a nominee. An election shall be considered contested if, as of the tenth (10th) day preceding the date on which the Corporation first mails its notice of meeting for such meeting to the stockholders of the Corporation, there are more nominees for election than directorships on the Board to be filled by election at the meeting.

1.10. Nomination of Directors.

(A) Except for any directors entitled to be elected by the holders of preferred stock, at any meeting of stockholders, only persons who are nominated in accordance with the procedures in this Section 1.10 shall be eligible for election as directors. Nominations of persons for election to the Board at an annual meeting of stockholders or a special meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected pursuant to the Corporation's notice of meeting may be made (i) by or at the direction of the Board or any duly authorized committee thereof or (ii) by any stockholder of the Corporation who (x) timely complies with the notice procedures in Section 1.10(B), (y) is a stockholder of record on the date of the giving of such notice and on the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting and (z) is entitled to vote at such meeting and on such election.

(B) To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be received in writing by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation as follows: (i) in the case of an election of directors at an annual meeting of stockholders, not less than ninety (90) days nor more than one hundred twenty (120) days prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting; provided, however, that in the event that the date of the annual meeting is advanced by more than thirty (30) days, or delayed by more than seventy (70), from the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, a stockholder's notice must be so received not earlier than the 120th day prior to such annual meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of (A) the 90th day prior to such annual meeting and (B) the tenth day following the day on which public disclosure of the date of such annual meeting is first made; or (ii) in the case of an election of directors at a special meeting of stockholders, provided that directors are to be elected at such special meeting as set forth in the Corporation's notice of meeting and provided further that the nomination made by the stockholder is for one of the director positions that the notice of meeting states will be filled at such special meeting, not earlier than the 120th day prior to such special meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of (x) the 90th day prior to such special meeting and (y) the tenth day following the day on which public disclosure of the date of such special meeting for the election of directors is first made. The number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at a meeting (or in the case of a stockholder giving the notice on behalf of a beneficial owner, the number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at the meeting on behalf of such beneficial owner) shall not exceed the number of directors to be elected at such meeting. In no event shall the adjournment or postponement of a meeting (or the public disclosure thereof) commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of a stockholder's notice.

The stockholder's notice to the Secretary shall set forth: (A) as to each proposed nominee (1) such person's name, age, business address and, if known, residence address, (2) such person's principal occupation or employment, (3) the class(es) and series and number of shares of stock of the Corporation that are, directly or indirectly, owned, beneficially or of record, by such person, (4) a description of all direct and indirect compensation and other material monetary agreements, arrangements and understandings during the past three years, and any other material relationships, between or among (x) the stockholder, the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination is being made and the respective affiliates and associates of, or others acting in concert with, such stockholder and such beneficial owner, on the one hand, and (y) each proposed nominee, and his or her respective affiliates and associates, or others acting in concert with such nominee(s), on the other hand, including all information that would be required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 404 of Regulation S-K if the stockholder making the nomination and any beneficial owner on whose behalf the nomination is made or any affiliate or associate thereof or person acting in concert therewith were the "registrant" for purposes of such Item and the proposed nominee were a director or executive officer of such registrant, and (5) any other information concerning such person that must be disclosed as to nominees in proxy solicitations pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"); and (B) as to the stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination is being made (1) the name and address of such stockholder, as they appear on the corporation's books, and of such beneficial owner, (2) the class(es) and series and number of shares of stock of the corporation that are, directly or indirectly, owned, beneficially or of record, by such stockholder and such beneficial owner, (3) a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding between or among such stockholder and/or such beneficial owner and each proposed nominee and any other person or persons (including their names) pursuant to which the nomination(s) are being made or who may participate in the solicitation of proxies in favor of electing such nominee(s), (4) a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding (including any derivative or short positions, swaps, profit interests, options, warrants, convertible securities, stock appreciation or similar rights, hedging transactions, and borrowed or loaned shares) that has been entered into by, or on behalf of, such stockholder or such beneficial owner, the effect or intent of which is to mitigate loss to, manage risk or benefit of share price changes for, or increase or decrease the voting power of, such stockholder or such beneficial owner with respect to shares of stock of the Corporation, (5) any other information relating to such stockholder and such beneficial owner that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for the election of directors in a contested election pursuant to Section 14 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, (6) a representation that such stockholder is a holder of record of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote at such meeting and on such election and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to nominate the person(s) named in its notice and (7) a representation whether such stockholder and/or such beneficial owner intends or is part of a group which intends (x) to deliver a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Corporation's outstanding capital stock reasonably believed by such stockholder or such beneficial owner to be sufficient to elect the nominee (and such representation shall be included in any such proxy statement and form of proxy) and/or (y) otherwise to solicit proxies or votes from stockholders in support of such nomination (and such representation shall be included in any such solicitation materials). Not later than ten (10) days after the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, the information required by Items (A)(1)-(5) and (B)(1)-(5) of the prior sentence shall be supplemented by the stockholder giving the notice to provide updated information as of such record date. In addition, to be effective, the stockholder's notice must be accompanied by the written consent of the proposed nominee to serve as a director if elected and to being named in the Corporation's proxy statement and associated proxy card as a nominee of the stockholder. The Corporation may require any proposed nominee to furnish such other information as the Corporation may reasonably require to, among other things, determine the eligibility of such proposed nominee to serve as a director of the Corporation or whether such nominee would be independent under applicable Securities and Exchange Commission and stock exchange rules and the Corporation's publicly disclosed corporate governance guidelines, as applicable. A stockholder shall not have complied with this Section 1.10(B) if the stockholder (or beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination is made) solicits or does not solicit, as the case may be, proxies or votes in support of such stockholder's nominee in contravention of the representations with respect thereto required by this Section 1.10.

(C) The chairperson of any meeting shall have the power and duty to determine whether a nomination was made in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1.10 (including whether the stockholder or beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination is made solicited (or is part of a group which solicited) or did not so solicit, as the case may be, proxies in support of such stockholder's nominee in compliance with the representations with respect thereto required by this Section 1.10), and if the chairperson should determine that a nomination was not made in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1.10, the chairperson shall so declare to the meeting and such nomination shall not be brought before the meeting. Without limiting the foregoing, in advance of any meeting of stockholders, the Board shall also have the power to determine whether any nomination was made in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1.10 (including whether the stockholder or beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination is made solicited (or is part of a group which solicited) or did not so solicit, as the case may be, proxies in support of such stockholder's nominee in compliance with the representations with respect thereto required by this Section 1.10).

(D) Except as otherwise required by law, nothing in this Section 1.10 shall obligate the Corporation or the Board to include in any proxy statement or other stockholder communication distributed on behalf of the Corporation or the Board information with respect to any nominee for director submitted by a stockholder.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 1.10, unless otherwise required by law, if the stockholder (or a qualified representative of the stockholder) does not appear at the meeting to present a nomination, such nomination shall not be brought before the meeting, notwithstanding that proxies in respect of such nominee may have been received by the Corporation. For purposes of this Article I, to be considered a "qualified representative" of the stockholder, a person must be authorized by a written instrument executed by such stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such stockholder to act for such stockholder as proxy at the meeting of stockholders and such person must produce such written instrument or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the written instrument or electronic transmission, at the meeting of stockholders.

(F) For purposes of this Article I, "public disclosure" shall include disclosure in a press release reported by the Dow Jones News Service, Associated Press or comparable national news service or in a document publicly filed by the corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.



(G) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 1.10 to the contrary, in the event that the number of directors to be elected to the Board at any annual meeting is increased effective after the time period for which nominations would otherwise be due under Section 1.10(B) and there is no public disclosure by the Corporation naming the nominees for the additional directorships at least one hundred (100) days prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, a stockholder's notice required by Section 1.10(B) with respect to nominations for such annual meeting shall also be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for the additional directorships, if it shall be delivered to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than the close of business on the tenth day following the day on which such public disclosure is first made by the Corporation.

1.11. Notice of Business to be Brought Before a Meeting.

(A) At an annual meeting of the stockholders, only such business shall be conducted as shall have been properly brought before the meeting. To be properly brought before an annual meeting, business (other than the nominations of persons for election to the Board) must constitute a proper matter for stockholder action and must be (i) specified in a notice of meeting given by or at the direction of the Board or any duly authorized committee thereof, (ii) if not specified in a notice of meeting, otherwise brought before the meeting by the Board or any duly authorized committee thereof or the Chairperson of the Board or (iii) otherwise properly brought before the meeting by a stockholder who (A) (1) was a stockholder of record of the Corporation both at the time of giving the notice provided for in this Section 1.11 and at the time of the meeting, (2) is entitled to vote at the meeting, and (3) has complied with this Section 1.11 in all applicable respects or (B) properly made such proposal in compliance with Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act. The foregoing clause (iii) shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to propose business to be brought before an annual meeting of the stockholders. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, unless otherwise required by law, if a stockholder seeking to bring business before an annual meeting pursuant to clause (iii) of this Section 1.11(A) (or a qualified representative of the stockholder) does not appear at the meeting to present the proposed business, such proposed business shall not be transacted, notwithstanding that proxies in respect of such proposed business may have been received by the Corporation.

(B) Without qualification, for business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder, the stockholder must (i) provide Timely Notice (as defined below) thereof in writing and in proper form to the Secretary of the Corporation and (ii) provide any updates or supplements to such notice at the times and in the forms required by this Section 1.11. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to, or mailed and received at, the principal executive offices of the Corporation not less than ninety (90) days nor more than one hundred twenty (120) days prior to the one-year anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting; provided, however, that if the date of the annual meeting is more than thirty (30) days before or more than seventy (70) days after such anniversary date, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so delivered, or mailed and received, not later than the 90th day prior to such annual meeting or, if later, the tenth day following the day on which public disclosure of the date of such annual meeting was first made (such notice within such time periods, "Timely Notice"). In no event shall any adjournment or postponement of an annual meeting or the announcement thereof commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for the giving of Timely Notice as described above.

(C) To be in proper form for purposes of this Section 1.11, a stockholder's notice to the Secretary shall set forth:

(i) As to each Proposing Person (as defined below), (A) the name and address of such Proposing Person (including, if applicable, the name and address that appear on the Corporation's books and records); and (B) the class(es) and series and number of shares of the Corporation that are, directly or indirectly, owned of record and beneficially owned (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) by such Proposing Person, except that such Proposing Person shall in all events be deemed to beneficially own any shares of any class or series of the Corporation as to which such Proposing Person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership at any time in the future (the disclosures to be made pursuant to the foregoing clauses (A) and (B) are referred to as "Stockholder Information");

(ii) As to each Proposing Person, (A) the full notional amount of any securities that, directly or indirectly, underlie any “derivative security” (as such term is defined in Rule 16a-1(c) under the Exchange Act) that constitutes a “call equivalent position” (as such term is defined in Rule 16a-1(b) under the Exchange Act) (“Synthetic Equity Position”) and that is, directly or indirectly, held or maintained by such Proposing Person with respect to any shares of any class(es) or series of shares of the Corporation; provided that, for the purposes of the definition of “Synthetic Equity Position,” the term “derivative security” shall also include any security or instrument that would not otherwise constitute a “derivative security” as a result of any feature that would make any conversion, exercise or similar right or privilege of such security or instrument becoming determinable only at some future date or upon the happening of a future occurrence, in which case the determination of the amount of securities into which such security or instrument would be convertible or exercisable shall be made assuming that such security or instrument is immediately convertible or exercisable at the time of such determination; and, provided, further, that any Proposing Person satisfying the requirements of Rule 13d-1(b)(1) under the Exchange Act (other than a Proposing Person that so satisfies Rule 13d-1(b)(1) under the Exchange Act solely by reason of Rule 13d-1(b)(1)(ii)(E)) shall not be deemed to hold or maintain the notional amount of any securities that underlie a Synthetic Equity Position held by such Proposing Person as a hedge with respect to a bona fide derivatives trade or position of such Proposing Person arising in the ordinary course of such Proposing Person’s business as a derivatives dealer, (B) any rights to dividends on the shares of any class or series of shares of the Corporation owned beneficially by such Proposing Person that are separated or separable from the underlying shares of the Corporation, (C) any material pending or threatened legal proceeding in which such Proposing Person is a party or material participant involving the Corporation or any of its officers or directors, or any affiliate of the Corporation, (D) any other material relationship between such Proposing Person, on the one hand, and the Corporation and any affiliate of the Corporation, on the other hand, (E) any direct or indirect material interest in any material contract or agreement of such Proposing Person with the Corporation or any affiliate of the Corporation (including, in any such case, any employment agreement, collective bargaining agreement or consulting agreement), (F) a representation that such stockholder is a holder of record of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote at such meeting and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to propose such business, (G) a representation that such Proposing Person intends or is part of a group which intends to deliver a proxy statement or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Corporation’s outstanding capital stock required to approve or adopt the proposal or otherwise solicit proxies from stockholders in support of such proposal and (H) any other information relating to such Proposing Person that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies or consents by such Proposing Person in support of the business proposed to be brought before the meeting pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act (the disclosures to be made pursuant to the foregoing clauses (A) through (G) are referred to as “Disclosable Interests”); provided, however, that Disclosable Interests shall not include any such disclosures with respect to the ordinary course business activities of any broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee who is a Proposing Person solely as a result of being the stockholder directed to prepare and submit the notice required by these Bylaws on behalf of a beneficial owner; and

(iii) As to each item of business that the stockholder proposes to bring before the annual meeting, (A) a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the annual meeting, the reasons for conducting such business at the annual meeting and any material interest in such business of each Proposing Person, (B) the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and in the event that such business includes a proposal to amend these Bylaws, the language of the proposed amendment), and (C) a reasonably detailed description of all agreements, arrangements and understandings (x) between or among any of the Proposing Persons or (y) between or among any Proposing Person and any other record or beneficial holder(s) of shares of capital stock of the Corporation or persons(s) who have a right to acquire beneficial ownership at any time in the future of the shares of any class or series of the Corporation (including their names), in connection with the proposal of such business by such stockholder; and (D) any other information relating to such item of business that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies in support of the business proposed to be brought before the meeting pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act; provided, however, that the disclosures required by this paragraph (iii) shall not include any disclosures with respect to any broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee who is a Proposing Person solely as a result of being the stockholder directed to prepare and submit the notice required by these Bylaws on behalf of a beneficial owner.

For purposes of this Section 1.11, the term “Proposing Person” shall mean (i) the stockholder providing the notice of business proposed to be brought before an annual meeting, (ii) the beneficial owner or beneficial owners, if different, on whose behalf the notice of the business proposed to be brought before the annual meeting is made, and (iii) any participant (as defined in paragraphs (a)(ii)-(vi) of Instruction 3 to Item 4 of Schedule 14A) with such stockholder in such solicitation.

(D) A Proposing Person shall update and supplement its notice to the Corporation of its intent to propose business at an annual meeting, if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice pursuant to this Section 1.11 shall be true and correct as of the record date for stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting and as of the date that is ten (10) business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof, and such update and supplement shall be delivered to, or mailed and received by, the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than five (5) business days after the record date for stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of such record date), and not later than eight (8) business days prior to the date for the meeting or, if practicable, any adjournment or postponement thereof (and, if not practicable, on the first practicable date prior to the date to which the meeting has been adjourned or postponed) (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of ten (10) business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof). For the avoidance of doubt, the obligation to update and supplement as set forth in this paragraph or any other Section of these Bylaws shall not limit the Corporation's rights with respect to any deficiencies in any notice provided by a stockholder, extend any applicable deadlines hereunder or enable or be deemed to permit a stockholder who has previously submitted notice hereunder to amend or update any proposal or to submit any new proposal, including by changing or adding matters, business or resolutions proposed to be brought before a meeting of the stockholders.

(E) Notwithstanding anything in these Bylaws to the contrary, no business shall be conducted at an annual meeting that is not properly brought before the meeting in accordance with this Section 1.11. The chairperson of the meeting shall have the power and duty to determine whether any proposed business was brought in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1.11, and if the chairperson should determine that the business was not properly brought before the meeting in accordance with this Section 1.11, the chairperson shall so declare to the meeting and any such business not properly brought before the meeting shall not be transacted. Without limiting the foregoing, in advance of any meeting of stockholders, the Board shall also have the power to determine whether any proposed business was made in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1.11.

(F) This Section 1.11 is expressly intended to apply to any business proposed to be brought before an annual meeting of stockholders other than any proposal made in accordance with Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act and included in the Corporation's proxy statement. In addition to the requirements of this Section 1.11 with respect to any business proposed to be brought before an annual meeting of stockholders, each Proposing Person shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Exchange Act with respect to any such business. Nothing in this Section 1.11 shall be deemed to affect the rights of stockholders to request inclusion of proposals in the Corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act.

1.12. Conduct of Meetings.

(A) Meetings of stockholders shall be presided over by the Chairperson of the Board, or in the Chairperson's absence by the Vice Chairperson of the Board, if any, or in the Vice Chairperson's absence by the Chief Executive Officer, or in the absence of all of the foregoing persons by a chairperson designated by the Board. The Secretary shall act as secretary of the meeting, but in the Secretary's absence the chairperson of the meeting may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

(B) The Board may adopt by resolution such rules, regulations and procedures for the conduct of any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation as it shall deem appropriate including, without limitation, such guidelines and procedures as it may deem appropriate regarding the participation by means of remote communication of stockholders and proxyholders not physically present at a meeting. Except to the extent inconsistent with such rules, regulations and procedures as adopted by the Board, the chairperson of any meeting of stockholders shall have the right and authority to convene and (for any or no reason) to recess and/or adjourn the meeting, to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of such chairperson, are appropriate for the proper conduct of the meeting. Such rules, regulations or procedures, whether adopted by the Board or prescribed by the chairperson of the meeting, may include, without limitation, the following: (i) the establishment of an agenda or order of business for the meeting; (ii) rules and procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present; (iii) limitations on attendance at or participation in the meeting to stockholders of record of the Corporation, their duly authorized and constituted proxies or such other persons as shall be determined; (iv) restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof; and (v) limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants. Unless and to the extent determined by the Board or the chairperson of the meeting, meetings of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with the rules of parliamentary procedure.

(C) The chairperson of the meeting shall announce at the meeting when the polls for each matter to be voted upon at the meeting will be opened and closed. After the polls close, no ballots, proxies or votes or any revocations or changes thereto may be accepted.

(D) In advance of any meeting of stockholders, the Board, the Chairperson of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer shall appoint one or more inspectors of election to act at the meeting and make a written report thereof. One or more other persons may be designated as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act. If no inspector or alternate is present, ready and willing to act at a meeting of stockholders, the chairperson of the meeting shall appoint one or more inspectors to act at the meeting. Unless otherwise required by law, inspectors may be officers, employees or agents of the Corporation. Each inspector, before entering upon the discharge of such inspector's duties, shall take and sign an oath faithfully to execute the duties of inspector with strict impartiality and according to the best of such inspector's ability. The inspector shall have the duties prescribed by law and, when the vote is completed, shall certify their determination of the result of the vote taken and of such other facts as may be required by law. Every vote taken by ballots shall be counted by a duly appointed inspector or duly appointed inspectors.

## ARTICLE II. DIRECTORS

2.1. General Powers. The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board, who may exercise all of the powers of the Corporation except as otherwise provided by law or the Certificate of Incorporation.

2.2. Number, Election and Term. The total number of directors constituting the Board shall be as fixed in, or in the manner provided by, the Certificate of Incorporation. Election of directors need not be by written ballot. The term of office of each director shall be as specified in the Certificate of Incorporation.

2.3. Chairperson of the Board; Vice Chairperson of the Board. The Board shall appoint an Executive Chairman pursuant to Section 3.7 of these Bylaws, which person shall also be Chairperson of the Board. In such person's capacity as Chairperson, in addition to the powers conferred by these Bylaws, such person shall perform such duties and possess such powers as are assigned by the Board. The Board may appoint a Vice Chairperson of the Board. If the Board appoints a Vice Chairperson, such Vice Chairperson shall perform such duties and possess such powers as are assigned by the Board. The Chairperson of the Board or, in the Chairperson's absence, the Vice Chairperson of the Board, if any, shall preside at all meetings of the Board.

2.4. Terms of Office. Directors shall be elected for such terms and in the manner provided by the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law. The term of each director shall continue until the election and qualification of his or her successor and be subject to his or her earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal. For the avoidance of doubt, no decrease in the number of directors constituting the Board shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

2.5. Quorum. The greater of (a) a majority of the directors at any time in office and (b) one-third of the number of directors established by the Board pursuant to Section 2.2 of these Bylaws shall constitute a quorum of the Board. If at any meeting of the Board there shall be less than a quorum, a majority of the directors present may adjourn the meeting from time to time without further notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present.

2.6. Action at Meeting. Every act or decision done or made by a majority of the directors present at a meeting duly held at which a quorum is present shall be regarded as the act of the Board, unless a greater number is required by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws.

- 2.7. Removal. Directors of the Corporation may only be removed in the manner specified by the Certificate of Incorporation.
- 2.8. Newly Created Directorships; Vacancies. Any newly created directorship or vacancy on the Board, however occurring, shall be filled in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law.
- 2.9. Resignation. Any director may resign by delivering a resignation in writing or by electronic transmission to the Corporation. Such resignation shall be effective upon delivery unless it is specified to be effective at some later time or upon the happening of some later event.
- 2.10. Regular Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board may be held without notice at such time and place as shall be determined from time to time by the Board; provided that any director who is absent when such a determination is made shall be given notice of the determination. A regular meeting of the Board may be held without notice immediately after and at the same place as the annual meeting of stockholders.
- 2.11. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board may be called by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, or by one director in the event that there is only a single director in office.
- 2.12. Notice of Special Meetings. Notice of the date, place and time of any special meeting of the Board shall be given to each director (a) in person or by telephone at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the meeting, (b) by sending written notice by reputable overnight courier, telecopy, facsimile, electronic mail or other means of electronic transmission, or delivering written notice by hand, to such director's last known business, home or means of electronic transmission address at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the meeting, or (c) by sending written notice by first-class mail to such director's last known business or home address at least seventy-two (72) hours in advance of the meeting. Such notice may be given by the Secretary or by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or one of the directors calling the meeting. A notice or waiver of notice of a meeting of the Board need not specify the purposes of the meeting.
- 2.13. Meetings by Conference Communications Equipment. Directors may participate in meetings of the Board or any committee thereof by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation by such means shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.
- 2.14. Action by Consent. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board or of any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting, if all members of the Board or committee, as the case may be, consent to the action in writing or by electronic transmission.
- 2.15. Committees. The Board may designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the Corporation with such lawfully delegable powers and duties as the Board thereby confers, to serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Board may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of a committee, the member or members of the committee present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board and subject to the provisions of law, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation and may authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it. Each such committee shall keep minutes and make such reports as the Board may from time to time request. Except as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws, or the resolution of the Board designating the committee, a committee may create one or more subcommittees, each subcommittee to consist of one or more members of the committee, and delegate to a subcommittee any or all of the powers and authority of the committee.
- 2.16. Compensation of Directors. Directors may be paid such compensation for their services and such reimbursement for expenses of attendance at meetings as the Board may from time to time determine. No such payment shall preclude any director from serving the Corporation or any of its parent or subsidiary entities in any other capacity and receiving compensation for such service.

**ARTICLE III.  
OFFICERS**

3.1. Titles. The officers of the Corporation shall consist of an Executive Chairman, a Chief Executive Officer, a Chief Financial Officer, a Treasurer and a Secretary and such other officers with such other titles as the Board shall from time to time determine. The Board may appoint such other officers, including one or more Vice Presidents and one or more Assistant Treasurers or Assistant Secretaries, as it may deem appropriate from time to time.

3.2. Election. The Executive Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, Treasurer and Secretary shall be elected annually by the Board at its first meeting following the annual meeting of stockholders. Other officers may be appointed by the Board at such meeting or at any other meeting.

3.3. Qualification. No officer need be a stockholder. Any two or more offices may be held by the same person.

3.4. Tenure. Except as otherwise provided by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these Bylaws, each officer shall hold office until such officer's successor is duly elected and qualified, unless a different term is specified in the resolution electing or appointing such officer, or until such officer's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal.

3.5. Resignation and Removal. Any officer may resign by delivering a resignation in writing or by electronic transmission to the Corporation. Such resignation shall be effective upon receipt unless it is specified to be effective at some later time or upon the happening of some later event. Any officer may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office. Except as the Board may otherwise determine, no officer who resigns or is removed shall have any right to any compensation as an officer for any period following such officer's resignation or removal, or any right to damages on account of such removal, whether such officer's compensation be by the month or by the year or otherwise, unless such compensation is expressly provided for in a duly authorized written agreement with the Corporation.

3.6. Vacancies. The Board may fill any vacancy occurring in any office. Each such successor shall hold office for the unexpired term of such officer's predecessor and until a successor is duly elected and qualified, or until such officer's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal.

3.7. Executive Chairman. The Corporation shall have an Executive Chairman, who shall be a member of and Chairperson of the Board and shall have authority to consult with and provide guidance to the Chief Executive Officer, and to perform such other functions as are specified in these Bylaws or delegated to such person by the Board.

3.8. Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer shall have general charge and supervision of the business of the Corporation subject to the direction of the Executive Chairman and the Board, and shall perform all duties and have all powers that are commonly incident to the office of chief executive or that are delegated to such officer by the Board. In the event of the absence, inability or refusal to act of the Chief Executive Officer, then the Executive Chairman or, if otherwise determined by the Board, the Vice President (or if there shall be more than one, the Vice Presidents in the order determined by the Board) shall perform the duties of the Chief Executive Officer and when so performing such duties shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon the Chief Executive Officer.

3.9. Vice Presidents. Each Vice President shall perform such duties and possess such powers as the Board or the Chief Executive Officer may from time to time prescribe. The Board may assign to any Vice President the title of Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President or any other title selected by the Board.

3.10. Secretary and Assistant Secretaries. The Secretary shall perform such duties and shall have such powers as the Board or the Chief Executive Officer may from time to time prescribe. In addition, the Secretary shall perform such duties and have such powers as are incident to the office of the secretary, including without limitation the duty and power to give notices of all meetings of stockholders and special meetings of the Board, to attend all meetings of stockholders and the Board and keep a record of the proceedings, to maintain a stock ledger and prepare lists of stockholders and their addresses as required, to be custodian of corporate records and the corporate seal and to affix and attest to the same on documents.

Any Assistant Secretary shall perform such duties and possess such powers as the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or the Secretary may from time to time prescribe. In the event of the absence, inability or refusal to act of the Secretary, the Assistant Secretary (or if there shall be more than one, the Assistant Secretaries in the order determined by the Board) shall perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Secretary.

In the absence of the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary at any meeting of stockholders or directors, the chairperson of the meeting shall designate a temporary secretary to keep a record of the meeting.

3.11. Treasurer and Assistant Treasurers. The Treasurer shall perform such duties and shall have such powers as may from time to time be assigned by the Board or the Chief Executive Officer. In addition, the Treasurer shall perform such duties and have such powers as are incident to the office of treasurer, including without limitation the duty and power to keep and be responsible for all funds and securities of the Corporation, to deposit funds of the Corporation in depositories selected in accordance with these Bylaws, to disburse such funds as ordered by the Board, to make proper accounts of such funds, and to render as required by the Board statements of all such transactions and of the financial condition of the Corporation.

The Assistant Treasurers shall perform such duties and possess such powers as the Board, the Chief Executive Officer or the Treasurer may from time to time prescribe. In the event of the absence, inability or refusal to act of the Treasurer, the Assistant Treasurer (or if there shall be more than one, the Assistant Treasurers in the order determined by the Board) shall perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Treasurer.

3.12. Salaries. Officers of the Corporation shall be entitled to such salaries, compensation or reimbursement as shall be fixed or allowed from time to time by the Board.

3.13. Delegation of Authority. Subject to these Bylaws and any contrary action by the Board, each officer of the Corporation shall have, in addition to the duties and powers specifically set forth in these Bylaws, such duties and powers as are customarily incident to his or her office, and such duties and powers as may be designated from time to time by the Board. In addition, the Board may from time to time delegate the powers or duties of any officer to any other officer or agent, notwithstanding any provision hereof.

#### **ARTICLE IV. CAPITAL STOCK**

4.1. Stock Certificates; Uncertificated Shares. The shares of the Corporation shall be represented by certificates, provided that the Board may provide by resolution or resolutions that some or all of any or all classes or series of the Corporation's stock shall be uncertificated shares. Any such resolution shall not apply to shares represented by a certificate until such certificate is surrendered to the Corporation. Every holder of stock of the Corporation represented by certificates shall be entitled to have a certificate, in such form as may be prescribed by law and by the Board, representing the number of shares held by such holder registered in certificate form. Each such certificate shall be signed in a manner that complies with Section 158 of the DGCL, and each officer appointed pursuant to Article III shall be an authorized officer for this purpose.

Each certificate for shares of stock which are subject to any restriction on transfer pursuant to the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws, applicable securities laws or any agreement among any number of stockholders or among such holders and the Corporation shall have conspicuously noted on the face or back of the certificate either the full text of the restriction or a statement of the existence of such restriction.

If the Corporation shall be authorized to issue more than one class of stock or more than one series of any class, the powers, designations, preferences and relative participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights shall be set forth in full or summarized on the face or back of each certificate representing shares of such class or series of stock, provided that in lieu of the foregoing requirements there may be set forth on the face or back of each certificate representing shares of such class or series of stock a statement that the Corporation will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights.

Within a reasonable time after the issuance or transfer of uncertificated shares, the registered owner thereof shall be given a notice, in writing or by electronic transmission, containing the information required to be set forth or stated on certificates pursuant to Sections 151, 156, 202(a) or 218(a) of the DGCL or, with respect to Section 151 of the DGCL, a statement that the Corporation will furnish without charge to each stockholder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative participating, optional or other special rights of each class of stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights.

4.2. Transfers. Shares of stock of the Corporation shall be transferable in the manner prescribed by law, the Certificate of Incorporation and in these Bylaws. Transfers of shares of stock of the Corporation shall be made only on the books of the Corporation or by transfer agents designated to transfer shares of stock of the Corporation. Subject to applicable law, shares of stock represented by certificates shall be transferred only on the books of the Corporation by the surrender to the Corporation or its transfer agent of the certificate representing such shares properly endorsed or accompanied by a written assignment or power of attorney properly executed, and with such proof of authority or the authenticity of signature as the Corporation or its transfer agent may reasonably require. Except as may be otherwise required by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these Bylaws, the Corporation shall be entitled to treat the record holder of stock as shown on its books as the owner of such stock for all purposes, including the payment of dividends and the right to vote with respect to such stock, regardless of any transfer, pledge or other disposition of such stock until the shares have been transferred on the books of the Corporation in accordance with the requirements of these Bylaws.

4.3. Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Certificates. The Corporation may issue a new certificate or uncertificated shares in place of any previously issued certificate alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, upon such terms and conditions as the Board may prescribe, including the presentation of reasonable evidence of such loss, theft or destruction and the giving of such indemnity and posting of such bond sufficient to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate or uncertificated shares.

4.4. Record Date. The Board may fix in advance a date as a record date for the determination of the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders, or entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock, or for the purpose of any other lawful action. Such record date shall not precede the date on which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and such record date shall not be more than sixty (60) nor less than ten (10) days before the date of such meeting, nor more than sixty (60) days prior to any other action to which such record date relates. If the Board so fixes a record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders, such date shall also be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting unless the Board determines, at the time it fixes such record date, that a later date on or before the date of the meeting shall be the date for making such determination.

If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day before the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day before the day on which the meeting is held. If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any other purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board adopts the resolution relating to such purpose.

A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board may fix a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and in such case shall also fix as the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote in accordance herewith at the adjourned meeting.



4.5. Regulations. The issue, conversion and registration of shares of stock of the Corporation shall be governed by such other regulations as the Board may establish.

**ARTICLE V.  
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

5.1. Fiscal Year. Except as from time to time otherwise designated by the Board, the fiscal year of the Corporation shall begin on the first day of January of each year and end on the last day of December in each year.

5.2. Corporate Seal. The corporate seal shall be in such form as shall be approved by the Board.

5.3. Waiver of Notice. Whenever notice is required to be given by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or by these Bylaws, a written waiver signed by the person entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person entitled to notice, whether before, at or after the time of the event for which notice is to be given, shall be deemed equivalent to notice required to be given to such person. Neither the business nor the purpose of any meeting need be specified in any such waiver. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

5.4. Voting of Securities. Except as the Board may otherwise designate, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer may waive notice, vote, consent, or appoint any person or persons to waive notice, vote or consent, on behalf of the Corporation, and act as, or appoint any person or persons to act as, proxy or attorney-in-fact for the Corporation (with or without power of substitution and re-substitution), with respect to the securities of any other entity which may be held by the Corporation.

5.5. Evidence of Authority. A certificate by the Secretary, or an Assistant Secretary, or a temporary Secretary, as to any action taken by the stockholders, directors, a committee or any officer or representative of the Corporation shall as to all persons who rely on the certificate in good faith be conclusive evidence of such action.

5.6. Certificate of Incorporation. All references in these Bylaws to the Certificate of Incorporation shall be deemed to refer to the Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation, as amended and/or restated and in effect from time to time, including any certificate of designation relating to any outstanding series of preferred stock.

5.7. Severability. Any determination that any provision of these Bylaws is for any reason inapplicable, illegal or ineffective shall not affect or invalidate any other provision of these Bylaws.

5.8. Pronouns. All pronouns used in these Bylaws shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine or neuter, singular or plural, as the identity of the person or persons may require.

5.9. Electronic Transmission. For purposes of these Bylaws, "electronic transmission" means any form of communication, not directly involving the physical transmission of paper, that creates a record that may be retained, retrieved, and reviewed by a recipient thereof, and that may be directly reproduced in paper form by such a recipient through an automated process.

**ARTICLE VI.  
AMENDMENTS**

These Bylaws may be altered, amended or repealed, in whole or in part, or new Bylaws may be adopted by the Board or by the stockholders as expressly provided in the Certificate of Incorporation.

**ARTICLE VII.  
INDEMNIFICATION AND ADVANCEMENT**

7.1. Power to Indemnify in Actions, Suits or Proceedings other than Those by or in the Right of the Corporation. Subject to Section 7.3, the Corporation shall indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the Corporation) by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or, while a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful. The termination of any action, suit or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had reasonable cause to believe that such person's conduct was unlawful.

7.2. Power to Indemnify in Actions, Suits or Proceedings by or in the Right of the Corporation. Subject to Section 7.3, the Corporation shall indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the Corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or, while a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation; except that no indemnification shall be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person shall have been adjudged to be liable to the Corporation unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity by the Corporation for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or such other court shall deem proper.

7.3. Authorization of Indemnification. Any indemnification under this Article VII (unless ordered by a court) shall be made by the Corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the director or officer is proper in the circumstances because such person has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in Section 7.1 or Section 7.2, as the case may be. Such determination shall be made, with respect to a person who is a director or officer at the time of such determination, (i) by a majority vote of the directors who are not parties to such action, suit or proceeding, even though less than a quorum, or (ii) by a committee of such directors designated by a majority vote of such directors, even though less than a quorum, or (iii) if there are no such directors, or if such directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion or (iv) by the stockholders. Such determination shall be made, with respect to former directors and officers, by any person or persons having the authority to act on the matter on behalf of the Corporation. To the extent, however, that a present or former director or officer of the Corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding set forth in Section 7.1 or Section 7.2 or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection therewith, without the necessity of authorization in the specific case.

7.4. Good Faith Defined. For purposes of any determination under Section 7.3, a person shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be deemed to have acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, or, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, to have had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful, if such person's action is based on good faith reliance on the records or books of account of the Corporation or another enterprise, or on information supplied to such person by the officers of the Corporation or another enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Corporation or another enterprise or on information or records given or reports made to the Corporation or another enterprise by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected with reasonable care by the Corporation or another enterprise. The term "another enterprise" as used in this Section 7.4 shall mean any other corporation or any partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which such person is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent. The provisions of this Section 7.4 shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the circumstances in which a person may be deemed to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in Sections 7.1 or 7.2, as the case may be.

7.5. Right of Claimant to Bring Suit. Notwithstanding any contrary determination in the specific case under Section 7.3, and notwithstanding the absence of any determination thereunder, if (i) following the final disposition of the applicable proceeding, a claim for indemnification under Sections 7.1 or 7.2 of this Article VII is not paid in full by the Corporation within ninety (90) days after the later of a written claim for indemnification has been received by the Corporation, or (ii) a claim for advancement of expenses under Section 7.6 of this Article VII is not paid in full by the Corporation within thirty (30) days after the Corporation has received a statement or statements requesting such amounts to be advanced, the claimant may at any time thereafter (but not before) bring suit against the Corporation in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware to recover the unpaid amount of the claim, together with interest thereon, or to obtain advancement of expenses, as applicable. It shall be a defense to any such action brought to enforce a right to indemnification (but not in an action brought to enforce a right to an advancement of expenses) that the claimant has not met the standards of conduct which make it permissible under the DGCL (or other applicable law) for the Corporation to indemnify the claimant for the amount claimed, but the burden of proving such defense shall be on the Corporation. Neither a contrary determination in the specific case under Section 7.3 nor the absence of any determination thereunder shall be a defense to such application or create a presumption that the claimant has not met any applicable standard of conduct. If successful, in whole or in part, the claimant shall also be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such claim, including reasonable attorneys' fees incurred in connection therewith, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

7.6. Expenses Payable in Advance. Expenses, including without limitation attorneys' fees, incurred by a current or former director or officer in defending any civil, criminal, administrative or investigative action, suit or proceeding to which such person is a party or is threatened to be made a party or otherwise involved as a witness or otherwise by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director or officer of the Corporation, or, while a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another Corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, shall be paid by the Corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such current or former director or officer to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that such person is not entitled to be indemnified by the Corporation as authorized in this Article VII or otherwise.

7.7. Nonexclusivity of Indemnification and Advancement of Expenses. The rights to indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by or granted pursuant to this Article VII shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under the Certificate of Incorporation, any agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person's official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, it being the policy of the Corporation that, subject to Section 7.11, indemnification of the persons specified in Sections 7.1 and 7.2 shall be made to the fullest extent permitted by law. The provisions of this Article VII shall not be deemed to preclude the indemnification of any person who is not specified in Sections 7.1 or 7.2 but whom the Corporation has the power or obligation to indemnify under the provisions of the DGCL, or otherwise.

7.8. Insurance. The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of such person's status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power or the obligation to indemnify such person against such liability under the provisions of this Article VII.

7.9. Certain Definitions. For purposes of this Article VII, references to “the Corporation” shall include, in addition to the resulting corporation, any constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, employees or agents so that any person who is or was a director or officer of such constituent corporation, or, while a director or officer of such constituent corporation, is or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this Article VII with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as such person would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued. For purposes of this Article VII, references to “fines” shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect of any employee benefit plan; and references to “serving at the request of the Corporation” shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation” as referred to in this Article VII.

7.10. Survival of Indemnification and Advancement of Expenses. The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this Article VII shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director or officer and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

7.11. Limitation on Indemnification. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article VII to the contrary, except for proceedings to enforce rights to indemnification or advancement of expenses (which shall be governed by Section 7.5), the Corporation shall not be obligated to indemnify any current or former director or officer in connection with an action, suit proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such person unless such action, suit or proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized by the Board.

7.12. Contract Rights. The obligations of the Corporation under this Article VII to indemnify, and advance expenses to, a person who is or was a director or officer of the Corporation shall be considered a contract between the Corporation and such person, and no modification or repeal of any provision of this Article VII shall affect, to the detriment of such person, such obligations of the Corporation in connection with a claim based on any act or failure to act occurring before such modification or repeal.

Exhibit C

Forms of PIPE Investor Subscription Agreement

[See attached.]

---

## SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

February 18, 2021

HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21<sup>st</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10018

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the proposed business combination (the "Transaction") between HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Quantum-SI Incorporated, a Delaware corporation ("Target"), pursuant to that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of February 18, 2021 (as it may be amended, the "Transaction Agreement"), by and among, the Company, Target and certain other parties named therein, the Company is seeking commitments to purchase shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "Common Stock"), for a purchase price of \$10.00 per share (the "Purchase Price"), in a private placement to be conducted by the Company (the "Offering"). In connection therewith, the undersigned subscriber (the "Subscriber") and the Company agree in this subscription agreement (this "Subscription Agreement") as follows:

1. **Subscription.** As of the date written above, the Subscriber hereby subscribes for and agrees to purchase from the Company, and the Company agrees to sell and issue to the Subscriber, such number of shares of Common Stock as is set forth on the signature page of this Subscription Agreement (the "Shares") at the Purchase Price per Share and on the terms provided for herein. On or about the date of this Subscription Agreement, the Company is entering into subscription agreements substantially similar to this Subscription Agreement (the "Other Subscription Agreements") and together with the Subscription Agreement, the "Subscription Agreements") with certain other accredited investors (the "Other Subscribers") and together with Subscriber, the "Subscribers"), pursuant to which such Other Subscribers have agreed to purchase on the Closing Date (as defined below), inclusive of the Shares, an aggregate amount of up to 42,500,000 shares of Common Stock at the per share Purchase Price.

2. **Closing; Delivery of Shares.**

(a) The closing of the sale of Shares contemplated hereby (the "Closing", and the date that the Closing actually occurs, the "Closing Date") is contingent upon the substantially concurrent consummation of the Transaction (the "Transaction Closing"). The Closing shall occur on the date of, and immediately prior to, the Transaction Closing.

(b) The Company shall provide written notice (which may be via email) to the Subscriber (the "Closing Notice") that the Company reasonably expects the Transaction Closing to occur on a date specified in the notice (the "Scheduled Closing Date") that is not less than five (5) business days from the date of the Closing Notice, which Closing Notice shall contain the Company's wire instructions for an escrow account (the "Escrow Account") established by the Company with a third party escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") to be identified in the Closing Notice. On or prior to the Scheduled Closing Date, the Subscriber shall deliver to the Escrow Account the aggregate Purchase Price for the Shares subscribed by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds. Upon the Closing, the Company shall provide instructions to the Escrow Agent to release the funds in the Escrow Account to the Company against delivery to the Subscriber of the Shares, free and clear of any liens or other restrictions whatsoever (other than those arising under state or federal securities laws), in book-entry form as set forth in Section 2(c) below. If this Subscription Agreement is terminated prior to the Closing and any funds have already been sent by the Subscriber to the Escrow Account, then promptly after such termination, the Company will instruct the Escrow Agent to promptly return such funds to the Subscriber.

---

(c) On the Closing Date, promptly after the Closing, the Company shall deliver (or cause the delivery of) the Shares in book-entry form with restrictive legends in the amount as set forth on the signature page to the Subscriber as indicated on the signature page. In the event the Transaction Closing does not occur within three (3) business days of the Scheduled Closing Date, unless otherwise instructed by the Subscriber, the Company shall promptly cause the Escrow Agent to return the Purchase Price to the Subscriber.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for any Subscriber that informs the Company (1) that it is an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (2) that it is advised by an investment adviser subject to regulation under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, or (3) that its internal compliance policies and procedures so require it, then, in lieu of the settlement procedures in the foregoing Section 2(b) and (c), the following shall apply: such Subscriber shall deliver at 8:00 a.m. New York City time on the Closing Date (or as soon as practicable following receipt of evidence from the Company's transfer agent of the issuance to Subscriber of the Shares on and as of the Closing Date) the Purchase Price for the Shares by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company against delivery by the Company to Subscriber of the Shares in book entry form, free and clear of any liens or other restrictions (other than those arising under this Subscription Agreement or applicable securities laws), in the name of Subscriber and evidence from the Company's transfer agent of the issuance to Subscriber of the Shares on and as of the Closing Date. In the event that the consummation of the Transaction does not occur within two (2) business days after the anticipated Closing Date specified in the Closing Notice, the Company shall promptly (but in no event later than (1) business day thereafter) return the funds so delivered by Subscriber to the Company by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified by Subscriber, and any book entries shall be deemed cancelled.

3. **Closing Conditions.** In addition to the conditions set forth in Section 2 above:

(a) The Closing is also subject to the satisfaction or waiver in writing by each party of the conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) no suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offering or sale or trading in any jurisdiction, or initiation or threatening of any proceedings for any of such purposes, shall have occurred;

(ii) no governmental authority of competent jurisdiction shall have rendered, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any judgment, order, law, rule or regulation (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) which is then in effect and which then makes the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby illegal or then restrains or prohibits the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and

(iii) all conditions precedent to the Transaction Closing set forth in the Transaction Agreement shall have been satisfied or waived (other than those conditions which, by their nature, are to be satisfied at the Transaction Closing).

(b) The obligations of the Company to consummate the Closing are also subject to the satisfaction or waiver in writing by the Company of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) as of such date);

(ii) the Subscriber shall have delivered the Purchase Price in compliance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; and

(iii) the Subscriber shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to Closing.

(c) The obligations of the Subscriber to consummate the Closing are also subject to the satisfaction or waiver in writing by the Subscriber of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect (as defined herein), which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) as of such date);

(ii) the Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to Closing;

(iii) the Shares shall have been approved for listing on Nasdaq (as defined below), subject to notice of issuance thereof;

(iv) no amendment, waiver or modification of any provision of the Transaction Agreement (as the same exists on the date hereof and as provided to the Subscriber) shall have occurred that would materially and adversely affect the Target; and

(v) there shall have been no amendment, waiver or modification to the Other Subscription Agreements that materially benefits the Other Subscribers thereunder unless the Subscriber has been offered substantially the same benefits.

**4. Company Representations and Warranties.** The Company represents and warrants to the Subscriber that:

(a) The Company is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Company has the corporate power and authority (i) to own, lease and operate its properties and conduct its business as presently conducted and (ii) to enter into, deliver and perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement, and (iii) is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization.



(b) The Shares have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered to the Subscriber against full payment therefor in accordance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement, the Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and will be free and clear of all liens or other restrictions (other than those arising under applicable securities laws) and will not have been issued in violation of or subject to any preemptive or similar rights created under the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or bylaws or under the laws of the State of Delaware or under any agreement or other instrument to which it is a party or by which it is otherwise bound.

(c) This Subscription Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and is enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited or otherwise affected by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting the rights of creditors generally, and (ii) principles of equity, whether considered at law or equity.

(d) The execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement, including the issuance and sale of the Shares hereunder, and the compliance by the Company with all of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein will be done in accordance with the Nasdaq listing rules and will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, license, lease or any other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company is subject, which would, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, financial condition, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company (a "Material Adverse Effect") or affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply in all material respects with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the organizational documents of the Company; or (iii) result in any violation of any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties that would have a Material Adverse Effect or affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply in all material respects with this Subscription Agreement.

(e) The Company has not entered into any agreement or arrangement entitling any agent, broker, investment banker, financial advisor or other person to any broker's or finder's fee or any other commission or similar fee in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement for which the Subscriber could become liable. Other than J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (the "Placement Agent") and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. in its capacity as a co-placement agent, the Company is not aware of any person that has been or will be paid (directly or indirectly) remuneration for solicitation of purchasers in connection with the sale of any shares of Common Stock in the Offering.

(f) The Company is not, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Shares, will not be, an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(g) Assuming the accuracy of the Subscriber's representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, in connection with the offer, sale and delivery of the Shares in the manner contemplated by this Subscription Agreement, it is not necessary to register the Shares under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

(h) The Shares are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act or any state securities laws, and neither the Company nor any person acting on its behalf has engaged or will engage in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act) in connection with any offer or sale of Common Stock in the Offering.

(i) The Company is in compliance with all applicable laws, except where such non-compliance would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company has not received any written communication from a governmental entity that alleges that the Company is not in compliance with or is in default or violation of any applicable law, except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply in all material respects with the terms of this Subscription Agreement.

(j) The Company is not in default or violation (and no event has occurred which, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute a default or violation) of any term, condition or provision of (i) the Company's organizational documents, (ii) any loan or credit agreement, note, bond, mortgage, indenture, lease or other agreement, permit, franchise or license to which the Company is now a party or by which the Company's properties or assets are bound or (iii) any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), for defaults or violations that have not had and would not be reasonably likely to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(k) Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has offered the Shares or any similar securities for sale to, or solicited any offer to buy the Shares or any similar securities from, or otherwise approached or negotiated in respect thereof with, any person other than the Subscriber and a limited number of other accredited investors, each of which has been offered the Shares at a private sale for investment. Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has taken, or will take, any action that would subject the issuance or sale of the Shares to the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act or to the registration requirements of any securities or blue sky laws of any applicable jurisdiction.

(l) The Company is not required to obtain any consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local or other governmental authority, self-regulatory organization, or other person in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement (including without limitation, the issuance of the Shares), other than (i) filings required by applicable state securities laws, (ii) the filing of the Registration Statement pursuant to Section 6, (iii) the filing of a Notice of Exempt Offering of Securities on Form D with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under Regulation D under the Securities Act, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, if applicable, (iv) those required by Nasdaq, including with respect to obtaining stockholder approval, (v) those required to consummate the Transaction as provided under the Transaction Agreement, (vi) the filing of notification under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, if applicable, and (vii) the failure of which to obtain would not, individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) A copy of each report, statement, schedule, prospectus and registration statement filed by the Company prior to the date of this Subscription Agreement (the “SEC Documents”) is available to the undersigned via the SEC’s EDGAR system. The Company has timely filed each SEC Document that the Company was required to file with the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), since its initial registration of the Common Stock with the SEC. As of their respective dates, each of the SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, and none of the SEC Documents, when filed, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Documents comply in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto as in effect at the time of filing and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company as of and for the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, year-end audit adjustments. There are no material outstanding or unresolved comments in comment letters from the Staff of the SEC with respect to any of the SEC Documents.

(n) As of the date hereof, the authorized share capital of the Company consists of (i) 400,000,000 shares of Common Stock, (ii) 20,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Class B Shares”) and (iii) 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Preferred Shares”). As of the date hereof, (i) 11,905,000 shares of Common Stock, 2,875,000 Class B Shares and no Preferred Shares are issued and outstanding, (ii) 3,968,333 warrants, each exercisable to purchase one share of Common Stock at \$11.50 per share (“Warrants”), are issued and outstanding, including 125,000 private placement warrants; and (iii) no Common Stock is subject to issuance upon exercise of outstanding options. No Warrants are exercisable on or prior to the Closing. All (A) issued and outstanding Common Stock and Class B Shares have been duly authorized and validly issued, is fully paid and non-assessable and is not subject to preemptive or similar rights and (B) outstanding Warrants have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and are not subject to preemptive or similar rights. As of the date hereof, except as (x) set forth above or (y) pursuant to the Subscription Agreements or the Merger Agreement, there are no outstanding options, warrants or other rights to subscribe for, purchase or acquire from the Company any Common Stock or other equity interests in the Company (collectively, “Equity Interests”) or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Equity Interests. As of the date hereof, the Company has no subsidiaries other than Tenet Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Merger Sub”), and does not own, directly or indirectly, interests or investments (whether equity or debt) in any person (other than Merger Sub), whether incorporated or unincorporated. There are no stockholder agreements, voting trusts or other agreements or understandings to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound relating to the voting of any Equity Interests, other than (1) the letter agreements entered into by the Company in connection with the Company’s initial public offering on September 3, 2020, pursuant to which HighCape Capital Acquisition LLC and the Company’s executive officers and independent directors agreed to vote in favor of any proposed Business Combination (as defined therein), which includes the Transaction, and (2) as contemplated by the Merger Agreement. Other than Class B Shares, which have the anti-dilution rights described in the Company’s amended and restated certificate of incorporation and which such rights will be waived in connection with the Transaction, there are no securities or instruments issued by or to which the Company is a party containing anti-dilution or similar provisions that will be triggered by the issuance of (I) the Shares, (II) the shares to be issued pursuant to any Other Subscription Agreement or (III) any other securities to be issued in connection with the Transaction (including, without limitation, any securities to be issued to securityholders of the Company or the Target in connection with the Transaction). As of the date hereof, the Company had no outstanding indebtedness, other than an amount not exceeding the sum of (i) indebtedness disclosed in the SEC Documents and (ii) indebtedness in an aggregate amount which does not exceed \$1,000,000.

(o) Except for such matters as have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, there is no (i) suit, action, claim, proceeding or arbitration before a governmental authority or arbitrator pending, or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or (ii) judgment, decree, injunction, ruling or order of any governmental authority or arbitrator outstanding against the Company.

(p) The issued and outstanding Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and is listed for trading on Nasdaq under the symbol "CAPA". There is no suit, action, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company by the Nasdaq or the SEC with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Common Stock or prohibit or terminate the listing of the Common Stock on the Nasdaq. The Company has taken no action that is designed to terminate the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act. Upon consummation of the Transaction, the issued and outstanding Common Stock will be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and the Common Stock, including the Shares, will be listed for trading on Nasdaq.

(q) The Company acknowledges and agrees that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Shares may be pledged by Subscriber in connection with a bona fide margin agreement, provided such pledge shall be (i) pursuant to an available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act or (ii) pursuant to, and in accordance with, a registration statement that is effective under the Securities Act at the time of such pledge, and the Subscriber that is effecting a pledge of Shares shall not be required to provide the Company with any notice thereof; provided further, that such pledge shall not violate Regulations T, U or X, as applicable, and that neither the Company nor their counsel shall be required to take any action (or refrain from taking any action) in connection with any such pledge.

(r) The Company understands that the foregoing representations and warranties shall be deemed material to and have been relied upon by the Subscriber. The Company further understands and acknowledges that neither the due diligence investigation conducted by the Subscriber in connection with making its decision to acquire the Common Stock nor any representations and warranties made by the Subscriber herein shall modify, amend or affect the Subscriber's right to rely on the truth, accuracy and completeness of the Company's representations and warranties contained herein.

**5. Subscriber Representations, Warranties and Covenants.** The Subscriber represents and warrants to the Company that:

(a) At the time the Subscriber was offered the Shares, it was, and as of the date hereof, the Subscriber is (i) a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) or an institutional "accredited investor" (within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3), (7), (8) or (9) of Regulation D under the Securities Act) as indicated in the questionnaire attached as Exhibit A hereto, and (ii) acquiring the Shares only for its own account and not for the account of others, and not on behalf of any other account or person or with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act. The Subscriber is not an entity formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Shares. Subscriber is an institutional account as defined in FINRA Rule 4512(c). Subscriber understands and acknowledges that the purchase and sale of the Shares hereunder is intended to meet (i) the exemptions from filing under FINRA Rule 5123(b)(1)(A) and (ii) the institutional customer exemption under FINRA Rule 2111(b).

(b) The Subscriber understands that the Shares are being offered in a transaction not involving any public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act and that the Shares delivered at the Closing have not been, and at the Closing will not be, registered under the Securities Act. The Subscriber understands that the Shares may not be resold, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of by the Subscriber absent an effective registration statement under the Securities Act except (i) to the Company or a subsidiary thereof, (ii) to non-U.S. persons pursuant to offers and sales that occur outside the United States within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act or (iii) pursuant to another applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, and in each of cases (i) and (iii) in accordance with any applicable securities laws of the states and other jurisdictions of the United States, and that any certificates (if any) or any book-entry shares representing the Shares delivered at the Closing shall contain a legend or restrictive notation to such effect. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Shares will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act. The Subscriber further acknowledges that the Shares will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, until, among other requirements, at least one year has elapsed from the time that the Company has filed current Form 10 information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company. The Subscriber understands and agrees that the Shares will be subject to transfer restrictions and, as a result of these transfer restrictions, the Subscriber may not be able to readily resell the Shares and may be required to bear the financial risk of an investment in the Shares for an indefinite period of time. The Subscriber understands that it has been advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or transfer of any of the Shares.

(c) The Subscriber understands and agrees that the Subscriber is purchasing Shares directly from the Company. The Subscriber further acknowledges that there have been no representations, warranties, covenants and agreements made to the Subscriber by the Company, or any of its officers or directors (other than those representations, warranties, covenants and agreements included in this Subscription Agreement).

(d) The Subscriber's acquisition and holding of the Shares will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any applicable similar law.

(e) The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that the Subscriber has received such information as the Subscriber deems necessary in order to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Subscriber acknowledges that it has received the following items (collectively, the "Disclosure Documents"): (i) the SEC Documents, (ii) the Transaction Agreement, a copy of which will be filed by the Company with the SEC and (iii) the investor presentation by the Company and the Target, a copy of which will be furnished by the Company to the SEC. The undersigned understands the significant extent to which certain of the disclosures contained in item (i) above shall not apply following the Transaction Closing. The Subscriber represents and agrees that the Subscriber and the Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have had the full opportunity to ask the Company's management questions, receive such answers and obtain such information as the Subscriber and such Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have deemed necessary to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares. The Subscriber has conducted its own investigation of the Company, the Target and the Shares and the Subscriber has made its own assessment and has satisfied itself concerning the relevant tax and other economic considerations relevant to its investment in the Shares. Based on such information as the Subscriber has deemed appropriate and without reliance upon the Company (other than those representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Company included in this Subscription Agreement) or the Placement Agent, the Subscriber has independently made its own analysis and decision to enter into the Transaction.

(f) The Subscriber became aware of this Offering of the Shares solely by means of direct contact between the Subscriber and the Company, the Placement Agent or a representative of the Company or the Placement Agent, and the Shares were offered to the Subscriber solely by direct contact between the Subscriber and the Company, the Placement Agent or a representative of the Company or the Placement Agent. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company represents and warrants that the Shares (i) were not offered to it by any form of general solicitation or general advertising and (ii) are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under the Securities Act, or any state securities laws. The Subscriber has a substantive pre-existing relationship with the Company, Target or their respective affiliates or the Placement Agent for this Offering of the Shares. Neither the Subscriber, nor any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, stockholders or partners has either directly or indirectly, including through a broker or finder, (i) to its knowledge, engaged in any general solicitation, or (ii) published any advertisement in connection with the Offering.

(g) The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Placement Agent has not made and will not make any representation or warranty, whether express or implied, of any kind or character and has not provided any advice or recommendation in connection with the Transaction, and (ii) the Placement Agent will have no responsibility with respect to (A) any representations, warranties or agreements made by any person or entity under or in connection with the Transaction or any of the documents furnished pursuant thereto or in connection therewith, or the execution, legality, validity or enforceability (with respect to any person) or any thereof, or (B) the business, affairs, financial condition, operations, properties or prospects of, or any other matter concerning the Company or the Transaction.

(h) The Subscriber acknowledges that it is aware that there are substantial risks incident to the purchase and ownership of the Shares, including those set forth in the SEC Documents. The Subscriber has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Shares, and the Subscriber has sought such accounting, legal and tax advice as the Subscriber has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision.

(i) Alone, or together with any professional advisor(s), the Subscriber has analyzed and considered the risks of an investment in the Shares and determined that the Shares are a suitable investment for the Subscriber and that the Subscriber is able to bear the economic risk of a total loss of the Subscriber's investment in the Company. The Subscriber acknowledges specifically that a possibility of total loss exists.

(j) In making its decision to purchase the Shares, the Subscriber has relied solely upon independent investigation made by the Subscriber and the representations and warranties of the Company set forth herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Subscriber has not relied on any statements or other information provided by the Placement Agent concerning the Company, Target or the Shares or the offer and sale of the Shares. The Placement Agent shall not have any liability or obligation (including without limitation, for or with respect to any losses, claims, damages, obligations, penalties, judgments, awards, liabilities, costs, expenses or disbursements incurred by the Subscriber, the Company or any other person or entity), whether in contract, tort or otherwise, to the Subscriber, or to any person claiming through the Subscriber, in respect of the Transaction.

(k) The Subscriber understands and agrees that no federal or state agency has passed upon or endorsed the merits of this Offering of the Shares or made any findings or determination as to the fairness of this investment or the accuracy or adequacy of the SEC Documents.

(l) The Subscriber has been duly formed or incorporated and is validly existing in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation.

(m) The execution, delivery and performance by the Subscriber of this Subscription Agreement are within the powers of the Subscriber, have been duly authorized and will not constitute or result in a breach or default under or violate (i) any federal or state statute, rule or regulation applicable to the Subscriber, any order, ruling or regulation of any court or other tribunal or of any governmental commission or agency, or (ii) any agreement or other undertaking, to which the Subscriber is a party or by which the Subscriber is bound, and, (iii) if the Subscriber is not an individual, will not violate any provisions of the Subscriber's charter documents, including its incorporation or formation papers, bylaws, indenture of trust or partnership or operating agreement, as may be applicable, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (ii), as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Subscriber Material Adverse Effect. For purposes of this Subscription Agreement, a "Subscriber Material Adverse Effect" means an event, change, development, occurrence, condition or effect with respect to Subscriber that would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Subscriber's ability to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, including the purchase of the Shares. The signature on this Subscription Agreement is genuine, and the signatory, if the Subscriber is an individual, has legal competence and capacity to execute the same or, if the Subscriber is not an individual the signatory has been duly authorized to execute the same, and this Subscription Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Subscriber, enforceable against the Subscriber in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited or otherwise affected by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting the rights of creditors generally, and (ii) principles of equity, whether considered at law or equity.

(n) Neither the due diligence investigation conducted by the Subscriber in connection with making its decision to acquire the Shares nor any representations and warranties made by the Subscriber herein shall modify, amend or affect the Subscriber's right to rely on the truth, accuracy and completeness of the Company's representations and warranties contained herein.

(o) The Subscriber is not (i) a person or entity named on the List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") or in any Executive Order issued by the President of the United States and administered by OFAC ("OFAC List"), or a person or entity prohibited by any OFAC sanctions program, (ii) a Designated National as defined in the Cuban Assets Control Regulations, 31 C.F.R. Part 515, or (iii) a non-U.S. shell bank or providing banking services indirectly to a non-U.S. shell bank. The Subscriber agrees to provide law enforcement agencies, if requested thereby, such records as required by applicable law, provided that the Subscriber is permitted to do so under applicable law. If the Subscriber is a financial institution subject to the Bank Secrecy Act (31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et seq.), as amended by the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, and its implementing regulations (collectively, the "BSA/PATRIOT Act"), the Subscriber maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to comply with applicable obligations under the BSA/PATRIOT Act. To the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed for the screening of its investors against the OFAC sanctions programs, including the OFAC List. To the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the funds held by the Subscriber and used to purchase the Shares were legally derived.

(p) The Subscriber acknowledges that (i) no disclosure or offering document has been prepared by the Placement Agent in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares, (ii) the Placement Agent and each of its members, directors, officers, employees, representatives and controlling persons have made no independent investigation with respect to the Company or the Shares or the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of any information supplied to the Subscriber by the Company, and (iii) in connection with the issue and purchase of the Shares, the Placement Agent is acting solely as the Company's placement agent in connection with the Transaction and is not acting as an underwriter or in any other capacity and the Placement Agent has not acted as the Subscriber's financial advisor or fiduciary.

## 6. Registration Rights.

(a) The Company agrees that, within forty-five (45) calendar days after the Transaction Closing, the Company will file with the SEC (at the Company's sole cost and expense) a registration statement registering the resale of the Shares (the initial registration statement and any other registration statement that may be filed by the Company under this Section 6, the "Registration Statement"), and the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (i) the 60th calendar day (or 90th calendar day if the SEC notifies the Company that it will "review" the Registration Statement) and (ii) the 10th business day after the date the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the SEC that the Registration Statement will not be "reviewed" or will not be subject to further review. The Company will provide a draft of the Registration Statement to Subscriber for review at least three (3) business days in advance of filing the Registration Statement, and shall advise Subscriber upon the Registration Statement being declared effective by the SEC. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the SEC prevents the Company from including any or all of the shares proposed to be registered under the Registration Statement on behalf of Subscribers due to limitations on the use of Rule 415 under the Securities Act for the resale of the shares of Common Stock by the applicable stockholders or otherwise, such Registration Statement shall register for resale by Subscribers such number of shares of Common Stock, including the Shares, which is equal to the maximum number of shares of Common Stock as is permitted to be registered by the Commission. In such event, the number of shares of Common Stock to be registered for each selling stockholder named in the Registration Statement, including the Subscriber, shall be reduced pro rata among all such selling stockholders. In no event shall Subscriber be identified as a statutory underwriter in the Registration Statement without Subscriber's prior written consent. The Company agrees that, except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend the use of the prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, the Company will cause such Registration Statement or another registration statement (which may be a "shelf" registration statement) to remain continuously effective until the earlier of (i) five years from the date of effectiveness of the initial Registration Statement, (ii) the date on which the Subscriber ceases to hold any Shares covered by such Registration Statement, or (iii) if Rule 144(i) is no longer applicable to the Company or Rule 144(i)(2) is amended to remove the current reporting requirement preceding a disposition of securities, on the first date on which the Subscriber can sell all of its Shares under Rule 144 of the Securities Act without limitation as to the manner of sale or the amount of such securities that may be sold without limitation as to the manner of sale or the amount of such securities that may be sold. The Company's obligations to include the Shares in the Registration Statement are contingent upon the Subscriber furnishing in writing to the Company such information regarding the Subscriber, the securities of the Company held by the Subscriber and the intended method of disposition of the Shares as shall be reasonably requested by the Company to effect the registration of the Shares, and shall execute such documents in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request that are customary of a selling stockholder in similar situations; provided that Subscriber shall not in connection with the foregoing be required to execute any lock-up or similar agreement or otherwise be subject to any contractual restriction on the ability to transfer the Shares. For as long the Subscriber holds any Shares, the Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to file all reports, and provide all customary and reasonable cooperation, necessary to enable the undersigned to resell the Shares pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act (when Rule 144 under the Securities Act becomes available to the Company).

(b) In the case of the registration effected by the Company pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, the Company shall, upon reasonable request, inform Subscriber as to the status of such registration. At its expense, the Company shall:

(i) except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend the use of the prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, use its commercially reasonable efforts to keep such registration, and any qualification, exemption or compliance under state securities laws which the Company determines to obtain, continuously effective with respect to Subscriber, and to keep the applicable Registration Statement or any subsequent shelf registration statement free of any material misstatements or omissions;

(ii) advise Subscriber within three (3) business days:

(A) of the issuance by the SEC of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement or the initiation of any proceedings for such purpose;



(B) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Shares included therein for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose; and

(C) subject to the provisions in this Subscription Agreement, of the occurrence of any event that requires the making of any changes in any Registration Statement or prospectus included therein so that, as of such date, the statements therein are not misleading and do not omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of a prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Company shall not, when so advising Subscriber of such events listed above, provide Subscriber with any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company other than to the extent that providing notice to Subscriber of the occurrence of the events listed in (A) through (C) above may constitute material, nonpublic information regarding the Company;

(iii) use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement as soon as reasonably practicable;

(iv) upon the occurrence of any event contemplated above, except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend, and has suspended, the use of a prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to as soon as reasonably practicable prepare a post-effective amendment to such Registration Statement or a supplement to the related prospectus, or file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered to purchasers of the Shares included therein, such prospectus will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(v) use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause all Shares to be listed on each securities exchange or market, if any, on which the Common Stock has been listed; and

(vi) use its commercially reasonable efforts (A) to take all other steps necessary to effect and maintain the registration of the Shares contemplated hereby and to enable the Subscriber to sell the Shares under Rule 144 and (B) for so long as the Subscriber holds Shares, to timely file all reports and other materials required to be filed by the Exchange Act so long as the Company remains subject to such requirements and the filing of such reports and other documents is required under the applicable provisions of Rule 144 to enable Subscriber to sell the Shares under Rule 144.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company may delay filing or suspend the use of any such registration statement if it determines, upon advice of legal counsel, that in order for the registration statement to not contain a material misstatement or omission, an amendment thereto or a supplement to the related prospectus would be needed, or if the Company's board of directors, upon advice of legal counsel, reasonably believes such filing or use could materially affect a bona fide business or financing transaction of the Company or would require premature disclosure of information that could materially adversely affect the Company and with respect to which the Company has a bona fide business purpose for keeping confidential (each such circumstance, a "Suspension Event"); provided, that (i) the Company shall not so delay filing or so suspend the use of the Registration Statement for a period of more than thirty (30) consecutive days or more than a total of sixty (60) days or more than two (2) times, in each case in any three hundred sixty (360) day period and (ii) the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make such registration statement available for the sale by the Subscriber of such securities as soon as practicable thereafter. Upon receipt of any written notice from the Company (which notice shall not contain any material non-public information regarding the Company) of the happening of any Suspension Event during the period that the Registration Statement is effective or if as a result of a Suspension Event the Registration Statement or related prospectus contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made (in the case of the prospectus) not misleading, the Subscriber agrees that it will (1) immediately discontinue offers and sales of the Shares under the Registration Statement (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, sales conducted pursuant to Rule 144) until the Subscriber receives (A) (i) copies of a supplemental or amended prospectus (which the Company agrees to promptly prepare) that corrects the misstatement(s) or omission(s) referred to above and (ii) notice that any post-effective amendment has become effective or (B) notice from the Company that it may resume such offers and sales, and (2) maintain the confidentiality of any information included in such written notice delivered by the Company unless otherwise required by applicable law, subpoena or regulatory request or requirement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Company shall not, when so advising Subscriber of a Suspension Event, provide Subscriber with any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company (other than to the extent that providing notice to Subscriber of the occurrence of a Suspension Event may itself constitute material, nonpublic information regarding the Company). If so directed by the Company, the Subscriber will deliver to the Company or, in the Subscriber's sole discretion, destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares in the Subscriber's possession; provided, however, that this obligation to deliver or destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares shall not apply to (x) the extent the Subscriber is required to retain a copy of such prospectus (A) in order to comply with applicable legal, regulatory, self-regulatory or professional requirements or (B) in accordance with a bona fide pre-existing document retention policy or (y) copies stored electronically on archival servers as a result of automatic data back-up.

(d) In connection with any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Shares by Subscriber pursuant to Rule 144 or pursuant to any other exemption under the Securities Act such that the Shares held by Subscriber become freely tradable, if requested by Subscriber, the Company shall cause the Transfer Agent for the Shares to remove any restrictive legends related to the book entry account holding such Shares and to make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry Shares sold or disposed of without restrictive legends within two (2) trading days of any such request therefor from Subscriber. In connection therewith, if required by the Transfer Agent, the Company shall promptly cause an opinion of counsel to be delivered to and maintained with the Transfer Agent, together with any other authorizations, certificates and directions required by the Transfer Agent that authorize and direct the Transfer Agent to issue such Shares without any such restrictive legend. Subscriber may request that the Company remove any legend from the book entry position evidencing its Shares following the earliest of such time as such Shares (i) (A) are subject to or (B) have been or are about to be sold or transferred pursuant to an effective registration statement, (ii) have been or are about to be sold pursuant to Rule 144 or (iii) are eligible for resale under Rule 144(b)(1) or any successor provision without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144 and without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions applicable to the sale or transfer of such Shares. If restrictive legends are no longer required for such Shares pursuant to the foregoing, the Company shall, in accordance with the provisions of this section and within two (2) trading days of any request therefor from Subscriber, deliver to the Transfer Agent irrevocable instructions that the Transfer Agent shall make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry Shares. The Company shall be responsible for the fees of its Transfer Agent and all DTC fees associated with such issuance.

(e) Subscriber may deliver written notice (an "Opt-Out Notice") to the Company requesting that Subscriber not receive notices from the Company otherwise required by this Section 6; provided, however, that Subscriber may later revoke any such Opt-Out Notice in writing. Following receipt of an Opt-Out Notice from Subscriber (unless subsequently revoked), (i) the Company shall not deliver any such notices to Subscriber and Subscriber shall no longer be entitled to the rights associated with any such notice and (ii) each time prior to Subscriber's intended use of an effective Registration Statement, Subscriber will notify the Company in writing at least two (2) business days in advance of such intended use, and if a notice of a Suspension Event was previously delivered (or would have been delivered but for the provisions of this Section 6(d)) and the related suspension period remains in effect, the Company will so notify Subscriber, within one (1) business day of Subscriber's notification to the Company, by delivering to Subscriber a copy of such previous notice of Suspension Event, and thereafter will provide Subscriber with the related notice of the conclusion of such Suspension Event promptly following its availability.

(f) The Company shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Subscriber (to the extent a seller under the Registration Statement), the officers, directors, trustees, agents, partners, members, managers, stockholders, affiliates, employees and investment advisers of each of them, each person who controls Subscriber (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) and the officers, directors, trustees, agents, partners, members, managers, stockholders, affiliates, employees and investment advisers of each such controlling person, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs (including, without limitation, reasonable costs of preparation and investigation and reasonable attorneys' fees) and expenses (collectively, "Losses"), as incurred, that arise out of or are based upon (i) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement or any form of prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus or form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, or (ii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act, Exchange Act or any state securities law or any rule or regulation thereunder, in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Section 6, except insofar as and to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements, alleged untrue statements, omissions or alleged omissions are based solely upon information regarding Subscriber furnished in writing to the Company by Subscriber expressly for use therein. The Company shall notify Subscriber promptly of the institution, threat or assertion of any proceeding arising from or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Section 6 of which the Company is aware. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of an indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of the Shares by Subscriber.

(g) Subscriber shall, severally and not jointly with any Other Subscriber, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, agents and employees, each person who controls the Company (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, agents or employees of such controlling persons, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against all Losses, as incurred, arising out of or are based upon any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement, or any form of prospectus, or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus, or any form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements or omissions are based solely upon information regarding Subscriber furnished in writing to the Company by Subscriber expressly for use therein. In no event shall the liability of Subscriber under this Section 6(e) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by Subscriber upon the sale of the Shares giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

(h) Any person or entity entitled to indemnification herein shall (A) give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification (provided that the failure to give prompt notice shall not impair any person's or entity's right to indemnification hereunder to the extent such failure has not materially prejudiced the indemnifying party) and (B) unless in such indemnified party's reasonable judgment a conflict of interest between such indemnified and indemnifying parties may exist with respect to such claim, permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. If such defense is assumed, the indemnifying party shall not be subject to any liability for any settlement made by the indemnified party without its consent (but such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). An indemnifying party who is not entitled to, or elects not to, assume the defense of a claim shall not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel (in addition to local counsel) for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such claim, unless in the reasonable judgment of any indemnified party a conflict of interest may exist between such indemnified party and any other of such indemnified parties with respect to such claim. No indemnifying party shall, without the consent of the indemnified party, consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement which cannot be settled in all respects by the payment of money (and such money is so paid by the indemnifying party pursuant to the terms of such settlement) or which settlement includes a statement or admission of fault and culpability on the part of such indemnified party or which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation, and in no event shall the liability of Subscriber under this Section 6(g) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by Subscriber upon the sale of the Shares giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

7. **Termination.** This Subscription Agreement shall terminate and be void and of no further force and effect, and all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall terminate without any further liability on the part of any party in respect thereof, upon the earlier to occur of: (a) the mutual written agreement of each of the parties hereto to terminate this Subscription Agreement; (b) such date and time as the Transaction Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms; or (c) written notice by either party to the other party to terminate this Subscription Agreement if the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement are not consummated on or prior to August 17, 2021; provided that (i) nothing herein will relieve any party from liability for any willful breach hereof prior to the time of termination, and each party will be entitled to any remedies at law or in equity to recover losses, liabilities or damages arising from such breach and (ii) the provisions of Sections 8 through 10 of this Subscription Agreement and the indemnification provisions contained in Section 6 hereof will survive any termination of this Subscription Agreement and continue indefinitely. The Company shall notify the Subscriber of the termination of the Transaction Agreement promptly after the termination of such agreement. If any termination hereof occurs after the delivery by the Subscriber of the aggregate Purchase Price for the Shares, the Company shall promptly (but not later than one business day thereafter) return the aggregate Purchase Price to the Subscriber without any deduction for or on account of any tax, withholding, charges, or set-off.

8. **Trust Account Waiver.** The Subscriber acknowledges and understands that the Company has established a trust account (the “Trust Account”) containing the proceeds of its initial public offering (the “IPO”) and the over-allotment shares acquired by its underwriters and from certain private placements occurring simultaneously with the IPO (including interest accrued from time to time thereon) for the benefit of the Company’s public stockholders (including over-allotment shares acquired by the Company’s underwriters, the “Public Stockholders”), and that, except as otherwise described in the final prospectus dated September 30, 2020 relating to the Company’s initial public offering, the Company may disburse monies from the Trust Account only: (a) to the Public Stockholders in the event they elect to redeem their Company shares in connection with the consummation of the Company’s initial business combination (as such term is used in the Prospectus, the “Business Combination”) or in connection with an extension of its deadline to consummate a Business Combination, (b) to the Public Stockholders if the Company fails to consummate a Business Combination within 24 months after the closing of the IPO, which is subject to extension by amendment to the Company’s organizational documents, (c) with respect to any interest earned on the amounts held in the Trust Account, amounts necessary to pay for any franchise and income tax obligations and up to \$100,000 in dissolution expenses, or (d) to the Company after or concurrently with the consummation of a Business Combination. For and in consideration of the Company entering into this Subscription Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Subscriber hereby agrees that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Subscription Agreement, the Subscriber does not now, or shall at any time hereafter, have any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies in the Trust Account or distributions therefrom, nor shall the Subscriber make any claim against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom), in connection with or relating in any way to this Subscription Agreement, regardless of whether such claim arises based on contract, tort, equity or any other theory of legal liability (collectively, the “Released Claims”); provided however, that nothing in this Section 8 shall (i) serve to limit or prohibit Subscriber’s right to pursue a claim against the Company for legal relief against assets held outside the Trust Account (so long as such claim would not affect the Company’s ability to fulfill its obligation to effectuate any redemption right with respect to any securities of the Company), for specific performance or other equitable relief, (ii) serve to limit or prohibit any claims that the Subscriber may have in the future against the Company’s assets or funds that are not held in the Trust Account (including any funds that have been released from the Trust Account and any assets that have been purchased or acquired with any such funds) (so long as such claim would not affect the Company’s ability to fulfill its obligation to effectuate any redemption right with respect to any securities of the Company) or (iii) be deemed to limit the Subscriber’s right, title, interest or claim to the Trust Account by virtue of the Subscriber’s record or beneficial ownership of Common Stock of the Company acquired by any means other than pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, including but not limited to any right to distributions from the Trust Account in accordance with the Company’s amended and restated certificate of incorporation in respect of any redemptions by Subscriber of any Common Stock acquired by Subscriber by any means other than pursuant to this Subscription Agreement. The Subscriber hereby irrevocably waives any Released Claims that the Subscriber may have against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) now or in the future and will not seek recourse against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) for any reason whatsoever in respect of the Released Claims (including for an alleged breach of this Subscription Agreement or any other agreement with the Company or its affiliates). The Subscriber agrees and acknowledges that such irrevocable waiver is material to this Subscription Agreement and specifically relied upon by the Company and its affiliates to induce the Company to enter in this Subscription Agreement, and the Subscriber further intends and understands such waiver to be valid, binding and enforceable against the Subscriber under applicable law.

9. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights that may accrue to the Subscriber hereunder (other than the Shares acquired hereunder, if any, subject to applicable securities laws) may be transferred or assigned by the Subscriber without the prior written consent of the Company, provided that Subscriber may transfer or assign all or a portion of its rights under this Subscription Agreement to an affiliate or to any fund or account managed or advised by the same investment manager or advised by the same investment advisor as the Subscriber, provided further, that the Subscriber shall provide notice to the Company upon such transfer, and any purported transfer or assignment in violation of this Section 9(a) shall be null and void *ab initio*. Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights that may accrue to the Company hereunder may be transferred or assigned (provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company may transfer the Subscription Agreement and its rights hereunder in connection with the consummation of the Transaction).

(b) The Company may request from the Subscriber such additional information as the Company may deem necessary to evaluate the eligibility of the Subscriber to acquire the Shares as may reasonably be requested, and the Subscriber shall promptly provide such information to the Company upon such request, provided that the Company agrees to keep any such information provided by Subscriber confidential, except as may be required by applicable law, rule, regulation or in connection with any legal proceeding or regulatory request.

(c) The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company, the Placement Agent, and the Target (following the Closing) will rely on the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement. Prior to the Closing, the Subscriber agrees to promptly notify the Company if any of the Subscriber's acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties set forth herein are no longer accurate in any material respect. The Subscriber agrees that the purchase by the Subscriber of Shares from the Company will constitute a reaffirmation of the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties herein (as modified by any such notice) by the Subscriber as of the time of such purchase. The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that each of the Placement Agent and the Target (following the Closing) is a third-party beneficiary of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Subscriber contained in Section 5 of this Subscription Agreement, and that the Target (following the Closing) is otherwise an express third party beneficiary of this Agreement, entitled to enforce the terms hereof against Subscriber as if it were an original party hereto. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Placement Agent is a third-party beneficiary of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company contained in Section 4 of this Subscription Agreement. The Company and the Subscriber also acknowledge and agree that the persons named in Sections 6(f) through 6(h) hereof shall be intended third party beneficiaries of such provisions. Except as expressly set forth in this Subscription Agreement, this Subscription Agreement shall not confer any rights or remedies upon any person other than the parties hereto, and their respective successor and assigns.

(d) Each of the Company and the Subscriber is entitled to rely upon this Subscription Agreement and is irrevocably authorized to produce this Subscription Agreement or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company may file a form of this Subscription Agreement with the SEC as an exhibit to a periodic report or a registration statement of the Company. The Subscriber shall not issue any press release or make any other similar public statement with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby without the prior written consent of the Company (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed).

(e) All the agreements, representations and warranties made by each party hereto in this Subscription Agreement shall survive the Closing.

(f) This Subscription Agreement may not be amended, modified, waived or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by the party against whom enforcement of such modification, waiver, or termination is sought.

(g) This Subscription Agreement constitutes the entire agreement, and supersedes all other prior agreements, understandings, representations and warranties, both written and oral, among the parties, with respect to the subject matter hereof (other than any confidentiality agreement entered into by the Company and the Subscriber in connection with the Offering).

(h) This Subscription Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives, and permitted assigns, and the agreements, representations, warranties, covenants and acknowledgments contained herein shall be deemed to be made by, and be binding upon, such heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns.

(i) If any provision of this Subscription Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Subscription Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall continue in full force and effect.

(j) This Subscription Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts (including by facsimile or electronic mail or in .pdf) and by different parties in separate counterparts, with the same effect as if all parties hereto had signed the same document. All counterparts so executed and delivered shall be construed together and shall constitute one and the same agreement.

(k) The parties hereto agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that the parties shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Subscription Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Subscription Agreement, this being in addition to any other remedy to which such party is entitled at law, in equity, in contract, in tort or otherwise.

(l) **THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REGARD TO THE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS THAT WOULD OTHERWISE REQUIRE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAW OF ANY OTHER STATE. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN CONNECTION WITH ANY LITIGATION PURSUANT TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.**

(m) All notices, consents, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) when delivered in person, (ii) when delivered by facsimile or email, with affirmative confirmation of receipt, (iii) one business day after being sent, if sent by reputable, internationally recognized overnight courier service or (iv) three (3) business days after being mailed, if sent by registered or certified mail, prepaid and return receipt requested, in each case to the applicable party at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice):

---

*If to the Company, to:*

HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21<sup>st</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10018  
Attn: Kevin Rakin  
Email: kevin.rakin@highcape.com  
Telephone No.: (646) 793-3510

*with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:*

White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
Attn: Joel L. Rubinstein  
Email: joel.rubinstein@whitecase.com  
Telephone No.: (212) 819-7642

---

Notice to the Subscriber shall be given to the address underneath the Subscriber's name on the signature page hereto.

---

(n) The headings set forth in this Subscription Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in interpreting this Subscription Agreement. In this Subscription Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires: (i) whenever required by the context, any pronoun used in this Subscription Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa; (ii) "including" (and with correlative meaning "include") means including without limiting the generality of any description preceding or succeeding such term and shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the words "without limitation"; and (iii) the words "herein", "hereto" and "hereby" and other words of similar import in this Subscription Agreement shall be deemed in each case to refer to this Subscription Agreement as a whole and not to any particular portion of this Subscription Agreement. As used in this Subscription Agreement, the term: (x) "business day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday on which commercial banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized to close for business (excluding as a result of "stay at home", "shelter-in-place", "non-essential employee" or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems, including for wire transfers, of commercially banking institutions in New York, New York are generally open for use by customers on such day); (y) "person" shall refer to any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company or other entity or association, including any governmental or regulatory body, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or any other capacity; and (z) "affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any specified person, any other person or group of persons acting together that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person (where the term "control" (and any correlative terms) means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise). For the avoidance of doubt, any reference in this Subscription Agreement to an affiliate of the Company will include the Company's sponsor, HighCape Capital Acquisition LLC.

(o) At Closing, the parties hereto shall execute and deliver such additional documents and take such additional actions as the parties may reasonably deem practical and necessary in order to consummate the Offering as contemplated by this Subscription Agreement.

(p) The obligations of Subscriber under this Subscription Agreement are several and not joint with the obligations of any Other Subscriber or any other investor under the Other Subscription Agreements, and Subscriber shall not be responsible in any way for the performance of the obligations of any Other Subscriber under this Subscription Agreement or the Other Subscription Agreements or other investor. The decision of Subscriber to purchase Shares pursuant to this Subscription Agreement has been made by Subscriber independently of any Other Subscriber or any other investor and independently of any information, materials, statements or opinions as to the business, affairs, operations, assets, properties, liabilities, results of operations, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of the Company or any of its subsidiaries which may have been made or given by any Other Subscriber or investor or by any agent or employee of any Other Subscriber or investor, and neither Subscriber nor any of its agents or employees shall have any liability to any Other Subscriber or investor (or any other person) relating to or arising from any such information, materials, statements or opinions. Nothing contained herein or in any Other Subscription Agreement, and no action taken by Subscriber or Other Subscriber or investor pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Subscriber and other investors as a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of entity, or create a presumption that the Subscriber, the Other Subscribers or other investors are in any way acting in concert or as a group with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement and the Other Subscription Agreements. Subscriber acknowledges that no Other Subscriber has acted as agent for the Subscriber in connection with making its investment hereunder and no Other Subscriber will be acting as agent of the Subscriber in connection with monitoring its investment in the Shares or enforcing its rights under this Subscription Agreement. Subscriber shall be entitled to independently protect and enforce its rights, including without limitation the rights arising out of this Subscription Agreement, and it shall not be necessary for any Other Subscriber or investor to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purpose.



10. **Non-Reliance and Exculpation.** The Subscriber acknowledges that it is not relying upon, and has not relied upon, any statement, representation or warranty made by any person other than the statements, representations and warranties contained in this Subscription Agreement in making its investment or decision to invest in the Company. The Subscriber agrees that neither (i) any other purchaser pursuant to other subscription agreements entered into in connection with the Offering (including the controlling persons, members, officers, directors, partners, agents, or employees of any such other purchaser) nor (ii) the Placement Agent, its affiliates or any of its or its affiliates' respective control persons, officers, directors or employees, shall be liable to the Subscriber pursuant to this Subscription Agreement for any action heretofore or hereafter taken or omitted to be taken by any of them in connection with the purchase of the Shares.

11. [RESERVED.]

12. **Disclosure.** The Company shall, by 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the first (1st) Business Day immediately following the date of this Subscription Agreement, issue one or more press releases or file with the SEC a Current Report on Form 8-K (collectively, the "Disclosure Document") disclosing all material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Other Subscription Agreements and the Transaction and any other material, nonpublic information that the Company has provided to the Subscriber or any of the Subscriber's affiliates, attorneys, agents or representatives at any time prior to the filing of the Disclosure Document. From and after the issuance of the Disclosure Document, to the Company's actual knowledge, the Subscriber shall not be in possession of any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company received from the Company or any of its officers, directors, or employees or the Placement Agents, and Subscriber shall no longer be subject to any confidentiality or similar obligations under any current agreement, whether written or oral with the Company, the Placement Agents or any of their respective affiliates in connection with the Transaction. Notwithstanding anything in this Subscription Agreement to the contrary, the Company (i) shall not publicly disclose the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers, or include the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers in any press release, without the prior written consent of the Subscriber and (ii) shall not publicly disclose the name of Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers, or include the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers in any filing with the SEC or any regulatory agency or trading market, without the prior written consent (including by e-mail) of the Subscriber, except as required by the federal securities laws, rules or regulations, at the request of the staff of the SEC or regulatory agency or under the regulations of Nasdaq, in which case the Company shall provide the Subscriber with prior written notice (including by e-mail) of such permitted disclosure. The Subscriber will promptly provide any information reasonably requested by the Company or any of its affiliates for any regulatory application or filing made or approval sought in connection with the Transaction (including filings with the SEC).

{SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Subscription Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

**HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Matt Zuga  
Title: Chief Financial Officer and  
Chief Operating Officer

{Signature Page to Subscription Agreement}

---

{SUBSCRIBER SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Subscription Agreement to be duly executed by its authorized signatory as of the date first indicated above.

Name(s) of Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Notice to Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Address for Delivery of Shares to Subscriber (if not same as address for notice):

Subscription Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Shares: \_\_\_\_\_

EIN Number: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Exhibit A**

**Accredited Investor Questionnaire**

Capitalized terms used and not defined in this Exhibit A shall have the meanings given in the Subscription Agreement to which this Exhibit A is attached.

The undersigned represents and warrants that the undersigned is an institutional "accredited investor" (an "Accredited Investor") as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), for one or more of the reasons specified below (please check all boxes that apply):

- (i) A bank as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or any savings and loan association or other institution as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity;
- (ii) A broker or dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act");
- (iii) An investment adviser registered pursuant to section 203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Investment Advisers Act") or registered pursuant to the laws of a state, or an investment adviser relying on the exemption from registering with the SEC under the section 203(l) or (m) of the Investment Advisers Act;
- (iv) An insurance company as defined in section 2(13) of the Exchange Act;
- (v) An investment company registered under the Investment Company Act or a business development company as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of that Act;
- (vi) A Small Business Investment Company licensed by the U.S. Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) or (d) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958;
- (vii) A Rural Business Investment Company as defined in section 384A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act;
- (viii) A plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of a state, or its political subdivisions for the benefit of its employees, if such plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;
- (ix) An employee benefit plan within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in Section 3(21) of such act, which is either a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, or registered investment adviser, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or, if a self-directed plan, with investment decisions made solely by persons that are accredited investors;
- (x) A private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;
- (xi) An organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a corporation, business trust, partnership, or limited liability company, or any other entity not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;

- \_\_\_\_\_ (xii) A trust, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities, whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such person is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of investing in the Company;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xiii) A "family office" as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act with assets under management in excess of \$5,000,000 that is not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered and whose prospective investment is directed by a person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such family office is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xiv) A "family client" as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act, of a family office meeting the requirements set forth in (xviii) and whose prospective investment in the issuer is directed by a person from a family office that is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xv) An entity, of a type not listed above, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, owning investments in excess of \$5,000,000; and/or
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xvi) An entity in which all of the equity owners qualify as an accredited investor under any of the above subparagraphs.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xvii) The Subscriber does not qualify under any of the investor categories set forth in (i) through (xxi) above.

2.1 Type of the Subscriber. Indicate the form of entity of the Subscriber:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Partnership                          | <input type="checkbox"/> General Partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Revocable Trust     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Type of Trust (indicate type): _____   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (indicate form of organization): _____ |  |

2.2.1 Indicate the approximate date the Subscriber entity was formed: \_\_\_\_\_.

2.2.2 **Initial** the line below which correctly describes the application of the following statement to the Subscriber's situation: the Subscriber (x) was not organized or reorganized for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities and (y) has made investments prior to the date hereof, and each beneficial owner thereof has and will share in the investment in proportion to his or her ownership interest in the Subscriber.

\_\_\_\_\_ True  
 \_\_\_\_\_ False

If the "False" line is initialed, each person participating in the entity will be required to fill out a Subscription Agreement.

Subscriber:

Subscriber Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatory Name:

Signatory Title:

**FORM OF SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT  
(Foresite)**

February 18, 2021

HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21<sup>st</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10018

Quantum-SI Incorporated  
530 Old Whitfield Street  
Guilford, CT 06437

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the proposed business combination (the "Transaction") between HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Quantum-SI Incorporated, a Delaware corporation ("Target"), pursuant to that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2021 (as it may be amended, the "Transaction Agreement"), by and among, the Company, Target and certain other parties named therein, the Company agrees to sell to the Subscriber, and the Subscriber agrees to purchase from the Company [●] shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "Common Stock"), for a purchase price of \$0.001 per share (the "Purchase Price"), in a private placement to be conducted by the Company (the "Offering"). In connection therewith, the Subscriber and the Company agree in this subscription agreement (this "Subscription Agreement") as follows:

1. **Subscription.** As of the date written above, the Subscriber hereby subscribes for and agrees to purchase from the Company, and the Company agrees to sell and issue to the Subscriber, such number of shares of Common Stock as is set forth on the signature page of this Subscription Agreement (the "Shares") at the Purchase Price per Share as indicated on the signature page, and on the terms provided for herein. On or about the date of this Subscription Agreement, the Company is entering into subscription agreements at the same price per Share as the Purchase Price (the "Other Subscription Agreements") with certain other institutional accredited investors affiliated with the Subscriber (the "Other Subscribers").

2. **Closing; Delivery of Shares.**

(a) The closing of the sale of Shares contemplated hereby (the "Closing", and the date that the Closing actually occurs, the "Closing Date") is contingent upon the substantially concurrent consummation of the Transaction (the "Transaction Closing"). The Closing shall occur on the date of, and immediately prior to, the Transaction Closing.

(b) The Company shall provide written notice (which may be via email) to the Subscriber (the "Closing Notice") that the Company reasonably expects the Transaction Closing to occur on a date specified in the notice (the "Scheduled Closing Date") that is not less than five (5) business days from the date of the Closing Notice, which Closing Notice shall contain the Company's wire instructions for an escrow account (the "Escrow Account") established by the Company with a third party escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") to be identified in the Closing Notice. On or prior to the Scheduled Closing Date, the Subscriber shall deliver to the Escrow Account the aggregate Purchase Price for the Shares subscribed by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds. Upon the Closing, the Company shall provide instructions to the Escrow Agent to release the funds in the Escrow Account to the Company against delivery to the Subscriber of the Shares, free and clear of any liens or other restrictions whatsoever (other than those arising under state or federal securities laws), in book-entry form as set forth in Section 2(c) below. If this Subscription Agreement is terminated prior to the Closing and any funds have already been sent by the Subscriber to the Escrow Account, then promptly after such termination, the Company will instruct the Escrow Agent to promptly return such funds to the Subscriber.

---

(c) On the Closing Date, promptly after the Closing, the Company shall deliver (or cause the delivery of) the Shares in book-entry form with restrictive legends in the amount as set forth on the signature page to the Subscriber as indicated on the signature page. In the event the Transaction Closing does not occur within three (3) business days of the Scheduled Closing Date, unless otherwise instructed by the Subscriber, the Company shall promptly cause the Escrow Agent to return the Purchase Price to the Subscriber.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for any Subscriber that informs the Company (1) that it is an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (2) that it is advised by an investment adviser subject to regulation under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, or (3) that its internal compliance policies and procedures so require it, then, in lieu of the settlement procedures in the foregoing Section 2(b) and (c), the following shall apply: such Subscriber shall deliver at 8:00 a.m. New York City time on the Closing Date (or as soon as practicable following receipt of evidence from the Company's transfer agent (the "Transfer Agent") of the issuance to the Subscriber of the Shares on and as of the Closing Date) the Purchase Price for the Shares by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company against delivery by the Company to the Subscriber of the Shares in book entry form, free and clear of any liens or other restrictions (other than those arising under this Subscription Agreement or applicable securities laws), in the name of the Subscriber and evidence from the Transfer Agent of the issuance to the Subscriber of the Shares on and as of the Closing Date. In the event that the consummation of the Transaction does not occur within three (3) Business Days after the anticipated Closing Date specified in the Closing Notice, the Company shall promptly return the funds so delivered by the Subscriber to the Company by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Subscriber, and any book entries shall be deemed cancelled.

3. **Closing Conditions.** In addition to the conditions set forth in Section 2 above:

(a) The Closing is also subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by each party of the conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) no suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offering or sale or trading in any jurisdiction, or initiation or threatening of any proceedings for any of such purposes, shall have occurred;

(ii) no governmental authority of competent jurisdiction shall have rendered, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any judgment, order, law, rule or regulation (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) which is then in effect and which then makes the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby illegal or then restrains or prohibits the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and

(iii) all conditions precedent to the Transaction Closing set forth in the Transaction Agreement shall have been satisfied or waived (other than those conditions which, by their nature, are to be satisfied at the Transaction Closing).



(b) The obligations of the Company to consummate the Closing are also subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by the Company of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) as of such date);

(ii) the Subscriber shall have delivered the Purchase Price in compliance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; and

(iii) the Subscriber shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to Closing.

(c) The obligations of the Subscriber to consummate the Closing are also subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by the Subscriber of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect (as defined herein), which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) as of such date);

(ii) the Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to Closing;

(iii) the Shares shall have been approved for listing on Nasdaq (as defined below), subject to notice of issuance thereof; and

(iv) there shall have been no amendment, waiver or modification to the Other Subscription Agreements that materially benefits the Other Subscribers thereunder unless the Subscriber has been offered substantially the same benefits.

4. **Company Representations and Warranties.** The Company represents and warrants to the Subscriber that:

(a) The Company is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Company has the corporate power and authority (i) to own, lease and operate its properties and conduct its business as presently conducted and (ii) to enter into, deliver and perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement, and (iii) is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization.

(b) The Shares have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered to the Subscriber against full payment therefor in accordance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement, the Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and will not have been issued in violation of or subject to any preemptive or similar rights created under the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, bylaws or under the laws of the State of Delaware.

(c) This Subscription Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and is enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited or otherwise affected by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting the rights of creditors generally, and (ii) principles of equity, whether considered at law or equity.

(d) The execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement, including the issuance and sale of the Shares hereunder, and the compliance by the Company with all of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein will be done in accordance with the Nasdaq listing rules and will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, license, lease or any other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company is subject, which would have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, financial condition, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company (a "Material Adverse Effect") or materially affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply in all material respects with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the organizational documents of the Company; or (iii) result in any violation of any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties that would have a Material Adverse Effect or materially affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply with this Subscription Agreement.

(e) The Company has not entered into any agreement or arrangement entitling any agent, broker, investment banker, financial advisor or other person to any broker's or finder's fee or any other commission or similar fee in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement for which the Subscriber could become liable. Other than J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (the "Placement Agent") and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. in its capacity as a co-placement agent, the Company is not aware of any person that has been or will be paid (directly or indirectly) remuneration for solicitation of purchasers in connection with the sale of any shares of Common Stock in the Offering.

(f) The Company is not, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Shares, will not be, an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(g) Assuming the accuracy of the Subscriber's representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, in connection with the offer, sale and delivery of the Shares in the manner contemplated by this Subscription Agreement, it is not necessary to register the Shares under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

(h) The Shares are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act or any state securities laws, and neither the Company nor any person acting on its behalf has engaged or will engage in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act) in connection with any offer or sale of Common Stock in the Offering.

(i) The Company is in compliance with all applicable laws, except where such non-compliance would not reasonably be expected to have an Material Adverse Effect. The Company has not received any written communication from a governmental entity that alleges that the Company is not in compliance with or is in default or violation of any applicable law, except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(j) The Company is not in default or violation (and no event has occurred which, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute a default or violation) of any term, condition or provision of (i) the Company's organizational documents, (ii) any loan or credit agreement, note, bond, mortgage, indenture, lease or other agreement, permit, franchise or license to which the Company is now a party or by which the Company's properties or assets are bound or (iii) any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), for defaults or violations that have not had and would not be reasonably likely to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(k) Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has offered the Shares or any similar securities for sale to, or solicited any offer to buy the Shares or any similar securities from, or otherwise approached or negotiated in respect thereof with, any person other than the Subscriber and a limited number of other accredited investors, each of which has been offered the Shares at a private sale for investment. Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has taken, or will take, any action that would subject the issuance or sale of the Shares to the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act or to the registration requirements of any securities or blue sky laws of any applicable jurisdiction.

(l) The Company is not required to obtain any consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local or other governmental authority, self-regulatory organization, or other person in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement (including without limitation, the issuance of the Shares), other than (i) filings required by applicable state securities laws, (ii) the filing of the Registration Statement pursuant to Section 6, (iii) the filing of a Notice of Exempt Offering of Securities on Form D with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under Regulation D under the Securities Act, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, if applicable, (iv) those required by Nasdaq, including with respect to obtaining stockholder approval, (v) those required to consummate the Transaction as provided under the Transaction Agreement, (vi) the filing of notification under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, if applicable, and (vii) the failure of which to obtain would not, individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) A copy of each report, statement, schedule, prospectus and registration statement filed by the Company prior to the date of this Subscription Agreement (the "SEC Documents") is available to the undersigned via the SEC's EDGAR system. As of their respective dates, each of the SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, and none of the SEC Documents, when filed, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Documents comply in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto as in effect at the time of filing and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company as of and for the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, year-end audit adjustments. There are no material outstanding or unresolved comments in comment letters from the Staff of the SEC with respect to any of the SEC Documents.

(n) As of the date hereof, the authorized share capital of the Company consists of (i) 400,000,000 shares of Common Stock, (ii) 20,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Class B Shares”) and (iii) 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Preferred Shares”). As of the date hereof, (i) 11,905,000 shares of Common Stock, 2,875,000 Class B Shares and no Preferred Shares are issued and outstanding, (ii) 3,968,333 warrants, each exercisable to purchase one share of Common Stock at \$11.50 per share (“Warrants”), are issued and outstanding, including 135,000 private placement warrants; and (iii) no shares of Common Stock are subject to issuance upon exercise of outstanding options. No Warrants are exercisable on or prior to the Closing. All (A) issued and outstanding Common Stock and Class B Shares have been duly authorized and validly issued, is fully paid and non-assessable and are not subject to preemptive or similar rights and (B) outstanding Warrants have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and are not subject to preemptive or similar rights.

(o) Except for such matters as have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, there is no (i) suit, action, claim, proceeding or arbitration before a governmental authority or arbitrator pending, or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or (ii) judgment, decree, injunction, ruling or order of any governmental authority or arbitrator outstanding against the Company.

(p) The issued and outstanding Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and are listed for trading on Nasdaq under the symbol “CAPA.” There is no suit, action, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company by the Nasdaq or the SEC with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Common Stock or prohibit or terminate the listing of the Common Stock on the Nasdaq. The Company has taken no action that is designed to terminate the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act.

(q) The Company understands that the foregoing representations and warranties shall be deemed material to and have been relied upon by the Subscriber.

5. **Subscriber Representations, Warranties and Covenants.** The Subscriber represents and warrants to the Company that:

(a) At the time the Subscriber was offered the Shares, it was, and as of the date hereof, the Subscriber is (i) a “qualified institutional buyer” (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) or an institutional “accredited investor” (within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3), (7), (8) or (9) of Regulation D under the Securities Act) as indicated in the questionnaire attached as Exhibit A hereto, and (ii) acquiring the Shares only for its own account and not for the account of others, and not on behalf of any other account or person or with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act. The Subscriber is not an entity formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Shares. Subscriber is an institutional account as defined in FINRA Rule 4512(c). Subscriber understands and acknowledges that the purchase and sale of the Shares hereunder meets (i) the exemptions from filing under FINRA Rule 5123(b)(1)(A) and (ii) the institutional customer exemption under FINRA Rule 2111(b).

(b) The Subscriber understands that the Shares are being offered in a transaction not involving any public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act and that the Shares delivered at the Closing have not been, and will not be, registered under the Securities Act. The Subscriber understands that the Shares may not be resold, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of by the Subscriber absent an effective registration statement under the Securities Act except (i) to the Company or a subsidiary thereof, (ii) to non-U.S. persons pursuant to offers and sales that occur outside the United States within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act or (iii) pursuant to another applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, and in each of cases (i) and (iii) in accordance with any applicable securities laws of the states and other jurisdictions of the United States, and that any certificates (if any) or any book-entry shares representing the Shares delivered at the Closing shall contain a legend or restrictive notation to such effect. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Shares will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act. The Subscriber further acknowledges that the Shares will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, until, among other requirements, at least one year has elapsed from the time that the Company has filed current Form 10 information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company. The Subscriber understands and agrees that the Shares will be subject to transfer restrictions and, as a result of these transfer restrictions, the Subscriber may not be able to readily resell the Shares and may be required to bear the financial risk of an investment in the Shares for an indefinite period of time. The Subscriber understands that it has been advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or transfer of any of the Shares.

(c) The Subscriber understands and agrees that the Subscriber is purchasing Shares directly from the Company. The Subscriber further acknowledges that there have been no representations, warranties, covenants and agreements made to the Subscriber by the Company, or any of its officers or directors, expressly (other than those representations, warranties, covenants and agreements included in this Subscription Agreement) or by implication.

(d) The Subscriber's acquisition and holding of the Shares will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any applicable similar law.

(e) The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that the Subscriber has received such information as the Subscriber deems necessary in order to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Subscriber acknowledges that it has received and carefully reviewed the following items (collectively, the "Disclosure Documents"): (i) the SEC Documents, (ii) the Transaction Agreement, a copy of which will be filed by the Company with the SEC and (iii) the investor presentation by the Company and the Target, a copy of which will be furnished by the Company to the SEC. The undersigned understands the significant extent to which certain of the disclosures contained in item (i) above shall not apply following the Transaction Closing. The Subscriber represents and agrees that the Subscriber and the Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have had the full opportunity to ask the Company's management questions, receive such answers and obtain such information as the Subscriber and such Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have deemed necessary to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares. The Subscriber has conducted its own investigation of the Company, the Target and the Shares and the Subscriber has made its own assessment and has satisfied itself concerning the relevant tax and other economic considerations relevant to its investment in the Shares. Based on such information as the Subscriber has deemed appropriate and without reliance upon the Company or the Placement Agent, the Subscriber has independently made its own analysis and decision to enter into the Transaction. The Subscriber further acknowledges that the information contained in the Disclosure Documents is subject to change, and that any changes to the information contained in the Disclosure Documents, including any changes based on updated information or changes in terms of the Transaction, shall in no way affect the Subscriber's obligation to purchase the Shares hereunder, except as otherwise provided herein.

(f) The Subscriber became aware of this Offering of the Shares solely by means of direct contact between the Subscriber and the Company, the Placement Agent or a representative of the Company or the Placement Agent, and the Shares were offered to the Subscriber solely by direct contact between the Subscriber and the Company, the Placement Agent or a representative of the Company or the Placement Agent. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company represents and warrants that the Shares (i) were not offered by any form of general solicitation or general advertising and (ii) are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act, or any state securities laws. The Subscriber has a substantive pre-existing relationship with the Company, Target or their respective affiliates or the Placement Agent for this Offering of the Shares. Neither the Subscriber, nor any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, stockholders or partners has either directly or indirectly, including through a broker or finder, (i) to its knowledge, engaged in any general solicitation, or (ii) published any advertisement in connection with the Offering.

(g) The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Placement Agent has not made and will not make any representation or warranty, whether express or implied, of any kind or character and has not provided any advice or recommendation in connection with the Transaction, and (ii) the Placement Agent will have no responsibility with respect to (A) any representations, warranties or agreements made by any person or entity under or in connection with the Transaction or any of the documents furnished pursuant thereto or in connection therewith, or the execution, legality, validity or enforceability (with respect to any person) or any thereof, or (B) the business, affairs, financial condition, operations, properties or prospects of, or any other matter concerning the Company or the Transaction.

(h) The Subscriber acknowledges that it is aware that there are substantial risks incident to the purchase and ownership of the Shares, including those set forth in the SEC Documents. The Subscriber is able to fend for itself in the transactions contemplated herein and has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Shares, and the Subscriber has sought such accounting, legal and tax advice as the Subscriber has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision.

(i) Alone, or together with any professional advisor(s), the Subscriber has adequately analyzed and fully considered the risks of an investment in the Shares and determined that the Shares are a suitable investment for the Subscriber and that the Subscriber is able at this time and in the foreseeable future to bear the economic risk of a total loss of the Subscriber's investment in the Company. The Subscriber acknowledges specifically that a possibility of total loss exists.

(j) In making its decision to purchase the Shares, the Subscriber has relied solely upon independent investigation made by the Subscriber and the representations and warranties of the Company set forth herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Subscriber has not relied on any statements or other information provided by the Placement Agent concerning the Company, Target or the Shares or the offer and sale of the Shares. The Placement Agent shall not have any liability or obligation (including without limitation, for or with respect to any losses, claims, damages, obligations, penalties, judgments, awards, liabilities, costs, expenses or disbursements incurred by the Subscriber, the Company or any other person or entity), whether in contract, tort or otherwise, to the Subscriber, or to any person claiming through the Subscriber, in respect of the Transaction.

(k) The Subscriber understands and agrees that no federal or state agency has passed upon or endorsed the merits of this Offering of the Shares or made any findings or determination as to the fairness of this investment or the accuracy or adequacy of the SEC Documents.

(l) The Subscriber has been duly formed or incorporated and is validly existing in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation.

(m) The execution, delivery and performance by the Subscriber of this Subscription Agreement are within the powers of the Subscriber, have been duly authorized and will not constitute or result in a breach or default under or conflict with any federal or state statute, rule or regulation applicable to the Subscriber, any order, ruling or regulation of any court or other tribunal or of any governmental commission or agency, or any agreement or other undertaking, to which the Subscriber is a party or by which the Subscriber is bound, and, if the Subscriber is not an individual, will not violate any provisions of the Subscriber's charter documents, including its incorporation or formation papers, bylaws, indenture of trust or partnership or operating agreement, as may be applicable. The signature on this Subscription Agreement is genuine, and the signatory, if the Subscriber is an individual, has legal competence and capacity to execute the same or, if the Subscriber is not an individual the signatory has been duly authorized to execute the same, and this Subscription Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Subscriber, enforceable against the Subscriber in accordance with its terms.

(n) Neither the due diligence investigation conducted by the Subscriber in connection with making its decision to acquire the Shares nor any representations and warranties made by the Subscriber herein shall modify, amend or affect the Subscriber's right to rely on the truth, accuracy and completeness of the Company's representations and warranties contained herein.

(o) The Subscriber is not (i) a person or entity named on the List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") or in any Executive Order issued by the President of the United States and administered by OFAC ("OFAC List"), or a person or entity prohibited by any OFAC sanctions program, (ii) a Designated National as defined in the Cuban Assets Control Regulations, 31 C.F.R. Part 515, or (iii) a non-U.S. shell bank or providing banking services indirectly to a non-U.S. shell bank. The Subscriber agrees to provide law enforcement agencies, if requested thereby, such records as required by applicable law, provided that the Subscriber is permitted to do so under applicable law. If the Subscriber is a financial institution subject to the Bank Secrecy Act (31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et seq.), as amended by the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, and its implementing regulations (collectively, the "BSA/PATRIOT Act"), the Subscriber maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to comply with applicable obligations under the BSA/PATRIOT Act. To the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed for the screening of its investors against the OFAC sanctions programs, including the OFAC List. To the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the funds held by the Subscriber and used to purchase the Shares were legally derived.

(p) The Subscriber acknowledges that (i) no disclosure or offering document has been prepared by the Placement Agent in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares, (ii) the Placement Agent and each of its members, directors, officers, employees, representatives and controlling persons have made no independent investigation with respect to the Company or the Shares or the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of any information supplied to the Subscriber by the Company, and (iii) in connection with the issue and purchase of the Shares, the Placement Agent is acting solely as the Company's placement agent in connection with the Transaction and is not acting as an underwriter or in any other capacity and the Placement Agent has not acted as the Subscriber's financial advisor or fiduciary.

(q) The Subscriber acknowledges its obligations under applicable securities laws with respect to the treatment of non-public information relating to the Company.

**6. Registration Rights.**

(a) The Company agrees that, within forty-five (45) calendar days after the Transaction Closing, the Company will file with the SEC (at the Company's sole cost and expense) a registration statement registering the resale of the Shares (the initial registration statement and any other registration statement that may be filed by the Company under this Section 6, the "Registration Statement"), and the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (i) the 90th calendar day (or 120th calendar day if the SEC notifies the Company that it will "review" the Registration Statement) and (ii) the 10th business day after the date the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the SEC that the Registration Statement will not be "reviewed" or will not be subject to further review. The Company will provide a draft of the Registration Statement to Subscriber for review at least three (3) business days in advance of filing the Registration Statement, and shall advise Subscriber upon the Registration Statement being declared effective by the SEC. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the SEC prevents the Company from including any or all of the shares proposed to be registered under the Registration Statement due to limitations on the use of Rule 415 under the Securities Act for the resale of Shares by the applicable stockholders or otherwise, such Registration Statement shall register for resale such number of Shares which is equal to the maximum number of shares of Common Stock as is permitted to be registered by the SEC. In such event, the number of shares of Common Stock to be registered for each selling stockholder named in the Registration Statement shall be reduced pro rata among all such selling stockholders. In no event shall Subscriber be identified as a statutory underwriter in the Registration Statement without Subscriber's prior written consent. The Company agrees that the Company will cause such Registration Statement or another registration statement (which may be a "shelf" registration statement) to remain effective until the earlier of (i) three years from the date of effectiveness of the initial Registration Statement, (ii) the date on which the Subscriber ceases to hold the Shares covered by such Registration Statement, or (iii) on the first date on which the Subscriber can sell all of its Shares under Rule 144 of the Securities Act without limitation as to the manner of sale or the amount of such securities that may be sold without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information required under Rule 144(c)(i) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable). The Subscriber agrees to disclose its beneficial ownership, as determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), of the Shares to the Company (or its successor) upon request to assist the Company in making the determination described above. The Company's obligations to include the Shares in the Registration Statement are contingent upon the Subscriber furnishing in writing to the Company such information regarding the Subscriber, the securities of the Company held by the Subscriber and the intended method of disposition of the Shares as shall be reasonably requested by the Company to effect the registration of the Shares, and shall execute such documents in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request that are customary of a selling stockholder in similar situations, provided that Subscriber shall not in connection with the foregoing be required to execute any lock-up or similar agreement or otherwise be subject to any contractual restriction on the ability to transfer the Shares.

(b) In the case of the registration effected by the Company pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, the Company shall, upon reasonable request, inform Subscriber as to the status of such registration. At its expense, the Company shall:

(i) except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend the use of the prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, use its commercially reasonable efforts to keep such registration, and any qualification, exemption or compliance under state securities laws which the Company determines to obtain, continuously effective with respect to Subscriber, and to keep the applicable Registration Statement or any subsequent shelf registration statement free of any material misstatements or omissions;

(ii) advise Subscriber within three (3) business days:

(A) of the issuance by the SEC of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement or the initiation of any proceedings for such purpose;



(B) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Shares included therein for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose; and

(C) subject to the provisions in this Subscription Agreement, of the occurrence of any event that requires the making of any changes in any Registration Statement or prospectus included therein so that, as of such date, the statements therein are not misleading and do not omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of a prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Company shall not, when so advising Subscriber of such events listed above, provide Subscriber with any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company other than to the extent that providing notice to Subscriber of the occurrence of the events listed in (A) through (C) above may constitute material, nonpublic information regarding the Company;

(iii) use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement as soon as reasonably practicable;

(iv) upon the occurrence of any event contemplated above, except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend, and has suspended, the use of a prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to as soon as reasonably practicable prepare a post-effective amendment to such Registration Statement or a supplement to the related prospectus, or file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered to purchasers of the Shares included therein, such prospectus will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(v) use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause all Shares to be listed on each securities exchange or market, if any, on which the Common Stock has been listed; and

(vi) use its commercially reasonable efforts (A) to take all other steps necessary to effect and maintain the registration of the Shares contemplated hereby and to enable the Subscriber to sell the Shares under Rule 144 and (B) for so long as the Subscriber holds Shares, to timely file all reports and other materials required to be filed by the Exchange Act so long as the Company remains subject to such requirements and the filing of such reports and other documents is required under the applicable provisions of Rule 144 to enable Subscriber to sell the Shares under Rule 144.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company may delay filing or suspend the use of any such registration statement if it determines, upon advice of legal counsel, that in order for the registration statement to not contain a material misstatement or omission, an amendment thereto or a supplement to the related prospectus would be needed, or if the Company's board of directors, upon advice of legal counsel, reasonably believes such filing or use could materially affect a bona fide business or financing transaction of the Company or would require premature disclosure of information that could materially adversely affect the Company and with respect to which the Company has a bona fide business purpose for keeping confidential (each such circumstance, a "Suspension Event"); provided, that (i) the Company shall not so delay filing or so suspend the use of the Registration Statement for a period of more than forty five (45) consecutive days or more than a total of ninety (90) days or more than two (2) times, in each case in any three hundred sixty (360) day period and (ii) the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make such registration statement available for the sale by the Subscriber of such securities as soon as practicable thereafter. Upon receipt of any written notice from the Company (which notice shall not contain any material non-public information regarding the Company) of the happening of any Suspension Event during the period that the Registration Statement is effective or if as a result of a Suspension Event the Registration Statement or related prospectus contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made (in the case of the prospectus) not misleading, the Subscriber agrees that it will (1) immediately discontinue offers and sales of the Shares under the Registration Statement until the Subscriber receives (A) (i) copies of a supplemental or amended prospectus that corrects the misstatement(s) or omission(s) referred to above and (ii) notice that any post-effective amendment has become effective or (B) notice from the Company that it may resume such offers and sales, and (2) maintain the confidentiality of any information included in such written notice delivered by the Company unless otherwise required by applicable law. If so directed by the Company, the Subscriber will deliver to the Company or destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares in the Subscriber's possession; provided, however, that this obligation to deliver or destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares shall not apply to (x) the extent the Subscriber is required to retain a copy of such prospectus (A) in order to comply with applicable legal, regulatory, self-regulatory or professional requirements or (B) in accordance with a bona fide pre-existing document retention policy or (y) copies stored electronically on archival servers as a result of automatic data back-up.

(d) In connection with any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Shares by Subscriber pursuant to Rule 144 or pursuant to any other exemption under the Securities Act such that the Shares held by Subscriber become freely tradable, if requested by Subscriber, the Company shall cause the Transfer Agent for the Shares to remove any restrictive legends related to the book entry account holding such Shares and to make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry Shares sold or disposed of without restrictive legends within three (3) trading days of any such request therefor from Subscriber. In connection therewith, if required by the Transfer Agent, the Company shall promptly cause an opinion of counsel to be delivered to and maintained with the Transfer Agent, together with any other authorizations, certificates and directions required by the Transfer Agent that authorize and direct the Transfer Agent to issue such Shares without any such restrictive legend. Subscriber may request that the Company remove any legend from the book entry position evidencing its Shares following the earliest of such time as such Shares (i) (A) are subject to or (B) have been or are about to be sold or transferred pursuant to an effective registration statement, (ii) have been or are about to be sold pursuant to Rule 144 or (iii) are eligible for resale under Rule 144(b)(1) or any successor provision without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144 and without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions applicable to the sale or transfer of such Shares. If restrictive legends are no longer required for such Shares pursuant to the foregoing, the Company shall, in accordance with the provisions of this section and within three (3) trading days of any request therefor from Subscriber, deliver to the Transfer Agent irrevocable instructions that the Transfer Agent shall make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry Shares. The Company shall be responsible for the fees of its Transfer Agent and all DTC fees associated with such issuance.

(e) The Company shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Subscriber (to the extent a seller under the Registration Statement), the officers, directors, trustees, agents, partners, members, managers, stockholders, affiliates, employees and investment advisers of each of them, each person who controls Subscriber (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) and the officers, directors, trustees, agents, partners, members, managers, stockholders, affiliates, employees and investment advisers of each such controlling person, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs (including, without limitation, reasonable costs of preparation and investigation and reasonable attorneys' fees) and expenses (collectively, "Losses"), as incurred, that arise out of or are based upon (i) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement or any form of prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus or form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, or (ii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act, Exchange Act or any state securities law or any rule or regulation thereunder, in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Section 6, except insofar as and to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements, alleged untrue statements, omissions or alleged omissions are based solely upon information regarding Subscriber furnished in writing to the Company by Subscriber expressly for use therein. The Company shall notify Subscriber promptly of the institution, threat or assertion of any proceeding arising from or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Section 6 of which the Company is aware. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of an indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of the Shares by Subscriber.

(f) Subscriber shall, severally and not jointly with any Other Subscriber, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, agents and employees, each person who controls the Company (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, agents or employees of such controlling persons, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against all Losses, as incurred, arising out of or are based upon any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement, or any form of prospectus, or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus, or any form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements or omissions are based solely upon information regarding Subscriber furnished in writing to the Company by Subscriber expressly for use therein. In no event shall the liability of Subscriber under this Section 6(e) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by Subscriber upon the sale of the Shares giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

(g) Any person or entity entitled to indemnification herein shall (A) give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification (provided that the failure to give prompt notice shall not impair any person's or entity's right to indemnification hereunder to the extent such failure has not materially prejudiced the indemnifying party) and (B) unless in such indemnified party's reasonable judgment a conflict of interest between such indemnified and indemnifying parties may exist with respect to such claim, permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. If such defense is assumed, the indemnifying party shall not be subject to any liability for any settlement made by the indemnified party without its consent (but such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). An indemnifying party who is not entitled to, or elects not to, assume the defense of a claim shall not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel (in addition to local counsel) for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such claim, unless in the reasonable judgment of any indemnified party a conflict of interest may exist between such indemnified party and any other of such indemnified parties with respect to such claim. No indemnifying party shall, without the consent of the indemnified party, consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement which cannot be settled in all respects by the payment of money (and such money is so paid by the indemnifying party pursuant to the terms of such settlement) or which settlement includes a statement or admission of fault and culpability on the part of such indemnified party or which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation, and in no event shall the liability of Subscriber under this Section 6(g) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by Subscriber upon the sale of the Shares giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

7. **Termination.** This Subscription Agreement shall terminate and be void and of no further force and effect, and all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall terminate without any further liability on the part of any party in respect thereof, upon the earlier to occur of: (a) the mutual written agreement of each of the parties hereto to terminate this Subscription Agreement; (b) such date and time as the Transaction Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms; or (c) written notice by either party to the other party to terminate this Subscription Agreement if the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement are not consummated on or prior to August 17, 2021; provided that (i) nothing herein will relieve any party from liability for any willful breach hereof prior to the time of termination, and each party will be entitled to any remedies at law or in equity to recover losses, liabilities or damages arising from such breach and (ii) the provisions of Sections 8 through 10 of this Subscription Agreement will survive any termination of this Subscription Agreement and continue indefinitely. The Company shall notify the Subscriber of the termination of the Transaction Agreement promptly after the termination of such agreement. If any termination hereof occurs after the delivery by the Subscriber of the aggregate Purchase Price for the Shares, the Company shall promptly (but not later than three business days thereafter) return the aggregate Purchase Price to the Subscriber without any deduction for or on account of any tax, withholding, charges, or set-off.

8. **Trust Account Waiver.** The Subscriber hereby represents and warrants that it has read the final prospectus of the Company, dated as of September 30, 2020, and filed with the SEC (File no. 333-240283) on September 4, 2020 (the "Prospectus"), and understands that the Company has established a trust account (the "Trust Account") containing the proceeds of its initial public offering (the "IPO") and the overallocation shares acquired by its underwriters and from certain private placements occurring simultaneously with the IPO (including interest accrued from time to time thereon) for the benefit of the Company's public stockholders (including overallocation shares acquired by the Company's underwriters, the "Public Stockholders"), and that, except as otherwise described in the Prospectus, the Company may disburse monies from the Trust Account only: (a) to the Public Stockholders in the event they elect to redeem their Company shares in connection with the consummation of the Company's initial business combination (as such term is used in the Prospectus, the "Business Combination") or in connection with an extension of its deadline to consummate a Business Combination, (b) to the Public Stockholders if the Company fails to consummate a Business Combination within 24 months after the closing of the IPO, which is subject to extension by amendment to the Company's organizational documents, (c) with respect to any interest earned on the amounts held in the Trust Account, amounts necessary to pay for any franchise and income tax obligations and up to \$100,000 in dissolution expenses, or (d) to the Company after or concurrently with the consummation of a Business Combination. For and in consideration of the Company entering into this Subscription Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Subscriber hereby agrees that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Subscription Agreement, the Subscriber does not now, or shall at any time hereafter, have any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies in the Trust Account or distributions therefrom, nor shall the Subscriber make any claim against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom), regardless of whether such claim arises as a result of, in connection with or relating in any way to, this Subscription Agreement, and regardless of whether such claim arises based on contract, tort, equity or any other theory of legal liability (collectively, the "Released Claims"). The Subscriber hereby irrevocably waives any Released Claims that the Subscriber may have against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) now or in the future as a result of, or arising out of, any negotiations, contracts or agreements with the Company or its Representatives and will not seek recourse against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) for any reason whatsoever (including for an alleged breach of this Subscription Agreement or any other agreement with the Company or its affiliates). The Subscriber agrees and acknowledges that such irrevocable waiver is material to this Subscription Agreement and specifically relied upon by the Company and its affiliates to induce the Company to enter in this Subscription Agreement, and the Subscriber further intends and understands such waiver to be valid, binding and enforceable against the Subscriber and each of its affiliates under applicable law. To the extent the Subscriber commences any action or proceeding based upon, in connection with, relating to or arising out of any matter relating to the Company or its Representatives, which proceeding seeks, in whole or in part, monetary relief against the Company or its Representatives, the Subscriber hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Subscriber's and its affiliates' sole remedy shall be against funds held outside of the Trust Account and that such claim shall not permit the Subscriber or its affiliates (or any person claiming on any of their behalves or in lieu of any of them) to have any claim against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) or any amounts contained therein. In the event the Subscriber or any of its affiliates commences any action or proceeding based upon, in connection with, relating to or arising out of any matter relating to the Company or its Representatives, which proceeding seeks, in whole or in part, relief against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) or the Public Stockholders, whether in the form of money damages or injunctive relief, the Company and its Representatives, as applicable, shall be entitled to recover from the Subscriber and its affiliates the associated legal fees and costs in connection with any such action in the event the Company or its Representatives, as applicable, prevails in such action or proceeding. For purposes of this Subscription Agreement, "Representatives" with respect to any person shall mean such person's affiliates and its and its affiliate's respective directors, officers, employees, consultants, advisors, agents and other representatives. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Subscription Agreement, the provisions of this Section 8 shall survive the Closing or any termination of this Subscription Agreement and last indefinitely.

**9. Miscellaneous.**

(a) Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights that may accrue to the Subscriber hereunder (other than the Shares acquired hereunder, if any, subject to applicable securities laws) may be transferred or assigned by the Subscriber without the prior written consent of the Company, provided that Subscriber may transfer or assign all or a portion of its rights under this Subscription Agreement to an affiliate or to any fund or account managed by the same investment manager as the Subscriber, provided further, that the Subscriber shall provide notice to the Company upon such transfer, and any purported transfer or assignment in violation of this Section 9(a) shall be null and void *ab initio*. Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights that may accrue to the Company hereunder may be transferred or assigned (provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company may transfer the Subscription Agreement and its rights hereunder in connection with the consummation of the Transaction).

(b) The Company may request from the Subscriber such additional information as the Company may deem necessary to evaluate the eligibility of the Subscriber to acquire the Shares as may reasonably be requested, and the Subscriber shall provide such information to the Company upon such request, provided that the Company agrees to keep any such information provided by Subscriber confidential, except as may be required by applicable law, rule, regulation or in connection with any legal proceeding or regulatory request.

(c) The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company, the Placement Agent, the Target (following the Closing) and others will rely on the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement. Prior to the Closing, the Subscriber agrees to promptly notify the Company if any of the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties set forth herein are no longer accurate. The Subscriber agrees that the purchase by the Subscriber of Shares from the Company will constitute a reaffirmation of the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties herein (as modified by any such notice) by the Subscriber as of the time of such purchase. The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that each of the Placement Agent and the Target (following the Closing) is a third-party beneficiary of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Subscriber contained in Section 5 of this Subscription Agreement, and that the Target (following the Closing) is otherwise an express third party beneficiary of this Agreement, entitled to enforce the terms hereof against Subscriber as if it were an original party hereto. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Placement Agent is a third-party beneficiary of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company contained in Section 4 of this Subscription Agreement. Except as expressly set forth herein, this Subscription Agreement shall not confer any rights or remedies upon any person other than the parties hereto, and their respective successor and assigns.

(d) The Company is entitled to rely upon this Subscription Agreement and is irrevocably authorized to produce this Subscription Agreement or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company may file a copy of this Subscription Agreement with the SEC as an exhibit to a periodic report or a registration statement of the Company. The Subscriber shall not issue any press release or make any other similar public statement with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby without the prior written consent of the Company (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(e) All the agreements, representations and warranties made by each party hereto in this Subscription Agreement shall survive the Closing.

(f) This Subscription Agreement may not be amended, modified, waived or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by the party against whom enforcement of such modification, waiver, or termination is sought.

(g) This Subscription Agreement constitutes the entire agreement, and supersedes all other prior agreements, understandings, representations and warranties, both written and oral, among the parties, with respect to the subject matter hereof (other than any confidentiality agreement entered into by the Company and the Subscriber in connection with the Offering).

(h) This Subscription Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives, and permitted assigns, and the agreements, representations, warranties, covenants and acknowledgments contained herein shall be deemed to be made by, and be binding upon, such heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns.

(i) If any provision of this Subscription Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Subscription Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall continue in full force and effect.

(j) This Subscription Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts (including by facsimile or electronic mail or in .pdf) and by different parties in separate counterparts, with the same effect as if all parties hereto had signed the same document. All counterparts so executed and delivered shall be construed together and shall constitute one and the same agreement.

(k) The parties hereto agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that the parties shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Subscription Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Subscription Agreement, this being in addition to any other remedy to which such party is entitled at law, in equity, in contract, in tort or otherwise.

(l) THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REGARD TO THE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS THAT WOULD OTHERWISE REQUIRE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAW OF ANY OTHER STATE. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN CONNECTION WITH ANY LITIGATION PURSUANT TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(m) All notices, consents, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) when delivered in person, (ii) when delivered by facsimile or email, with affirmative confirmation of receipt, (iii) one business day after being sent, if sent by reputable, internationally recognized overnight courier service or (iv) three (3) business days after being mailed, if sent by registered or certified mail, prepaid and return receipt requested, in each case to the applicable party at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice):

---

*If to the Company, to:*  
HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21<sup>st</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10018  
Attn: Kevin Rakin  
Email: kevin.rakin@highcape.com  
Telephone No.: (646) 793-3510

*with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:*  
White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
Attn: Joel L. Rubinstein  
Email: joel.rubinstein@whitecase.com  
Telephone No.: (212) 819-7642

---

Notice to the Subscriber shall be given to the address underneath the Subscriber's name on the signature page hereto.

---

(n) The headings set forth in this Subscription Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in interpreting this Subscription Agreement. In this Subscription Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires: (i) whenever required by the context, any pronoun used in this Subscription Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa; (ii) "including" (and with correlative meaning "include") means including without limiting the generality of any description preceding or succeeding such term and shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the words "without limitation"; and (iii) the words "herein", "hereto" and "hereby" and other words of similar import in this Subscription Agreement shall be deemed in each case to refer to this Subscription Agreement as a whole and not to any particular portion of this Subscription Agreement. As used in this Subscription Agreement, the term: (x) "business day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday on which commercial banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized to close for business (excluding as a result of "stay at home", "shelter-in-place", "non-essential employee" or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems, including for wire transfers, of commercially banking institutions in New York, New York are generally open for use by customers on such day); (y) "person" shall refer to any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company or other entity or association, including any governmental or regulatory body, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or any other capacity; and (z) "affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any specified person, any other person or group of persons acting together that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person (where the term "control" (and any correlative terms) means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise). For the avoidance of doubt, any reference in this Subscription Agreement to an affiliate of the Company will include the Company's sponsor, HighCape Capital Acquisition LLC.

(o) At Closing, the parties hereto shall execute and deliver such additional documents and take such additional actions as the parties may reasonably deem practical and necessary in order to consummate the Offering as contemplated by this Subscription Agreement.

10. **Non-Reliance and Exculpation.** The Subscriber acknowledges that it is not relying upon, and has not relied upon, any statement, representation or warranty made by any person other than the statements, representations and warranties contained in this Subscription Agreement in making its investment or decision to invest in the Company. The Subscriber agrees that neither (i) any other purchaser pursuant to other subscription agreements entered into in connection with the Offering (including the controlling persons, members, officers, directors, partners, agents, or employees of any such other purchaser) nor (ii) the Placement Agent, its affiliates or any of its or its affiliates' respective control persons, officers, directors or employees, shall be liable to the Subscriber pursuant to this Subscription Agreement for any action heretofore or hereafter taken or omitted to be taken by any of them in connection with the purchase of the Shares.

11. **Cutback.** Notwithstanding anything contrary herein, the Company, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to reduce the number of Shares to be issued to the Subscriber pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, as long as the Company is reducing the number of shares to be issued and sold to all investors pursuant to the other subscription agreements, on a pro rata basis. The Company or the Placement Agent shall notify the Subscriber in writing at least two (2) business days in advance of Closing if it elects to reduce the number of Shares to be issued and sold to the Subscriber pursuant to this Section 11.

12. **Disclosure.** The Company shall, by 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the first (1st) Business Day immediately following the date of this Subscription Agreement, issue one or more press releases or file with the SEC a Current Report on Form 8-K (collectively, the "**Disclosure Document**") disclosing all material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Other Subscription Agreements and the Transaction and any other material, nonpublic information that the Company has provided to the Subscriber or any of the Subscriber's affiliates, attorneys, agents or representatives at any time prior to the filing of the Disclosure Document. From and after the issuance of the Disclosure Document, to the Company's actual knowledge, the Subscriber shall not be in possession of any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company received from the Company or any of its officers, directors, or employees or the Placement Agents, and Subscriber shall no longer be subject to any confidentiality or similar obligations under any current agreement, whether written or oral with the Company, the Placement Agents or any of their respective affiliates in connection with the Transaction. Notwithstanding anything in this Subscription Agreement to the contrary, the Company (i) shall not publicly disclose the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers, or include the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers in any press release, without the prior written consent of the Subscriber and (ii) shall not publicly disclose the name of Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers, or include the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers in any filing with the SEC or any regulatory agency or trading market, without the prior written consent (including by e-mail) of the Subscriber, except as required by the federal securities laws, rules or regulations, at the request of the staff of the SEC or regulatory agency or under the regulations of Nasdaq, in which case the Company shall provide the Subscriber with prior written notice (including by e-mail) of such permitted disclosure. The Subscriber will promptly provide any information reasonably requested by the Company or any of its affiliates for any regulatory application or filing made or approval sought in connection with the Transaction (including filings with the SEC).

{SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW}



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Subscription Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

**HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

{Signature Page to Subscription Agreement}

---

**{SUBSCRIBER SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT}**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Subscription Agreement to be duly executed by its authorized signatory as of the date first indicated above.

Name(s) of Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Notice to Subscriber:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Delivery of Shares to Subscriber (if not same as address for notice):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Subscription Amount:**

**Number of Shares:**

EIN Number: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Exhibit A**

**Accredited Investor Questionnaire**

Capitalized terms used and not defined in this Exhibit A shall have the meanings given in the Subscription Agreement to which this Exhibit A is attached.

The undersigned represents and warrants that the undersigned is an institutional "accredited investor" (an "Accredited Investor") as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), for one or more of the reasons specified below (please check all boxes that apply):

- \_\_\_\_\_ (i) A bank as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or any savings and loan association or other institution as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (ii) A broker or dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act");
- \_\_\_\_\_ (iii) An investment adviser registered pursuant to section 203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Investment Advisers Act") or registered pursuant to the laws of a state, or an investment adviser relying on the exemption from registering with the SEC under the section 203(l) or (m) of the Investment Advisers Act;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (iv) An insurance company as defined in section 2(13) of the Exchange Act;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (v) An investment company registered under the Investment Company Act or a business development company as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of that Act;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (vi) A Small Business Investment Company licensed by the U.S. Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) or (d) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (vii) A Rural Business Investment Company as defined in section 384A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (viii) A plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of a state, or its political subdivisions for the benefit of its employees, if such plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (ix) An employee benefit plan within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in Section 3(21) of such act, which is either a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, or registered investment adviser, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or, if a self-directed plan, with investment decisions made solely by persons that are accredited investors;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (x) A private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xi) An organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a corporation, business trust, partnership, or limited liability company, or any other entity not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;

- \_\_\_\_\_ (xii) A trust, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities, whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such person is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of investing in the Company;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xiii) A “family office” as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act with assets under management in excess of \$5,000,000 that is not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered and whose prospective investment is directed by a person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such family office is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xiv) A “family client” as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act, of a family office meeting the requirements set forth in (xviii) and whose prospective investment in the issuer is directed by a person from a family office that is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xv) An entity, of a type not listed above, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, owning investments in excess of \$5,000,000; and/or
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xvi) An entity in which all of the equity owners qualify as an accredited investor under any of the above subparagraphs.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xvii) The Subscriber does not qualify under any of the investor categories set forth in (i) through (xxi) above.

2.1 Type of the Subscriber. Indicate the form of entity of the Subscriber:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Partnership                          | <input type="checkbox"/> General Partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Revocable Trust     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Type of Trust (indicate type): _____   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (indicate form of organization): _____ |  |

2.2.1 Indicate the approximate date the Subscriber entity was formed: \_\_\_\_\_.

2.2.2 **Initial** the line below which correctly describes the application of the following statement to the Subscriber’s situation: the Subscriber (x) was not organized or reorganized for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities and (y) has made investments prior to the date hereof, and each beneficial owner thereof has and will share in the investment in proportion to his or her ownership interest in the Subscriber.

\_\_\_\_\_ True  
 \_\_\_\_\_ False

If the "False" line is initialed, each person participating in the entity will be required to fill out a Subscription Agreement.

Subscriber:

Subscriber Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatory Name:

Signatory Title:

**Exhibit D**  
**Form of Subscription Agreement**  
**[See attached.]**

---

## FORM OF SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

(Foresite)

February 18, 2021

HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21<sup>st</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10018

Quantum-SI Incorporated

530 Old Whitfield Street

Guilford, CT 06437

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the proposed business combination (the "Transaction") between HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Quantum-SI Incorporated, a Delaware corporation ("Target"), pursuant to that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2021 (as it may be amended, the "Transaction Agreement"), by and among, the Company, Target and certain other parties named therein, the Company agrees to sell to the Subscriber, and the Subscriber agrees to purchase from the Company [●] shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "Common Stock"), for a purchase price of \$0.001 per share (the "Purchase Price"), in a private placement to be conducted by the Company (the "Offering"). In connection therewith, the Subscriber and the Company agree in this subscription agreement (this "Subscription Agreement") as follows:

1. **Subscription.** As of the date written above, the Subscriber hereby subscribes for and agrees to purchase from the Company, and the Company agrees to sell and issue to the Subscriber, such number of shares of Common Stock as is set forth on the signature page of this Subscription Agreement (the "Shares") at the Purchase Price per Share as indicated on the signature page, and on the terms provided for herein. On or about the date of this Subscription Agreement, the Company is entering into subscription agreements at the same price per Share as the Purchase Price (the "Other Subscription Agreements") with certain other institutional accredited investors affiliated with the Subscriber (the "Other Subscribers").

2. **Closing; Delivery of Shares.**

(a) The closing of the sale of Shares contemplated hereby (the "Closing", and the date that the Closing actually occurs, the "Closing Date") is contingent upon the substantially concurrent consummation of the Transaction (the "Transaction Closing"). The Closing shall occur on the date of, and immediately prior to, the Transaction Closing.

(b) The Company shall provide written notice (which may be via email) to the Subscriber (the "Closing Notice") that the Company reasonably expects the Transaction Closing to occur on a date specified in the notice (the "Scheduled Closing Date") that is not less than five (5) business days from the date of the Closing Notice, which Closing Notice shall contain the Company's wire instructions for an escrow account (the "Escrow Account") established by the Company with a third party escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") to be identified in the Closing Notice. On or prior to the Scheduled Closing Date, the Subscriber shall deliver to the Escrow Account the aggregate Purchase Price for the Shares subscribed by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds. Upon the Closing, the Company shall provide instructions to the Escrow Agent to release the funds in the Escrow Account to the Company against delivery to the Subscriber of the Shares, free and clear of any liens or other restrictions whatsoever (other than those arising under state or federal securities laws), in book-entry form as set forth in Section 2(c) below. If this Subscription Agreement is terminated prior to the Closing and any funds have already been sent by the Subscriber to the Escrow Account, then promptly after such termination, the Company will instruct the Escrow Agent to promptly return such funds to the Subscriber.

---

(c) On the Closing Date, promptly after the Closing, the Company shall deliver (or cause the delivery of) the Shares in book-entry form with restrictive legends in the amount as set forth on the signature page to the Subscriber as indicated on the signature page. In the event the Transaction Closing does not occur within three (3) business days of the Scheduled Closing Date, unless otherwise instructed by the Subscriber, the Company shall promptly cause the Escrow Agent to return the Purchase Price to the Subscriber.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for any Subscriber that informs the Company (1) that it is an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (2) that it is advised by an investment adviser subject to regulation under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, or (3) that its internal compliance policies and procedures so require it, then, in lieu of the settlement procedures in the foregoing Section 2(b) and (c), the following shall apply: such Subscriber shall deliver at 8:00 a.m. New York City time on the Closing Date (or as soon as practicable following receipt of evidence from the Company's transfer agent (the "Transfer Agent") of the issuance to the Subscriber of the Shares on and as of the Closing Date) the Purchase Price for the Shares by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company against delivery by the Company to the Subscriber of the Shares in book entry form, free and clear of any liens or other restrictions (other than those arising under this Subscription Agreement or applicable securities laws), in the name of the Subscriber and evidence from the Transfer Agent of the issuance to the Subscriber of the Shares on and as of the Closing Date. In the event that the consummation of the Transaction does not occur within three (3) Business Days after the anticipated Closing Date specified in the Closing Notice, the Company shall promptly return the funds so delivered by the Subscriber to the Company by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Subscriber, and any book entries shall be deemed cancelled.

3. **Closing Conditions.** In addition to the conditions set forth in Section 2 above:

(a) The Closing is also subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by each party of the conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) no suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offering or sale or trading in any jurisdiction, or initiation or threatening of any proceedings for any of such purposes, shall have occurred;

(ii) no governmental authority of competent jurisdiction shall have rendered, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any judgment, order, law, rule or regulation (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) which is then in effect and which then makes the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby illegal or then restrains or prohibits the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and

(iii) all conditions precedent to the Transaction Closing set forth in the Transaction Agreement shall have been satisfied or waived (other than those conditions which, by their nature, are to be satisfied at the Transaction Closing).



(b) The obligations of the Company to consummate the Closing are also subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by the Company of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) as of such date);

(ii) the Subscriber shall have delivered the Purchase Price in compliance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; and

(iii) the Subscriber shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to Closing.

(c) The obligations of the Subscriber to consummate the Closing are also subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by the Subscriber of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect (as defined herein), which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) as of such date);

(ii) the Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to Closing;

(iii) the Shares shall have been approved for listing on Nasdaq (as defined below), subject to notice of issuance thereof; and

(iv) there shall have been no amendment, waiver or modification to the Other Subscription Agreements that materially benefits the Other Subscribers thereunder unless the Subscriber has been offered substantially the same benefits.

4. **Company Representations and Warranties.** The Company represents and warrants to the Subscriber that:

(a) The Company is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Company has the corporate power and authority (i) to own, lease and operate its properties and conduct its business as presently conducted and (ii) to enter into, deliver and perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement, and (iii) is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization.

(b) The Shares have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered to the Subscriber against full payment therefor in accordance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement, the Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and will not have been issued in violation of or subject to any preemptive or similar rights created under the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, bylaws or under the laws of the State of Delaware.

(c) This Subscription Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and is enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited or otherwise affected by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting the rights of creditors generally, and (ii) principles of equity, whether considered at law or equity.

(d) The execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement, including the issuance and sale of the Shares hereunder, and the compliance by the Company with all of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein will be done in accordance with the Nasdaq listing rules and will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, license, lease or any other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company is subject, which would have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, financial condition, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company (a "Material Adverse Effect") or materially affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply in all material respects with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the organizational documents of the Company; or (iii) result in any violation of any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties that would have a Material Adverse Effect or materially affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply with this Subscription Agreement.

(e) The Company has not entered into any agreement or arrangement entitling any agent, broker, investment banker, financial advisor or other person to any broker's or finder's fee or any other commission or similar fee in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement for which the Subscriber could become liable. Other than J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (the "Placement Agent") and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. in its capacity as a co-placement agent, the Company is not aware of any person that has been or will be paid (directly or indirectly) remuneration for solicitation of purchasers in connection with the sale of any shares of Common Stock in the Offering.

(f) The Company is not, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Shares, will not be, an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(g) Assuming the accuracy of the Subscriber's representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, in connection with the offer, sale and delivery of the Shares in the manner contemplated by this Subscription Agreement, it is not necessary to register the Shares under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

(h) The Shares are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act or any state securities laws, and neither the Company nor any person acting on its behalf has engaged or will engage in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act) in connection with any offer or sale of Common Stock in the Offering.

(i) The Company is in compliance with all applicable laws, except where such non-compliance would not reasonably be expected to have an Material Adverse Effect. The Company has not received any written communication from a governmental entity that alleges that the Company is not in compliance with or is in default or violation of any applicable law, except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(j) The Company is not in default or violation (and no event has occurred which, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute a default or violation) of any term, condition or provision of (i) the Company's organizational documents, (ii) any loan or credit agreement, note, bond, mortgage, indenture, lease or other agreement, permit, franchise or license to which the Company is now a party or by which the Company's properties or assets are bound or (iii) any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), for defaults or violations that have not had and would not be reasonably likely to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(k) Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has offered the Shares or any similar securities for sale to, or solicited any offer to buy the Shares or any similar securities from, or otherwise approached or negotiated in respect thereof with, any person other than the Subscriber and a limited number of other accredited investors, each of which has been offered the Shares at a private sale for investment. Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has taken, or will take, any action that would subject the issuance or sale of the Shares to the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act or to the registration requirements of any securities or blue sky laws of any applicable jurisdiction.

(l) The Company is not required to obtain any consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local or other governmental authority, self-regulatory organization, or other person in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement (including without limitation, the issuance of the Shares), other than (i) filings required by applicable state securities laws, (ii) the filing of the Registration Statement pursuant to Section 6, (iii) the filing of a Notice of Exempt Offering of Securities on Form D with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under Regulation D under the Securities Act, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, if applicable, (iv) those required by Nasdaq, including with respect to obtaining stockholder approval, (v) those required to consummate the Transaction as provided under the Transaction Agreement, (vi) the filing of notification under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, if applicable, and (vii) the failure of which to obtain would not, individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) A copy of each report, statement, schedule, prospectus and registration statement filed by the Company prior to the date of this Subscription Agreement (the "SEC Documents") is available to the undersigned via the SEC's EDGAR system. As of their respective dates, each of the SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, and none of the SEC Documents, when filed, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Documents comply in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto as in effect at the time of filing and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company as of and for the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, year-end audit adjustments. There are no material outstanding or unresolved comments in comment letters from the Staff of the SEC with respect to any of the SEC Documents.

(n) As of the date hereof, the authorized share capital of the Company consists of (i) 400,000,000 shares of Common Stock, (ii) 20,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Class B Shares”) and (iii) 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Preferred Shares”). As of the date hereof, (i) 11,905,000 shares of Common Stock, 2,875,000 Class B Shares and no Preferred Shares are issued and outstanding, (ii) 3,968,333 warrants, each exercisable to purchase one share of Common Stock at \$11.50 per share (“Warrants”), are issued and outstanding, including 135,000 private placement warrants; and (iii) no shares of Common Stock are subject to issuance upon exercise of outstanding options. No Warrants are exercisable on or prior to the Closing. All (A) issued and outstanding Common Stock and Class B Shares have been duly authorized and validly issued, is fully paid and non-assessable and are not subject to preemptive or similar rights and (B) outstanding Warrants have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and are not subject to preemptive or similar rights.

(o) Except for such matters as have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, there is no (i) suit, action, claim, proceeding or arbitration before a governmental authority or arbitrator pending, or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or (ii) judgment, decree, injunction, ruling or order of any governmental authority or arbitrator outstanding against the Company.

(p) The issued and outstanding Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and are listed for trading on Nasdaq under the symbol “CAPA.” There is no suit, action, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company by the Nasdaq or the SEC with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Common Stock or prohibit or terminate the listing of the Common Stock on the Nasdaq. The Company has taken no action that is designed to terminate the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act.

(q) The Company understands that the foregoing representations and warranties shall be deemed material to and have been relied upon by the Subscriber.

5. **Subscriber Representations, Warranties and Covenants.** The Subscriber represents and warrants to the Company that:

(a) At the time the Subscriber was offered the Shares, it was, and as of the date hereof, the Subscriber is (i) a “qualified institutional buyer” (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) or an institutional “accredited investor” (within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3), (7), (8) or (9) of Regulation D under the Securities Act) as indicated in the questionnaire attached as Exhibit A hereto, and (ii) acquiring the Shares only for its own account and not for the account of others, and not on behalf of any other account or person or with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act. The Subscriber is not an entity formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Shares. Subscriber is an institutional account as defined in FINRA Rule 4512(c). Subscriber understands and acknowledges that the purchase and sale of the Shares hereunder meets (i) the exemptions from filing under FINRA Rule 5123(b)(1)(A) and (ii) the institutional customer exemption under FINRA Rule 2111(b).

(b) The Subscriber understands that the Shares are being offered in a transaction not involving any public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act and that the Shares delivered at the Closing have not been, and will not be, registered under the Securities Act. The Subscriber understands that the Shares may not be resold, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of by the Subscriber absent an effective registration statement under the Securities Act except (i) to the Company or a subsidiary thereof, (ii) to non-U.S. persons pursuant to offers and sales that occur outside the United States within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act or (iii) pursuant to another applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, and in each of cases (i) and (iii) in accordance with any applicable securities laws of the states and other jurisdictions of the United States, and that any certificates (if any) or any book-entry shares representing the Shares delivered at the Closing shall contain a legend or restrictive notation to such effect. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Shares will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act. The Subscriber further acknowledges that the Shares will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, until, among other requirements, at least one year has elapsed from the time that the Company has filed current Form 10 information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company. The Subscriber understands and agrees that the Shares will be subject to transfer restrictions and, as a result of these transfer restrictions, the Subscriber may not be able to readily resell the Shares and may be required to bear the financial risk of an investment in the Shares for an indefinite period of time. The Subscriber understands that it has been advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or transfer of any of the Shares.

(c) The Subscriber understands and agrees that the Subscriber is purchasing Shares directly from the Company. The Subscriber further acknowledges that there have been no representations, warranties, covenants and agreements made to the Subscriber by the Company, or any of its officers or directors, expressly (other than those representations, warranties, covenants and agreements included in this Subscription Agreement) or by implication.

(d) The Subscriber's acquisition and holding of the Shares will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any applicable similar law.

(e) The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that the Subscriber has received such information as the Subscriber deems necessary in order to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Subscriber acknowledges that it has received and carefully reviewed the following items (collectively, the "Disclosure Documents"): (i) the SEC Documents, (ii) the Transaction Agreement, a copy of which will be filed by the Company with the SEC and (iii) the investor presentation by the Company and the Target, a copy of which will be furnished by the Company to the SEC. The undersigned understands the significant extent to which certain of the disclosures contained in item (i) above shall not apply following the Transaction Closing. The Subscriber represents and agrees that the Subscriber and the Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have had the full opportunity to ask the Company's management questions, receive such answers and obtain such information as the Subscriber and such Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have deemed necessary to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares. The Subscriber has conducted its own investigation of the Company, the Target and the Shares and the Subscriber has made its own assessment and has satisfied itself concerning the relevant tax and other economic considerations relevant to its investment in the Shares. Based on such information as the Subscriber has deemed appropriate and without reliance upon the Company or the Placement Agent, the Subscriber has independently made its own analysis and decision to enter into the Transaction. The Subscriber further acknowledges that the information contained in the Disclosure Documents is subject to change, and that any changes to the information contained in the Disclosure Documents, including any changes based on updated information or changes in terms of the Transaction, shall in no way affect the Subscriber's obligation to purchase the Shares hereunder, except as otherwise provided herein.

(f) The Subscriber became aware of this Offering of the Shares solely by means of direct contact between the Subscriber and the Company, the Placement Agent or a representative of the Company or the Placement Agent, and the Shares were offered to the Subscriber solely by direct contact between the Subscriber and the Company, the Placement Agent or a representative of the Company or the Placement Agent. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company represents and warrants that the Shares (i) were not offered by any form of general solicitation or general advertising and (ii) are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act, or any state securities laws. The Subscriber has a substantive pre-existing relationship with the Company, Target or their respective affiliates or the Placement Agent for this Offering of the Shares. Neither the Subscriber, nor any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, stockholders or partners has either directly or indirectly, including through a broker or finder, (i) to its knowledge, engaged in any general solicitation, or (ii) published any advertisement in connection with the Offering.

(g) The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Placement Agent has not made and will not make any representation or warranty, whether express or implied, of any kind or character and has not provided any advice or recommendation in connection with the Transaction, and (ii) the Placement Agent will have no responsibility with respect to (A) any representations, warranties or agreements made by any person or entity under or in connection with the Transaction or any of the documents furnished pursuant thereto or in connection therewith, or the execution, legality, validity or enforceability (with respect to any person) or any thereof, or (B) the business, affairs, financial condition, operations, properties or prospects of, or any other matter concerning the Company or the Transaction.

(h) The Subscriber acknowledges that it is aware that there are substantial risks incident to the purchase and ownership of the Shares, including those set forth in the SEC Documents. The Subscriber is able to fend for itself in the transactions contemplated herein and has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Shares, and the Subscriber has sought such accounting, legal and tax advice as the Subscriber has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision.

(i) Alone, or together with any professional advisor(s), the Subscriber has adequately analyzed and fully considered the risks of an investment in the Shares and determined that the Shares are a suitable investment for the Subscriber and that the Subscriber is able at this time and in the foreseeable future to bear the economic risk of a total loss of the Subscriber's investment in the Company. The Subscriber acknowledges specifically that a possibility of total loss exists.

(j) In making its decision to purchase the Shares, the Subscriber has relied solely upon independent investigation made by the Subscriber and the representations and warranties of the Company set forth herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Subscriber has not relied on any statements or other information provided by the Placement Agent concerning the Company, Target or the Shares or the offer and sale of the Shares. The Placement Agent shall not have any liability or obligation (including without limitation, for or with respect to any losses, claims, damages, obligations, penalties, judgments, awards, liabilities, costs, expenses or disbursements incurred by the Subscriber, the Company or any other person or entity), whether in contract, tort or otherwise, to the Subscriber, or to any person claiming through the Subscriber, in respect of the Transaction.

(k) The Subscriber understands and agrees that no federal or state agency has passed upon or endorsed the merits of this Offering of the Shares or made any findings or determination as to the fairness of this investment or the accuracy or adequacy of the SEC Documents.

(l) The Subscriber has been duly formed or incorporated and is validly existing in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation.

(m) The execution, delivery and performance by the Subscriber of this Subscription Agreement are within the powers of the Subscriber, have been duly authorized and will not constitute or result in a breach or default under or conflict with any federal or state statute, rule or regulation applicable to the Subscriber, any order, ruling or regulation of any court or other tribunal or of any governmental commission or agency, or any agreement or other undertaking, to which the Subscriber is a party or by which the Subscriber is bound, and, if the Subscriber is not an individual, will not violate any provisions of the Subscriber's charter documents, including its incorporation or formation papers, bylaws, indenture of trust or partnership or operating agreement, as may be applicable. The signature on this Subscription Agreement is genuine, and the signatory, if the Subscriber is an individual, has legal competence and capacity to execute the same or, if the Subscriber is not an individual the signatory has been duly authorized to execute the same, and this Subscription Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Subscriber, enforceable against the Subscriber in accordance with its terms.

(n) Neither the due diligence investigation conducted by the Subscriber in connection with making its decision to acquire the Shares nor any representations and warranties made by the Subscriber herein shall modify, amend or affect the Subscriber's right to rely on the truth, accuracy and completeness of the Company's representations and warranties contained herein.

(o) The Subscriber is not (i) a person or entity named on the List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") or in any Executive Order issued by the President of the United States and administered by OFAC ("OFAC List"), or a person or entity prohibited by any OFAC sanctions program, (ii) a Designated National as defined in the Cuban Assets Control Regulations, 31 C.F.R. Part 515, or (iii) a non-U.S. shell bank or providing banking services indirectly to a non-U.S. shell bank. The Subscriber agrees to provide law enforcement agencies, if requested thereby, such records as required by applicable law, provided that the Subscriber is permitted to do so under applicable law. If the Subscriber is a financial institution subject to the Bank Secrecy Act (31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et seq.), as amended by the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, and its implementing regulations (collectively, the "BSA/PATRIOT Act"), the Subscriber maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to comply with applicable obligations under the BSA/PATRIOT Act. To the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed for the screening of its investors against the OFAC sanctions programs, including the OFAC List. To the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the funds held by the Subscriber and used to purchase the Shares were legally derived.

(p) The Subscriber acknowledges that (i) no disclosure or offering document has been prepared by the Placement Agent in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares, (ii) the Placement Agent and each of its members, directors, officers, employees, representatives and controlling persons have made no independent investigation with respect to the Company or the Shares or the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of any information supplied to the Subscriber by the Company, and (iii) in connection with the issue and purchase of the Shares, the Placement Agent is acting solely as the Company's placement agent in connection with the Transaction and is not acting as an underwriter or in any other capacity and the Placement Agent has not acted as the Subscriber's financial advisor or fiduciary.

(q) The Subscriber acknowledges its obligations under applicable securities laws with respect to the treatment of non-public information relating to the Company.

**6. Registration Rights.**

(a) The Company agrees that, within forty-five (45) calendar days after the Transaction Closing, the Company will file with the SEC (at the Company's sole cost and expense) a registration statement registering the resale of the Shares (the initial registration statement and any other registration statement that may be filed by the Company under this Section 6, the "Registration Statement"), and the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (i) the 90th calendar day (or 120th calendar day if the SEC notifies the Company that it will "review" the Registration Statement) and (ii) the 10th business day after the date the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the SEC that the Registration Statement will not be "reviewed" or will not be subject to further review. The Company will provide a draft of the Registration Statement to Subscriber for review at least three (3) business days in advance of filing the Registration Statement, and shall advise Subscriber upon the Registration Statement being declared effective by the SEC. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the SEC prevents the Company from including any or all of the shares proposed to be registered under the Registration Statement due to limitations on the use of Rule 415 under the Securities Act for the resale of Shares by the applicable stockholders or otherwise, such Registration Statement shall register for resale such number of Shares which is equal to the maximum number of shares of Common Stock as is permitted to be registered by the SEC. In such event, the number of shares of Common Stock to be registered for each selling stockholder named in the Registration Statement shall be reduced pro rata among all such selling stockholders. In no event shall Subscriber be identified as a statutory underwriter in the Registration Statement without Subscriber's prior written consent. The Company agrees that the Company will cause such Registration Statement or another registration statement (which may be a "shelf" registration statement) to remain effective until the earlier of (i) three years from the date of effectiveness of the initial Registration Statement, (ii) the date on which the Subscriber ceases to hold the Shares covered by such Registration Statement, or (iii) on the first date on which the Subscriber can sell all of its Shares under Rule 144 of the Securities Act without limitation as to the manner of sale or the amount of such securities that may be sold without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information required under Rule 144(c)(i) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable). The Subscriber agrees to disclose its beneficial ownership, as determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), of the Shares to the Company (or its successor) upon request to assist the Company in making the determination described above. The Company's obligations to include the Shares in the Registration Statement are contingent upon the Subscriber furnishing in writing to the Company such information regarding the Subscriber, the securities of the Company held by the Subscriber and the intended method of disposition of the Shares as shall be reasonably requested by the Company to effect the registration of the Shares, and shall execute such documents in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request that are customary of a selling stockholder in similar situations, provided that Subscriber shall not in connection with the foregoing be required to execute any lock-up or similar agreement or otherwise be subject to any contractual restriction on the ability to transfer the Shares.

(b) In the case of the registration effected by the Company pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, the Company shall, upon reasonable request, inform Subscriber as to the status of such registration. At its expense, the Company shall:

(i) except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend the use of the prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, use its commercially reasonable efforts to keep such registration, and any qualification, exemption or compliance under state securities laws which the Company determines to obtain, continuously effective with respect to Subscriber, and to keep the applicable Registration Statement or any subsequent shelf registration statement free of any material misstatements or omissions;



(ii) advise Subscriber within three (3) business days:

(A) of the issuance by the SEC of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement or the initiation of any proceedings for such purpose;

(B) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Shares included therein for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose; and

(C) subject to the provisions in this Subscription Agreement, of the occurrence of any event that requires the making of any changes in any Registration Statement or prospectus included therein so that, as of such date, the statements therein are not misleading and do not omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of a prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Company shall not, when so advising Subscriber of such events listed above, provide Subscriber with any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company other than to the extent that providing notice to Subscriber of the occurrence of the events listed in (A) through (C) above may constitute material, nonpublic information regarding the Company;

(iii) use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement as soon as reasonably practicable;

(iv) upon the occurrence of any event contemplated above, except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend, and has suspended, the use of a prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to as soon as reasonably practicable prepare a post-effective amendment to such Registration Statement or a supplement to the related prospectus, or file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered to purchasers of the Shares included therein, such prospectus will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(v) use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause all Shares to be listed on each securities exchange or market, if any, on which the Common Stock has been listed; and

(vi) use its commercially reasonable efforts (A) to take all other steps necessary to effect and maintain the registration of the Shares contemplated hereby and to enable the Subscriber to sell the Shares under Rule 144 and (B) for so long as the Subscriber holds Shares, to timely file all reports and other materials required to be filed by the Exchange Act so long as the Company remains subject to such requirements and the filing of such reports and other documents is required under the applicable provisions of Rule 144 to enable Subscriber to sell the Shares under Rule 144.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company may delay filing or suspend the use of any such registration statement if it determines, upon advice of legal counsel, that in order for the registration statement to not contain a material misstatement or omission, an amendment thereto or a supplement to the related prospectus would be needed, or if the Company's board of directors, upon advice of legal counsel, reasonably believes such filing or use could materially affect a bona fide business or financing transaction of the Company or would require premature disclosure of information that could materially adversely affect the Company and with respect to which the Company has a bona fide business purpose for keeping confidential (each such circumstance, a "Suspension Event"); provided, that (i) the Company shall not so delay filing or so suspend the use of the Registration Statement for a period of more than forty five (45) consecutive days or more than a total of ninety (90) days or more than two (2) times, in each case in any three hundred sixty (360) day period and (ii) the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make such registration statement available for the sale by the Subscriber of such securities as soon as practicable thereafter. Upon receipt of any written notice from the Company (which notice shall not contain any material non-public information regarding the Company) of the happening of any Suspension Event during the period that the Registration Statement is effective or if as a result of a Suspension Event the Registration Statement or related prospectus contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made (in the case of the prospectus) not misleading, the Subscriber agrees that it will (1) immediately discontinue offers and sales of the Shares under the Registration Statement until the Subscriber receives (A) (i) copies of a supplemental or amended prospectus that corrects the misstatement(s) or omission(s) referred to above and (ii) notice that any post-effective amendment has become effective or (B) notice from the Company that it may resume such offers and sales, and (2) maintain the confidentiality of any information included in such written notice delivered by the Company unless otherwise required by applicable law. If so directed by the Company, the Subscriber will deliver to the Company or destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares in the Subscriber's possession; provided, however, that this obligation to deliver or destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares shall not apply to (x) the extent the Subscriber is required to retain a copy of such prospectus (A) in order to comply with applicable legal, regulatory, self-regulatory or professional requirements or (B) in accordance with a bona fide pre-existing document retention policy or (y) copies stored electronically on archival servers as a result of automatic data back-up.

(d) In connection with any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Shares by Subscriber pursuant to Rule 144 or pursuant to any other exemption under the Securities Act such that the Shares held by Subscriber become freely tradable, if requested by Subscriber, the Company shall cause the Transfer Agent for the Shares to remove any restrictive legends related to the book entry account holding such Shares and to make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry Shares sold or disposed of without restrictive legends within three (3) trading days of any such request therefor from Subscriber. In connection therewith, if required by the Transfer Agent, the Company shall promptly cause an opinion of counsel to be delivered to and maintained with the Transfer Agent, together with any other authorizations, certificates and directions required by the Transfer Agent that authorize and direct the Transfer Agent to issue such Shares without any such restrictive legend. Subscriber may request that the Company remove any legend from the book entry position evidencing its Shares following the earliest of such time as such Shares (i) (A) are subject to or (B) have been or are about to be sold or transferred pursuant to an effective registration statement, (ii) have been or are about to be sold pursuant to Rule 144 or (iii) are eligible for resale under Rule 144(b)(1) or any successor provision without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144 and without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions applicable to the sale or transfer of such Shares. If restrictive legends are no longer required for such Shares pursuant to the foregoing, the Company shall, in accordance with the provisions of this section and within three (3) trading days of any request therefor from Subscriber, deliver to the Transfer Agent irrevocable instructions that the Transfer Agent shall make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry Shares. The Company shall be responsible for the fees of its Transfer Agent and all DTC fees associated with such issuance.

(e) The Company shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Subscriber (to the extent a seller under the Registration Statement), the officers, directors, trustees, agents, partners, members, managers, stockholders, affiliates, employees and investment advisers of each of them, each person who controls Subscriber (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) and the officers, directors, trustees, agents, partners, members, managers, stockholders, affiliates, employees and investment advisers of each such controlling person, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs (including, without limitation, reasonable costs of preparation and investigation and reasonable attorneys' fees) and expenses (collectively, "Losses"), as incurred, that arise out of or are based upon (i) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement or any form of prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus or form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, or (ii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act, Exchange Act or any state securities law or any rule or regulation thereunder, in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Section 6, except insofar as and to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements, alleged untrue statements, omissions or alleged omissions are based solely upon information regarding Subscriber furnished in writing to the Company by Subscriber expressly for use therein. The Company shall notify Subscriber promptly of the institution, threat or assertion of any proceeding arising from or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Section 6 of which the Company is aware. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of an indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of the Shares by Subscriber.

(f) Subscriber shall, severally and not jointly with any Other Subscriber, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, agents and employees, each person who controls the Company (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, agents or employees of such controlling persons, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against all Losses, as incurred, arising out of or are based upon any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement, or any form of prospectus, or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus, or any form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements or omissions are based solely upon information regarding Subscriber furnished in writing to the Company by Subscriber expressly for use therein. In no event shall the liability of Subscriber under this Section 6(e) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by Subscriber upon the sale of the Shares giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

(g) Any person or entity entitled to indemnification herein shall (A) give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification (provided that the failure to give prompt notice shall not impair any person's or entity's right to indemnification hereunder to the extent such failure has not materially prejudiced the indemnifying party) and (B) unless in such indemnified party's reasonable judgment a conflict of interest between such indemnified and indemnifying parties may exist with respect to such claim, permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. If such defense is assumed, the indemnifying party shall not be subject to any liability for any settlement made by the indemnified party without its consent (but such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). An indemnifying party who is not entitled to, or elects not to, assume the defense of a claim shall not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel (in addition to local counsel) for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such claim, unless in the reasonable judgment of any indemnified party a conflict of interest may exist between such indemnified party and any other of such indemnified parties with respect to such claim. No indemnifying party shall, without the consent of the indemnified party, consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement which cannot be settled in all respects by the payment of money (and such money is so paid by the indemnifying party pursuant to the terms of such settlement) or which settlement includes a statement or admission of fault and culpability on the part of such indemnified party or which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation, and in no event shall the liability of Subscriber under this Section 6(g) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by Subscriber upon the sale of the Shares giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

7. **Termination.** This Subscription Agreement shall terminate and be void and of no further force and effect, and all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall terminate without any further liability on the part of any party in respect thereof, upon the earlier to occur of: (a) the mutual written agreement of each of the parties hereto to terminate this Subscription Agreement; (b) such date and time as the Transaction Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms; or (c) written notice by either party to the other party to terminate this Subscription Agreement if the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement are not consummated on or prior to August 17, 2021; provided that (i) nothing herein will relieve any party from liability for any willful breach hereof prior to the time of termination, and each party will be entitled to any remedies at law or in equity to recover losses, liabilities or damages arising from such breach and (ii) the provisions of Sections 8 through 10 of this Subscription Agreement will survive any termination of this Subscription Agreement and continue indefinitely. The Company shall notify the Subscriber of the termination of the Transaction Agreement promptly after the termination of such agreement. If any termination hereof occurs after the delivery by the Subscriber of the aggregate Purchase Price for the Shares, the Company shall promptly (but not later than three business days thereafter) return the aggregate Purchase Price to the Subscriber without any deduction for or on account of any tax, withholding, charges, or set-off.

8. **Trust Account Waiver.** The Subscriber hereby represents and warrants that it has read the final prospectus of the Company, dated as of September 30, 2020, and filed with the SEC (File no. 333-240283) on September 4, 2020 (the "Prospectus"), and understands that the Company has established a trust account (the "Trust Account") containing the proceeds of its initial public offering (the "IPO") and the overallocation shares acquired by its underwriters and from certain private placements occurring simultaneously with the IPO (including interest accrued from time to time thereon) for the benefit of the Company's public stockholders (including overallocation shares acquired by the Company's underwriters, the "Public Stockholders"), and that, except as otherwise described in the Prospectus, the Company may disburse monies from the Trust Account only: (a) to the Public Stockholders in the event they elect to redeem their Company shares in connection with the consummation of the Company's initial business combination (as such term is used in the Prospectus, the "Business Combination") or in connection with an extension of its deadline to consummate a Business Combination, (b) to the Public Stockholders if the Company fails to consummate a Business Combination within 24 months after the closing of the IPO, which is subject to extension by amendment to the Company's organizational documents, (c) with respect to any interest earned on the amounts held in the Trust Account, amounts necessary to pay for any franchise and income tax obligations and up to \$100,000 in dissolution expenses, or (d) to the Company after or concurrently with the consummation of a Business Combination. For and in consideration of the Company entering into this Subscription Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Subscriber hereby agrees that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Subscription Agreement, the Subscriber does not now, or shall at any time hereafter, have any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies in the Trust Account or distributions therefrom, nor shall the Subscriber make any claim against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom), regardless of whether such claim arises as a result of, in connection with or relating in any way to, this Subscription Agreement, and regardless of whether such claim arises based on contract, tort, equity or any other theory of legal liability (collectively, the "Released Claims"). The Subscriber hereby irrevocably waives any Released Claims that the Subscriber may have against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) now or in the future as a result of, or arising out of, any negotiations, contracts or agreements with the Company or its Representatives and will not seek recourse against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) for any reason whatsoever (including for an alleged breach of this Subscription Agreement or any other agreement with the Company or its affiliates). The Subscriber agrees and acknowledges that such irrevocable waiver is material to this Subscription Agreement and specifically relied upon by the Company and its affiliates to induce the Company to enter in this Subscription Agreement, and the Subscriber further intends and understands such waiver to be valid, binding and enforceable against the Subscriber and each of its affiliates under applicable law. To the extent the Subscriber commences any action or proceeding based upon, in connection with, relating to or arising out of any matter relating to the Company or its Representatives, which proceeding seeks, in whole or in part, monetary relief against the Company or its Representatives, the Subscriber hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Subscriber's and its affiliates' sole remedy shall be against funds held outside of the Trust Account and that such claim shall not permit the Subscriber or its affiliates (or any person claiming on any of their behalves or in lieu of any of them) to have any claim against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) or any amounts contained therein. In the event the Subscriber or any of its affiliates commences any action or proceeding based upon, in connection with, relating to or arising out of any matter relating to the Company or its Representatives, which proceeding seeks, in whole or in part, relief against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) or the Public Stockholders, whether in the form of money damages or injunctive relief, the Company and its Representatives, as applicable, shall be entitled to recover from the Subscriber and its affiliates the associated legal fees and costs in connection with any such action in the event the Company or its Representatives, as applicable, prevails in such action or proceeding. For purposes of this Subscription Agreement, "Representatives" with respect to any person shall mean such person's affiliates and its and its affiliate's respective directors, officers, employees, consultants, advisors, agents and other representatives. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Subscription Agreement, the provisions of this Section 8 shall survive the Closing or any termination of this Subscription Agreement and last indefinitely.

**9. Miscellaneous.**

(a) Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights that may accrue to the Subscriber hereunder (other than the Shares acquired hereunder, if any, subject to applicable securities laws) may be transferred or assigned by the Subscriber without the prior written consent of the Company, provided that Subscriber may transfer or assign all or a portion of its rights under this Subscription Agreement to an affiliate or to any fund or account managed by the same investment manager as the Subscriber, provided further, that the Subscriber shall provide notice to the Company upon such transfer, and any purported transfer or assignment in violation of this Section 9(a) shall be null and void *ab initio*. Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights that may accrue to the Company hereunder may be transferred or assigned (provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company may transfer the Subscription Agreement and its rights hereunder in connection with the consummation of the Transaction).

(b) The Company may request from the Subscriber such additional information as the Company may deem necessary to evaluate the eligibility of the Subscriber to acquire the Shares as may reasonably be requested, and the Subscriber shall provide such information to the Company upon such request, provided that the Company agrees to keep any such information provided by Subscriber confidential, except as may be required by applicable law, rule, regulation or in connection with any legal proceeding or regulatory request.

(c) The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company, the Placement Agent, the Target (following the Closing) and others will rely on the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement. Prior to the Closing, the Subscriber agrees to promptly notify the Company if any of the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties set forth herein are no longer accurate. The Subscriber agrees that the purchase by the Subscriber of Shares from the Company will constitute a reaffirmation of the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties herein (as modified by any such notice) by the Subscriber as of the time of such purchase. The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that each of the Placement Agent and the Target (following the Closing) is a third-party beneficiary of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Subscriber contained in Section 5 of this Subscription Agreement, and that the Target (following the Closing) is otherwise an express third party beneficiary of this Agreement, entitled to enforce the terms hereof against Subscriber as if it were an original party hereto. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Placement Agent is a third-party beneficiary of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company contained in Section 4 of this Subscription Agreement. Except as expressly set forth herein, this Subscription Agreement shall not confer any rights or remedies upon any person other than the parties hereto, and their respective successor and assigns.

(d) The Company is entitled to rely upon this Subscription Agreement and is irrevocably authorized to produce this Subscription Agreement or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company may file a copy of this Subscription Agreement with the SEC as an exhibit to a periodic report or a registration statement of the Company. The Subscriber shall not issue any press release or make any other similar public statement with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby without the prior written consent of the Company (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(e) All the agreements, representations and warranties made by each party hereto in this Subscription Agreement shall survive the Closing.

(f) This Subscription Agreement may not be amended, modified, waived or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by the party against whom enforcement of such modification, waiver, or termination is sought.

(g) This Subscription Agreement constitutes the entire agreement, and supersedes all other prior agreements, understandings, representations and warranties, both written and oral, among the parties, with respect to the subject matter hereof (other than any confidentiality agreement entered into by the Company and the Subscriber in connection with the Offering).

(h) This Subscription Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives, and permitted assigns, and the agreements, representations, warranties, covenants and acknowledgments contained herein shall be deemed to be made by, and be binding upon, such heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns.

(i) If any provision of this Subscription Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Subscription Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall continue in full force and effect.

(j) This Subscription Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts (including by facsimile or electronic mail or in .pdf) and by different parties in separate counterparts, with the same effect as if all parties hereto had signed the same document. All counterparts so executed and delivered shall be construed together and shall constitute one and the same agreement.

(k) The parties hereto agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that the parties shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Subscription Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Subscription Agreement, this being in addition to any other remedy to which such party is entitled at law, in equity, in contract, in tort or otherwise.

(l) THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REGARD TO THE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS THAT WOULD OTHERWISE REQUIRE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAW OF ANY OTHER STATE. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN CONNECTION WITH ANY LITIGATION PURSUANT TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(m) All notices, consents, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) when delivered in person, (ii) when delivered by facsimile or email, with affirmative confirmation of receipt, (iii) one business day after being sent, if sent by reputable, internationally recognized overnight courier service or (iv) three (3) business days after being mailed, if sent by registered or certified mail, prepaid and return receipt requested, in each case to the applicable party at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice):

---

*If to the Company, to:*  
HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21<sup>st</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10018  
Attn: Kevin Rakin  
Email: kevin.rakin@highcape.com  
Telephone No.: (646) 793-3510

*with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:*  
White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
Attn: Joel L. Rubinstein  
Email: joel.rubinstein@whitecase.com  
Telephone No.: (212) 819-7642

---

Notice to the Subscriber shall be given to the address underneath the Subscriber's name on the signature page hereto.

---

(n) The headings set forth in this Subscription Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in interpreting this Subscription Agreement. In this Subscription Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires: (i) whenever required by the context, any pronoun used in this Subscription Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa; (ii) "including" (and with correlative meaning "include") means including without limiting the generality of any description preceding or succeeding such term and shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the words "without limitation"; and (iii) the words "herein", "hereto" and "hereby" and other words of similar import in this Subscription Agreement shall be deemed in each case to refer to this Subscription Agreement as a whole and not to any particular portion of this Subscription Agreement. As used in this Subscription Agreement, the term: (x) "business day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday on which commercial banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized to close for business (excluding as a result of "stay at home", "shelter-in-place", "non-essential employee" or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems, including for wire transfers, of commercially banking institutions in New York, New York are generally open for use by customers on such day); (y) "person" shall refer to any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company or other entity or association, including any governmental or regulatory body, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or any other capacity; and (z) "affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any specified person, any other person or group of persons acting together that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person (where the term "control" (and any correlative terms) means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise). For the avoidance of doubt, any reference in this Subscription Agreement to an affiliate of the Company will include the Company's sponsor, HighCape Capital Acquisition LLC.

(o) At Closing, the parties hereto shall execute and deliver such additional documents and take such additional actions as the parties may reasonably deem practical and necessary in order to consummate the Offering as contemplated by this Subscription Agreement.

10. **Non-Reliance and Exculpation.** The Subscriber acknowledges that it is not relying upon, and has not relied upon, any statement, representation or warranty made by any person other than the statements, representations and warranties contained in this Subscription Agreement in making its investment or decision to invest in the Company. The Subscriber agrees that neither (i) any other purchaser pursuant to other subscription agreements entered into in connection with the Offering (including the controlling persons, members, officers, directors, partners, agents, or employees of any such other purchaser) nor (ii) the Placement Agent, its affiliates or any of its or its affiliates' respective control persons, officers, directors or employees, shall be liable to the Subscriber pursuant to this Subscription Agreement for any action heretofore or hereafter taken or omitted to be taken by any of them in connection with the purchase of the Shares.

11. **Cutback.** Notwithstanding anything contrary herein, the Company, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to reduce the number of Shares to be issued to the Subscriber pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, as long as the Company is reducing the number of shares to be issued and sold to all investors pursuant to the other subscription agreements, on a pro rata basis. The Company or the Placement Agent shall notify the Subscriber in writing at least two (2) business days in advance of Closing if it elects to reduce the number of Shares to be issued and sold to the Subscriber pursuant to this Section 11.

12. **Disclosure.** The Company shall, by 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the first (1st) Business Day immediately following the date of this Subscription Agreement, issue one or more press releases or file with the SEC a Current Report on Form 8-K (collectively, the "**Disclosure Document**") disclosing all material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Other Subscription Agreements and the Transaction and any other material, nonpublic information that the Company has provided to the Subscriber or any of the Subscriber's affiliates, attorneys, agents or representatives at any time prior to the filing of the Disclosure Document. From and after the issuance of the Disclosure Document, to the Company's actual knowledge, the Subscriber shall not be in possession of any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company received from the Company or any of its officers, directors, or employees or the Placement Agents, and Subscriber shall no longer be subject to any confidentiality or similar obligations under any current agreement, whether written or oral with the Company, the Placement Agents or any of their respective affiliates in connection with the Transaction. Notwithstanding anything in this Subscription Agreement to the contrary, the Company (i) shall not publicly disclose the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers, or include the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers in any press release, without the prior written consent of the Subscriber and (ii) shall not publicly disclose the name of Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers, or include the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers in any filing with the SEC or any regulatory agency or trading market, without the prior written consent (including by e-mail) of the Subscriber, except as required by the federal securities laws, rules or regulations, at the request of the staff of the SEC or regulatory agency or under the regulations of Nasdaq, in which case the Company shall provide the Subscriber with prior written notice (including by e-mail) of such permitted disclosure. The Subscriber will promptly provide any information reasonably requested by the Company or any of its affiliates for any regulatory application or filing made or approval sought in connection with the Transaction (including filings with the SEC).

{SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW}



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Subscription Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

**HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.**

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

{Signature Page to Subscription Agreement}

---

**{SUBSCRIBER SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT}**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Subscription Agreement to be duly executed by its authorized signatory as of the date first indicated above.

Name(s) of Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Notice to Subscriber:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Delivery of Shares to Subscriber (if not same as address for notice):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Subscription Amount:**

**Number of Shares:**

EIN Number: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Exhibit A**

**Accredited Investor Questionnaire**

Capitalized terms used and not defined in this Exhibit A shall have the meanings given in the Subscription Agreement to which this Exhibit A is attached.

The undersigned represents and warrants that the undersigned is an institutional "accredited investor" (an "Accredited Investor") as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), for one or more of the reasons specified below (please check all boxes that apply):

- (i) A bank as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or any savings and loan association or other institution as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity;
- (ii) A broker or dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act");
- (iii) An investment adviser registered pursuant to section 203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Investment Advisers Act") or registered pursuant to the laws of a state, or an investment adviser relying on the exemption from registering with the SEC under the section 203(l) or (m) of the Investment Advisers Act;
- (iv) An insurance company as defined in section 2(13) of the Exchange Act;
- (v) An investment company registered under the Investment Company Act or a business development company as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of that Act;
- (vi) A Small Business Investment Company licensed by the U.S. Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) or (d) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958;
- (vii) A Rural Business Investment Company as defined in section 384A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act;
- (viii) A plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of a state, or its political subdivisions for the benefit of its employees, if such plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;
- (ix) An employee benefit plan within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in Section 3(21) of such act, which is either a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, or registered investment adviser, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or, if a self-directed plan, with investment decisions made solely by persons that are accredited investors;
- (x) A private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;
- (xi) An organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a corporation, business trust, partnership, or limited liability company, or any other entity not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;

- \_\_\_\_\_ (xii) A trust, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities, whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such person is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of investing in the Company;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xiii) A “family office” as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act with assets under management in excess of \$5,000,000 that is not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered and whose prospective investment is directed by a person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such family office is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xiv) A “family client” as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act, of a family office meeting the requirements set forth in (xviii) and whose prospective investment in the issuer is directed by a person from a family office that is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xv) An entity, of a type not listed above, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, owning investments in excess of \$5,000,000; and/or
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xvi) An entity in which all of the equity owners qualify as an accredited investor under any of the above subparagraphs.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xvii) The Subscriber does not qualify under any of the investor categories set forth in (i) through (xxi) above.

2.1 Type of the Subscriber. Indicate the form of entity of the Subscriber:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Partnership                    | <input type="checkbox"/> General Partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Revocable Trust     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Type of Trust (indicate type):   | _____  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (indicate form of organization): | _____  |

2.2.1 Indicate the approximate date the Subscriber entity was formed: \_\_\_\_\_.

2.2.2 **Initial** the line below which correctly describes the application of the following statement to the Subscriber’s situation: the Subscriber (x) was not organized or reorganized for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities and (y) has made investments prior to the date hereof, and each beneficial owner thereof has and will share in the investment in proportion to his or her ownership interest in the Subscriber.

\_\_\_\_\_ True  
 \_\_\_\_\_ False

If the "False" line is initialed, each person participating in the entity will be required to fill out a Subscription Agreement.

Subscriber:

Subscriber Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatory Name:

Signatory Title:

**Exhibit E**

**Form of Executive Chairman Agreement**

[See attached.]

---

## EXECUTIVE CHAIRMAN AGREEMENT

This EXECUTIVE CHAIRMAN AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into as of [•], by and between Quantum-Si Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Jonathan Rothberg, PhD. ("Dr. Rothberg").

WHEREAS, on and after [•] (the "Effective Date"), Dr. Rothberg will serve on the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board"), and will serve as the Executive Chairman of the Board, in each case, subject to his election by the Company's shareholders; and

WHEREAS, the Company and Dr. Rothberg desire to enter into this Agreement setting forth the terms of Dr. Rothberg's Executive Chairman relationship with the Company and certain other matters relating to his role.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Consulting Services.** Dr. Rothberg agrees to serve as the Executive Chairman of the Board with all the powers of the office of the Executive Chairman as set forth in the Company's By-Laws (in the aggregate, the "Services"). Dr. Rothberg will be reasonably available to consult by phone, email or in person at the Company, or another mutually agreeable site with Company personnel, and any dates for visits to the Company's offices will be arranged by mutual agreement. The term of this Agreement will commence on the Effective Date and continue until terminated as provided herein (the "Service Period"). Dr. Rothberg agrees to devote that amount of time as is reasonably required by the Company for him to perform the Services, taking into account his other business obligations as in effect from time to time. Dr. Rothberg represents that he has the qualifications, the experience and the ability to properly perform the Services, and that he will use his best efforts to perform the Services such that the results are satisfactory to the Company.

2. **Independent Contractor.** Dr. Rothberg's relationship with the Company will be that of an independent contractor and not that of an employee. Dr. Rothberg will be solely responsible for determining the method, details and means of performing the Services. Dr. Rothberg acknowledges and agrees that he will not be eligible for any benefits available to employees of the Company. Dr. Rothberg will report to the Board concerning the Services performed under this Agreement. The nature and frequency of these reports will be left to the discretion of the Board. Dr. Rothberg will have full responsibility for applicable withholding taxes for all compensation paid to Dr. Rothberg under this Agreement, and will have full responsibility for compliance with all applicable labor and employment legal requirements with respect to Dr. Rothberg's self-employment. Dr. Rothberg agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the Company harmless from any liability for, or assessment of, any claims or penalties with respect to such withholding taxes and labor or employment legal requirements.

3. **Compensation and Other Benefits.**

(a) **Consulting Fee.** As compensation for the Services provided hereunder, during the Service Period, the Company will pay to Dr. Rothberg a Services fee (the "Services Fee") of (i) \$33,334 per month. The Services Fee will be paid to Dr. Rothberg on the first business day of each month during the Service Period. The Company will reimburse Dr. Rothberg for his reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the provision of the Services, pursuant to the terms and conditions of applicable Company policies and requirements.

---

(b) **Office Space, etc.** During the Service Period, the Company will provide Dr. Rothberg with reasonable office space at the Company's headquarters and access to secretarial and administrative assistance as needed so that he may perform his duties hereunder.

(c) **Equity Awards.** Dr. Rothberg's restricted stock unit grant under the Quantum-Si Incorporated 2013 Equity Incentive Plan ("**Incentive Plan**") shall remain outstanding and administered in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Incentive Plan and RSU Grant Agreement.

4. **Termination.** Either party may terminate this Agreement for any reason upon giving thirty (30) days' advance notice of such termination. In the event of such termination of this Agreement, the Company's only obligation will be to pay Dr. Rothberg any earned but unpaid Services Fee as of the termination date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Dr. Rothberg's entitlements under Sections 3(c) of this Agreement will survive the termination of this Agreement.

5. **Restrictive Covenants.** Dr. Rothberg hereby reaffirms and agrees to comply with the policies and procedures of the Company and its affiliates for protecting confidential information and will never disclose to any person (except as required by applicable law or for the proper performance of his duties and responsibilities to the Company and its affiliates), or use for his own benefit or gain, any confidential information obtained by Dr. Rothberg incident to his association with the Company or any of its affiliates.

6. **Conflicts with this Agreement.** Dr. Rothberg represents and warrants that he is not under any pre-existing obligation in conflict or in any way inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement. Dr. Rothberg represents and warrants that Dr. Rothberg's performance of all the terms of this Agreement will not breach any agreement to keep in confidence proprietary information acquired by Dr. Rothberg in confidence or in trust prior to commencement of this Agreement. Dr. Rothberg warrants that Dr. Rothberg has the right to disclose and/or use all ideas, processes, techniques and other information, if any, which Dr. Rothberg has gained from third parties, and which Dr. Rothberg discloses to the Company or uses in the course of performance of this Agreement, without liability to such third parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Dr. Rothberg agrees that he will not bundle with or incorporate into any deliveries provided to the Company herewith any third party products, ideas, processes, or other techniques, without the express, written prior approval of the Company. Dr. Rothberg represents and warrants that he has not granted and will not grant any rights or licenses to any intellectual property or technology that would conflict with his obligations under this Agreement. Dr. Rothberg will not knowingly infringe upon any copyright, patent, trade secret or other property right of any former client, employer or third party in the performance of the Services required by this Agreement.



7. **Section 409A.** This Agreement is intended to comply with, or be exempt from, the requirements of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and shall be construed consistent with such intent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Company have any liability relating to the failure or alleged failure of any payment or benefit under this Agreement to comply with, or be exempt from, the requirements of Section 409A.

8. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the sole agreement of the parties and supersedes all oral negotiations and prior writings with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(b) **Amendments and Waivers.** Any term of this Agreement may be amended or waived only with the written consent of the parties.

(c) **Choice of Law.** The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of Connecticut, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws.

(d) **Severability.** If one or more provisions of this Agreement are held to be unenforceable under applicable law, such portion will be deemed to be modified or altered to the extent necessary to conform thereto or, if that is not possible, to be omitted from this Agreement. The invalidity of any such portion will not affect the force, effect, and validity of the remaining portion hereof.

(e) **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

(f) **Successors.** This Agreement is personal to Dr. Rothberg and, without the prior written consent of the Company, will not be assignable by Dr. Rothberg otherwise than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by Dr. Rothberg's legal representatives. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns. As used in this Agreement, "the Company" will mean both the Company as defined above and any such successor that assumes and agrees to perform this Agreement, by operation of law or otherwise.

(g) **Advice of Counsel.** EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT, IN EXECUTING THIS AGREEMENT, SUCH PARTY HAS HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO SEEK THE ADVICE OF INDEPENDENT LEGAL COUNSEL, AND HAS READ AND UNDERSTOOD ALL OF THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AGAINST ANY PARTY BY REASON OF THE DRAFTING OR PREPARATION HEREOF.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

This Agreement has been executed as a sealed instrument by the Company, by its duly authorized representative and by Dr. Rothberg.

QUANTUM-SI INCORPORATED

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature Page to Advisory Agreement]

---

This Agreement has been executed as a sealed instrument by the Company, by its duly authorized representative and by Dr. Rothberg.

JONATHAN ROTHBERG, PH.D.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature Page to Advisory Agreement]

---

**Exhibit F**

**Form of Registration Rights Agreement**

[See attached.]

---

**FORM OF  
AMENDED AND RESTATED REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”), dated as of [•], 2021, is made and entered into by and among HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and HighCape Capital Acquisition LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “**Sponsor**”), the undersigned parties listed under Sponsor Group Holders on the signature page(s) hereto (each such party, a “**Sponsor Group Holder**” and, collectively, the “**Sponsor Group Holders**”), and the undersigned parties listed under QSi Holders on the signature page(s) hereto (each such party, a “**QSi Holder**” and, collectively, the “**QSi Holders**”). The Sponsor Group Holders, the QSi Holders and any person or entity who hereafter becomes a party to this Agreement pursuant to Section 5.2 of this Agreement, are each referred to herein as a “**Holder**” and collectively as the “**Holder**s.”

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, the Company has entered into that certain Business Combination Agreement (the “**Business Combination Agreement**”), dated as of February 18, 2021, by and among the Company, Tenet Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, and Quantum-Si Incorporated, a Delaware corporation;

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement and subject to the terms and conditions set forth therein, the QSi Holders will receive an aggregate of [•] shares of Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (“**Common Stock**”) and an aggregate of [•] shares of Class B common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (“**Class B Common Stock**”), of the Company (the “**QSi Shares**”), upon the closing of such transactions (the “**Closing**”);

**WHEREAS**, the Sponsor has agreed to irrevocably forfeit to the Company for no consideration 696,250 shares of the Company’s Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “**HighCape Class B Common Stock**”), as of immediately prior to, and subject to the consummation of, the Closing, and following such forfeiture, the Existing Parties will hold an aggregate of [•] shares of HighCape Class B Common Stock which shares of HighCape Class B Common Stock will automatically convert into an aggregate of [•] shares of Common Stock in connection with the Closing (the “**Founder Shares**”);

**WHEREAS**, the Company and the Sponsor are party to that certain Private Placement Units Purchase Agreement, dated September 3, 2020, pursuant to which the Sponsor purchased 405,000 units (the “**Private Placement Units**”) in private placement transactions occurring simultaneously with the closing of the Company’s initial public offering and the exercise of the over-allotment option in connection therewith; and pursuant to the Insider Letter (as defined below), the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor or any of the Company’s officers or directors may, but are not obligated to, loan the Company funds for certain purposes, of which up to \$1,500,000 of such loans may be convertible into up to an additional 150,000 Private Placement Units (the “**Working Capital Units**”);

---

WHEREAS, the Company has entered into separate Subscription Agreements (the “**Subscription Agreements**”) with the subscribers identified therein, including investors affiliated with one or more of the Sponsor Group Holders (the “**PIPE Investors**”), pursuant to which (i) the PIPE Investors will purchase an aggregate of 42,500,000 shares of Common Stock (the “**PIPE Shares**”) in a private placement transaction that will close substantially concurrently with and immediately prior to the Closing and (ii) the PIPE Investors were granted certain registration rights with respect to the PIPE Shares;

WHEREAS, the Company and certain of the Sponsor Group Holders (the “**Existing Parties**”) are party to that certain Registration Rights Agreement dated September 3, 2020 (the “**Existing Registration Rights Agreement**”), pursuant to which such Existing Parties were granted certain registration rights with respect to the Company securities then held by the Existing Parties;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5.5 of the Existing Registration Rights Agreement, the provisions, covenants and conditions set forth therein may be amended or modified upon the written consent of the Company and the Existing Parties holding a majority-in-interest of the “Registrable Securities” (as such term was defined in the Existing Registration Rights Agreement) at the time in question; and

WHEREAS, the Company and all of the Existing Parties desire to amend and restate the Existing Registration Rights Agreement in order to provide the Sponsor Group Holders and the QSi Holders certain registration rights with respect to certain securities of the Company, as set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the representations, covenants and agreements contained herein, and certain other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. The terms defined in this Article I shall, for all purposes of this Agreement, have the respective meanings set forth below:

“**Adverse Disclosure**” shall mean any public disclosure of material non-public information, which disclosure, in the good faith judgment of the principal executive officer or principal financial officer of the Company, after consultation with counsel to the Company, (i) would be required to be made in any Registration Statement or Prospectus in order for the applicable Registration Statement or Prospectus not to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein (in the case of any Prospectus and any preliminary Prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, (ii) would not be required to be made at such time if the Registration Statement were not being filed, and (iii) the Company has a bona fide business purpose for not making such information public.

“**Agreement**” shall have the meaning given in the Preamble.

“**Board**” shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.

“**Business Combination Agreement**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Class B Common Stock**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Commission**” shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Common Stock**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Company**” shall have the meaning given in the Preamble.

“**Company Shelf Takedown Notice**” shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.1.3.

“**Demand Registration**” shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.2.1.

“**Demanding Holder**” shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.2.1.

“**Effectiveness Deadline**” shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.1.1.

“**Exchange Act**” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as it may be amended from time to time.

“**Existing Parties**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Existing Registration Rights Agreement**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Form S-1**” shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.1.1.

“**Form S-3**” shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.1.2.

“**Founder Shares**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**HighCape Class B Common Stock**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Holdings**” shall have the meaning given in the Preamble.

“**Insider Letter**” shall mean that certain letter agreement, dated as of September 3, 2020, by and among the Company, the Sponsor and each of the Company’s officers and directors.

“**Lock-up Period**” shall mean, with respect to the QSi Shares, Founder Shares, the shares of Common Stock included in the Private Placements Units, the private placement warrants included in the Private Placements Units, the shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon the exercise of the private placement warrants included in the Private Placement Units, any shares of Common Stock included in the Working Capital Units, any private placement warrants included in the Working Capital Units and any shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon the exercise of any private placement warrants included in the Working Capital Units, the period ending on the earlier of (A) 180 days after the Closing and (B) subsequent to the Closing, (x) if the last reported sale price of the Common Stock equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within any 30 consecutive trading days commencing after the Closing or (y) the date on which the Company completes a liquidation, merger, stock exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the Company’s public stockholders having the right to exchange their shares of Common Stock for cash, securities or other property.

“**Maximum Number of Securities**” shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.2.4.

“**Misstatement**” shall mean an untrue statement of a material fact or an omission to state a material fact required to be stated in a Registration Statement or Prospectus or necessary to make the statements in a Registration Statement or Prospectus (in the case of any Prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading.

“**Permitted Transferees**” shall mean (i) a person or entity to whom a Holder of Registrable Securities is permitted to transfer such Registrable Securities prior to the expiration of the Lock-up Period, as the case may be, under the Insider Letter, this Agreement and any other applicable agreement between such Holder and the Company and (ii) any transferee after the expiration of the Lock-up Period.

“**Piggyback Registration**” shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.3.1.

“**PIPE Investor**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**PIPE Shares**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Private Placement Units**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Prospectus**” shall mean the prospectus included in any Registration Statement, as supplemented by any and all prospectus supplements and as amended by any and all post-effective amendments and including all material incorporated by reference in such prospectus.

“**QSi Holders**” shall have the meaning given in the Preamble.

“**QSi Shares**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.



**“Registrable Security”** shall mean (a) the Founder Shares, (b) the QSI Shares, (c) the shares of Common Stock included in the Private Placements Units, (d) the private placement warrants included in the Private Placement Units, (e) the shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon the exercise of the private placement warrants included in the Private Placement Units, (f) any outstanding shares of the Common Stock or any other equity security (including the shares of the Common Stock issued or issuable upon the exercise or conversion of any other equity security) of the Company held by a Holder as of immediately following the Closing, (g) any shares of Common Stock included in the Working Capital Units, (h) any private placement warrants included in the Working Capital Units, (i) any shares of Common Stock issued or issuable upon the exercise of any private placement warrants included in the Working Capital Units and (j) any other equity security of the Company issued or issuable with respect to any such share of the Common Stock or Class B Common Stock by way of a stock dividend or stock split or in connection with a combination of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, reorganization, spin-off or similar transaction; provided, however, that, as to any particular Registrable Security, such securities shall cease to be Registrable Securities when: (A) a Registration Statement with respect to the sale of such securities shall have become effective under the Securities Act and such securities shall have been sold, transferred, disposed of or exchanged in accordance with such Registration Statement; (B) such securities shall have been otherwise transferred, new certificates for such securities not bearing a legend restricting further transfer shall have been delivered by the Company and subsequent public distribution of such securities shall not require registration under the Securities Act; (C) such securities shall have ceased to be outstanding; (D) such securities may be sold without volume or manner of sale restrictions pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act (or any successor rule promulgated by the Commission); or (E) such securities have been sold to, or through, a broker, dealer or underwriter in a public distribution or other public securities transaction.

**“Registration”** shall mean a registration effected by preparing and filing a registration statement or similar document in compliance with the requirements of the Securities Act, and the applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and such registration statement becoming effective.

**“Registration Expenses”** shall mean the out-of-pocket expenses of a Registration, including, without limitation, the following:

- (A) all registration and filing fees (including fees with respect to filings required to be made with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.) and any securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed;
- (B) fees and expenses of compliance with securities or blue sky laws (including reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with blue sky qualifications of Registrable Securities);
- (C) printing, messenger, telephone and delivery expenses;
- (D) reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company;

(E) reasonable fees and disbursements of all independent registered public accountants of the Company incurred specifically in connection with such Registration; and

(F) reasonable fees and expenses of one (1) legal counsel selected by the majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders initiating a Demand Registration to be registered for offer and sale in the applicable Registration.

“**Registration Statement**” shall mean any registration statement that covers the Registrable Securities pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, including the Prospectus included in such registration statement, amendments (including post-effective amendments) and supplements to such registration statement, and all exhibits to and all material incorporated by reference in such registration statement.

“**Requesting Holder**” shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.2.1.

“**Restricted Securities**” shall have the meaning given in subsection 3.7.1.

“**Rule 415**” shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.1.1.

“**Securities Act**” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

“**Shelf Takedown Notice**” shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.1.3.

“**Shelf Underwritten Offering**” shall have the meaning given in subsection 2.1.3.

“**Sponsor**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Sponsor Group Holders**” shall have the meaning given in the Preamble.

“**Subscription Agreements**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Underwriter**” shall mean a securities dealer who purchases any Registrable Securities as principal in an Underwritten Offering and not as part of such dealer’s market-making activities.

“**Underwritten Registration**” or “**Underwritten Offering**” shall mean a Registration in which securities of the Company are sold to an Underwriter in a firm commitment underwriting for distribution to the public.

“**Warrant Agreement**” shall mean that certain Warrant Agreement, dated September 3, 2020, by and between the Company and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust.

“**Working Capital Units**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

## ARTICLE II

### REGISTRATIONS

#### 2.1 Shelf Registration.

2.1.1 Initial Registration. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to file a Registration Statement under the Securities Act promptly, but in any event within sixty (60) days following the Closing, to permit the public resale of all the Registrable Securities held by the Holders from time to time as permitted by Rule 415 under the Securities Act (or any successor or similar provision adopted by the Commission then in effect) ("**Rule 415**") on the terms and conditions specified in this subsection 2.1.1 and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Registration Statement to be declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but in no event later than sixty (60) days following the filing deadline (the "**Effectiveness Deadline**"); provided, that the Effectiveness Deadline shall be extended to ninety (90) days after the filing deadline if the Registration Statement is reviewed by, and receives comments from, the Commission. The Registration Statement filed with the Commission pursuant to this subsection 2.1.1 shall be a shelf registration statement on Form S-1 (a "**Form S-1**") or such other form of registration statement as is then available to effect a registration for resale of such Registrable Securities, covering such Registrable Securities, and shall contain a Prospectus in such form as to permit any Holder to sell such Registrable Securities pursuant to Rule 415 at any time beginning on the effective date for such Registration Statement. A Registration Statement filed pursuant to this subsection 2.1.1 shall provide for the resale pursuant to any method or combination of methods legally available to, and requested by, the Holders. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause a Registration Statement filed pursuant to this subsection 2.1.1 to remain effective, and to be supplemented and amended to the extent necessary to ensure that such Registration Statement is available or, if not available, that another Registration Statement is available and in compliance with the Securities Act, for the resale of all the Registrable Securities held by the Holders until all such Registrable Securities have ceased to be Registrable Securities. As soon as practicable following the effective date of a Registration Statement filed pursuant to this subsection 2.1.1, but in any event within two (2) business days of such date, the Company shall notify the Holders of the effectiveness of such Registration Statement. When effective, a Registration Statement filed pursuant to this subsection 2.1.1 (including the documents incorporated therein by reference) will comply as to form in all material respects with all applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to amend or supplement the Registration Statement to correct as promptly as reasonably practicable any untrue statement of a material fact or any omission of a material fact necessary to make the statements in the Registration Statement not misleading.

2.1.2 Form S-3. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to file a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 ("**Form S-3**") as soon as practicable after the Company is eligible to use Form S-3.

2.1.3 Shelf Takedown. At any time and from time to time following the effectiveness of the shelf registration statement required by subsection 2.1.1 or 2.1.2, any Holder(s) may request to sell all or a portion of their Registrable Securities in an Underwritten Offering that is registered pursuant to such shelf registration statement (a “**Shelf Underwritten Offering**”) provided that such Holder(s) (a) reasonably expect aggregate gross proceeds in excess of \$25,000,000 from such Shelf Underwritten Offering or (b) reasonably expect to sell all of the Registrable Securities held by such Holder in such Shelf Underwritten Offering but in no event for less than \$5,000,000 in gross proceeds. All requests for a Shelf Underwritten Offering shall be made by giving written notice to the Company (the “**Shelf Takedown Notice**”). Each Shelf Takedown Notice shall specify the approximate number of Registrable Securities proposed to be sold in the Shelf Underwritten Offering and the expected price range (net of underwriting discounts and commissions) of such Shelf Underwritten Offering. Within five (5) business days after receipt of any Shelf Takedown Notice, the Company shall give written notice of such requested Shelf Underwritten Offering to all other Holders of Registrable Securities (the “**Company Shelf Takedown Notice**”) and, subject to reductions consistent with the pro rata calculations in subsection 2.2.4, shall include in such Shelf Underwritten Offering all Registrable Securities with respect to which the Company has received written requests for inclusion therein, within five (5) days after sending the Company Shelf Takedown Notice. The Company shall enter into an underwriting agreement in a form as is customary in Underwritten Offerings of securities by the Company with the managing Underwriter or Underwriters selected by the initiating Holder(s) after consultation with the Company and shall take all such other reasonable actions as are requested by the managing Underwriter or Underwriters in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of such Registrable Securities. In connection with any Shelf Underwritten Offering contemplated by this subsection 2.1.3, subject to Section 3.4 and Article IV, the underwriting agreement into which each Holder and the Company shall enter shall contain such representations, covenants, indemnities and other rights and obligations of the Company and the selling stockholders as are customary in Underwritten Offerings of securities by the Company.

2.2 Demand Registration.

2.2.1 Request for Registration. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2.2.4 hereof and provided that the Company does not have an effective Registration Statement pursuant to subsection 2.1 outstanding covering the Registrable Securities, the Holders of at least a majority-in-interest of the then outstanding number of Registrable Securities held by (i) the QSi Holders or (ii) the Sponsor Group Holders (the “**Demanding Holders**”), in each case, may make a written demand for Registration of all or part of their Registrable Securities, which written demand shall describe the amount and type of securities to be included in such Registration and the intended method(s) of distribution thereof (such written demand a “**Demand Registration**”). The Company shall, within ten (10) days of the Company’s receipt of the Demand Registration, notify, in writing, all other Holders of Registrable Securities of such demand, and each Holder of Registrable Securities who thereafter wishes to include all or a portion of such Holder’s Registrable Securities in a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration (each such Holder that includes all or a portion of such Holder’s Registrable Securities in such Registration, a “**Requesting Holder**”) shall so notify the Company, in writing, within five (5) days after the receipt by the Holder of the notice from the Company. Upon receipt by the Company of any such written notification from a Requesting Holder(s) to the Company, such Requesting Holder(s) shall be entitled to have their Registrable Securities included in a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration and the Company shall effect, as soon thereafter as practicable, the Registration of all Registrable Securities requested by the Demanding Holders and Requesting Holders pursuant to such Demand Registration, including by filing a Registration Statement relating thereto as soon as practicable, but not more than forty-five (45) days immediately after the Company’s receipt of the Demand Registration. Under no circumstances shall the Company be obligated to effect more than an aggregate of three (3) Registrations pursuant to a Demand Registration under this subsection 2.1.1 with respect to any or all Registrable Securities; provided, however, that a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration shall not be counted for such purposes unless a Registration Statement with respect to such Demand Registration has become effective and all of the Registrable Securities requested by the Requesting Holders and the Demanding Holders to be registered on behalf of the Requesting Holders and the Demanding Holders on such Registration Statement have been sold, in accordance with Section 3.1 of this Agreement.

2.2.2 Effective Registration. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection 2.2.1 above or any other part of this Agreement, a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration shall not count as a Registration unless and until (i) the Registration Statement filed with the Commission with respect to a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration has been declared effective by the Commission and (ii) the Company has complied with all of its material obligations under this Agreement with respect thereto; provided, further, that if, after such Registration Statement has been declared effective, an offering of Registrable Securities in a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration is subsequently interfered with by any stop order or injunction of the Commission, federal or state court or any other governmental agency, the Registration Statement with respect to such Registration shall be deemed not to have been declared effective, unless and until, (i) such stop order or injunction is removed, rescinded or otherwise terminated, and (ii) a majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders initiating such Demand Registration thereafter affirmatively elect to continue with such Registration and accordingly notify the Company in writing, but in no event later than five (5) days, of such election; provided, further, that the Company shall not be obligated or required to file another Registration Statement until the Registration Statement that has been previously filed with respect to a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration becomes effective or is subsequently terminated.

2.2.3 Underwritten Offering. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2.2.4 hereof, if a majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders so advise the Company as part of their Demand Registration that the offering of the Registrable Securities pursuant to such Demand Registration shall be in the form of an Underwritten Offering, then the right of such Demanding Holder or Requesting Holder (if any) to include its Registrable Securities in such Registration shall be conditioned upon such Holder's participation in such Underwritten Offering and the inclusion of such Holder's Registrable Securities in such Underwritten Offering to the extent provided herein. All such Holders proposing to distribute their Registrable Securities through an Underwritten Offering under this subsection 2.2.3 shall enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the Underwriter(s) selected for such Underwritten Offering by the majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders initiating the Demand Registration, which Underwriter(s) shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Company.

2.2.4 Reduction of Underwritten Offering. If the managing Underwriter or Underwriters in an Underwritten Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration, in good faith, advises the Company, the Demanding Holders and the Requesting Holders (if any) in writing that the dollar amount or number of Registrable Securities that the Demanding Holders and the Requesting Holders (if any) desire to sell, taken together with all other Common Stock or other equity securities that the Company desires to sell and the Common Stock, if any, as to which a Registration has been requested pursuant to separate written contractual piggy-back registration rights held by any other stockholders who desire to sell, exceeds the maximum dollar amount or maximum number of equity securities that can be sold in the Underwritten Offering without adversely affecting the proposed offering price, the timing, the distribution method, or the probability of success of such offering (such maximum dollar amount or maximum number of such securities, as applicable, the “**Maximum Number of Securities**”), then the Company shall include in such Underwritten Offering, as follows: (i) first, the Registrable Securities of the Demanding Holders and the Requesting Holders (if any) (pro rata based on the respective number of Registrable Securities that each Demanding Holder and Requesting Holder (if any) has requested be included in such Underwritten Registration and the aggregate number of Registrable Securities that the Demanding Holders and Requesting Holders have requested be included in such Underwritten Registration) that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; (ii) second, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clause (i), the Registrable Securities of Holders (pro rata, based on the respective number of Registrable Securities that each Holder has so requested) exercising their rights to register their Registrable Securities pursuant to subsection 2.3.1 hereof, without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; and (iii) third, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), the Common Stock or other equity securities that the Company desires to sell, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; and (iv) fourth, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), the Common Stock or other equity securities of other persons or entities that the Company is obligated to register in a Registration pursuant to separate written contractual arrangements with such persons and that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities.

2.2.5 Demand Registration Withdrawal. A majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders initiating a Demand Registration or a majority-in-interest of the Requesting Holders (if any), pursuant to a Registration under subsection 2.2.1 shall have the right to withdraw from a Registration pursuant to such Demand Registration or a Shelf Underwritten Offering pursuant to subsection 2.1.3 for any or no reason whatsoever upon written notification to the Company and the Underwriter or Underwriters (if any) of their intention to withdraw from such Registration at least two (2) business days prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement filed with the Commission with respect to the Registration of their Registrable Securities pursuant to such Demand Registration (or in the case of an Underwritten Registration pursuant to Section 2.1.1 or 2.2.4 at least five (5) business days prior to the time of pricing of the applicable offering). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company shall be responsible for the Registration Expenses incurred in connection with a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration prior to its withdrawal under this subsection 2.2.5.

## 2.3 Piggyback Registration.

2.3.1 Piggyback Rights. If the Company proposes to file a Registration Statement under the Securities Act with respect to an offering of equity securities, or securities or other obligations exercisable or exchangeable for, or convertible into equity securities, for its own account or for the account of stockholders of the Company (or by the Company and by the stockholders of the Company including, without limitation, pursuant to Sections 2.1 and 2.2 hereof), other than a Registration Statement (i) filed in connection with any employee stock option or other benefit plan, (ii) for a rights offering or an exchange offer or offering of securities solely to the Company's then existing stockholders, (iii) for an offering of debt that is convertible into equity securities of the Company, (iv) for a dividend reinvestment plan or (v) filed pursuant to the Warrant Agreement, then the Company shall give written notice of such proposed filing to all of the Holders of Registrable Securities as soon as practicable but not less than ten (10) days before the anticipated filing date of such Registration Statement or, in the case of a Shelf Underwritten Offering, the applicable preliminary prospectus or prospectus supplement, which notice shall (A) describe the amount and type of securities to be included in such offering, the intended method(s) of distribution, and the name of the proposed managing Underwriter or Underwriters, if any, in such offering, and (B) offer to all of the Holders of Registrable Securities the opportunity to register the sale of such number of Registrable Securities as such Holders may request in writing within five (5) days after receipt of such written notice (such Registration a "**Piggyback Registration**"). The Company shall, in good faith, cause such Registrable Securities to be included in such Piggyback Registration and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the managing Underwriter or Underwriters of a proposed Underwritten Offering to permit the Registrable Securities requested by the Holders pursuant to this subsection 2.3.1 to be included in a Piggyback Registration on the same terms and conditions as any similar securities of the Company included in such Registration and to permit the sale or other disposition of such Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended method(s) of distribution thereof. All such Holders proposing to distribute their Registrable Securities through an Underwritten Offering under this subsection 2.3.1 shall enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the Underwriter(s) selected for such Underwritten Offering by the Company. Holders agree that, except as required by applicable law, the Holders shall treat as confidential any notice or other communication in connection with any Piggyback Registration and shall not disclose or use the information contained in such notice without the prior written consent of the Company until such time as the information contained therein is or becomes public, other than as a result of disclosure by a Holder of Registrable Shares in breach of the terms of this Agreement.

2.3.2 Reduction of Piggyback Registration. If the managing Underwriter or Underwriters in an Underwritten Registration that is to be a Piggyback Registration, in good faith, advises the Company and the Holders of Registrable Securities participating in the Piggyback Registration in writing that the dollar amount or number of the Common Stock that the Company desires to sell, taken together with (i) the Common Stock, if any, as to which Registration has been demanded pursuant to separate written contractual arrangements with persons or entities other than the Holders of Registrable Securities hereunder, (ii) the Registrable Securities as to which registration has been requested pursuant to Section 2.3 hereof, and (iii) the Common Stock, if any, as to which Registration has been requested pursuant to separate written contractual piggy-back registration rights of other stockholders of the Company, exceeds the Maximum Number of Securities, then:

(a) If the Registration is undertaken for the Company's account, the Company shall include in any such Registration (A) first, the Common Stock or other equity securities that the Company desires to sell, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; (B) second, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clause (A), the Registrable Securities of Holders exercising their rights to register their Registrable Securities pursuant to subsection 2.3.1 hereof, pro rata, based on the respective number of Registrable Securities that each Holder has so requested, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; and (C) third, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A) and (B), the Common Stock, if any, as to which Registration has been requested pursuant to written contractual piggy-back registration rights of other stockholders of the Company (pro rata, based on the respective number of shares of Common Stock that each such stockholder holds), which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities;

(b) If the Registration is pursuant to a request by persons or entities other than the Holders of Registrable Securities, then the Company shall include in any such Registration (A) first, the Common Stock or other equity securities, if any, of such requesting persons or entities, other than the Holders of Registrable Securities, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; (B) second, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clause (A), the Registrable Securities of Holders exercising their rights to register their Registrable Securities pursuant to subsection 2.3.1, pro rata, based on the respective number of Registrable Securities that each Holder has requested be included in such Underwritten Registration and the aggregate number of Registrable Securities that the Holders have requested to be included in such Underwritten Registration, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; (C) third, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A) and (B), the Common Stock or other equity securities that the Company desires to sell, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; and (D) fourth, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C), the Common Stock or other equity securities for the account of other persons or entities that the Company is obligated to register pursuant to separate written contractual arrangements with such persons or entities, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities.

2.3.3 Piggyback Registration Withdrawal. Any Holder of Registrable Securities shall have the right to withdraw from a Piggyback Registration for any or no reason whatsoever upon written notification to the Company and the Underwriter or Underwriters (if any) of his, her or its intention to withdraw from such Piggyback Registration at least two (2) business days prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement filed with the Commission with respect to such Piggyback Registration (or in the case of an Underwritten Registration pursuant to Rule 415, at least five (5) business days prior to the time of pricing of the applicable offering). The Company (whether on its own good faith determination or as the result of a request for withdrawal by persons pursuant to separate written contractual obligations) may withdraw a Registration Statement filed with the Commission in connection with a Piggyback Registration at any time prior to the effectiveness of such Registration Statement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company shall be responsible for the Registration Expenses incurred in connection with the Piggyback Registration prior to its withdrawal under this subsection 2.3.3.

2.3.4 Unlimited Piggyback Registration Rights. For purposes of clarity, any Registration effected pursuant to Section 2.3 hereof shall not be counted as a Registration pursuant to a Demand Registration effected under Section 2.2 hereof.



2.4 Restrictions on Registration Rights. If (A) during the period starting with the date sixty (60) days prior to the Company's good faith estimate of the date of the filing of, and ending on a date one hundred and twenty (120) days after the effective date of, a Company initiated Registration and provided that the Company has delivered written notice to the Holders prior to receipt of a Demand Registration pursuant to subsection 2.2.1 and it continues to actively employ, in good faith, all reasonable efforts to cause the applicable Registration Statement to become effective; (B) the Holders have requested an Underwritten Registration and the Company and the Holders are unable to obtain the commitment of underwriters to firmly underwrite the offer; or (C) in the good faith judgment of the Board such Registration would be seriously detrimental to the Company and the Board concludes as a result that it is essential to defer the filing of such Registration Statement at such time, then in each case the Company shall furnish to such Holders a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer or the Secretary of the Company stating that in the good faith judgment of the Board it would be seriously detrimental to the Company for such Registration Statement to be filed in the near future and that it is therefore essential to defer the filing of such Registration Statement. In such event, the Company shall have the right to defer such filing for a period of not more than ninety (90) days; provided, however, that the Company shall not defer its obligation in this manner more than once in any 12-month period.

### ARTICLE III

#### COMPANY PROCEDURES

3.1 General Procedures. If at any time on or after the Closing, the Company is required to effect the Registration of Registrable Securities, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to effect such Registration to permit the sale of such Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended plan of distribution thereof, and pursuant thereto the Company shall, as soon as reasonably practicable:

3.1.1 prepare and file with the Commission as soon as practicable a Registration Statement with respect to such Registrable Securities and use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Registration Statement to become effective and remain effective until all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement have been sold or otherwise cease to be Registrable Securities;

3.1.2 prepare and file with the Commission such amendments and post-effective amendments to the Registration Statement, and such supplements to the Prospectus, as may be reasonably requested by a majority-in-interest of the Holders with Registrable Securities registered on such Registration Statement or any Underwriter of Registrable Securities or as may be required by the rules, regulations or instructions applicable to the registration form used by the Company or by the Securities Act or rules and regulations thereunder to keep the Registration Statement effective until all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement are sold in accordance with the intended plan of distribution set forth in such Registration Statement or supplement to the Prospectus or otherwise cease to be Registrable Securities;

3.1.3 prior to filing a Registration Statement or Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto (except for supplements containing Exchange Act reports of the Company filed with respect to a Registration Statement or Prospectus for which forward incorporation by reference is unavailable), furnish without charge to the Underwriters, if any, and the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration, and such Holders' legal counsel, copies of such Registration Statement as proposed to be filed, each amendment and supplement to such Registration Statement (in each case including all exhibits thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein), the Prospectus included in such Registration Statement (including each preliminary Prospectus), and such other documents as the Underwriters and the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration or the legal counsel for any such Holders may request in order to facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities owned by such Holders;

3.1.4 prior to any public offering of Registrable Securities, use its best efforts to (i) register or qualify the Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement under such securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions in the United States as the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement (in light of their intended plan of distribution) may request and (ii) take such action necessary to cause such Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement to be registered with or approved by such other governmental authorities as may be necessary by virtue of the business and operations of the Company and do any and all other acts and things that may be necessary or advisable to enable the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement to consummate the disposition of such Registrable Securities in such jurisdictions; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to qualify generally to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify or take any action to which it would be subject to general service of process or taxation in any such jurisdiction where it is not then otherwise so subject;

3.1.5 cause all such Registrable Securities to be listed on each securities exchange or automated quotation system on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed;

3.1.6 provide a transfer agent or warrant agent, as applicable, and registrar for all such Registrable Securities no later than the effective date of such Registration Statement;

3.1.7 advise each seller of such Registrable Securities, promptly after it shall receive notice or obtain knowledge thereof, of the issuance of any stop order by the Commission suspending the effectiveness of such Registration Statement or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose and promptly use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any stop order or to obtain its withdrawal if such stop order should be issued;

3.1.8 at least five (5) days prior to the filing of any Registration Statement or Prospectus or any amendment or supplement to such Registration Statement or Prospectus (except for supplements containing Exchange Act reports of the Company filed with respect to a Registration Statement or Prospectus for which forward incorporation by reference is unavailable), furnish a copy thereof to each seller of such Registrable Securities or its counsel;

3.1.9 notify the Holders at any time when a Prospectus relating to such Registration Statement is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, of the happening of any event as a result of which the Prospectus included in such Registration Statement, as then in effect, includes a Misstatement, and then to correct such Misstatement as set forth in [Section 3.5](#) hereof;

3.1.10 permit a representative of the Holders (such representative to be selected by a majority-in-interest of the Holders with Registrable Securities to be registered on the Registration Statement), the Underwriters, if any, and any attorney or accountant retained by such Holders or Underwriter to participate, at each such person's own expense, in the preparation of the Registration Statement, and cause the Company's officers, directors and employees to supply all information reasonably requested by any such representative, Underwriter, attorney or accountant in connection with the Registration; provided, however, that such representative or Underwriter enter into a confidentiality agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company, prior to the release or disclosure of any such information;

3.1.11 obtain a "comfort" letter from the Company's independent registered public accountants in the event of an Underwritten Registration, in customary form and covering such matters of the type customarily covered by "comfort" letters as the managing Underwriter may reasonably request, and reasonably satisfactory to a majority-in-interest of the participating Holders;

3.1.12 on the date the Registrable Securities are delivered for sale pursuant to such Registration, obtain an opinion, dated such date, of counsel representing the Company for the purposes of such Registration, addressed to the Holders, the placement agent or sales agent, if any, and the Underwriters, if any, covering such legal matters with respect to the Registration in respect of which such opinion is being given as the Holders, placement agent, sales agent, or Underwriter may reasonably request and as are customarily included in such opinions and negative assurance letters, and reasonably satisfactory to a majority-in-interest of the participating Holders;

3.1.13 in the event of any Underwritten Offering, enter into and perform its obligations under an underwriting agreement, in usual and customary form, with the managing Underwriter of such offering;

3.1.14 make available to its security holders, as soon as reasonably practicable, an earnings statement covering the period of at least twelve (12) months beginning with the first day of the Company's first full calendar quarter after the effective date of the Registration Statement which satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 thereunder (or any successor rule promulgated thereafter by the Commission); provided that the Company will be deemed to have satisfied such requirement to the extent such information is filed on EDGAR or any successor system;

3.1.15 in connection with any Shelf Underwritten Offering pursuant to [Section 2.1.3](#) or any Underwritten Offering pursuant to [Section 2.2.3](#), if such Shelf Underwritten Offering or Underwritten Offering involves the sale of Registrable Securities for gross proceeds in excess of \$25,000,000, use its reasonable efforts to make available senior executives of the Company to participate in customary "road show" presentations that may be reasonably requested by the Underwriter in such Shelf Underwritten Offering or Underwritten Offering, as the case may be; and

3.1.16 otherwise, in good faith, cooperate reasonably with, and take such customary actions as may reasonably be requested by the Holders, in connection with such Registration, including, without limitation, making available senior executives of the Company to participate in any due diligence sessions that may be reasonably requested by the Underwriter in any Shelf Underwritten Offering or Underwritten Offering.

3.2 Registration Expenses. The Registration Expenses of all Registrations shall be borne by the Company. It is acknowledged by the Holders that the Holders shall bear all incremental selling expenses relating to the sale of Registrable Securities, such as Underwriters' commissions and discounts, brokerage fees, Underwriter marketing costs and, other than as set forth in the definition of "Registration Expenses," all fees and expenses of any legal counsel representing the Holders.

3.3 Holder Information Required for Participation in Registrations. At least ten (10) business days prior to the first anticipated filing date of a Registration Statement, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to notify each Holder in writing (which may be by email) of the information reasonably necessary about the Holder to include such Holder's Registrable Securities in such Registration Statement. At least four (4) business days prior to the anticipated filing date of any post-effective amendment of a Registration Statement (including pursuant to subsection 2.1.2), the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to notify each Holder of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement in writing (which may be by email) of the information reasonably necessary about the Holder to keep such Holder's Registrable Securities in such Registration Statement. Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated to include or keep a Holder's Registrable Securities in a Registration Statement to the extent the Company has not received such information, and any other reasonably requested agreements or certificates, on or prior to the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) business day prior to the first anticipated filing date of a Registration Statement or the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) business day prior to the anticipated filing date of any post-effective amendment of a Registration Statement, as applicable.

3.4 Requirements for Participation in Underwritten Offerings. No person may participate in any Underwritten Offering for equity securities of the Company pursuant to a Registration initiated by the Company hereunder unless such person (i) agrees to sell such person's securities on the basis provided in any underwriting arrangements approved by the Company and (ii) completes and executes all customary questionnaires, powers of attorney, indemnities, lock-up agreements, underwriting agreements and other customary documents as may be reasonably required under the terms of such underwriting arrangements.

3.5 Suspension of Sales; Adverse Disclosure. Upon receipt of written notice from the Company that a Registration Statement or Prospectus contains a Misstatement, each of the Holders shall forthwith discontinue disposition of Registrable Securities until such Holder has received copies of a supplemented or amended Prospectus correcting the Misstatement (it being understood that the Company hereby covenants to prepare and file such supplement or amendment as soon as practicable after the time of such notice), or until it is advised in writing by the Company that the use of the Prospectus may be resumed. If the filing, initial effectiveness or continued use of a Registration Statement in respect of any Registration at any time would require the Company to make an Adverse Disclosure or would require the inclusion in such Registration Statement of financial statements that are unavailable to the Company for reasons beyond the Company's control, the Company may, upon giving prompt written notice of such action to the Holders, delay the filing or initial effectiveness of, or suspend use of, such Registration Statement for the shortest period of time, but in no event more than forty-five (45) days, determined in good faith by the Company to be necessary for such purpose. In the event the Company exercises its rights under the preceding sentence, the Holders agree to suspend, immediately upon their receipt of the notice referred to above, their use of the Prospectus relating to any Registration in connection with any sale or offer to sell Registrable Securities. The Company shall immediately notify the Holders of the expiration of any period during which it exercised its rights under this Section 3.5.

3.6 Reporting Obligations. As long as any Holder shall own Registrable Securities, the Company, at all times while it shall be a reporting company under the Exchange Act, covenants to file timely (or obtain extensions in respect thereof and file within the applicable grace period) all reports required to be filed by the Company after the date hereof pursuant to Sections 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. The Company further covenants that it shall take such further action as any Holder may reasonably request, all to the extent required from time to time to enable such Holder to sell shares of the Common Stock held by such Holder without registration under the Securities Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act (or any successor rule promulgated thereafter by the Commission), including providing any legal opinions, it being acknowledged by the Holders that the securities of the Company will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, until, among other requirements, at least one year has elapsed from the time that the Company has filed current Form 10 information with the Commission reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company. Upon the request of any Holder, the Company shall deliver to such Holder a written certification of a duly authorized officer as to whether it has complied with such requirements.

3.7 Lock-up Restrictions.

3.7.1 During the Lock-up Period none of the Holders shall: offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, grant any option to purchase, make any short sale or otherwise dispose of or distribute any shares of Common Stock or Class B Common Stock that are subject to the Lock-up Period or any securities convertible into, exercisable for, exchangeable for or that represent the right to receive shares of Common Stock or Class B Common Stock that are subject to the Lock-up Period, whether now owned or hereinafter acquired, that are owned directly by such Holder (including securities held as a custodian) or with respect to which such Holder has beneficial ownership within the rules and regulations of the Commission (such securities that are subject to the Lock-up Period, the "**Restricted Securities**"), other than any transfer to an affiliate of a Holder or to a Permitted Transferee, as applicable. The foregoing restriction is expressly agreed to preclude each Holder from engaging in any hedging or other transaction with respect to Restricted Securities which is designed to or which reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in a sale or disposition of the Restricted Securities even if such Restricted Securities would be disposed of by someone other than such Holder. Such prohibited hedging or other transactions include any short sale or any purchase, sale or grant of any right (including any put or call option) with respect to any of the Restricted Securities of the Holder, or with respect to any security that includes, relates to, or derives any significant part of its value from such Restricted Securities.

3.7.2 Each Holder hereby represents and warrants that it now has and, except as contemplated by this subsection 3.7.2 for the duration of the Lock-up Period, will have good and marketable title to its Restricted Securities, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and claims that could impact the ability of such Holder to comply with the foregoing restrictions. Each Holder agrees and consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar against the transfer of any Restricted Securities during the Lock-up Period.

#### ARTICLE IV

#### INDEMNIFICATION AND CONTRIBUTION

##### 4.1 Indemnification.

4.1.1 The Company agrees to indemnify, to the extent permitted by law, each Holder of Registrable Securities, its officers and directors and each person who controls such Holder (within the meaning of the Securities Act) against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) caused by (i) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of material fact contained in any Registration Statement, Prospectus or preliminary Prospectus, or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or (ii) any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading except insofar as the same are caused by or contained in any information or affidavit so furnished in writing to the Company by such Holder expressly for use therein. In connection with an Underwritten Offering, the Company shall indemnify the Underwriters, their officers and directors and each Person who controls such Underwriters (within the meaning of the Securities Act) to the same extent as provided above with respect to the indemnification of the holders of Registrable Securities.

4.1.2 In connection with any Registration Statement in which a Holder of Registrable Securities is participating, such Holder shall furnish to the Company in writing such information and affidavits as the Company reasonably requests for use in connection with any such Registration Statement or Prospectus and, to the extent permitted by law, shall indemnify the Company, its directors and officers and agents and each person who controls the Company (within the meaning of the Securities Act) against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) resulting from any untrue or alleged untrue statement of material fact contained in any Registration Statement, Prospectus or preliminary Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, but only to the extent that such untrue statement or omission is contained in any information or affidavit so furnished in writing by such Holder expressly for use therein; provided, however, that the obligation to indemnify shall be several, not joint and several, among such Holders of Registrable Securities, and the liability of each such Holder of Registrable Securities shall be in proportion to and limited to the net proceeds received by such Holder from the sale of Registrable Securities pursuant to such Registration Statement. The Holders of Registrable Securities shall indemnify the Underwriters, their officers, directors and each person who controls such Underwriters (within the meaning of the Securities Act) to the same extent as provided in the foregoing with respect to indemnification of the Company.

4.1.3 Any person entitled to indemnification herein shall (i) give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification (provided that the failure to give prompt notice shall not impair any person's right to indemnification hereunder to the extent such failure has not materially prejudiced the indemnifying party) and (ii) unless in such indemnified party's reasonable judgment a conflict of interest between such indemnified and indemnifying parties may exist with respect to such claim, permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. If such defense is assumed, the indemnifying party shall not be subject to any liability for any settlement made by the indemnified party without its consent (but such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld). An indemnifying party who is not entitled to, or elects not to, assume the defense of a claim shall not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such claim, unless in the reasonable judgment of any indemnified party a conflict of interest may exist between such indemnified party and any other of such indemnified parties with respect to such claim. No indemnifying party shall, without the consent of the indemnified party, consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement which cannot be settled in all respects by the payment of money (and such money is so paid by the indemnifying party pursuant to the terms of such settlement) or which settlement does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation.

4.1.4 The indemnification provided for under this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the indemnified party or any officer, director or controlling person of such indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of securities. The Company and each Holder of Registrable Securities participating in an offering also agrees to make such provisions as are reasonably requested by any indemnified party for contribution to such party in the event the Company's or such Holder's indemnification is unavailable for any reason.

4.1.5 If the indemnification provided under Section 4.1 hereof from the indemnifying party is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses referred to herein, then the indemnifying party, in lieu of indemnifying the indemnified party, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the indemnifying party and indemnified party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any action in question, including any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact, was made by, or relates to information supplied by, such indemnifying party or indemnified party, and the indemnifying party's and indemnified party's relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such action and the benefits received by such indemnifying party or indemnified party; provided, however, that the liability of any Holder under this subsection 4.1.5 shall be limited to the amount of the net proceeds received by such Holder in such offering giving rise to such liability. The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of the losses or other liabilities referred to above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in subsections 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 above, any legal or other fees, charges or expenses reasonably incurred by such party in connection with any investigation or proceeding. The parties hereto agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this subsection 4.1.5 were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation, which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in this subsection 4.1.5. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution pursuant to this subsection 4.1.5 from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

## ARTICLE V

### MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 Notices. Any notice or communication under this Agreement must be in writing and given by (i) deposit in the United States mail, addressed to the party to be notified, postage prepaid and registered or certified with return receipt requested, (ii) delivery in person or by courier service providing evidence of delivery, or (iii) transmission by hand delivery, electronic mail or facsimile. Each notice or communication that is mailed, delivered, or transmitted in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given, served, sent, and received, in the case of mailed notices, on the third business day following the date on which it is mailed and, in the case of notices delivered by courier service, hand delivery, electronic mail or facsimile, at such time as it is delivered to the addressee (with the delivery receipt or the affidavit of messenger) or at such time as delivery is refused by the addressee upon presentation. Any notice or communication under this Agreement must be addressed to the Company, 530 Old Whitfield Street, Guilford, Connecticut 06437, Attn: Chief Executive Officer, with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to Michael L. Fantozzi, Esq., Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C., One Financial Center, Boston, MA 02111, and, if to any Holder, at such Holder's address or other contact information as set forth in the Company's books and records. Any party may change its address for notice at any time and from time to time by written notice to the other parties hereto, and such change of address shall become effective thirty (30) days after delivery of such notice as provided in this Section 5.1.

5.2 Assignment: No Third Party Beneficiaries.

5.2.1 This Agreement and the rights, duties and obligations of the Company and the Holders, as the case may be, hereunder may not be assigned or delegated by the Company or the Holders, as the case may be, in whole or in part, except in connection with a transfer of Registrable Securities by such Holder to a Permitted Transferee but only if such Permitted Transferee agrees to become bound by the terms and restrictions set forth in this Agreement.

5.2.2 Prior to the expiration of the Lock-up Period, no Holder may assign or delegate such Holder's rights, duties or obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, except in connection with a transfer of Registrable Securities by such Holder to a Permitted Transferee but only if such Permitted Transferee agrees to become bound by the transfer restrictions set forth in this Agreement, including the lock up restrictions applicable to the transferor, or any other applicable agreements between the Company and such Holder.



5.2.3 This Agreement and the provisions hereof shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the parties and its successors and the permitted assigns of the Holders, which shall include Permitted Transferees.

5.2.4 This Agreement shall not confer any rights or benefits on any persons that are not parties hereto, other than as expressly set forth in this Agreement and Section 5.2 hereof.

5.2.5 No assignment by any party hereto of such party's rights, duties and obligations hereunder shall be binding upon or obligate the Company unless and until the Company shall have received (i) written notice of such assignment as provided in Section 5.1 hereof and (ii) the written agreement of the assignee, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company, to be bound by the terms and provisions of this Agreement (which may be accomplished by an addendum or certificate of joinder to this Agreement). Any transfer or assignment made other than as provided in this Section 5.2 shall be null and void.

5.3 Severability. This Agreement shall be deemed severable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any term or provision hereof shall not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or of any other term or provision hereof. Furthermore, in lieu of any such invalid or unenforceable term or provision, the parties hereto intend that there shall be added as a part of this Agreement a provision as similar in terms to such invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible that is valid and enforceable.

5.4 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts (including facsimile or PDF counterparts), each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute the same instrument, but only one of which need be produced.

5.5 Governing Law; Venue. NOTWITHSTANDING THE PLACE WHERE THIS AGREEMENT MAY BE EXECUTED BY ANY OF THE PARTIES HERETO, THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AGREE THAT (I) THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, AS APPLIED TO AGREEMENTS AMONG NEW YORK RESIDENTS ENTERED INTO AND TO BE PERFORMED ENTIRELY WITHIN NEW YORK, WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CONFLICT OF LAW PROVISIONS OF SUCH JURISDICTION OTHER THAN SECTIONS 5-1401 AND 5-1402 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW AND SECTION 327(B) OF THE NEW YORK CIVIL PRACTICE LAWS AND RULES, AND (II) THE VENUE FOR ANY ACTION TAKEN WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT IN NEW YORK COUNTY IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK. EACH PARTY HERETO ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND, THEREFORE, EACH SUCH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY ACTION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

5.6 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including all agreements entered into pursuant hereto and all certificates and instruments delivered pursuant hereto and thereto) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, representations, understandings, negotiations and discussions between the parties, whether oral or written.

5.7 Amendments and Modifications. Upon the written consent of the Company and the Holders of at least a majority-in-interest of the Registrable Securities at the time in question (including the Holders of a majority-in-interest of the Founder Shares and the Holders of a majority-in-interest of the QSi Shares), compliance with any of the provisions, covenants and conditions set forth in this Agreement may be waived, or any of such provisions, covenants or conditions may be amended or modified; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, any amendment hereto or waiver hereof that adversely affects any Holder(s), solely in its capacity as a holder of the shares of capital stock of the Company, in a manner that is materially different from other Holders (in such capacity) shall require the consent of the Holder(s) so affected. No course of dealing between any Holder or the Company and any other party hereto or any failure or delay on the part of a Holder or the Company in exercising any rights or remedies under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver of any rights or remedies of any Holder or the Company. No single or partial exercise of any rights or remedies under this Agreement by a party shall operate as a waiver or preclude the exercise of any other rights or remedies hereunder or thereunder by such party. Any waiver, amendment or modification effected in accordance with this Section 5.7 shall be binding on all parties hereto, regardless of whether any such party has consented thereto.

5.8 Titles and Headings. Titles and headings of sections of this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction of any provision of this Agreement.

5.9 Waivers and Extensions. Any party to this Agreement may waive any right, breach or default which such party has the right to waive, provided that such waiver will not be effective against the waiving party unless it is in writing, is signed by such party, and specifically refers to this Agreement. Waivers may be made in advance or after the right waived has arisen or the breach or default waived has occurred. Any waiver may be conditional. No waiver of any breach of any agreement or provision herein contained shall be deemed a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach thereof nor of any other agreement or provision herein contained. No waiver or extension of time for performance of any obligations or acts shall be deemed a waiver or extension of the time for performance of any other obligations or acts.

5.10 Remedies Cumulative. In the event that the Company fails to observe or perform any covenant or agreement to be observed or performed under this Agreement, the Holders may proceed to protect and enforce their respective rights by suit in equity or action at law, whether for specific performance of any term contained in this Agreement or for an injunction against the breach of any such term or in aid of the exercise of any power granted in this Agreement or to enforce any other legal or equitable right, or to take any one or more of such actions, without being required to post a bond. None of the rights, powers or remedies conferred under this Agreement shall be mutually exclusive, and each such right, power or remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to any other right, power or remedy, whether conferred by this Agreement or now or hereafter available at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

5.11 Other Registration Rights. The Company represents and warrants that no person, other than the Holders with respect to Registrable Securities, the holders of Warrants (as defined in the Warrant Agreement) or the PIPE Investors pursuant to the terms of the Subscription Agreements with respect to the PIPE Shares, has any right to require the Company to register any securities of the Company for sale or to include such securities of the Company in any Registration filed by the Company for the sale of securities for its own account or for the account of any other person. Further, the Company represents and warrants that this Agreement supersedes any other registration rights agreement or agreement with similar terms and conditions (excluding the Subscription Agreements and the Warrant Agreement) and in the event of a conflict between any such agreement or agreements and this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.

5.12 Term. This Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) the tenth anniversary of the date of this Agreement or (ii) the date as of which (A) all of the Registrable Securities have been sold pursuant to a Registration Statement (but in no event prior to the applicable period referred to in Section 4(a)(3) of the Securities Act and Rule 174 thereunder) or (B) the Holders of all Registrable Securities are permitted to sell the Registrable Securities without registration pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act (but with no volume or manner of sale restrictions or limitations). The provisions of Section 3.6 and Article IV shall survive any termination.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

**COMPANY:**

HIGHCAPE CAPITAL ACQUISITION CORP.,  
a Delaware corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Matt Zuga  
Title: Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer

*[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

**SPONSOR GROUP HOLDERS:**

HIGHCAPE CAPITAL ACQUISITION  
LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Matt Zuga  
Title: Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: David Colpman

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Antony Loebel

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Robert Taub

*[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

**QSi HOLDERS:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Rakin

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael J. Rothberg

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jim Tananbaum, M.D.

\_\_\_\_\_  
David Solomon

\_\_\_\_\_  
Elizabeth A. Whayland

\_\_\_\_\_  
Xiao Huang

ELIZABETH A. WHAYLAND AND  
GREGORY T. MULHERN, AS JOINT  
TENANTS WITH RIGHT OF  
SURVIVORSHIP

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Stark

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Elizabeth A. Whayland

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael P. McKenna, Ph.D.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Gregory T. Mulhern

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Dyer, Ph.D.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christian LaPointe

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marijn Dekkers, Ph.D.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ruth Fattori

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Mina, M.D., Ph.D.

[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement]

\_\_\_\_\_

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

**QSi HOLDERS:**

4C HOLDINGS I, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

ROTHBERG FAMILY FUND I LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

4C HOLDINGS V, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

YF GENOMICS LIMITED

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

23RD CENTURY CAPITAL LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SHANGHAI YUNFENG QIHUI  
INVESTMENT CENTER (LP)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

JONATHAN M. ROTHBERG  
CHILDREN'S TRUST 2012

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CD-VENTURE GMBH

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

**QSi HOLDERS:**

TARANSAY GMBH & CO. KG

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

166 2ND LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

ALBANY PRIVATE EQUITY PTY LTD

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

AMB PROPERTY (PROVIDENCE) PTY LTD

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

FEIXIANG HOLDINGS PRIVATE LIMITED

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

HILDRED HOLDINGS, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

RPS 2020 TRUST

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Joseph Samberg

JOSEPH D. SAMBERG REVOCABLE TRUST

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement]

\_\_\_\_\_



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

**QSi HOLDERS:**

JEFFREY S. SAMBERG AMENDED AND  
RESTATED REVOCABLE TRUST

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

THE SAMBERG FAMILY  
FOUNDATION, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

SAMBERG FAMILY 2007 TRUST

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

LAURA S. AND MICHAEL S. FAINO

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Laura S. Faino

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael S. Faino

\_\_\_\_\_  
Laura Samberg-Faino

[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

**QSi HOLDERS:**

FORESITE CAPITAL FUND IV, L.P.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

FORESITE CAPITAL FUND V, L.P.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement]*

---

**SCHEDULE A**

<b>Stockholder</b>	<b>Number of Shares of Company Series A Preferred Stock</b>
23rd Century Capital LLC	22,500,000
Jonathan M. Rothberg Children's Trust 2012	2,500,000

---

**Exhibit G**

**Form of Transaction Support Agreement**

[See attached.]

---

## FORM OF TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT

This **TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement") is entered into as of February 17, 2021, by and among HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation ("HighCape"), Dr. Jonathan M. Rothberg ("Dr. Rothberg") and the undersigned parties listed under Stockholders on the signature page(s) hereto (the "Stockholders"). Each of HighCape, Dr. Rothberg and each of the Stockholders are sometimes referred to herein individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties". Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Business Combination Agreement (defined below).

### RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, on February 17, 2021, HighCape, Tenet Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Merger Sub"), and Quantum-Si Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), entered into that certain Business Combination Agreement (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Business Combination Agreement") pursuant to which, among other things, Merger Sub will merge with and into the Company, with the Company as the surviving company in the merger and, after giving effect to such merger, becoming a wholly-owned Subsidiary of HighCape, in each case, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Business Combination Agreement;

**WHEREAS**, Dr. Rothberg is the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company;

**WHEREAS**, each Stockholder is the record and beneficial owner of the number of shares of Company Series A Preferred Stock set forth opposite such Stockholder's name on Schedule A hereto (together with any other Equity Securities of the Company that such Stockholder acquires record or beneficial ownership of after the date hereof, collectively, the "Subject Company Shares");

**WHEREAS**, in consideration for the benefits to be received by Dr. Rothberg and the Stockholders under the terms of the Business Combination Agreement and as a material inducement to HighCape and the other HighCape Parties agreeing to enter into and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, the Stockholders and Dr. Rothberg agree to enter into this Agreement and to be bound by the agreements, covenants and obligations contained in this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the Parties acknowledge and agree that HighCape and the other HighCape Parties would not have entered into and agreed to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement without the Stockholders and Dr. Rothberg entering into this Agreement and agreeing to be bound by the agreements, covenants and obligations contained in this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and the mutual promises set forth herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties, each intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

---

## AGREEMENT

### 1. Company Stockholder Written Consent and Related Matters.

(a) As promptly as reasonably practicable (and in any event within two (2) Business Days) following the time at which the Registration Statement / Proxy Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act, the Stockholders shall duly execute and deliver to the Company and HighCape the Company Stockholder Written Consent under which they shall irrevocably and unconditionally consent to the matters, actions and proposals contemplated by Section 5.13(b) (Transaction Support Agreements; Company Stockholder Approval; PIPE Investor Subscription Agreements) of the Business Combination Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the first sentence of this Section 1(a), prior to the Closing, the Stockholders shall vote (or cause to be voted) the Subject Company Shares against and withhold consent with respect to (A) any Company Acquisition Proposal or (B) any other matter, action or proposal that would reasonably be expected to result in (x) a breach of any of the Company's covenants, agreements or obligations under the Business Combination Agreement or (y) any of the conditions to the Closing set forth in Sections 6.1 or 6.2 of the Business Combination Agreement not being satisfied.

(b) Without limiting any other rights or remedies of HighCape, each Stockholder hereby irrevocably appoints HighCape or any individual designated by HighCape as such Stockholder's agent, attorney-in-fact and proxy (with full power of substitution and resubstituting), for and in the name, place and stead of such Stockholder, to attend on behalf of such Stockholder any meeting of the Company Stockholders with respect to the matters described in Section 1(a), to include such Stockholder's Subject Company Shares in any computation for purposes of establishing a quorum at any such meeting of the Company Stockholders, to vote (or cause to be voted) such Stockholder's Subject Company Shares or consent (or withhold consent) with respect to any of the matters described in Section 1(a) in connection with any meeting of the Company Stockholders or any action by written consent by the Company Stockholders (including the Company Stockholder Written Consent), in each case, in the event that such Stockholder fails to perform or otherwise comply with the covenants, agreements or obligations set forth in Section 1(a).

(c) The proxy granted by each Stockholder pursuant to Section 1(b) is coupled with an interest sufficient at law to support an irrevocable proxy and is granted in consideration for HighCape entering into the Business Combination Agreement and agreeing to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby. The proxy granted by each Stockholder pursuant to Section 1(b) is also a durable proxy and shall survive the bankruptcy, dissolution, death, incapacity or other inability to act by such Stockholder and shall revoke any and all prior proxies granted by such Stockholder with respect to its Subject Company Shares. The vote or consent of the proxyholder in accordance with Section 1(b) and with respect to the matters in Section 1(a), shall control in the event of any conflict between such vote or consent by the proxyholder of the Subject Company Shares and a vote or consent by a Stockholder of the Subject Company Shares (or any other Person with the power to vote the Subject Company Shares) with respect to the matters in Section 1(a). The proxyholder may not exercise the proxy granted pursuant to Section 1(b) on any matter except those provided in Section 1(a). For the avoidance of doubt, the Stockholder may vote the Subject Company Shares on all other matters, subject to, for the avoidance of doubt, the other applicable covenants, agreements and obligations set forth in this Agreement.

2. Other Covenants and Agreements.

(a) Each Stockholder shall be bound by and subject to Section 5.3(a) (Confidentiality) and Section 5.4(a) (Public Announcements) of the Business Combination Agreement to the same extent as such provisions apply to the parties to the Business Combination Agreement, as if such Stockholder were directly party thereto, and each Stockholder and Dr. Rothberg shall be bound by and subject to the first sentence of Section 5.6(a) (Exclusive Dealing) and Section 8.18 (Trust Account Waiver) of the Business Combination Agreement to the same extent as such provisions apply to the Company, as if such Stockholder were directly party thereto. Dr. Rothberg shall, in his capacity as Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company, cause to be done such further acts and things as may be reasonably necessary or advisable to cause the Company to fulfill its obligations under the Business Combination Agreement and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.

(b) Each Stockholder and Dr. Rothberg acknowledges and agrees that HighCape and the other HighCape Parties are entering into the Business Combination Agreement in reliance upon such Stockholder entering into this Agreement and agreeing to be bound by, and perform, or otherwise comply with, as applicable, the agreements, covenants and obligations contained in this Agreement and but for such Stockholder and Dr. Rothberg entering into this Agreement and agreeing to be bound by, and perform, or otherwise comply with, as applicable, the agreements, covenants and obligations contained in this Agreement, HighCape and the other HighCape Parties would not have entered into or agreed to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement.

3. Stockholder Representations and Warranties. Each of the Stockholders and Dr. Rothberg represents and warrants to HighCape, on behalf of him or itself, as follows:

(a) Such Stockholder is a limited liability company, trust or other applicable entity duly organized or formed, as applicable, validly existing and in good standing (or the equivalent thereof, if applicable, in each case, with respect to the jurisdictions that recognize the concept of good standing or any equivalent thereof) under the Laws of its jurisdiction of formation or organization (as applicable).

(b) Such Stockholder has the requisite limited liability company, trust or other similar power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, to perform its covenants, agreements and obligations hereunder (including, for the avoidance of doubt, those covenants, agreements and obligations hereunder that relate to the provisions of the Business Combination Agreement), and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary limited liability company, trust (or other similar) action on the part of such Stockholder. This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by such Stockholder and Dr. Rothberg and constitutes a valid, legal and binding agreement of such Stockholder and Dr. Rothberg (assuming that this Agreement is duly authorized, executed and delivered by HighCape), enforceable against such Stockholder and Dr. Rothberg in accordance with its terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other Laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and subject to general principles of equity).

(c) No consent, approval or authorization of, or designation, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Entity is required on the part of any Stockholder or Dr. Rothberg with respect to such Stockholder's or Dr. Rothberg's execution, delivery or performance of its covenants, agreements or obligations under this Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, those covenants, agreements and obligations under this Agreement that relate to the provisions of the Business Combination Agreement) or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, except for any consents, approvals, authorizations, designations, declarations, waivers or filings, the absence of which would not adversely affect the ability of the Stockholders or Dr. Rothberg to perform, or otherwise comply with, any of its covenants, agreements or obligations hereunder in any material respect.

(d) None of the execution or delivery of this Agreement by the Stockholders and Dr. Rothberg, the performance by the Stockholders and Dr. Rothberg of any of its covenants, agreements or obligations under this Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, those covenants, agreements and obligations under this Agreement that relate to the provisions of the Business Combination Agreement) or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will, directly or indirectly (with or without due notice or lapse of time or both) (i) result in any breach of any provision of any Stockholder's Governing Documents, (ii) result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default or give rise to any right of termination, Consent, cancellation, amendment, modification, suspension, revocation or acceleration under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any Contract to which any Stockholder or Dr. Rothberg is a party, (iii) violate, or constitute a breach under, any Order or applicable Law to which Dr. Rothberg, any Stockholder or any of their respective properties or assets is bound or (iv) result in the creation of any Lien upon the Subject Company Shares, except, in the case of any of clauses (ii) and (iii) above, as would not adversely affect the ability of the Stockholders or Dr. Rothberg to perform, or otherwise comply with, any of its covenants, agreements or obligations hereunder.

(e) Such Stockholder is the record and beneficial owner of its Subject Company Shares, free and clear of all Liens (other than transfer restrictions under applicable Securities Law or under the Company Stockholders Agreements). Except for the Equity Securities of the Company set forth on Schedule A hereto with respect to such Stockholder, together with any other Equity Securities of the Company that such Stockholder acquires record or beneficial ownership of after the date hereof that is either permitted pursuant to, or acquired in accordance with, Section 5.1(b)(iv) of the Business Combination Agreement, such Stockholder does not own, beneficially or of record, any Equity Securities of any Group Company. Except as otherwise expressly contemplated by the Company Stockholders Agreements and any agreement existing on the date hereof and made available to HighCape or that is entered into in accordance with the Business Combination Agreement, such Stockholder has no right to acquire any Equity Securities of any Group Company. Such Stockholder has the sole right to vote (and provide consent in respect of, as applicable) the Subject Company Shares and, except for this Agreement, the Business Combination Agreement, the Company Stockholders Agreements and any Contract with respect to a Permitted Transfer, such Stockholder is not party to or bound by (i) any option, warrant, purchase right, or other Contract that would (either alone or in connection with one or more events, developments or events (including the satisfaction or waiver of any conditions precedent)) require such Stockholder to Transfer any of its Subject Company Shares or (ii) any voting trust, proxy or other Contract with respect to the voting or Transfer of any of its Subject Company Shares.



(f) There is no Proceeding pending or, to Dr. Rothberg's or such Stockholder's knowledge, threatened against Dr. Rothberg or such Stockholder that, if adversely decided or resolved, would reasonably be expected to adversely affect the ability of such Stockholder to perform, or otherwise comply with, any of its covenants, agreements or obligations under this Agreement in any material respect.

(g) Dr. Rothberg and such Stockholder, on its own behalf and on behalf of its Representatives, acknowledges, represents, warrants and agrees that (i) it has conducted its own independent review and analysis of, and, based thereon, has formed an independent judgment concerning, the business, assets, condition, operations and prospects of, the HighCape Parties and (ii) it has been furnished with or given access to such documents and information about the HighCape Parties and their respective businesses and operations as it and its Representatives have deemed necessary to enable it to make an informed decision with respect to the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the other Ancillary Documents to which it is or will be a party and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

(h) In entering into this Agreement and the other Ancillary Documents to which it is or will be a party, such Stockholder has relied solely on its own investigation and analysis and the representations and warranties expressly set forth in the Ancillary Documents to which it is or will be a party and no other representations or warranties of any HighCape Party (including, for the avoidance of doubt, none of the representations or warranties of any HighCape Party set forth in the Business Combination Agreement or any other Ancillary Document), any HighCape Non-Party Affiliate or any other Person, either express or implied, and such Stockholder, on its own behalf and on behalf of its Representatives, acknowledges, represents, warrants and agrees that, except for the representations and warranties expressly set forth in the Ancillary Documents to which it is or will be a party, none of the HighCape Parties, any HighCape Non-Party Affiliate or any other Person makes or has made any representation or warranty, either express or implied, in connection with or related to this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents to which it is or will be a party or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

4. Transfer of Subject Securities. Except as expressly contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, with the prior written consent of HighCape (such consent to be given or withheld in its sole discretion) or to a Permitted Transferee (as defined below), from and after the date hereof, each Stockholder agrees not to (a) Transfer any of its Subject Company Shares, (b) enter into (i) any option, warrant, purchase right, or other Contract that would (either alone or in connection with one or more events, developments or circumstances (including the satisfaction or waiver of any conditions precedent)) require such Stockholder to Transfer its Subject Company Shares or (ii) any voting trust, proxy or other Contract with respect to the voting or Transfer of its Subject Company Shares, or (c) take any actions in furtherance of any of the matters described in the foregoing clauses (a) or (b). For purposes of this Agreement, "Transfer" means any, direct or indirect, sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, mortgage, exchange, hypothecation, grant of a security interest in or disposition or encumbrance of an interest (whether with or without consideration, whether voluntarily or involuntarily or by operation of law or otherwise), and "Permitted Transferee" means any Person that controls, is controlled by or is under common control with the applicable Stockholder or Dr. Jonathan M. Rothberg that delivers to HighCape a notice by which he, she or it agrees to be bound by all the obligations of the applicable Stockholder hereunder with respect to its Subject Company Shares upon a Transfer of such Subject Company Shares to such Person.

5. Termination. This Agreement shall automatically terminate, without any notice or other action by any Party, and be void *ab initio* upon the earlier of (a) the Effective Time and (b) the termination of the Business Combination Agreement in accordance with its terms. Upon termination of this Agreement as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, none of the Parties shall have any further obligations or Liabilities under, or with respect to, this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Agreement, (i) the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 5(b) shall not affect any Liability on the part of any Party for Fraud or a Willful Breach of any covenant or agreement set forth in this Agreement prior to such termination, (ii) the first sentence of Section 2(a) (solely to the extent that it relates to Section 5.3(a) (Confidentiality) of the Business Combination Agreement) and the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 3(g), and (h), shall each survive any termination of this Agreement, (iii) the first sentence of Section 2(a) (solely to the extent that it relates to Section 5.4(a) (Public Announcements) of the Business Combination Agreement) shall survive the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 5(a) and (iv) the first sentence of Section 2(a) (solely to the extent that it relates to Section 8.18 (Trust Account Waiver) of the Business Combination Agreement) shall survive the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 5(b). For purposes of this Section 5, (x) "Willful Breach" means a material breach that is a consequence of an act undertaken or a failure to act by the breaching Party with the knowledge that the taking of such act or such failure to act would, or would reasonably be expected to, constitute or result in a breach of this Agreement and (y) "Fraud" means an act or omission committed by a Party, and requires: (A) a false or incorrect representation or warranty expressly set forth in this Agreement, (B) with actual knowledge (as opposed to constructive, imputed or implied knowledge) by the Party making such representation or warranty that such representation or warranty expressly set forth in this Agreement is false or incorrect, (C) an intention to deceive another Party, to induce him, her or it to enter into this Agreement, (D) another Party, in justifiable or reasonable reliance upon such false or incorrect representation or warranty expressly set forth in this Agreement, entering into this Agreement, and (E) such other Party to suffer damage by reason of such reliance. For the avoidance of doubt, "Fraud" does not include any claim for equitable fraud, promissory fraud, unfair dealings fraud or any torts (including a claim for fraud or alleged fraud) based on negligence or recklessness.

6. Fiduciary Duties. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, (a) no Stockholder makes any agreement or understanding herein in any capacity other than in such Stockholder's capacity as a record holder and beneficial owner of its Subject Company Shares and (b) nothing herein will be construed to limit or affect any action or inaction by any representative or Affiliate of such Stockholder serving as a member of the board of directors of any Group Company or as an officer, employee or fiduciary of any Group Company, in each case, acting in such person's capacity as a director, officer, employee or fiduciary of such Group Company.

7. No Recourse. Except for claims pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement or any other Ancillary Document by any party(ies) thereto against any other party(ies) thereto, each Party agrees that (a) this Agreement may be enforced only against, and any action for breach of this Agreement may be made only against, the Parties, and no claims of any nature whatsoever (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising under or relating to this Agreement, the negotiation hereof or its subject matter, or the transactions contemplated hereby shall be asserted against the Company or any Company Non-Party Affiliate (other than any Stockholder named as a party hereto, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein) or any HighCape Non-Party Affiliate, and (b) none of the Company, any Company Non-Party Affiliates (other than any Stockholder named as a party hereto, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein) or any HighCape Non-Party Affiliate shall have any Liability arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the negotiation hereof or its subject matter, or the transactions contemplated hereby, including with respect to any claim (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) for breach of this Agreement or in respect of any written or oral representations made or alleged to be made in connection herewith, as expressly provided herein, or for any actual or alleged inaccuracies, misstatements or omissions with respect to any information or materials of any kind furnished in connection with this Agreement, the negotiation hereof or the transactions contemplated hereby.

8. Notices. All notices, requests, claims, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given (and shall be deemed to have been duly given) by delivery in person, by facsimile (having obtained electronic delivery confirmation thereof) if applicable, e-mail (having obtained electronic delivery confirmation thereof (i.e., an electronic record of the sender that the email was sent to the intended recipient thereof without an "error" or similar message that such email was not received by such intended recipient)), or by registered or certified mail (postage prepaid, return receipt requested) (upon receipt thereof) to the other Parties as follows:

If to HighCape, to:

c/o HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21st Floor  
New York, New York 10018  
Attention: Kevin Rakin  
E-mail: kevin.rakin@highcape.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
Attention: Joel L. Rubinstein  
E-mail: joel.rubinstein@whitecase.com

If to any Stockholder, to:

3833 S. Ocean Blvd  
Highland Beach, FL 33487  
Attention: Michael J. Rothberg  
Email: michaelrothberg@mac.com

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C.  
One Financial Center  
Boston, MA 02111  
Attention: Michael Fantozzi  
E-mail: MLFantozzi@mintz.com

If to Dr. Rothberg, to:

c/o Quantum-Si Incorporated  
530 Old Whitfield Street  
Guilford, CT 06437  
Attention: Dr. Jonathan M. Rothberg

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C.  
One Financial Center  
Boston, MA 02111  
Attention: Michael Fantozzi  
E-mail: MLFantozzi@mintz.com

or to such other address as the Party to whom notice is given may have previously furnished to the others in writing in the manner set forth above.

9. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, the Business Combination Agreement and documents referred to herein and therein constitute the entire agreement of the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersede all prior agreements and undertakings, both written and oral, among the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

10. Amendments and Waivers; Assignment. Any provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived if, and only if, such amendment or waiver is in writing and signed by Dr. Rothberg, the Stockholders and HighCape. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no failure or delay by any Party in exercising any right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise of any other right hereunder. Neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations hereunder shall be assignable by any Stockholder without HighCape's prior written consent (to be withheld or given in its sole discretion) except to a Permitted Transferee to which Subject Company Shares are Transferred in accordance with the terms hereof.

11. Fees and Expenses. Except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Business Combination Agreement, all fees and expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the fees and disbursements of counsel, financial advisors and accountants, shall be paid by the Party incurring such fees or expenses.

12. Remedies. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any and all remedies provided herein will be deemed cumulative with and not exclusive of any other remedy conferred hereby upon, or available at law or in equity to, such Party, and the exercise by a Party of any one remedy will not preclude the exercise of any other remedy. The Parties agree that irreparable damage for which monetary damages, even if available, would not be an adequate remedy, would occur in the event that any Party does not perform its respective obligations under the provisions of this Agreement in accordance with their specific terms or otherwise breaches such provisions. It is accordingly agreed that each Party shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions, specific performance and other equitable relief to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement, in each case, without posting a bond or undertaking and without proof of damages and this being in addition to any other remedy to which they are entitled at law or in equity. Each Party agrees that it will not oppose the granting of an injunction, specific performance and other equitable relief when expressly available pursuant to the terms of this Agreement on the basis that the other parties have an adequate remedy at law or an award of specific performance is not an appropriate remedy for any reason at law or equity.

13. No Third Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement shall be for the sole benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns and is not intended, nor shall be construed, to give any Person, other than the Parties and their respective successors and assigns, any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever by reason this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, is intended to or shall constitute the Parties as partners or participants in a joint venture.

14. Miscellaneous. Sections 8.1 (Non-Survival), 8.5 (Governing Law), 8.7 (Construction; Interpretation), 8.10 (Severability), 8.11 (Counterparts; Electronic Signatures), 8.15 (Waiver of Jury Trial) and 8.16 (Submission to Jurisdiction) of the Business Combination Agreement are incorporated herein by reference and shall apply to this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*.

*[Signature page follows]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and delivered this Transaction Support Agreement as of the date first above written.

**HIGHCAPE CAPITAL ACQUISITION CORP.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature Page to Transaction Support Agreement]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and delivered this Transaction Support Agreement as of the date first above written.

**STOCKHOLDERS:**

23rd Century Capital LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael J. Rothberg  
Title: General Partner

Jonathan M. Rothberg Children's Trust 2012

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael J. Rothberg  
Title: Trustee

[Signature Page to Transaction Support Agreement]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and delivered this Transaction Support Agreement as of the date first above written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Jonathan M. Rothberg

[Signature Page to Transaction Support Agreement]

---



**Exhibit H**

**Form of HighCape Incentive Equity Plan**

[See attached.]

---

QUANTUM-SI INCORPORATED

2021 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

1. DEFINITIONS.

Unless otherwise specified or unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms, as used in this Quantum-Si Incorporated 2021 Equity Incentive Plan, have the following meanings:

Administrator means the Board of Directors, unless it has delegated power to act on its behalf to the Committee, in which case the term “Administrator” means the Committee.

Affiliate means a corporation or other entity, which, for purposes of Section 424 of the Code, is a parent or subsidiary of the Company, direct or indirect.

Agreement means a written or electronic document setting forth the terms of a Stock Right delivered pursuant to the Plan, in such form as the Administrator shall approve.

Board of Directors means the Board of Directors of the Company.

Business Combination Agreement means that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of February 18, 2021 by and among HighCape Capital Acquisition, Corp., Tenet Merger Sub, Inc. and Quantum-Si Incorporated.

Cause means, with respect to a Participant (a) dishonesty with respect to the Company or any Affiliate, (b) insubordination, substantial malfeasance or non-feasance of duty, (c) unauthorized disclosure of confidential information, (d) breach by a Participant of any provision of any employment, consulting, advisory, nondisclosure, non-competition or similar agreement between the Participant and the Company or any Affiliate or any material written policy of the Company or any Affiliate, and (e) conduct substantially prejudicial to the business of the Company or any Affiliate; provided, however, that any provision in an agreement between a Participant and the Company or an Affiliate, which contains a conflicting definition of Cause for termination and which is in effect at the time of such termination, shall supersede this definition with respect to that Participant. The determination of the Administrator as to the existence of Cause will be conclusive on the Participant and the Company.

Class A Common Stock means shares of the Company’s Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share.

Class B Common Stock means shares of the Company’s Class B common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share.

Closing means the date on which the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement are consummated.

Code means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended including any successor statute, regulation and guidance thereto.

Committee means the committee of the Board of Directors, if any, to which the Board of Directors has delegated power to act under or pursuant to the provisions of the Plan.

---

Common Stock means the Class A Common Stock and the Class B Common Stock, individually or collectively, as the context requires.

Company means Quantum-Si Incorporated, a Delaware corporation.

Consultant means any natural person who is an advisor or consultant who provides bona fide services to the Company or its Affiliates, provided that such services are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital raising transaction, and do not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company's or its Affiliates' securities.

Corporate Transaction means a merger, consolidation, or sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets or the acquisition of all of the outstanding voting stock of the Company (or similar transaction) in a single transaction or a series of related transactions by a single entity, other than a transaction to merely change the state of incorporation or in which the Company is the surviving corporation. Where a Corporate Transaction involves a tender offer that is reasonably expected to be followed by a merger (as determined by the Administrator), the Corporate Transaction will be deemed to have occurred upon consummation of the tender offer.

Disability or Disabled means permanent and total disability as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code.

Employee means any employee of the Company or of an Affiliate (including, without limitation, an employee who is also serving as an officer or director of the Company or of an Affiliate), designated by the Administrator to be eligible to be granted one or more Stock Rights under the Plan.

Exchange Act means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Fair Market Value of a Share of Class A Common Stock means:

If the Class A Common Stock is listed on a national securities exchange or traded in the over-the-counter market and sales prices are regularly reported for the Class A Common Stock, the closing or, if not applicable, the last price of the Class A Common Stock on the composite tape or other comparable reporting system for the trading day on the applicable date and if such applicable date is not a trading day, the last market trading day prior to such date;

If the Class A Common Stock is not traded on a national securities exchange but is traded on the over-the-counter market, if sales prices are not regularly reported for the Class A Common Stock for the trading day referred to in clause (1), and if bid and asked prices for the Class A Common Stock are regularly reported, the mean between the bid and the asked price for the Class A Common Stock at the close of trading in the over-the-counter market for the most recent trading day on which Class A Common Stock was traded on the applicable date and if such applicable date is not a trading day, the last market trading day prior to such date; and

If the Class A Common Stock is neither listed on a national securities exchange nor traded in the over-the-counter market, such value as the Administrator, in good faith, shall determine in compliance with applicable laws.

ISO means a stock option intended to qualify as an incentive stock option under Section 422.

Non-Qualified Option means a stock option which is not intended to qualify as an ISO.

Option means an ISO or Non-Qualified Option granted under the Plan.

Participant means an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or an Affiliate to whom one or more Stock Rights are granted under the Plan. As used herein, "Participant" shall include "Participant's Survivors" where the context requires.

Performance-Based Award means a Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award which vests based on the attainment of written Performance Goals as set forth in Paragraph 9 hereof.

Performance Goals means performance goals determined by the Committee in its sole discretion and set forth in an Agreement. The satisfaction of Performance Goals shall be subject to certification by the Committee. The Committee has the authority to take appropriate action with respect to the Performance Goals (including, without limitation, making adjustments to the Performance Goals or determining the satisfaction of the Performance Goals in connection with a Corporate Transaction) provided that any such action does not otherwise violate the terms of the Plan.

Plan means this Quantum-Si Incorporated 2021 Equity Incentive Plan.

SAR means a stock appreciation right.

Section 409A means Section 409A of the Code.

Section 422 means Section 422 of the Code.

Securities Act means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Shares means shares of the Class A Common Stock as to which Stock Rights have been or may be granted under the Plan or any shares of capital stock into which the Shares are changed or for which they are exchanged within the provisions of Paragraph 3 of the Plan. The Shares issued under the Plan may be authorized and unissued shares or shares held by the Company in its treasury, or both.

Stock-Based Award means a grant by the Company under the Plan of an equity award or an equity based award, which is not an Option, or a Stock Grant.

Stock Grant means a grant by the Company of Shares under the Plan.

Stock Right means an ISO, a Non-Qualified Option, a Stock Grant or a Stock-Based Award or a right to Shares or the value of Shares of the Company granted pursuant to the Plan.

Substitute Award means an award issued under the Plan in substitution for one or more equity awards of an acquired company that are converted, replaced or adjusted in connection with the acquisition.

Survivor means a deceased Participant's legal representatives and/or any person or persons who acquired the Participant's rights to a Stock Right by will or by the laws of descent and distribution.

4Catalyzer Corporation means 4Catalyzer Corporation and any other corporation for so long as more than 50% of the total voting power of such corporation is beneficially owned (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, by Jonathan Rothberg or his family as determined in the sole discretion of the Administrator.

2. PURPOSES OF THE PLAN.

The Plan is intended to encourage ownership of Shares by Employees and directors of and certain Consultants to the Company and its Affiliates in order to attract and retain such people, to induce them to work for the benefit of the Company or of an Affiliate and to provide additional incentive for them to promote the success of the Company or of an Affiliate. The Plan provides for the granting of ISOs, Non-Qualified Options, Stock Grants and Stock-Based Awards.

3. SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN.

(a) The number of Shares that may be issued from time to time pursuant to this Plan shall be the sum of: (i) eleven percent (11%) of the outstanding Shares of Common Stock, determined immediately following the Closing (less a number of shares equal to 5,400,000 multiplied by the Exchange Ratio (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement)), (ii) that number of shares of common stock remaining available for issuance under the Company's 2013 Employee, Director and Consultant Equity Incentive Plan (the "2013 Plan"), determined immediately prior to the Closing, multiplied by the Exchange Ratio (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement), and (iii) that number of shares of Class A Common Stock attributable to awards granted under the 2013 Plan that are forfeited, expire or are cancelled without delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock or which result in the forfeiture of shares of Class A Common Stock back to the Company on or after the Closing, which number shall not exceed 15,192,975.

(b) Notwithstanding Subparagraph (a) above, on the first day of each fiscal year of the Company during the period beginning in fiscal year 2022 and ending on the second day of fiscal year 2031, the number of Shares that may be issued from time to time pursuant to the Plan, shall be increased automatically by an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 4% of the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock on such date and (ii) an amount determined by the Administrator.

(c) If an Option ceases to be "outstanding", in whole or in part (other than by exercise), or if the Company shall reacquire (at not more than its original issuance price) any Shares issued pursuant to a Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award, or if any Stock Right expires or is forfeited, cancelled, or otherwise terminated or results in any Shares not being issued, the unissued or reacquired Shares which were subject to such Stock Right shall again be available for issuance from time to time pursuant to this Plan; provided, however, that the number of Shares underlying any awards under the Plan that are retained or repurchased on the exercise of an Option or the vesting or issuance of any Stock Right to cover the exercise price and/or tax withholding required by the Company in connection with vesting shall not be added back to the Shares available for issuance under the Plan; and provided, further that, in the case of ISOs, the foregoing provisions shall be subject to any limitations under the Code. In addition, any Shares repurchased using exercise price proceeds will not be available for issuance under the Plan.

(d) The maximum number of Shares available for grant under the Plan as ISOs will be equal to 250,000,000. The limits set forth in this Paragraph 3 will be construed to comply with the applicable requirements of Section 422.

(e) The Administrator may grant Substitute Awards under the Plan. To the extent consistent with the requirements of Section 422 and the regulations thereunder and other applicable legal requirements (including applicable stock exchange requirements), Shares issued in respect of Substitute Awards will be in addition to and will not reduce the shares available under the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Substitute Award is settled in cash or expires, becomes unexercisable, terminates or is forfeited to or repurchased by the Company without the issuance or retention of Shares, the Shares previously subject to such Award will not be available for future issuance under the Plan. The Administrator will determine the extent to which the terms and conditions of the Plan apply to Substitute Awards, if at all; provided, however, that Substitute Awards will not be subject to the limits described in Paragraph 4(c) below.

4. ADMINISTRATION OF THE PLAN.

The Administrator of the Plan will be the Board of Directors, except to the extent the Board of Directors delegates its authority to the Committee, in which case the Committee shall be the Administrator. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Administrator is authorized to:

- (a) Interpret the provisions of the Plan and all Stock Rights and to make all rules and determinations which it deems necessary or advisable for the administration of the Plan;
- (b) Determine which Employees, directors and Consultants shall be granted Stock Rights;
- (c) Determine the number of Shares for which a Stock Right or Stock Rights shall be granted; provided, however, that in no event shall the aggregate grant date fair value (determined in accordance with ASC 718) of Stock Rights to be granted and any other cash compensation paid to any non-employee director in any calendar year, exceed \$750,000, increased to \$1,000,000 in the year in which such non-employee director initially joins the Board of Directors.
- (d) Specify the terms and conditions upon which a Stock Right or Stock Rights may be granted provided that no dividends or dividend equivalents shall be paid on any Stock Right prior to the vesting of the underlying Shares.
- (e) Amend any term or condition of any outstanding Stock Right, provided that (i) such term or condition as amended is not prohibited by the Plan and (ii) any such amendment shall not impair the rights of a Participant under any Stock Right previously granted without such Participant's consent or in the event of death of the Participant the Participant's Survivors.
- (f) Determine and make any adjustments in the Performance Goals included in any Performance-Based Awards; and
- (g) Adopt any sub-plans applicable to residents of any specified jurisdiction as it deems necessary or appropriate in order to comply with or take advantage of any tax or other laws applicable to the Company, any Affiliate or to Participants or to otherwise facilitate the administration of the Plan, which sub-plans may include additional restrictions or conditions applicable to Stock Rights or Shares issuable pursuant to a Stock Right;

Subject to the foregoing, the interpretation and construction by the Administrator of any provisions of the Plan or of any Stock Right granted under it shall be final, unless otherwise determined by the Board of Directors, if the Administrator is the Committee. In addition, if the Administrator is the Committee, the Board of Directors may take any action under the Plan that would otherwise be the responsibility of the Committee.

To the extent permitted under applicable law, the Board of Directors or the Committee may allocate all or any portion of its responsibilities and powers to any one or more of its members and may delegate all or any portion of its responsibilities and powers to any other person selected by it. The Board of Directors or the Committee may revoke any such allocation or delegation at any time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, only the Board of Directors or the Committee shall be authorized to grant a Stock Right to any director of the Company or to any "officer" of the Company as defined by Rule 16a-1 under the Exchange Act.

5. ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION.

The Administrator will, in its sole discretion, name the Participants in the Plan; provided, however, that each Participant must be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate at the time a Stock Right is granted. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may authorize the grant of a Stock Right to a person in anticipation of such person becoming an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate, provided, that the actual grant of such Stock Right shall be conditioned upon such person becoming eligible to become a Participant at or prior to the time of the execution of the Agreement evidencing such Stock Right. ISOs may be granted only to Employees. Non-Qualified Options, Stock Grants and Stock-Based Awards may be granted to any Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or an Affiliate. The granting of any Stock Right to any individual shall neither entitle that individual to, nor disqualify that individual from, participation in any other grant of Stock Rights or any grant under any other benefit plan established by the Company or any Affiliate for Employees, directors or Consultants.

6. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF OPTIONS.

Each Option shall be set forth in an Option Agreement duly executed by the Company and, to the extent required by law or requested by the Company, by the Participant. The Administrator may provide that Options be granted subject to such terms and conditions, consistent with the terms and conditions specifically required under this Plan, as the Administrator may deem appropriate including, without limitation, subsequent approval by the shareholders of the Company of this Plan or any amendments thereto. The Option Agreements shall be subject to at least the following terms and conditions:

(a) Non-Qualified Options: Each Option intended to be a Non-Qualified Option shall be subject to the terms and conditions which the Administrator determines to be appropriate and in the best interest of the Company, subject to the following minimum standards for any such Non-Qualified Option:

(i) Exercise Price: Each Option Agreement shall state the exercise price (per share) of the Shares covered by each Option which exercise price shall be determined by the Administrator and shall be at least equal to the Fair Market Value per share of the Class A Common Stock on the date of grant of the Option.

(ii) Number of Shares: Each Option Agreement shall state the number of Shares to which it pertains.

(iii) Vesting: Each Option Agreement shall state the date or dates on which it first is exercisable and the date after which it may no longer be exercised, and may provide that the Option rights accrue or become exercisable in installments over a period of months or years, or upon the occurrence of certain performance conditions or the attainment of stated goals or events.

(iv) Term of Option: Each Option shall terminate not more than ten years from the date of the grant or at such earlier time as the Option Agreement may provide.

(b) ISOs: Each Option intended to be an ISO shall be issued only to an Employee who is deemed to be a resident of the United States for tax purposes, and shall be subject to the following terms and conditions, with such additional restrictions or changes as the Administrator determines are appropriate but not in conflict with Section 422 and relevant regulations and rulings of the Internal Revenue Service:

- (i) Minimum Standards: The ISO shall meet the minimum standards required of Non-Qualified Options, as described in Paragraph 6(a) above, except clause (i) and (iv) thereunder.
- (ii) Exercise Price: Immediately before the ISO is granted, if the Participant owns, directly or by reason of the applicable attribution rules in Section 424(d) of the Code:
  - A. 10% or less of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or an Affiliate, the exercise price per share of the Shares covered by each ISO shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value per share of the Class A Common Stock on the date of grant of the Option; or
  - B. More than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or an Affiliate, the exercise price per share of the Shares covered by each ISO shall not be less than 110% of the Fair Market Value per share of the Class A Common Stock on the date of grant of the Option.
- (iii) Term of Option: For Participants who own:
  - A. 10% or less of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or an Affiliate, each ISO shall terminate not more than ten years from the date of the grant or at such earlier time as the Option Agreement may provide; or
  - B. More than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or an Affiliate, each ISO shall terminate not more than five years from the date of the grant or at such earlier time as the Option Agreement may provide.
- (iv) Limitation on Yearly Exercise: To the extent that aggregate Fair Market Value (determined on the date each ISO is granted) of the Shares with respect to which ISOs are exercisable for the first time by the Participant in any calendar year exceeds \$100,000, such Options shall be treated as Non-Qualified Options even if denominated ISOs at grant.

(c) Except in connection with a corporate transaction involving the Company (which term includes, without limitation, any stock dividend, stock split, extraordinary cash dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares) or as otherwise contemplated by Paragraph 24 below, the Company may not, without obtaining stockholder approval, (i) amend the terms of outstanding Options to reduce the exercise price of such Options, (ii) cancel outstanding Options in exchange for Options that have an exercise price that is less than the exercise price value of the original Options, or (iii) cancel outstanding Options that have an exercise price greater than the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of such cancellation in exchange for cash or other consideration.



7. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF STOCK GRANTS.

Each Stock Grant to a Participant shall state the principal terms in an Agreement duly executed by the Company and, to the extent required by law or requested by the Company, by the Participant. The Agreement shall be in a form approved by the Administrator and shall contain terms and conditions which the Administrator determines to be appropriate and in the best interest of the Company, subject to the following minimum standards:

- (a) Each Agreement shall state the purchase price per Share, if any, of the Shares covered by each Stock Grant, which purchase price shall be determined by the Administrator on the date of the grant of the Stock Grant;
- (b) Each Agreement shall state the number of Shares to which the Stock Grant pertains;
- (c) Each Agreement shall include the terms of any right of the Company to restrict or reacquire the Shares subject to the Stock Grant, including the time period or attainment of Performance Goals or such other performance criteria upon which such rights shall accrue and the purchase price therefor, if any; and
- (d) Dividends (other than stock dividends to be issued pursuant to Paragraph 24 of the Plan) may accrue but shall not be paid prior to the time, and may be paid only to the extent that, the restrictions or rights to reacquire the Shares subject to the Stock Grant lapse. Any entitlement to dividend equivalents or similar entitlements will be established and administered either consistent with an exemption from, or in compliance with the applicable requirements of Section 409A.

8. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF OTHER STOCK-BASED AWARDS.

The Administrator shall have the right to grant other Stock-Based Awards based upon the Class A Common Stock having such terms and conditions as the Administrator may determine, including, without limitation, the grant of Shares based upon certain conditions, the grant of securities convertible into Shares and the grant of SARs, phantom stock awards or stock units. The principal terms of each Stock-Based Award shall be set forth in an Agreement, duly executed by the Company and, to the extent required by law or requested by the Company, by the Participant. The Agreement shall be in a form approved by the Administrator and shall contain terms and conditions which the Administrator determines to be appropriate and in the best interest of the Company. Each Agreement shall include the terms of any right of the Company including the right to terminate the Stock-Based Award without the issuance of Shares, the terms of any vesting conditions, Performance Goals or events upon which Shares shall be issued, provided that dividends (other than stock dividends to be issued pursuant to Paragraph 24 of the Plan) or dividend equivalents may accrue but shall not be paid prior to and may be paid only to the extent that the Shares subject to the Stock-Based Award vest. Under no circumstances may the Agreement covering SARs (a) have an exercise or base price (per share) that is less than the Fair Market Value per share of Class A Common Stock on the date of grant or (b) expire more than ten years following the date of grant.

9. PERFORMANCE-BASED AWARDS.

The Committee shall determine whether, with respect to a performance period, the applicable Performance Goals have been met with respect to a given Participant and, if they have, to so certify and ascertain the amount of the applicable Performance-Based Award. No Performance-Based Awards will be issued for such performance period until such certification is made by the Committee. The number of Shares issued in respect of a Performance-Based Award determined by the Committee for a performance period shall be paid to the Participant at such time as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion after the end of such performance period, and any dividends (other than stock dividends to be issued pursuant to Paragraph 24 of the Plan) or dividend equivalents that accrue shall only be paid in respect of the number of Shares earned in respect of such Performance-Based Award.

10. EXERCISE OF OPTIONS AND ISSUE OF SHARES.

An Option (or any part or installment thereof) shall be exercised by giving written notice to the Company or its designee (in a form acceptable to the Administrator, which may include electronic notice), together with provision for payment of the aggregate exercise price in accordance with this Paragraph for the Shares as to which the Option is being exercised, and upon compliance with any other condition(s) set forth in the Option Agreement. Such notice shall be signed by the person exercising the Option (which signature may be provided electronically in a form acceptable to the Administrator), shall state the number of Shares with respect to which the Option is being exercised and shall contain any representation required by the Plan or the Option Agreement. Payment of the exercise price for the Shares as to which such Option is being exercised shall be made (a) in United States dollars in cash or by check; or (b) at the discretion of the Administrator, through delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock held for at least six months (if required to avoid negative accounting treatment) having a Fair Market Value equal as of the date of the exercise to the aggregate cash exercise price for the number of Shares as to which the Option is being exercised; or (c) at the discretion of the Administrator, by having the Company retain from the Shares otherwise issuable upon exercise of the Option, a number of Shares having a Fair Market Value equal as of the date of exercise to the aggregate exercise price for the number of Shares as to which the Option is being exercised; or (d) at the discretion of the Administrator, in accordance with a cashless exercise program established with a securities brokerage firm, and approved by the Administrator; or (e) at the discretion of the Administrator, by any combination of (a), (b), (c) and (d) above or (f) at the discretion of the Administrator, by payment of such other lawful consideration as the Administrator may determine. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator shall accept only such payment on exercise of an ISO as is permitted by Section 422.

The Company shall then reasonably promptly deliver the Shares as to which such Option was exercised to the Participant (or to the Participant's Survivors, as the case may be). In determining what constitutes "reasonably promptly," it is expressly understood that the issuance and delivery of the Shares may be delayed by the Company if the Administrator determines it is necessary to comply with any law or regulation (including, without limitation, federal securities laws) that requires the Company to take any action with respect to the Shares prior to their issuance. The Shares shall, upon delivery, be fully paid, non-assessable Shares.

11. PAYMENT IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF STOCK GRANTS AND STOCK-BASED AWARDS AND ISSUE OF SHARES.

Any Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award requiring payment of a purchase price for the Shares as to which such Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award is being granted shall be made (a) in United States dollars in cash or by check; or (b) at the discretion of the Administrator, through delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock held for at least six months (if required to avoid negative accounting treatment) and having a Fair Market Value equal as of the date of payment to the purchase price of the Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award; or (c) by delivery of a promissory note, if the Board of Directors has expressly authorized the loan of funds to the Participant for the purpose of enabling or assisting the Participant to effect such purchase; (d) at the discretion of the Administrator, by any combination of (a) through (c) above; or (e) at the discretion of the Administrator, by payment of such other lawful consideration as the Administrator may determine.

The Company shall when required by the applicable Agreement, reasonably promptly deliver the Shares as to which such Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award was made to the Participant (or to the Participant's Survivors, as the case may be), subject to any escrow provision set forth in the applicable Agreement. In determining what constitutes "reasonably promptly," it is expressly understood that the issuance and delivery of the Shares may be delayed by the Company if the Administrator determines it is necessary to comply with any law or regulation (including, without limitation, federal securities laws) which requires the Company to take any action with respect to the Shares prior to their issuance.

12. RIGHTS AS A SHAREHOLDER.

No Participant to whom a Stock Right has been granted shall have rights as a shareholder with respect to any Shares covered by such Stock Right except after due exercise of an Option or issuance of Shares as set forth in any Agreement, tender of the aggregate exercise or purchase price, if any, for the Shares being purchased and registration of the Shares in the Company's share register in the name of the Participant.

13. ASSIGNABILITY AND TRANSFERABILITY OF STOCK RIGHTS.

By its terms, a Stock Right granted to a Participant shall not be transferable by the Participant other than (i) by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, or (ii) as approved by the Administrator in its discretion and set forth in the applicable Agreement provided that no Stock Right may be transferred by a Participant for value. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an ISO transferred except in compliance with clause (i) above shall no longer qualify as an ISO. The designation of a beneficiary of a Stock Right by a Participant, with the prior approval of the Administrator and in such form as the Administrator shall prescribe, shall not be deemed a transfer prohibited by this Paragraph. Except as provided above during the Participant's lifetime a Stock Right shall only be exercisable by or issued to such Participant (or his or her legal representative) and shall not be assigned, pledged or hypothecated in any way (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and shall not be subject to execution, attachment or similar process. Any attempted transfer, assignment, pledge, hypothecation or other disposition of any Stock Right or of any rights granted thereunder contrary to the provisions of this Plan, or the levy of any attachment or similar process upon a Stock Right, shall be null and void.

14. EFFECT ON OPTIONS OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE OTHER THAN FOR CAUSE OR DEATH OR DISABILITY.

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Option Agreement in the event of a termination of service (whether as an Employee, director or Consultant) with the Company or an Affiliate before the Participant has exercised an Option, the following rules apply:

(a) A Participant who ceases to be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate (for any reason other than termination for Cause, Disability, or death for which events there are special rules in Paragraphs 15, 16, and 17, respectively), may exercise any Option granted to such Participant to the extent that the Option is exercisable on the date of such termination of service, but only within such term as the Administrator has designated in a Participant's Option Agreement.

(b) Except as provided in Subparagraph (c) below, or Paragraph 16 or 17, in no event may an Option intended to be an ISO, be exercised later than three months after the Participant's termination of employment.

(c) The provisions of this Paragraph, and not the provisions of Paragraph 16 or 17, shall apply to a Participant who subsequently becomes Disabled or dies after the termination of employment, director status or consultancy; provided, however, in the case of a Participant's Disability or death within three months after the termination of employment, director status or consultancy, the Participant or the Participant's Survivors may exercise the Option within one year after the date of the Participant's termination of service, but in no event after the date of expiration of the term of the Option.

(d) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if subsequent to a Participant's termination of employment, termination of director status or termination of consultancy, but prior to the exercise of an Option, the Administrator determines that, either prior or subsequent to the Participant's termination, the Participant engaged in conduct which would constitute Cause, then such Participant shall forthwith cease to have any right to exercise any Option.

(e) A Participant to whom an Option has been granted under the Plan who is absent from the Company or an Affiliate because of temporary disability (any disability other than a Disability as defined in Paragraph 1 hereof), or who is on leave of absence for any purpose, shall not, during the period of any such absence, be deemed, by virtue of such absence alone, to have terminated such Participant's employment, director status or consultancy with the Company or with an Affiliate, except as the Administrator may otherwise expressly provide; provided, however, that, for ISOs, any leave of absence granted by the Administrator of greater than three months, unless pursuant to a contract or statute that guarantees the right to reemployment, shall cause such ISO to become a Non-Qualified Option on the date that is six months following the commencement of such leave of absence.

(f) Except as required by law or as set forth in a Participant's Option Agreement, Options granted under the Plan shall not be affected by any change of a Participant's status within or among the Company and any Affiliates, so long as the Participant continues to be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or any Affiliate.

(g) Except as otherwise set forth in a Participant's Option Agreement, if a Participant ceases to be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or any Affiliate but upon cessation of such services immediately becomes an Employee, director or Consultant of a 4Catalyzer Corporation, Options granted under the Plan shall cease vesting in accordance with the Participant's Option Agreement but shall remain exercisable until the earliest of: (i) three months from the date when the Participant is no longer providing services as an Employee, director or Consultant to any 4Catalyzer Corporation for any reason other than for Cause, death, or Disability; (ii) three months from the date when the company to which the Participant is providing services as an Employee, director or Consultant is no longer a 4Catalyzer Corporation; (iii) one year from the date of the Participant's death or Disability; (iii) immediately upon notification by a 4Catalyzer Corporation that the Participant is being terminated by a 4Catalyzer Corporation for Cause; (iv) the expiration date of the Option as set forth in the Participant's Option Agreement; or (v) the termination of the Option in accordance with Paragraph 23 or 24 of the Plan.

15. EFFECT ON OPTIONS OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE FOR CAUSE.

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Option Agreement, the following rules apply if the Participant's service (whether as an Employee, director or Consultant) with the Company or an Affiliate is terminated for Cause prior to the time that all his or her outstanding Options have been exercised:

(a) All outstanding and unexercised Options as of the time the Participant is notified his or her service is terminated for Cause will immediately be forfeited.

(b) Cause is not limited to events which have occurred prior to a Participant's termination of service, nor is it necessary that the Administrator's finding of Cause occur prior to termination. If the Administrator determines, subsequent to a Participant's termination of service but prior to the exercise of an Option, that either prior or subsequent to the Participant's termination the Participant engaged in conduct which would constitute Cause, then the right to exercise any Option is forfeited.

16. EFFECT ON OPTIONS OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE FOR DISABILITY.

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Option Agreement:

(a) A Participant who ceases to be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate by reason of Disability may exercise any Option granted to such Participant to the extent that the Option has become exercisable but has not been exercised on the date of the Participant's termination of service due to Disability; and in the event rights to exercise the Option accrue periodically, to the extent of a pro rata portion through the date of the Participant's termination of service due to Disability of any additional vesting rights that would have accrued on the next vesting date had the Participant not become Disabled. The proration shall be based upon the number of days accrued in the current vesting period prior to the date of the Participant's termination of service due to Disability.

(b) A Disabled Participant may exercise the Option only within the period ending one year after the date of the Participant's termination of service due to Disability, notwithstanding that the Participant might have been able to exercise the Option as to some or all of the Shares on a later date if the Participant had not been terminated due to Disability and had continued to be an Employee, director or Consultant or, if earlier, within the originally prescribed term of the Option.

(c) The Administrator shall make the determination both of whether Disability has occurred and the date of its occurrence (unless a procedure for such determination is set forth in another agreement between the Company and such Participant, in which case such procedure shall be used for such determination). If requested, the Participant shall be examined by a physician selected or approved by the Administrator, the cost of which examination shall be paid for by the Company.

17. EFFECT ON OPTIONS OF DEATH WHILE AN EMPLOYEE, DIRECTOR OR CONSULTANT.

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Option Agreement:

(a) In the event of the death of a Participant while the Participant is an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate, such Option may be exercised by the Participant's Survivors to the extent that the Option has become exercisable but has not been exercised on the date of death; and in the event rights to exercise the Option accrue periodically, to the extent of a pro rata portion through the date of death of any additional vesting rights that would have accrued on the next vesting date had the Participant not died. The proration shall be based upon the number of days accrued in the current vesting period prior to the Participant's date of death.

(b) If the Participant's Survivors wish to exercise the Option, they must take all necessary steps to exercise the Option within one year after the date of death of such Participant, notwithstanding that the decedent might have been able to exercise the Option as to some or all of the Shares on a later date if he or she had not died and had continued to be an Employee, director or Consultant or, if earlier, within the originally prescribed term of the Option.

18. EFFECT OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE ON UNACCEPTED STOCK GRANTS AND STOCK-BASED AWARDS.

In the event of a termination of service (whether as an Employee, director or Consultant) with the Company or an Affiliate for any reason before the Participant has accepted a Stock Grant or a Stock-Based Award and paid the purchase price, if required, such grant shall terminate.

For purposes of this Paragraph 18 and Paragraph 19 below, a Participant to whom a Stock Grant or a Stock-Based Award has been issued under the Plan who is absent from work with the Company or with an Affiliate because of temporary disability (any disability other than a Disability as defined in Paragraph 1 hereof), or who is on leave of absence for any purpose, shall not, during the period of any such absence, be deemed, by virtue of such absence alone, to have terminated such Participant's employment, director status or consultancy with the Company or with an Affiliate, except as the Administrator may otherwise expressly provide.

In addition, for purposes of this Paragraph 18 and Paragraph 19 below, any change of employment or other service within or among the Company and any Affiliates shall not be treated as a termination of employment, director status or consultancy so long as the Participant continues to be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or any Affiliate.

19. EFFECT ON STOCK GRANTS AND STOCK-BASED AWARDS OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE OTHER THAN FOR CAUSE, DEATH OR DISABILITY.

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Agreement, in the event of a termination of service for any reason (whether as an Employee, director or Consultant), other than termination for Cause, death or Disability for which there are special rules in Paragraphs 20, 21, and 22 below, before all forfeiture provisions or Company rights of repurchase shall have lapsed, then the Company shall have the right to cancel or repurchase that number of Shares subject to a Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award as to which the Company's forfeiture or repurchase rights have not lapsed.

20. EFFECT ON STOCK GRANTS AND STOCK-BASED AWARDS OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE FOR CAUSE.

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Agreement, the following rules apply if the Participant's service (whether as an Employee, director or Consultant) with the Company or an Affiliate is terminated for Cause:

(a) All Shares subject to any Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award that remain subject to forfeiture provisions or as to which the Company shall have a repurchase right shall be immediately forfeited to the Company as of the time the Participant is notified his or her service is terminated for Cause.

(b) Cause is not limited to events which have occurred prior to a Participant's termination of service, nor is it necessary that the Administrator's finding of Cause occur prior to termination. If the Administrator determines, subsequent to a Participant's termination of service, that either prior or subsequent to the Participant's termination the Participant engaged in conduct which would constitute Cause, then all Shares subject to any Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award that remained subject to forfeiture provisions or as to which the Company had a repurchase right on the date of termination shall be immediately forfeited to the Company.

21. EFFECT ON STOCK GRANTS AND STOCK-BASED AWARDS OF TERMINATION OF SERVICE FOR DISABILITY.

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Agreement, the following rules apply if a Participant ceases to be an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate by reason of Disability: to the extent the forfeiture provisions or the Company's rights of repurchase have not lapsed on the date of Disability, they shall be exercisable; provided, however, that in the event such forfeiture provisions or rights of repurchase lapse periodically, such provisions or rights shall lapse to the extent of a pro rata portion of the Shares subject to such Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award through the date of Disability as would have lapsed had the Participant not become Disabled. The proration shall be based upon the number of days accrued prior to the date of Disability.

The Administrator shall make the determination both as to whether Disability has occurred and the date of its occurrence (unless a procedure for such determination is set forth in another agreement between the Company and such Participant, in which case such procedure shall be used for such determination). If requested, the Participant shall be examined by a physician selected or approved by the Administrator, the cost of which examination shall be paid for by the Company.

22. EFFECT ON STOCK GRANTS AND STOCK-BASED AWARDS OF DEATH WHILE AN EMPLOYEE, DIRECTOR OR CONSULTANT.

Except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Agreement, the following rules apply in the event of the death of a Participant while the Participant is an Employee, director or Consultant of the Company or of an Affiliate: to the extent the forfeiture provisions or the Company's rights of repurchase have not lapsed on the date of death, they shall be exercisable; provided, however, that in the event such forfeiture provisions or rights of repurchase lapse periodically, such provisions or rights shall lapse to the extent of a pro rata portion of the Shares subject to such Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award through the date of death as would have lapsed had the Participant not died. The proration shall be based upon the number of days accrued prior to the Participant's date of death.

(b) At the discretion of the Administrator, the Company shall have received an opinion of its counsel that the Shares may be issued in compliance with the Securities Act without registration thereunder.

23. DISSOLUTION OR LIQUIDATION OF THE COMPANY.

Upon the dissolution or liquidation of the Company, all Options granted under this Plan which as of such date shall not have been exercised and all Stock Grants and Stock-Based Awards which have not been accepted, to the extent required under the applicable Agreement, will terminate and become null and void; provided, however, that if the rights of a Participant or a Participant's Survivors have not otherwise terminated and expired, the Participant or the Participant's Survivors will have the right immediately prior to such dissolution or liquidation to exercise or accept any Stock Right to the extent that the Stock Right is exercisable or subject to acceptance as of the date immediately prior to such dissolution or liquidation. Upon the dissolution or liquidation of the Company, any outstanding Stock-Based Awards shall immediately terminate unless otherwise determined by the Administrator or specifically provided in the applicable Agreement.

24. ADJUSTMENTS.

Upon the occurrence of any of the following events, a Participant's rights with respect to any Stock Right granted to such Participant hereunder shall be adjusted as hereinafter provided, unless otherwise specifically provided in a Participant's Agreement.

(a) Changes with respect to Shares of Common Stock.

(i) If (1) the shares of Common Stock shall be subdivided or combined into a greater or smaller number of shares or if the Company shall issue any shares of Common Stock as a stock dividend on its outstanding Common Stock, or (2) additional shares or new or different shares or other securities of the Company or other non-cash assets are distributed with respect to such shares of Common Stock, each Stock Right and the number of shares of Common Stock deliverable thereunder shall be appropriately increased or decreased proportionately, and appropriate adjustments shall be made including, in the exercise, base or purchase price per share and in the Performance Goals applicable to outstanding Performance-Based Awards to reflect such events. The number of Shares subject to the limitations in Paragraphs 3(a), 3(b), 3(d) and 4(c) shall also be proportionately adjusted upon the occurrence of such events.

(ii) The Administrator may also make adjustments of the type described in Paragraph 24(a) above to take into account distributions to stockholders other than those provided for in Paragraphs 24(b) below, or any other event, if the Administrator determines that adjustments are appropriate to avoid distortion in the operation of the Plan or any Award, having due regard for the qualification of ISOs under Section 422, the requirements of Section 409A, to the extent applicable.

(ii) References in the Plan to Shares will be construed to include any stock or securities resulting from an adjustment pursuant to this Paragraph 24(a).

(b) Corporate Transactions. If the Company is to be consolidated with or acquired by another entity in a Corporate Transaction, the Administrator or the board of directors of any entity assuming the obligations of the Company hereunder (the "Successor Board"), may, as to outstanding Options, take any of the following actions: (i) make appropriate provision for the continuation of such Options by substituting on an equitable basis for the Shares then subject to such Options either the consideration payable with respect to the outstanding shares of Common Stock in connection with the Corporate Transaction or securities of any successor or acquiring entity; or (ii) upon written notice to the Participants, provide that such Options must be exercised (either (A) to the extent then exercisable or (B) at the discretion of the Administrator, any such Options being made partially or fully exercisable for purposes of this Subparagraph), within a specified number of days of the date of such notice, at the end of which period such Options which have not been exercised shall terminate; or (iii) terminate such Options in exchange for payment of an amount equal to the consideration payable upon consummation of such Corporate Transaction to a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock into which such Option would have been exercisable (either (A) to the extent then exercisable or, (B) at the discretion of the Administrator, any such Options being made partially or fully exercisable for purposes of this Subparagraph) ~~less the aggregate~~ exercise price thereof. For purposes of determining the payments to be made pursuant to Subclause (iii) above, in the case of a Corporate Transaction the consideration for which, in whole or in part, is other than cash, the consideration other than cash shall be valued at the fair value thereof as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors. For the avoidance of doubt, if the per share exercise price of an Option or portion thereof is equal to or greater than the Fair Market Value of one Share of Common Stock, such Option may be cancelled with no payment due hereunder or otherwise in respect thereof.



With respect to outstanding Stock Grants or Stock-Based Awards, the Administrator or the Successor Board, shall make appropriate provision for the continuation of such Stock Grants or Stock-Based Awards on the same terms and conditions by substituting on an equitable basis for the Shares then subject to such Stock Grants or Stock-Based Awards either the consideration payable with respect to the outstanding Shares of Common Stock in connection with the Corporate Transaction or securities of any successor or acquiring entity. In lieu of the foregoing, in connection with any Corporate Transaction, the Administrator may provide that each outstanding Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award shall be terminated in exchange for payment of an amount equal to the consideration payable upon consummation of such Corporate Transaction to a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock comprising such Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award (to the extent such Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award is no longer subject to any forfeiture or repurchase rights then in effect or, at the discretion of the Administrator, all forfeiture and repurchase rights being waived). For the avoidance of doubt, if the purchase or base price of a Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award or portion thereof is equal to or greater than the Fair Market Value of one Share of Common Stock, such Stock Grant or Stock-Based Award, as applicable, may be cancelled with no payment due hereunder or otherwise in respect thereof.

In taking any of the actions permitted under this Paragraph 24(b), the Administrator shall not be obligated by the Plan to treat all Stock Rights, all Stock Rights held by a Participant, or all Stock Rights of the same type, identically.

(c) Recapitalization or Reorganization. In the event of a recapitalization or reorganization of the Company other than a Corporate Transaction pursuant to which securities of the Company or of another corporation are issued with respect to the outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Participant upon exercising an Option or accepting a Stock Grant after the recapitalization or reorganization shall be entitled to receive for the price paid upon such exercise or acceptance if any, the number of replacement securities which would have been received if such Option had been exercised or Stock Grant accepted prior to such recapitalization or reorganization.

(d) Adjustments to Stock-Based Awards. Upon the happening of any of the events described in Subparagraphs (a), (b) or (c) above, any outstanding Stock-Based Award shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect the events described in such Subparagraphs. The Administrator or the Successor Board shall determine the specific adjustments to be made under this Paragraph 24, including, but not limited to the effect of any, Corporate Transaction and, subject to Paragraph 4, its determination shall be conclusive.

(e) Termination of Awards upon Consummation of a Corporate Transaction. Except as the Administrator may otherwise determine, each Stock Right will automatically terminate (and in the case of outstanding Shares of restricted Common Stock, will automatically be forfeited) immediately upon the consummation of a Corporate Transaction, other than (i) any award that is assumed, continued or substituted pursuant to Paragraph 24(b) above, and (ii) any cash award that by its terms, or as a result of action taken by the Administrator, continues following the consummation of the Corporate Transaction.

25. ISSUANCES OF SECURITIES.

(a) Except as expressly provided herein, no issuance by the Company of shares of stock of any class, or securities convertible into shares of stock of any class, shall affect, and no adjustment by reason thereof shall be made with respect to, the number or price of shares subject to Stock Rights. Except as expressly provided herein, no adjustments shall be made for dividends paid in cash or in property (including without limitation, securities) of the Company prior to any issuance of Shares pursuant to a Stock Right.

(b) The Company will not be obligated to issue any Shares pursuant to the Plan or to remove any restriction from Shares previously issued under the Plan until: (i) the Company is satisfied that all legal matters in connection with the issuance of such Shares have been addressed and resolved; (ii) if the outstanding Shares is at the time of issuance listed on any stock exchange or national market system, the Shares to be issued have been listed or authorized to be listed on such exchange or system upon official notice of issuance; and (iii) all conditions of the award have been satisfied or waived. The Company may require, as a condition to the exercise of an award or the issuance of Shares under an award, such representations or agreements as counsel for the Company may consider appropriate to avoid violation of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any applicable state or non-U.S. securities law. Any Shares issued under the Plan will be evidenced in such manner as the Administrator determines appropriate, including book-entry registration or delivery of stock certificates. In the event that the Administrator determines that stock certificates will be issued in connection with Shares issued under the Plan, the Administrator may require that such certificates bear an appropriate legend reflecting any restriction on transfer applicable to such Stock, and the Company may hold the certificates pending the lapse of the applicable restrictions.

26. FRACTIONAL SHARES.

No fractional shares shall be issued under the Plan and the person exercising a Stock Right shall receive from the Company cash in lieu of such fractional shares equal to the Fair Market Value thereof.

27. WITHHOLDING.

In the event that any federal, state, or local income taxes, employment taxes, Federal Insurance Contributions Act withholdings or other amounts are required by applicable law or governmental regulation to be withheld from the Participant's salary, wages or other remuneration in connection with the issuance of a Stock Right or Shares under the Plan or for any other reason required by law, the Company may withhold from the Participant's compensation, if any, or may require that the Participant advance in cash to the Company, or to any Affiliate of the Company which employs or employed the Participant, the statutory minimum amount of such withholdings unless a different withholding arrangement, including the use of shares of the Company's Common Stock or a promissory note, is authorized by the Administrator (and permitted by law). For purposes hereof, the fair market value of the shares withheld for purposes of payroll withholding shall be determined in the manner set forth under the definition of Fair Market Value provided in Paragraph 1 above, as of the most recent practicable date. If the Fair Market Value of the shares withheld is less than the amount of payroll withholdings required, the Participant may be required to advance the difference in cash to the Company or the Affiliate employer.

28. TERMINATION OF THE PLAN.

The Plan will terminate on [DATE], the date which is ten years from the earlier of the date of its adoption by the Board of Directors and the date of its approval by the shareholders of the Company. The Plan may be terminated at an earlier date by vote of the shareholders or the Board of Directors of the Company; provided, however, that any such earlier termination shall not affect any Agreements executed prior to the effective date of such termination. Termination of the Plan shall not affect any Stock Rights theretofore granted.

29. AMENDMENT OF THE PLAN AND AGREEMENTS.

The Plan may be amended by the shareholders of the Company. The Plan may also be amended by the Administrator; provided that any amendment approved by the Administrator which the Administrator determines is of a scope that requires shareholder approval shall be subject to obtaining such shareholder approval including, without limitation, to the extent necessary to qualify any or all outstanding Stock Rights granted under the Plan or Stock Rights to be granted under the Plan for favorable federal income tax treatment as may be afforded ISOs under Section 422 and to the extent necessary to qualify the Shares issuable under the Plan for listing on any national securities exchange or quotation in any national automated quotation system of securities dealers. Any modification or amendment of the Plan shall not, without the consent of a Participant, adversely affect his or her rights under a Stock Right previously granted to such Participant, unless such amendment is required by applicable law or necessary to preserve the economic value of such Stock Right. With the consent of the Participant affected, the Administrator may amend outstanding Agreements in a manner which may be adverse to the Participant but which is not inconsistent with the Plan. In the discretion of the Administrator, outstanding Agreements may be amended by the Administrator in a manner which is not adverse to the Participant. Nothing in this Paragraph 30 shall limit the Administrator's authority to take any action permitted pursuant to Paragraph 24.

30. EMPLOYMENT OR OTHER RELATIONSHIP.

Nothing in this Plan or any Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Company or an Affiliate from terminating the employment, consultancy or director status of a Participant, nor to prevent a Participant from terminating his or her own employment, consultancy or director status or to give any Participant a right to be retained in employment or other service by the Company or any Affiliate for any period of time.

31. SECTION 409A AND SECTION 422.

The Company intends that the Plan and any Awards granted hereunder be exempt from or comply with Section 409A, to the extent applicable. The Company intends that ISOs comply with Section 422, to the extent applicable. Any ambiguities in the Plan or any Award shall be construed to effect the intent as described in this Paragraph 31.

If a Participant is a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A (and as applied according to procedures of the Company and its Affiliates) as of his or her separation from service, to the extent any payment under this Plan or pursuant to an Award constitutes non-exempt deferred compensation under Section 409A that is being paid by reason of separation from service, no payments due under this Plan or pursuant to an Award may be made until the earlier of: (i) the first day of the seventh month following the Participant's separation from service, or (ii) the Participant's date of death; provided, however, that any payments delayed during this six-month period shall be paid in the aggregate in a lump sum, without interest, on the first day of the seventh month following the Participant's separation from service.

The Administrator shall administer the Plan with a view toward ensuring that Awards under the Plan that are subject to Section 409A or Section 422, as applicable, comply with the requirements thereof and that Options under the Plan be exempt from the requirements of Section 409A or compliant with Section 422, as applicable, but neither the Administrator nor any member of the Board of Directors, nor the Company nor any of its Affiliates, nor any other person acting hereunder on behalf of the Company, the Administrator or the Board of Directors shall be liable to a Participant or any Survivor by reason of the acceleration of any income, or the imposition of any additional tax or penalty, with respect to any Award, whether by reason of a failure to satisfy the requirements of Section 409A or Section 422 or otherwise.

32. INDEMNITY.

Neither the Board of Directors nor the Administrator, nor any members of either, nor any employees of the Company or any parent, subsidiary, or other Affiliate, shall be liable for any act, omission, interpretation, construction or determination made in good faith in connection with their responsibilities with respect to this Plan, and the Company hereby agrees to indemnify the members of the Board or Directors, the members of the Committee, and the employees of the Company and its parent or subsidiaries in respect of any claim, loss, damage, or expense (including reasonable counsel fees) arising from any such act, omission, interpretation, construction or determination to the full extent permitted by law.

33. CLAWBACK.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Plan, the Company may recover from a Participant any compensation received from any Stock Right (whether or not settled) or cause a Participant to forfeit any Stock Right (whether or not vested) in the event that the Company's Clawback Policy as then in effect is triggered.

34. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.

By accepting or being deemed to have accepted an award under the Plan, each Participant waives (or will be deemed to have waived), to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, any right to a trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim concerning any rights under the Plan or any award, or under any amendment, waiver, consent, instrument, document or other agreement delivered or which in the future may be delivered in connection therewith, and agrees (or will be deemed to have agreed) that any such action, proceedings or counterclaim will be tried before a court and not before a jury. By accepting or being deemed to have accepted an award under the Plan, each Participant certifies that no officer, representative, or attorney of the Company has represented, expressly or otherwise, that the Company would not, in the event of any action, proceeding or counterclaim, seek to enforce the foregoing waivers. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, nothing herein is to be construed as limiting the ability of the Company and a Participant to agree to submit any dispute arising under the terms of the Plan or any award to binding arbitration or as limiting the ability of the Company to require any individual to agree to submit such disputes to binding arbitration as a condition of receiving an award hereunder.

35. UNFUNDED OBLIGATIONS.

The Company's obligations under the Plan are unfunded, and no Participant will have any right to specific assets of the Company in respect of any award under the Plan. Participants will be general unsecured creditors of the Company with respect to any amounts due or payable under the Plan.

36. GOVERNING LAW.

This Plan shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the law of the State of Delaware.

## SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

February 18, 2021

HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21<sup>st</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10018

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the proposed business combination (the "Transaction") between HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Quantum-SI Incorporated, a Delaware corporation ("Target"), pursuant to that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of February 18, 2021 (as it may be amended, the "Transaction Agreement"), by and among, the Company, Target and certain other parties named therein, the Company is seeking commitments to purchase shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "Common Stock"), for a purchase price of \$10.00 per share (the "Purchase Price"), in a private placement to be conducted by the Company (the "Offering"). In connection therewith, the undersigned subscriber (the "Subscriber") and the Company agree in this subscription agreement (this "Subscription Agreement") as follows:

1. **Subscription.** As of the date written above, the Subscriber hereby subscribes for and agrees to purchase from the Company, and the Company agrees to sell and issue to the Subscriber, such number of shares of Common Stock as is set forth on the signature page of this Subscription Agreement (the "Shares") at the Purchase Price per Share and on the terms provided for herein. On or about the date of this Subscription Agreement, the Company is entering into subscription agreements substantially similar to this Subscription Agreement (the "Other Subscription Agreements" and together with the Subscription Agreement, the "Subscription Agreements") with certain other accredited investors (the "Other Subscribers" and together with Subscriber, the "Subscribers"), pursuant to which such Other Subscribers have agreed to purchase on the Closing Date (as defined below), inclusive of the Shares, an aggregate amount of up to 42,500,000 shares of Common Stock at the per share Purchase Price.

2. **Closing; Delivery of Shares.**

(a) The closing of the sale of Shares contemplated hereby (the "Closing"), and the date that the Closing actually occurs, the "Closing Date") is contingent upon the substantially concurrent consummation of the Transaction (the "Transaction Closing"). The Closing shall occur on the date of, and immediately prior to, the Transaction Closing.

(b) The Company shall provide written notice (which may be via email) to the Subscriber (the "Closing Notice") that the Company reasonably expects the Transaction Closing to occur on a date specified in the notice (the "Scheduled Closing Date") that is not less than five (5) business days from the date of the Closing Notice, which Closing Notice shall contain the Company's wire instructions for an escrow account (the "Escrow Account") established by the Company with a third party escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") to be identified in the Closing Notice. On or prior to the Scheduled Closing Date, the Subscriber shall deliver to the Escrow Account the aggregate Purchase Price for the Shares subscribed by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds. Upon the Closing, the Company shall provide instructions to the Escrow Agent to release the funds in the Escrow Account to the Company against delivery to the Subscriber of the Shares, free and clear of any liens or other restrictions whatsoever (other than those arising under state or federal securities laws), in book-entry form as set forth in Section 2(c) below. If this Subscription Agreement is terminated prior to the Closing and any funds have already been sent by the Subscriber to the Escrow Account, then promptly after such termination, the Company will instruct the Escrow Agent to promptly return such funds to the Subscriber.

---

(c) On the Closing Date, promptly after the Closing, the Company shall deliver (or cause the delivery of) the Shares in book-entry form with restrictive legends in the amount as set forth on the signature page to the Subscriber as indicated on the signature page. In the event the Transaction Closing does not occur within three (3) business days of the Scheduled Closing Date, unless otherwise instructed by the Subscriber, the Company shall promptly cause the Escrow Agent to return the Purchase Price to the Subscriber.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for any Subscriber that informs the Company (1) that it is an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (2) that it is advised by an investment adviser subject to regulation under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, or (3) that its internal compliance policies and procedures so require it, then, in lieu of the settlement procedures in the foregoing Section 2(b) and (c), the following shall apply: such Subscriber shall deliver at 8:00 a.m. New York City time on the Closing Date (or as soon as practicable following receipt of evidence from the Company's transfer agent of the issuance to Subscriber of the Shares on and as of the Closing Date) the Purchase Price for the Shares by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company against delivery by the Company to Subscriber of the Shares in book entry form, free and clear of any liens or other restrictions (other than those arising under this Subscription Agreement or applicable securities laws), in the name of Subscriber and evidence from the Company's transfer agent of the issuance to Subscriber of the Shares on and as of the Closing Date. In the event that the consummation of the Transaction does not occur within two (2) business days after the anticipated Closing Date specified in the Closing Notice, the Company shall promptly (but in no event later than (1) business day thereafter) return the funds so delivered by Subscriber to the Company by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified by Subscriber, and any book entries shall be deemed cancelled.

3. **Closing Conditions.** In addition to the conditions set forth in Section 2 above:

(a) The Closing is also subject to the satisfaction or waiver in writing by each party of the conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) no suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offering or sale or trading in any jurisdiction, or initiation or threatening of any proceedings for any of such purposes, shall have occurred;

(ii) no governmental authority of competent jurisdiction shall have rendered, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any judgment, order, law, rule or regulation (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) which is then in effect and which then makes the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby illegal or then restrains or prohibits the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and

(iii) all conditions precedent to the Transaction Closing set forth in the Transaction Agreement shall have been satisfied or waived (other than those conditions which, by their nature, are to be satisfied at the Transaction Closing).

(b) The obligations of the Company to consummate the Closing are also subject to the satisfaction or waiver in writing by the Company of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) as of such date);

(ii) the Subscriber shall have delivered the Purchase Price in compliance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; and

(iii) the Subscriber shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to Closing.

(c) The obligations of the Subscriber to consummate the Closing are also subject to the satisfaction or waiver in writing by the Subscriber of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect (as defined herein), which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) as of such date);

(ii) the Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to Closing;

(iii) the Shares shall have been approved for listing on Nasdaq (as defined below), subject to notice of issuance thereof;

(iv) no amendment, waiver or modification of any provision of the Transaction Agreement (as the same exists on the date hereof and as provided to the Subscriber) shall have occurred that would materially and adversely affect the Target; and

(v) there shall have been no amendment, waiver or modification to the Other Subscription Agreements that materially benefits the Other Subscribers thereunder unless the Subscriber has been offered substantially the same benefits.

**4. Company Representations and Warranties.** The Company represents and warrants to the Subscriber that:

(a) The Company is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Company has the corporate power and authority (i) to own, lease and operate its properties and conduct its business as presently conducted and (ii) to enter into, deliver and perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement, and (iii) is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization.

(b) The Shares have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered to the Subscriber against full payment therefor in accordance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement, the Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and will be free and clear of all liens or other restrictions (other than those arising under applicable securities laws) and will not have been issued in violation of or subject to any preemptive or similar rights created under the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or bylaws or under the laws of the State of Delaware or under any agreement or other instrument to which it is a party or by which it is otherwise bound.

(c) This Subscription Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and is enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited or otherwise affected by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting the rights of creditors generally, and (ii) principles of equity, whether considered at law or equity.

(d) The execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement, including the issuance and sale of the Shares hereunder, and the compliance by the Company with all of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein will be done in accordance with the Nasdaq listing rules and will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, license, lease or any other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company is subject, which would, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, financial condition, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company (a "Material Adverse Effect") or affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply in all material respects with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the organizational documents of the Company; or (iii) result in any violation of any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties that would have a Material Adverse Effect or affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply in all material respects with this Subscription Agreement.

(e) The Company has not entered into any agreement or arrangement entitling any agent, broker, investment banker, financial advisor or other person to any broker's or finder's fee or any other commission or similar fee in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement for which the Subscriber could become liable. Other than J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (the "Placement Agent") and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. in its capacity as a co-placement agent, the Company is not aware of any person that has been or will be paid (directly or indirectly) remuneration for solicitation of purchasers in connection with the sale of any shares of Common Stock in the Offering.

(f) The Company is not, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Shares, will not be, an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(g) Assuming the accuracy of the Subscriber's representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, in connection with the offer, sale and delivery of the Shares in the manner contemplated by this Subscription Agreement, it is not necessary to register the Shares under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").



(h) The Shares are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act or any state securities laws, and neither the Company nor any person acting on its behalf has engaged or will engage in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act) in connection with any offer or sale of Common Stock in the Offering.

(i) The Company is in compliance with all applicable laws, except where such non-compliance would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company has not received any written communication from a governmental entity that alleges that the Company is not in compliance with or is in default or violation of any applicable law, except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply in all material respects with the terms of this Subscription Agreement.

(j) The Company is not in default or violation (and no event has occurred which, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute a default or violation) of any term, condition or provision of (i) the Company's organizational documents, (ii) any loan or credit agreement, note, bond, mortgage, indenture, lease or other agreement, permit, franchise or license to which the Company is now a party or by which the Company's properties or assets are bound or (iii) any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), for defaults or violations that have not had and would not be reasonably likely to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(k) Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has offered the Shares or any similar securities for sale to, or solicited any offer to buy the Shares or any similar securities from, or otherwise approached or negotiated in respect thereof with, any person other than the Subscriber and a limited number of other accredited investors, each of which has been offered the Shares at a private sale for investment. Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has taken, or will take, any action that would subject the issuance or sale of the Shares to the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act or to the registration requirements of any securities or blue sky laws of any applicable jurisdiction.

(l) The Company is not required to obtain any consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local or other governmental authority, self-regulatory organization, or other person in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement (including without limitation, the issuance of the Shares), other than (i) filings required by applicable state securities laws, (ii) the filing of the Registration Statement pursuant to Section 6, (iii) the filing of a Notice of Exempt Offering of Securities on Form D with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under Regulation D under the Securities Act, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, if applicable, (iv) those required by Nasdaq, including with respect to obtaining stockholder approval, (v) those required to consummate the Transaction as provided under the Transaction Agreement, (vi) the filing of notification under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, if applicable, and (vii) the failure of which to obtain would not, individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) A copy of each report, statement, schedule, prospectus and registration statement filed by the Company prior to the date of this Subscription Agreement (the “SEC Documents”) is available to the undersigned via the SEC’s EDGAR system. The Company has timely filed each SEC Document that the Company was required to file with the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), since its initial registration of the Common Stock with the SEC. As of their respective dates, each of the SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, and none of the SEC Documents, when filed, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Documents comply in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto as in effect at the time of filing and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company as of and for the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, year-end audit adjustments. There are no material outstanding or unresolved comments in comment letters from the Staff of the SEC with respect to any of the SEC Documents.

(n) As of the date hereof, the authorized share capital of the Company consists of (i) 400,000,000 shares of Common Stock, (ii) 20,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Class B Shares”) and (iii) 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Preferred Shares”). As of the date hereof, (i) 11,905,000 shares of Common Stock, 2,875,000 Class B Shares and no Preferred Shares are issued and outstanding, (ii) 3,968,333 warrants, each exercisable to purchase one share of Common Stock at \$11.50 per share (“Warrants”), are issued and outstanding, including 125,000 private placement warrants; and (iii) no Common Stock is subject to issuance upon exercise of outstanding options. No Warrants are exercisable on or prior to the Closing. All (A) issued and outstanding Common Stock and Class B Shares have been duly authorized and validly issued, is fully paid and non-assessable and is not subject to preemptive or similar rights and (B) outstanding Warrants have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and are not subject to preemptive or similar rights. As of the date hereof, except as (x) set forth above or (y) pursuant to the Subscription Agreements or the Merger Agreement, there are no outstanding options, warrants or other rights to subscribe for, purchase or acquire from the Company any Common Stock or other equity interests in the Company (collectively, “Equity Interests”) or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Equity Interests. As of the date hereof, the Company has no subsidiaries other than Tenet Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Merger Sub”), and does not own, directly or indirectly, interests or investments (whether equity or debt) in any person (other than Merger Sub), whether incorporated or unincorporated. There are no stockholder agreements, voting trusts or other agreements or understandings to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound relating to the voting of any Equity Interests, other than (1) the letter agreements entered into by the Company in connection with the Company’s initial public offering on September 3, 2020, pursuant to which HighCape Capital Acquisition LLC and the Company’s executive officers and independent directors agreed to vote in favor of any proposed Business Combination (as defined therein), which includes the Transaction, and (2) as contemplated by the Merger Agreement. Other than Class B Shares, which have the anti-dilution rights described in the Company’s amended and restated certificate of incorporation and which such rights will be waived in connection with the Transaction, there are no securities or instruments issued by or to which the Company is a party containing anti-dilution or similar provisions that will be triggered by the issuance of (I) the Shares, (II) the shares to be issued pursuant to any Other Subscription Agreement or (III) any other securities to be issued in connection with the Transaction (including, without limitation, any securities to be issued to securityholders of the Company or the Target in connection with the Transaction). As of the date hereof, the Company had no outstanding indebtedness, other than an amount not exceeding the sum of (i) indebtedness disclosed in the SEC Documents and (ii) indebtedness in an aggregate amount which does not exceed \$1,000,000.

(o) Except for such matters as have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, there is no (i) suit, action, claim, proceeding or arbitration before a governmental authority or arbitrator pending, or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or (ii) judgment, decree, injunction, ruling or order of any governmental authority or arbitrator outstanding against the Company.

(p) The issued and outstanding Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and is listed for trading on Nasdaq under the symbol "CAPA". There is no suit, action, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company by the Nasdaq or the SEC with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Common Stock or prohibit or terminate the listing of the Common Stock on the Nasdaq. The Company has taken no action that is designed to terminate the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act. Upon consummation of the Transaction, the issued and outstanding Common Stock will be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and the Common Stock, including the Shares, will be listed for trading on Nasdaq.

(q) The Company acknowledges and agrees that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Shares may be pledged by Subscriber in connection with a bona fide margin agreement, provided such pledge shall be (i) pursuant to an available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act or (ii) pursuant to, and in accordance with, a registration statement that is effective under the Securities Act at the time of such pledge, and the Subscriber that is effecting a pledge of Shares shall not be required to provide the Company with any notice thereof; provided further, that such pledge shall not violate Regulations T, U or X, as applicable, and that neither the Company nor their counsel shall be required to take any action (or refrain from taking any action) in connection with any such pledge.

(r) The Company understands that the foregoing representations and warranties shall be deemed material to and have been relied upon by the Subscriber. The Company further understands and acknowledges that neither the due diligence investigation conducted by the Subscriber in connection with making its decision to acquire the Common Stock nor any representations and warranties made by the Subscriber herein shall modify, amend or affect the Subscriber's right to rely on the truth, accuracy and completeness of the Company's representations and warranties contained herein.

**5. Subscriber Representations, Warranties and Covenants.** The Subscriber represents and warrants to the Company that:

(a) At the time the Subscriber was offered the Shares, it was, and as of the date hereof, the Subscriber is (i) a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) or an institutional "accredited investor" (within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3), (7), (8) or (9) of Regulation D under the Securities Act) as indicated in the questionnaire attached as Exhibit A hereto, and (ii) acquiring the Shares only for its own account and not for the account of others, and not on behalf of any other account or person or with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act. The Subscriber is not an entity formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Shares. Subscriber is an institutional account as defined in FINRA Rule 4512(c). Subscriber understands and acknowledges that the purchase and sale of the Shares hereunder is intended to meet (i) the exemptions from filing under FINRA Rule 5123(b)(1)(A) and (ii) the institutional customer exemption under FINRA Rule 2111(b).

(b) The Subscriber understands that the Shares are being offered in a transaction not involving any public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act and that the Shares delivered at the Closing have not been, and at the Closing will not be, registered under the Securities Act. The Subscriber understands that the Shares may not be resold, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of by the Subscriber absent an effective registration statement under the Securities Act except (i) to the Company or a subsidiary thereof, (ii) to non-U.S. persons pursuant to offers and sales that occur outside the United States within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act or (iii) pursuant to another applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, and in each of cases (i) and (iii) in accordance with any applicable securities laws of the states and other jurisdictions of the United States, and that any certificates (if any) or any book-entry shares representing the Shares delivered at the Closing shall contain a legend or restrictive notation to such effect. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Shares will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act. The Subscriber further acknowledges that the Shares will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, until, among other requirements, at least one year has elapsed from the time that the Company has filed current Form 10 information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company. The Subscriber understands and agrees that the Shares will be subject to transfer restrictions and, as a result of these transfer restrictions, the Subscriber may not be able to readily resell the Shares and may be required to bear the financial risk of an investment in the Shares for an indefinite period of time. The Subscriber understands that it has been advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or transfer of any of the Shares.

(c) The Subscriber understands and agrees that the Subscriber is purchasing Shares directly from the Company. The Subscriber further acknowledges that there have been no representations, warranties, covenants and agreements made to the Subscriber by the Company, or any of its officers or directors (other than those representations, warranties, covenants and agreements included in this Subscription Agreement).

(d) The Subscriber's acquisition and holding of the Shares will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any applicable similar law.

(e) The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that the Subscriber has received such information as the Subscriber deems necessary in order to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Subscriber acknowledges that it has received the following items (collectively, the "Disclosure Documents"): (i) the SEC Documents, (ii) the Transaction Agreement, a copy of which will be filed by the Company with the SEC and (iii) the investor presentation by the Company and the Target, a copy of which will be furnished by the Company to the SEC. The undersigned understands the significant extent to which certain of the disclosures contained in item (i) above shall not apply following the Transaction Closing. The Subscriber represents and agrees that the Subscriber and the Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have had the full opportunity to ask the Company's management questions, receive such answers and obtain such information as the Subscriber and such Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have deemed necessary to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares. The Subscriber has conducted its own investigation of the Company, the Target and the Shares and the Subscriber has made its own assessment and has satisfied itself concerning the relevant tax and other economic considerations relevant to its investment in the Shares. Based on such information as the Subscriber has deemed appropriate and without reliance upon the Company (other than those representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Company included in this Subscription Agreement) or the Placement Agent, the Subscriber has independently made its own analysis and decision to enter into the Transaction.

(f) The Subscriber became aware of this Offering of the Shares solely by means of direct contact between the Subscriber and the Company, the Placement Agent or a representative of the Company or the Placement Agent, and the Shares were offered to the Subscriber solely by direct contact between the Subscriber and the Company, the Placement Agent or a representative of the Company or the Placement Agent. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company represents and warrants that the Shares (i) were not offered to it by any form of general solicitation or general advertising and (ii) are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under the Securities Act, or any state securities laws. The Subscriber has a substantive pre-existing relationship with the Company, Target or their respective affiliates or the Placement Agent for this Offering of the Shares. Neither the Subscriber, nor any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, stockholders or partners has either directly or indirectly, including through a broker or finder, (i) to its knowledge, engaged in any general solicitation, or (ii) published any advertisement in connection with the Offering.

(g) The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Placement Agent has not made and will not make any representation or warranty, whether express or implied, of any kind or character and has not provided any advice or recommendation in connection with the Transaction, and (ii) the Placement Agent will have no responsibility with respect to (A) any representations, warranties or agreements made by any person or entity under or in connection with the Transaction or any of the documents furnished pursuant thereto or in connection therewith, or the execution, legality, validity or enforceability (with respect to any person) or any thereof, or (B) the business, affairs, financial condition, operations, properties or prospects of, or any other matter concerning the Company or the Transaction.

(h) The Subscriber acknowledges that it is aware that there are substantial risks incident to the purchase and ownership of the Shares, including those set forth in the SEC Documents. The Subscriber has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Shares, and the Subscriber has sought such accounting, legal and tax advice as the Subscriber has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision.

(i) Alone, or together with any professional advisor(s), the Subscriber has analyzed and considered the risks of an investment in the Shares and determined that the Shares are a suitable investment for the Subscriber and that the Subscriber is able to bear the economic risk of a total loss of the Subscriber's investment in the Company. The Subscriber acknowledges specifically that a possibility of total loss exists.

(j) In making its decision to purchase the Shares, the Subscriber has relied solely upon independent investigation made by the Subscriber and the representations and warranties of the Company set forth herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Subscriber has not relied on any statements or other information provided by the Placement Agent concerning the Company, Target or the Shares or the offer and sale of the Shares. The Placement Agent shall not have any liability or obligation (including without limitation, for or with respect to any losses, claims, damages, obligations, penalties, judgments, awards, liabilities, costs, expenses or disbursements incurred by the Subscriber, the Company or any other person or entity), whether in contract, tort or otherwise, to the Subscriber, or to any person claiming through the Subscriber, in respect of the Transaction.

(k) The Subscriber understands and agrees that no federal or state agency has passed upon or endorsed the merits of this Offering of the Shares or made any findings or determination as to the fairness of this investment or the accuracy or adequacy of the SEC Documents.

(l) The Subscriber has been duly formed or incorporated and is validly existing in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation.

(m) The execution, delivery and performance by the Subscriber of this Subscription Agreement are within the powers of the Subscriber, have been duly authorized and will not constitute or result in a breach or default under or violate (i) any federal or state statute, rule or regulation applicable to the Subscriber, any order, ruling or regulation of any court or other tribunal or of any governmental commission or agency, or (ii) any agreement or other undertaking, to which the Subscriber is a party or by which the Subscriber is bound, and, (iii) if the Subscriber is not an individual, will not violate any provisions of the Subscriber's charter documents, including its incorporation or formation papers, bylaws, indenture of trust or partnership or operating agreement, as may be applicable, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (ii), as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Subscriber Material Adverse Effect. For purposes of this Subscription Agreement, a "Subscriber Material Adverse Effect" means an event, change, development, occurrence, condition or effect with respect to Subscriber that would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Subscriber's ability to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, including the purchase of the Shares. The signature on this Subscription Agreement is genuine, and the signatory, if the Subscriber is an individual, has legal competence and capacity to execute the same or, if the Subscriber is not an individual the signatory has been duly authorized to execute the same, and this Subscription Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Subscriber, enforceable against the Subscriber in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited or otherwise affected by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting the rights of creditors generally, and (ii) principles of equity, whether considered at law or equity.

(n) Neither the due diligence investigation conducted by the Subscriber in connection with making its decision to acquire the Shares nor any representations and warranties made by the Subscriber herein shall modify, amend or affect the Subscriber's right to rely on the truth, accuracy and completeness of the Company's representations and warranties contained herein.

(o) The Subscriber is not (i) a person or entity named on the List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") or in any Executive Order issued by the President of the United States and administered by OFAC ("OFAC List"), or a person or entity prohibited by any OFAC sanctions program, (ii) a Designated National as defined in the Cuban Assets Control Regulations, 31 C.F.R. Part 515, or (iii) a non-U.S. shell bank or providing banking services indirectly to a non-U.S. shell bank. The Subscriber agrees to provide law enforcement agencies, if requested thereby, such records as required by applicable law, provided that the Subscriber is permitted to do so under applicable law. If the Subscriber is a financial institution subject to the Bank Secrecy Act (31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et seq.), as amended by the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, and its implementing regulations (collectively, the "BSA/PATRIOT Act"), the Subscriber maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to comply with applicable obligations under the BSA/PATRIOT Act. To the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed for the screening of its investors against the OFAC sanctions programs, including the OFAC List. To the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the funds held by the Subscriber and used to purchase the Shares were legally derived.

(p) The Subscriber acknowledges that (i) no disclosure or offering document has been prepared by the Placement Agent in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares, (ii) the Placement Agent and each of its members, directors, officers, employees, representatives and controlling persons have made no independent investigation with respect to the Company or the Shares or the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of any information supplied to the Subscriber by the Company, and (iii) in connection with the issue and purchase of the Shares, the Placement Agent is acting solely as the Company's placement agent in connection with the Transaction and is not acting as an underwriter or in any other capacity and the Placement Agent has not acted as the Subscriber's financial advisor or fiduciary.

## 6. Registration Rights.

(a) The Company agrees that, within forty-five (45) calendar days after the Transaction Closing, the Company will file with the SEC (at the Company's sole cost and expense) a registration statement registering the resale of the Shares (the initial registration statement and any other registration statement that may be filed by the Company under this Section 6, the "Registration Statement"), and the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (i) the 60th calendar day (or 90th calendar day if the SEC notifies the Company that it will "review" the Registration Statement) and (ii) the 10th business day after the date the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the SEC that the Registration Statement will not be "reviewed" or will not be subject to further review. The Company will provide a draft of the Registration Statement to Subscriber for review at least three (3) business days in advance of filing the Registration Statement, and shall advise Subscriber upon the Registration Statement being declared effective by the SEC. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the SEC prevents the Company from including any or all of the shares proposed to be registered under the Registration Statement on behalf of Subscribers due to limitations on the use of Rule 415 under the Securities Act for the resale of the shares of Common Stock by the applicable stockholders or otherwise, such Registration Statement shall register for resale by Subscribers such number of shares of Common Stock, including the Shares, which is equal to the maximum number of shares of Common Stock as is permitted to be registered by the Commission. In such event, the number of shares of Common Stock to be registered for each selling stockholder named in the Registration Statement, including the Subscriber, shall be reduced pro rata among all such selling stockholders. In no event shall Subscriber be identified as a statutory underwriter in the Registration Statement without Subscriber's prior written consent. The Company agrees that, except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend the use of the prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, the Company will cause such Registration Statement or another registration statement (which may be a "shelf" registration statement) to remain continuously effective until the earlier of (i) five years from the date of effectiveness of the initial Registration Statement, (ii) the date on which the Subscriber ceases to hold any Shares covered by such Registration Statement, or (iii) if Rule 144(i) is no longer applicable to the Company or Rule 144(i)(2) is amended to remove the current reporting requirement preceding a disposition of securities, on the first date on which the Subscriber can sell all of its Shares under Rule 144 of the Securities Act without limitation as to the manner of sale or the amount of such securities that may be sold without limitation as to the manner of sale or the amount of such securities that may be sold. The Company's obligations to include the Shares in the Registration Statement are contingent upon the Subscriber furnishing in writing to the Company such information regarding the Subscriber, the securities of the Company held by the Subscriber and the intended method of disposition of the Shares as shall be reasonably requested by the Company to effect the registration of the Shares, and shall execute such documents in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request that are customary of a selling stockholder in similar situations; provided that Subscriber shall not in connection with the foregoing be required to execute any lock-up or similar agreement or otherwise be subject to any contractual restriction on the ability to transfer the Shares. For as long the Subscriber holds any Shares, the Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to file all reports, and provide all customary and reasonable cooperation, necessary to enable the undersigned to resell the Shares pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act (when Rule 144 under the Securities Act becomes available to the Company).

(b) In the case of the registration effected by the Company pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, the Company shall, upon reasonable request, inform Subscriber as to the status of such registration. At its expense, the Company shall:

(i) except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend the use of the prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, use its commercially reasonable efforts to keep such registration, and any qualification, exemption or compliance under state securities laws which the Company determines to obtain, continuously effective with respect to Subscriber, and to keep the applicable Registration Statement or any subsequent shelf registration statement free of any material misstatements or omissions;

(ii) advise Subscriber within three (3) business days:

(A) of the issuance by the SEC of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement or the initiation of any proceedings for such purpose;

(B) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Shares included therein for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose; and

(C) subject to the provisions in this Subscription Agreement, of the occurrence of any event that requires the making of any changes in any Registration Statement or prospectus included therein so that, as of such date, the statements therein are not misleading and do not omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of a prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Company shall not, when so advising Subscriber of such events listed above, provide Subscriber with any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company other than to the extent that providing notice to Subscriber of the occurrence of the events listed in (A) through (C) above may constitute material, nonpublic information regarding the Company;

(iii) use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement as soon as reasonably practicable;

(iv) upon the occurrence of any event contemplated above, except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend, and has suspended, the use of a prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to as soon as reasonably practicable prepare a post-effective amendment to such Registration Statement or a supplement to the related prospectus, or file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered to purchasers of the Shares included therein, such prospectus will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(v) use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause all Shares to be listed on each securities exchange or market, if any, on which the Common Stock has been listed; and

(vi) use its commercially reasonable efforts (A) to take all other steps necessary to effect and maintain the registration of the Shares contemplated hereby and to enable the Subscriber to sell the Shares under Rule 144 and (B) for so long as the Subscriber holds Shares, to timely file all reports and other materials required to be filed by the Exchange Act so long as the Company remains subject to such requirements and the filing of such reports and other documents is required under the applicable provisions of Rule 144 to enable Subscriber to sell the Shares under Rule 144.



(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company may delay filing or suspend the use of any such registration statement if it determines, upon advice of legal counsel, that in order for the registration statement to not contain a material misstatement or omission, an amendment thereto or a supplement to the related prospectus would be needed, or if the Company's board of directors, upon advice of legal counsel, reasonably believes such filing or use could materially affect a bona fide business or financing transaction of the Company or would require premature disclosure of information that could materially adversely affect the Company and with respect to which the Company has a bona fide business purpose for keeping confidential (each such circumstance, a "Suspension Event"); provided, that (i) the Company shall not so delay filing or so suspend the use of the Registration Statement for a period of more than thirty (30) consecutive days or more than a total of sixty (60) days or more than two (2) times, in each case in any three hundred sixty (360) day period and (ii) the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make such registration statement available for the sale by the Subscriber of such securities as soon as practicable thereafter. Upon receipt of any written notice from the Company (which notice shall not contain any material non-public information regarding the Company) of the happening of any Suspension Event during the period that the Registration Statement is effective or if as a result of a Suspension Event the Registration Statement or related prospectus contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made (in the case of the prospectus) not misleading, the Subscriber agrees that it will (1) immediately discontinue offers and sales of the Shares under the Registration Statement (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, sales conducted pursuant to Rule 144) until the Subscriber receives (A) (i) copies of a supplemental or amended prospectus (which the Company agrees to promptly prepare) that corrects the misstatement(s) or omission(s) referred to above and (ii) notice that any post-effective amendment has become effective or (B) notice from the Company that it may resume such offers and sales, and (2) maintain the confidentiality of any information included in such written notice delivered by the Company unless otherwise required by applicable law, subpoena or regulatory request or requirement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Company shall not, when so advising Subscriber of a Suspension Event, provide Subscriber with any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company (other than to the extent that providing notice to Subscriber of the occurrence of a Suspension Event may itself constitute material, nonpublic information regarding the Company). If so directed by the Company, the Subscriber will deliver to the Company or, in the Subscriber's sole discretion, destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares in the Subscriber's possession; provided, however, that this obligation to deliver or destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares shall not apply to (x) the extent the Subscriber is required to retain a copy of such prospectus (A) in order to comply with applicable legal, regulatory, self-regulatory or professional requirements or (B) in accordance with a bona fide pre-existing document retention policy or (y) copies stored electronically on archival servers as a result of automatic data back-up.

(d) In connection with any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Shares by Subscriber pursuant to Rule 144 or pursuant to any other exemption under the Securities Act such that the Shares held by Subscriber become freely tradable, if requested by Subscriber, the Company shall cause the Transfer Agent for the Shares to remove any restrictive legends related to the book entry account holding such Shares and to make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry Shares sold or disposed of without restrictive legends within two (2) trading days of any such request therefor from Subscriber. In connection therewith, if required by the Transfer Agent, the Company shall promptly cause an opinion of counsel to be delivered to and maintained with the Transfer Agent, together with any other authorizations, certificates and directions required by the Transfer Agent that authorize and direct the Transfer Agent to issue such Shares without any such restrictive legend. Subscriber may request that the Company remove any legend from the book entry position evidencing its Shares following the earliest of such time as such Shares (i) (A) are subject to or (B) have been or are about to be sold or transferred pursuant to an effective registration statement, (ii) have been or are about to be sold pursuant to Rule 144 or (iii) are eligible for resale under Rule 144(b)(1) or any successor provision without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144 and without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions applicable to the sale or transfer of such Shares. If restrictive legends are no longer required for such Shares pursuant to the foregoing, the Company shall, in accordance with the provisions of this section and within two (2) trading days of any request therefor from Subscriber, deliver to the Transfer Agent irrevocable instructions that the Transfer Agent shall make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry Shares. The Company shall be responsible for the fees of its Transfer Agent and all DTC fees associated with such issuance.

(e) Subscriber may deliver written notice (an "Opt-Out Notice") to the Company requesting that Subscriber not receive notices from the Company otherwise required by this Section 6; provided, however, that Subscriber may later revoke any such Opt-Out Notice in writing. Following receipt of an Opt-Out Notice from Subscriber (unless subsequently revoked), (i) the Company shall not deliver any such notices to Subscriber and Subscriber shall no longer be entitled to the rights associated with any such notice and (ii) each time prior to Subscriber's intended use of an effective Registration Statement, Subscriber will notify the Company in writing at least two (2) business days in advance of such intended use, and if a notice of a Suspension Event was previously delivered (or would have been delivered but for the provisions of this Section 6(d)) and the related suspension period remains in effect, the Company will so notify Subscriber, within one (1) business day of Subscriber's notification to the Company, by delivering to Subscriber a copy of such previous notice of Suspension Event, and thereafter will provide Subscriber with the related notice of the conclusion of such Suspension Event promptly following its availability.

(f) The Company shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Subscriber (to the extent a seller under the Registration Statement), the officers, directors, trustees, agents, partners, members, managers, stockholders, affiliates, employees and investment advisers of each of them, each person who controls Subscriber (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) and the officers, directors, trustees, agents, partners, members, managers, stockholders, affiliates, employees and investment advisers of each such controlling person, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs (including, without limitation, reasonable costs of preparation and investigation and reasonable attorneys' fees) and expenses (collectively, "Losses"), as incurred, that arise out of or are based upon (i) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement or any form of prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus or form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, or (ii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act, Exchange Act or any state securities law or any rule or regulation thereunder, in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Section 6, except insofar as and to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements, alleged untrue statements, omissions or alleged omissions are based solely upon information regarding Subscriber furnished in writing to the Company by Subscriber expressly for use therein. The Company shall notify Subscriber promptly of the institution, threat or assertion of any proceeding arising from or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Section 6 of which the Company is aware. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of an indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of the Shares by Subscriber.

(g) Subscriber shall, severally and not jointly with any Other Subscriber, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, agents and employees, each person who controls the Company (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, agents or employees of such controlling persons, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against all Losses, as incurred, arising out of or are based upon any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement, or any form of prospectus, or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus, or any form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements or omissions are based solely upon information regarding Subscriber furnished in writing to the Company by Subscriber expressly for use therein. In no event shall the liability of Subscriber under this Section 6(e) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by Subscriber upon the sale of the Shares giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

(h) Any person or entity entitled to indemnification herein shall (A) give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification (provided that the failure to give prompt notice shall not impair any person's or entity's right to indemnification hereunder to the extent such failure has not materially prejudiced the indemnifying party) and (B) unless in such indemnified party's reasonable judgment a conflict of interest between such indemnified and indemnifying parties may exist with respect to such claim, permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. If such defense is assumed, the indemnifying party shall not be subject to any liability for any settlement made by the indemnified party without its consent (but such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). An indemnifying party who is not entitled to, or elects not to, assume the defense of a claim shall not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel (in addition to local counsel) for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such claim, unless in the reasonable judgment of any indemnified party a conflict of interest may exist between such indemnified party and any other of such indemnified parties with respect to such claim. No indemnifying party shall, without the consent of the indemnified party, consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement which cannot be settled in all respects by the payment of money (and such money is so paid by the indemnifying party pursuant to the terms of such settlement) or which settlement includes a statement or admission of fault and culpability on the part of such indemnified party or which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation, and in no event shall the liability of Subscriber under this Section 6(g) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by Subscriber upon the sale of the Shares giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

7. **Termination.** This Subscription Agreement shall terminate and be void and of no further force and effect, and all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall terminate without any further liability on the part of any party in respect thereof, upon the earlier to occur of: (a) the mutual written agreement of each of the parties hereto to terminate this Subscription Agreement; (b) such date and time as the Transaction Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms; or (c) written notice by either party to the other party to terminate this Subscription Agreement if the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement are not consummated on or prior to August 17, 2021; provided that (i) nothing herein will relieve any party from liability for any willful breach hereof prior to the time of termination, and each party will be entitled to any remedies at law or in equity to recover losses, liabilities or damages arising from such breach and (ii) the provisions of Sections 8 through 10 of this Subscription Agreement and the indemnification provisions contained in Section 6 hereof will survive any termination of this Subscription Agreement and continue indefinitely. The Company shall notify the Subscriber of the termination of the Transaction Agreement promptly after the termination of such agreement. If any termination hereof occurs after the delivery by the Subscriber of the aggregate Purchase Price for the Shares, the Company shall promptly (but not later than one business day thereafter) return the aggregate Purchase Price to the Subscriber without any deduction for or on account of any tax, withholding, charges, or set-off.

8. **Trust Account Waiver.** The Subscriber acknowledges and understands that the Company has established a trust account (the “Trust Account”) containing the proceeds of its initial public offering (the “IPO”) and the over-allotment shares acquired by its underwriters and from certain private placements occurring simultaneously with the IPO (including interest accrued from time to time thereon) for the benefit of the Company’s public stockholders (including over-allotment shares acquired by the Company’s underwriters, the “Public Stockholders”), and that, except as otherwise described in the final prospectus dated September 30, 2020 relating to the Company’s initial public offering, the Company may disburse monies from the Trust Account only: (a) to the Public Stockholders in the event they elect to redeem their Company shares in connection with the consummation of the Company’s initial business combination (as such term is used in the Prospectus, the “Business Combination”) or in connection with an extension of its deadline to consummate a Business Combination, (b) to the Public Stockholders if the Company fails to consummate a Business Combination within 24 months after the closing of the IPO, which is subject to extension by amendment to the Company’s organizational documents, (c) with respect to any interest earned on the amounts held in the Trust Account, amounts necessary to pay for any franchise and income tax obligations and up to \$100,000 in dissolution expenses, or (d) to the Company after or concurrently with the consummation of a Business Combination. For and in consideration of the Company entering into this Subscription Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Subscriber hereby agrees that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Subscription Agreement, the Subscriber does not now, or shall at any time hereafter, have any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies in the Trust Account or distributions therefrom, nor shall the Subscriber make any claim against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom), in connection with or relating in any way to this Subscription Agreement, regardless of whether such claim arises based on contract, tort, equity or any other theory of legal liability (collectively, the “Released Claims”); provided however, that nothing in this Section 8 shall (i) serve to limit or prohibit Subscriber’s right to pursue a claim against the Company for legal relief against assets held outside the Trust Account (so long as such claim would not affect the Company’s ability to fulfill its obligation to effectuate any redemption right with respect to any securities of the Company), for specific performance or other equitable relief, (ii) serve to limit or prohibit any claims that the Subscriber may have in the future against the Company’s assets or funds that are not held in the Trust Account (including any funds that have been released from the Trust Account and any assets that have been purchased or acquired with any such funds) (so long as such claim would not affect the Company’s ability to fulfill its obligation to effectuate any redemption right with respect to any securities of the Company) or (iii) be deemed to limit the Subscriber’s right, title, interest or claim to the Trust Account by virtue of the Subscriber’s record or beneficial ownership of Common Stock of the Company acquired by any means other than pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, including but not limited to any right to distributions from the Trust Account in accordance with the Company’s amended and restated certificate of incorporation in respect of any redemptions by Subscriber of any Common Stock acquired by Subscriber by any means other than pursuant to this Subscription Agreement. The Subscriber hereby irrevocably waives any Released Claims that the Subscriber may have against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) now or in the future and will not seek recourse against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) for any reason whatsoever in respect of the Released Claims (including for an alleged breach of this Subscription Agreement or any other agreement with the Company or its affiliates). The Subscriber agrees and acknowledges that such irrevocable waiver is material to this Subscription Agreement and specifically relied upon by the Company and its affiliates to induce the Company to enter in this Subscription Agreement, and the Subscriber further intends and understands such waiver to be valid, binding and enforceable against the Subscriber under applicable law.

9. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights that may accrue to the Subscriber hereunder (other than the Shares acquired hereunder, if any, subject to applicable securities laws) may be transferred or assigned by the Subscriber without the prior written consent of the Company, provided that Subscriber may transfer or assign all or a portion of its rights under this Subscription Agreement to an affiliate or to any fund or account managed or advised by the same investment manager or advised by the same investment advisor as the Subscriber, provided further, that the Subscriber shall provide notice to the Company upon such transfer, and any purported transfer or assignment in violation of this Section 9(a) shall be null and void *ab initio*. Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights that may accrue to the Company hereunder may be transferred or assigned (provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company may transfer the Subscription Agreement and its rights hereunder in connection with the consummation of the Transaction).

(b) The Company may request from the Subscriber such additional information as the Company may deem necessary to evaluate the eligibility of the Subscriber to acquire the Shares as may reasonably be requested, and the Subscriber shall promptly provide such information to the Company upon such request, provided that the Company agrees to keep any such information provided by Subscriber confidential, except as may be required by applicable law, rule, regulation or in connection with any legal proceeding or regulatory request.

(c) The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company, the Placement Agent, and the Target (following the Closing) will rely on the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement. Prior to the Closing, the Subscriber agrees to promptly notify the Company if any of the Subscriber's acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties set forth herein are no longer accurate in any material respect. The Subscriber agrees that the purchase by the Subscriber of Shares from the Company will constitute a reaffirmation of the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties herein (as modified by any such notice) by the Subscriber as of the time of such purchase. The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that each of the Placement Agent and the Target (following the Closing) is a third-party beneficiary of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Subscriber contained in Section 5 of this Subscription Agreement, and that the Target (following the Closing) is otherwise an express third party beneficiary of this Agreement, entitled to enforce the terms hereof against Subscriber as if it were an original party hereto. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Placement Agent is a third-party beneficiary of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company contained in Section 4 of this Subscription Agreement. The Company and the Subscriber also acknowledge and agree that the persons named in Sections 6(f) through 6(h) hereof shall be intended third party beneficiaries of such provisions. Except as expressly set forth in this Subscription Agreement, this Subscription Agreement shall not confer any rights or remedies upon any person other than the parties hereto, and their respective successor and assigns.

(d) Each of the Company and the Subscriber is entitled to rely upon this Subscription Agreement and is irrevocably authorized to produce this Subscription Agreement or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company may file a form of this Subscription Agreement with the SEC as an exhibit to a periodic report or a registration statement of the Company. The Subscriber shall not issue any press release or make any other similar public statement with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby without the prior written consent of the Company (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed).

(e) All the agreements, representations and warranties made by each party hereto in this Subscription Agreement shall survive the Closing.

(f) This Subscription Agreement may not be amended, modified, waived or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by the party against whom enforcement of such modification, waiver, or termination is sought.

(g) This Subscription Agreement constitutes the entire agreement, and supersedes all other prior agreements, understandings, representations and warranties, both written and oral, among the parties, with respect to the subject matter hereof (other than any confidentiality agreement entered into by the Company and the Subscriber in connection with the Offering).

(h) This Subscription Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives, and permitted assigns, and the agreements, representations, warranties, covenants and acknowledgments contained herein shall be deemed to be made by, and be binding upon, such heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns.

(i) If any provision of this Subscription Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Subscription Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall continue in full force and effect.

(j) This Subscription Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts (including by facsimile or electronic mail or in .pdf) and by different parties in separate counterparts, with the same effect as if all parties hereto had signed the same document. All counterparts so executed and delivered shall be construed together and shall constitute one and the same agreement.

(k) The parties hereto agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that the parties shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Subscription Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Subscription Agreement, this being in addition to any other remedy to which such party is entitled at law, in equity, in contract, in tort or otherwise.

(l) **THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REGARD TO THE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS THAT WOULD OTHERWISE REQUIRE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAW OF ANY OTHER STATE. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN CONNECTION WITH ANY LITIGATION PURSUANT TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.**

(m) All notices, consents, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) when delivered in person, (ii) when delivered by facsimile or email, with affirmative confirmation of receipt, (iii) one business day after being sent, if sent by reputable, internationally recognized overnight courier service or (iv) three (3) business days after being mailed, if sent by registered or certified mail, prepaid and return receipt requested, in each case to the applicable party at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice):

---

*If to the Company, to:*

HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21<sup>st</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10018  
Attn: Kevin Rakin  
Email: kevin.rakin@highcape.com  
Telephone No.: (646) 793-3510

*with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:*

White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
Attn: Joel L. Rubinstein  
Email: joel.rubinstein@whitecase.com  
Telephone No.: (212) 819-7642

---

Notice to the Subscriber shall be given to the address underneath the Subscriber's name on the signature page hereto.

---

(n) The headings set forth in this Subscription Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in interpreting this Subscription Agreement. In this Subscription Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires: (i) whenever required by the context, any pronoun used in this Subscription Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa; (ii) "including" (and with correlative meaning "include") means including without limiting the generality of any description preceding or succeeding such term and shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the words "without limitation"; and (iii) the words "herein", "hereto" and "hereby" and other words of similar import in this Subscription Agreement shall be deemed in each case to refer to this Subscription Agreement as a whole and not to any particular portion of this Subscription Agreement. As used in this Subscription Agreement, the term: (x) "business day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday on which commercial banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized to close for business (excluding as a result of "stay at home", "shelter-in-place", "non-essential employee" or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems, including for wire transfers, of commercially banking institutions in New York, New York are generally open for use by customers on such day); (y) "person" shall refer to any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company or other entity or association, including any governmental or regulatory body, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or any other capacity; and (z) "affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any specified person, any other person or group of persons acting together that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person (where the term "control" (and any correlative terms) means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise). For the avoidance of doubt, any reference in this Subscription Agreement to an affiliate of the Company will include the Company's sponsor, HighCape Capital Acquisition LLC.

(o) At Closing, the parties hereto shall execute and deliver such additional documents and take such additional actions as the parties may reasonably deem practical and necessary in order to consummate the Offering as contemplated by this Subscription Agreement.

(p) The obligations of Subscriber under this Subscription Agreement are several and not joint with the obligations of any Other Subscriber or any other investor under the Other Subscription Agreements, and Subscriber shall not be responsible in any way for the performance of the obligations of any Other Subscriber under this Subscription Agreement or the Other Subscription Agreements or other investor. The decision of Subscriber to purchase Shares pursuant to this Subscription Agreement has been made by Subscriber independently of any Other Subscriber or any other investor and independently of any information, materials, statements or opinions as to the business, affairs, operations, assets, properties, liabilities, results of operations, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of the Company or any of its subsidiaries which may have been made or given by any Other Subscriber or investor or by any agent or employee of any Other Subscriber or investor, and neither Subscriber nor any of its agents or employees shall have any liability to any Other Subscriber or investor (or any other person) relating to or arising from any such information, materials, statements or opinions. Nothing contained herein or in any Other Subscription Agreement, and no action taken by Subscriber or Other Subscriber or investor pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Subscriber and other investors as a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of entity, or create a presumption that the Subscriber, the Other Subscribers or other investors are in any way acting in concert or as a group with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement and the Other Subscription Agreements. Subscriber acknowledges that no Other Subscriber has acted as agent for the Subscriber in connection with making its investment hereunder and no Other Subscriber will be acting as agent of the Subscriber in connection with monitoring its investment in the Shares or enforcing its rights under this Subscription Agreement. Subscriber shall be entitled to independently protect and enforce its rights, including without limitation the rights arising out of this Subscription Agreement, and it shall not be necessary for any Other Subscriber or investor to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purpose.

10. **Non-Reliance and Exculpation.** The Subscriber acknowledges that it is not relying upon, and has not relied upon, any statement, representation or warranty made by any person other than the statements, representations and warranties contained in this Subscription Agreement in making its investment or decision to invest in the Company. The Subscriber agrees that neither (i) any other purchaser pursuant to other subscription agreements entered into in connection with the Offering (including the controlling persons, members, officers, directors, partners, agents, or employees of any such other purchaser) nor (ii) the Placement Agent, its affiliates or any of its or its affiliates' respective control persons, officers, directors or employees, shall be liable to the Subscriber pursuant to this Subscription Agreement for any action heretofore or hereafter taken or omitted to be taken by any of them in connection with the purchase of the Shares.

11. **[RESERVED.]**

12. **Disclosure.** The Company shall, by 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the first (1st) Business Day immediately following the date of this Subscription Agreement, issue one or more press releases or file with the SEC a Current Report on Form 8-K (collectively, the "**Disclosure Document**") disclosing all material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Other Subscription Agreements and the Transaction and any other material, nonpublic information that the Company has provided to the Subscriber or any of the Subscriber's affiliates, attorneys, agents or representatives at any time prior to the filing of the Disclosure Document. From and after the issuance of the Disclosure Document, to the Company's actual knowledge, the Subscriber shall not be in possession of any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company received from the Company or any of its officers, directors, or employees or the Placement Agents, and Subscriber shall no longer be subject to any confidentiality or similar obligations under any current agreement, whether written or oral with the Company, the Placement Agents or any of their respective affiliates in connection with the Transaction. Notwithstanding anything in this Subscription Agreement to the contrary, the Company (i) shall not publicly disclose the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers, or include the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers in any press release, without the prior written consent of the Subscriber and (ii) shall not publicly disclose the name of Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers, or include the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers in any filing with the SEC or any regulatory agency or trading market, without the prior written consent (including by e-mail) of the Subscriber, except as required by the federal securities laws, rules or regulations, at the request of the staff of the SEC or regulatory agency or under the regulations of Nasdaq, in which case the Company shall provide the Subscriber with prior written notice (including by e-mail) of such permitted disclosure. The Subscriber will promptly provide any information reasonably requested by the Company or any of its affiliates for any regulatory application or filing made or approval sought in connection with the Transaction (including filings with the SEC).

*{SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW}*



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Subscription Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

**HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Matt Zuga  
Title: Chief Financial Officer and  
Chief Operating Officer

{Signature Page to Subscription Agreement}

---

{SUBSCRIBER SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Subscription Agreement to be duly executed by its authorized signatory as of the date first indicated above.

Name(s) of Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Notice to Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Address for Delivery of Shares to Subscriber (if not same as address for notice):

Subscription Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Shares: \_\_\_\_\_

EIN Number: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Exhibit A**

**Accredited Investor Questionnaire**

Capitalized terms used and not defined in this Exhibit A shall have the meanings given in the Subscription Agreement to which this Exhibit A is attached.

The undersigned represents and warrants that the undersigned is an institutional "accredited investor" (an "Accredited Investor") as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), for one or more of the reasons specified below (please check all boxes that apply):

- (i) A bank as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or any savings and loan association or other institution as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity;
- (ii) A broker or dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act");
- (iii) An investment adviser registered pursuant to section 203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Investment Advisers Act") or registered pursuant to the laws of a state, or an investment adviser relying on the exemption from registering with the SEC under the section 203(l) or (m) of the Investment Advisers Act;
- (iv) An insurance company as defined in section 2(13) of the Exchange Act;
- (v) An investment company registered under the Investment Company Act or a business development company as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of that Act;
- (vi) A Small Business Investment Company licensed by the U.S. Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) or (d) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958;
- (vii) A Rural Business Investment Company as defined in section 384A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act;
- (viii) A plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of a state, or its political subdivisions for the benefit of its employees, if such plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;
- (ix) An employee benefit plan within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in Section 3(21) of such act, which is either a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, or registered investment adviser, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or, if a self-directed plan, with investment decisions made solely by persons that are accredited investors;
- (x) A private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;
- (xi) An organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a corporation, business trust, partnership, or limited liability company, or any other entity not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;

- \_\_\_\_\_ (xii) A trust, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities, whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such person is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of investing in the Company;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xiii) A "family office" as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act with assets under management in excess of \$5,000,000 that is not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered and whose prospective investment is directed by a person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such family office is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xiv) A "family client" as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act, of a family office meeting the requirements set forth in (xviii) and whose prospective investment in the issuer is directed by a person from a family office that is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xv) An entity, of a type not listed above, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, owning investments in excess of \$5,000,000; and/or
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xvi) An entity in which all of the equity owners qualify as an accredited investor under any of the above subparagraphs.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xvii) The Subscriber does not qualify under any of the investor categories set forth in (i) through (xxi) above.

2.1 Type of the Subscriber. Indicate the form of entity of the Subscriber:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Partnership                          | <input type="checkbox"/> General Partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Revocable Trust     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Type of Trust (indicate type): _____   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (indicate form of organization): _____ |  |

2.2.1 Indicate the approximate date the Subscriber entity was formed: \_\_\_\_\_.

2.2.2 **Initial** the line below which correctly describes the application of the following statement to the Subscriber's situation: the Subscriber (x) was not organized or reorganized for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities and (y) has made investments prior to the date hereof, and each beneficial owner thereof has and will share in the investment in proportion to his or her ownership interest in the Subscriber.

\_\_\_\_\_ True  
 \_\_\_\_\_ False

If the "False" line is initialed, each person participating in the entity will be required to fill out a Subscription Agreement.

Subscriber:

Subscriber Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatory Name:

Signatory Title:

FORM OF SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT  
(Foresite)

February 18, 2021

HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21<sup>st</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10018

Quantum-SI Incorporated  
530 Old Whitfield Street  
Guilford, CT 06437

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the proposed business combination (the "Transaction") between HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Quantum-SI Incorporated, a Delaware corporation ("Target"), pursuant to that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2021 (as it may be amended, the "Transaction Agreement"), by and among, the Company, Target and certain other parties named therein, the Company agrees to sell to the Subscriber, and the Subscriber agrees to purchase from the Company [●] shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "Common Stock"), for a purchase price of \$0.001 per share (the "Purchase Price"), in a private placement to be conducted by the Company (the "Offering"). In connection therewith, the Subscriber and the Company agree in this subscription agreement (this "Subscription Agreement") as follows:

1. **Subscription.** As of the date written above, the Subscriber hereby subscribes for and agrees to purchase from the Company, and the Company agrees to sell and issue to the Subscriber, such number of shares of Common Stock as is set forth on the signature page of this Subscription Agreement (the "Shares") at the Purchase Price per Share as indicated on the signature page, and on the terms provided for herein. On or about the date of this Subscription Agreement, the Company is entering into subscription agreements at the same price per Share as the Purchase Price (the "Other Subscription Agreements") with certain other institutional accredited investors affiliated with the Subscriber (the "Other Subscribers").

2. **Closing; Delivery of Shares.**

(a) The closing of the sale of Shares contemplated hereby (the "Closing"), and the date that the Closing actually occurs, the "Closing Date") is contingent upon the substantially concurrent consummation of the Transaction (the "Transaction Closing"). The Closing shall occur on the date of, and immediately prior to, the Transaction Closing.

(b) The Company shall provide written notice (which may be via email) to the Subscriber (the "Closing Notice") that the Company reasonably expects the Transaction Closing to occur on a date specified in the notice (the "Scheduled Closing Date") that is not less than five (5) business days from the date of the Closing Notice, which Closing Notice shall contain the Company's wire instructions for an escrow account (the "Escrow Account") established by the Company with a third party escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") to be identified in the Closing Notice. On or prior to the Scheduled Closing Date, the Subscriber shall deliver to the Escrow Account the aggregate Purchase Price for the Shares subscribed by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds. Upon the Closing, the Company shall provide instructions to the Escrow Agent to release the funds in the Escrow Account to the Company against delivery to the Subscriber of the Shares, free and clear of any liens or other restrictions whatsoever (other than those arising under state or federal securities laws), in book-entry form as set forth in Section 2(c) below. If this Subscription Agreement is terminated prior to the Closing and any funds have already been sent by the Subscriber to the Escrow Account, then promptly after such termination, the Company will instruct the Escrow Agent to promptly return such funds to the Subscriber.

---

(c) On the Closing Date, promptly after the Closing, the Company shall deliver (or cause the delivery of) the Shares in book-entry form with restrictive legends in the amount as set forth on the signature page to the Subscriber as indicated on the signature page. In the event the Transaction Closing does not occur within three (3) business days of the Scheduled Closing Date, unless otherwise instructed by the Subscriber, the Company shall promptly cause the Escrow Agent to return the Purchase Price to the Subscriber.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for any Subscriber that informs the Company (1) that it is an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (2) that it is advised by an investment adviser subject to regulation under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, or (3) that its internal compliance policies and procedures so require it, then, in lieu of the settlement procedures in the foregoing Section 2(b) and (c), the following shall apply: such Subscriber shall deliver at 8:00 a.m. New York City time on the Closing Date (or as soon as practicable following receipt of evidence from the Company's transfer agent (the "Transfer Agent") of the issuance to the Subscriber of the Shares on and as of the Closing Date) the Purchase Price for the Shares by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company against delivery by the Company to the Subscriber of the Shares in book entry form, free and clear of any liens or other restrictions (other than those arising under this Subscription Agreement or applicable securities laws), in the name of the Subscriber and evidence from the Transfer Agent of the issuance to the Subscriber of the Shares on and as of the Closing Date. In the event that the consummation of the Transaction does not occur within three (3) Business Days after the anticipated Closing Date specified in the Closing Notice, the Company shall promptly return the funds so delivered by the Subscriber to the Company by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Subscriber, and any book entries shall be deemed cancelled.

3. **Closing Conditions.** In addition to the conditions set forth in Section 2 above:

(a) The Closing is also subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by each party of the conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) no suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offering or sale or trading in any jurisdiction, or initiation or threatening of any proceedings for any of such purposes, shall have occurred;

(ii) no governmental authority of competent jurisdiction shall have rendered, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any judgment, order, law, rule or regulation (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) which is then in effect and which then makes the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby illegal or then restrains or prohibits the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and

(iii) all conditions precedent to the Transaction Closing set forth in the Transaction Agreement shall have been satisfied or waived (other than those conditions which, by their nature, are to be satisfied at the Transaction Closing).

(b) The obligations of the Company to consummate the Closing are also subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by the Company of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) as of such date);

(ii) the Subscriber shall have delivered the Purchase Price in compliance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; and

(iii) the Subscriber shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to Closing.

(c) The obligations of the Subscriber to consummate the Closing are also subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by the Subscriber of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect (as defined herein), which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) as of such date);

(ii) the Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to Closing;

(iii) the Shares shall have been approved for listing on Nasdaq (as defined below), subject to notice of issuance thereof; and

(iv) there shall have been no amendment, waiver or modification to the Other Subscription Agreements that materially benefits the Other Subscribers thereunder unless the Subscriber has been offered substantially the same benefits.

**4. Company Representations and Warranties.** The Company represents and warrants to the Subscriber that:

(a) The Company is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Company has the corporate power and authority (i) to own, lease and operate its properties and conduct its business as presently conducted and (ii) to enter into, deliver and perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement, and (iii) is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization.

(b) The Shares have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered to the Subscriber against full payment therefor in accordance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement, the Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and will not have been issued in violation of or subject to any preemptive or similar rights created under the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, bylaws or under the laws of the State of Delaware.



(c) This Subscription Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and is enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited or otherwise affected by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting the rights of creditors generally, and (ii) principles of equity, whether considered at law or equity.

(d) The execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement, including the issuance and sale of the Shares hereunder, and the compliance by the Company with all of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein will be done in accordance with the Nasdaq listing rules and will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, license, lease or any other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company is subject, which would have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, financial condition, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company (a "Material Adverse Effect") or materially affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply in all material respects with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the organizational documents of the Company; or (iii) result in any violation of any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties that would have a Material Adverse Effect or materially affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply with this Subscription Agreement.

(e) The Company has not entered into any agreement or arrangement entitling any agent, broker, investment banker, financial advisor or other person to any broker's or finder's fee or any other commission or similar fee in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement for which the Subscriber could become liable. Other than J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (the "Placement Agent") and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. in its capacity as a co-placement agent, the Company is not aware of any person that has been or will be paid (directly or indirectly) remuneration for solicitation of purchasers in connection with the sale of any shares of Common Stock in the Offering.

(f) The Company is not, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Shares, will not be, an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(g) Assuming the accuracy of the Subscriber's representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, in connection with the offer, sale and delivery of the Shares in the manner contemplated by this Subscription Agreement, it is not necessary to register the Shares under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

(h) The Shares are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act or any state securities laws, and neither the Company nor any person acting on its behalf has engaged or will engage in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act) in connection with any offer or sale of Common Stock in the Offering.

(i) The Company is in compliance with all applicable laws, except where such non-compliance would not reasonably be expected to have an Material Adverse Effect. The Company has not received any written communication from a governmental entity that alleges that the Company is not in compliance with or is in default or violation of any applicable law, except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(j) The Company is not in default or violation (and no event has occurred which, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute a default or violation) of any term, condition or provision of (i) the Company's organizational documents, (ii) any loan or credit agreement, note, bond, mortgage, indenture, lease or other agreement, permit, franchise or license to which the Company is now a party or by which the Company's properties or assets are bound or (iii) any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), for defaults or violations that have not had and would not be reasonably likely to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(k) Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has offered the Shares or any similar securities for sale to, or solicited any offer to buy the Shares or any similar securities from, or otherwise approached or negotiated in respect thereof with, any person other than the Subscriber and a limited number of other accredited investors, each of which has been offered the Shares at a private sale for investment. Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has taken, or will take, any action that would subject the issuance or sale of the Shares to the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act or to the registration requirements of any securities or blue sky laws of any applicable jurisdiction.

(l) The Company is not required to obtain any consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local or other governmental authority, self-regulatory organization, or other person in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement (including without limitation, the issuance of the Shares), other than (i) filings required by applicable state securities laws, (ii) the filing of the Registration Statement pursuant to Section 6, (iii) the filing of a Notice of Exempt Offering of Securities on Form D with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under Regulation D under the Securities Act, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, if applicable, (iv) those required by Nasdaq, including with respect to obtaining stockholder approval, (v) those required to consummate the Transaction as provided under the Transaction Agreement, (vi) the filing of notification under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, if applicable, and (vii) the failure of which to obtain would not, individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) A copy of each report, statement, schedule, prospectus and registration statement filed by the Company prior to the date of this Subscription Agreement (the "SEC Documents") is available to the undersigned via the SEC's EDGAR system. As of their respective dates, each of the SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, and none of the SEC Documents, when filed, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Documents comply in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto as in effect at the time of filing and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company as of and for the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, year-end audit adjustments. There are no material outstanding or unresolved comments in comment letters from the Staff of the SEC with respect to any of the SEC Documents.

(n) As of the date hereof, the authorized share capital of the Company consists of (i) 400,000,000 shares of Common Stock, (ii) 20,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Class B Shares”) and (iii) 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Preferred Shares”). As of the date hereof, (i) 11,905,000 shares of Common Stock, 2,875,000 Class B Shares and no Preferred Shares are issued and outstanding, (ii) 3,968,333 warrants, each exercisable to purchase one share of Common Stock at \$11.50 per share (“Warrants”), are issued and outstanding, including 135,000 private placement warrants; and (iii) no shares of Common Stock are subject to issuance upon exercise of outstanding options. No Warrants are exercisable on or prior to the Closing. All (A) issued and outstanding Common Stock and Class B Shares have been duly authorized and validly issued, is fully paid and non-assessable and are not subject to preemptive or similar rights and (B) outstanding Warrants have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and are not subject to preemptive or similar rights.

(o) Except for such matters as have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, there is no (i) suit, action, claim, proceeding or arbitration before a governmental authority or arbitrator pending, or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or (ii) judgment, decree, injunction, ruling or order of any governmental authority or arbitrator outstanding against the Company.

(p) The issued and outstanding Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and are listed for trading on Nasdaq under the symbol “CAPA.” There is no suit, action, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company by the Nasdaq or the SEC with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Common Stock or prohibit or terminate the listing of the Common Stock on the Nasdaq. The Company has taken no action that is designed to terminate the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act.

(q) The Company understands that the foregoing representations and warranties shall be deemed material to and have been relied upon by the Subscriber.

5. **Subscriber Representations, Warranties and Covenants.** The Subscriber represents and warrants to the Company that:

(a) At the time the Subscriber was offered the Shares, it was, and as of the date hereof, the Subscriber is (i) a “qualified institutional buyer” (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) or an institutional “accredited investor” (within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3), (7), (8) or (9) of Regulation D under the Securities Act) as indicated in the questionnaire attached as Exhibit A hereto, and (ii) acquiring the Shares only for its own account and not for the account of others, and not on behalf of any other account or person or with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act. The Subscriber is not an entity formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Shares. Subscriber is an institutional account as defined in FINRA Rule 4512(c). Subscriber understands and acknowledges that the purchase and sale of the Shares hereunder meets (i) the exemptions from filing under FINRA Rule 5123(b)(1)(A) and (ii) the institutional customer exemption under FINRA Rule 2111(b).

(b) The Subscriber understands that the Shares are being offered in a transaction not involving any public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act and that the Shares delivered at the Closing have not been, and will not be, registered under the Securities Act. The Subscriber understands that the Shares may not be resold, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of by the Subscriber absent an effective registration statement under the Securities Act except (i) to the Company or a subsidiary thereof, (ii) to non-U.S. persons pursuant to offers and sales that occur outside the United States within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act or (iii) pursuant to another applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, and in each of cases (i) and (iii) in accordance with any applicable securities laws of the states and other jurisdictions of the United States, and that any certificates (if any) or any book-entry shares representing the Shares delivered at the Closing shall contain a legend or restrictive notation to such effect. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Shares will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act. The Subscriber further acknowledges that the Shares will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, until, among other requirements, at least one year has elapsed from the time that the Company has filed current Form 10 information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company. The Subscriber understands and agrees that the Shares will be subject to transfer restrictions and, as a result of these transfer restrictions, the Subscriber may not be able to readily resell the Shares and may be required to bear the financial risk of an investment in the Shares for an indefinite period of time. The Subscriber understands that it has been advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or transfer of any of the Shares.

(c) The Subscriber understands and agrees that the Subscriber is purchasing Shares directly from the Company. The Subscriber further acknowledges that there have been no representations, warranties, covenants and agreements made to the Subscriber by the Company, or any of its officers or directors, expressly (other than those representations, warranties, covenants and agreements included in this Subscription Agreement) or by implication.

(d) The Subscriber's acquisition and holding of the Shares will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any applicable similar law.

(e) The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that the Subscriber has received such information as the Subscriber deems necessary in order to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Subscriber acknowledges that it has received and carefully reviewed the following items (collectively, the "Disclosure Documents"): (i) the SEC Documents, (ii) the Transaction Agreement, a copy of which will be filed by the Company with the SEC and (iii) the investor presentation by the Company and the Target, a copy of which will be furnished by the Company to the SEC. The undersigned understands the significant extent to which certain of the disclosures contained in item (i) above shall not apply following the Transaction Closing. The Subscriber represents and agrees that the Subscriber and the Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have had the full opportunity to ask the Company's management questions, receive such answers and obtain such information as the Subscriber and such Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have deemed necessary to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares. The Subscriber has conducted its own investigation of the Company, the Target and the Shares and the Subscriber has made its own assessment and has satisfied itself concerning the relevant tax and other economic considerations relevant to its investment in the Shares. Based on such information as the Subscriber has deemed appropriate and without reliance upon the Company or the Placement Agent, the Subscriber has independently made its own analysis and decision to enter into the Transaction. The Subscriber further acknowledges that the information contained in the Disclosure Documents is subject to change, and that any changes to the information contained in the Disclosure Documents, including any changes based on updated information or changes in terms of the Transaction, shall in no way affect the Subscriber's obligation to purchase the Shares hereunder, except as otherwise provided herein.

(f) The Subscriber became aware of this Offering of the Shares solely by means of direct contact between the Subscriber and the Company, the Placement Agent or a representative of the Company or the Placement Agent, and the Shares were offered to the Subscriber solely by direct contact between the Subscriber and the Company, the Placement Agent or a representative of the Company or the Placement Agent. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company represents and warrants that the Shares (i) were not offered by any form of general solicitation or general advertising and (ii) are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act, or any state securities laws. The Subscriber has a substantive pre-existing relationship with the Company, Target or their respective affiliates or the Placement Agent for this Offering of the Shares. Neither the Subscriber, nor any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, stockholders or partners has either directly or indirectly, including through a broker or finder, (i) to its knowledge, engaged in any general solicitation, or (ii) published any advertisement in connection with the Offering.

(g) The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Placement Agent has not made and will not make any representation or warranty, whether express or implied, of any kind or character and has not provided any advice or recommendation in connection with the Transaction, and (ii) the Placement Agent will have no responsibility with respect to (A) any representations, warranties or agreements made by any person or entity under or in connection with the Transaction or any of the documents furnished pursuant thereto or in connection therewith, or the execution, legality, validity or enforceability (with respect to any person) or any thereof, or (B) the business, affairs, financial condition, operations, properties or prospects of, or any other matter concerning the Company or the Transaction.

(h) The Subscriber acknowledges that it is aware that there are substantial risks incident to the purchase and ownership of the Shares, including those set forth in the SEC Documents. The Subscriber is able to fend for itself in the transactions contemplated herein and has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Shares, and the Subscriber has sought such accounting, legal and tax advice as the Subscriber has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision.

(i) Alone, or together with any professional advisor(s), the Subscriber has adequately analyzed and fully considered the risks of an investment in the Shares and determined that the Shares are a suitable investment for the Subscriber and that the Subscriber is able at this time and in the foreseeable future to bear the economic risk of a total loss of the Subscriber's investment in the Company. The Subscriber acknowledges specifically that a possibility of total loss exists.

(j) In making its decision to purchase the Shares, the Subscriber has relied solely upon independent investigation made by the Subscriber and the representations and warranties of the Company set forth herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Subscriber has not relied on any statements or other information provided by the Placement Agent concerning the Company, Target or the Shares or the offer and sale of the Shares. The Placement Agent shall not have any liability or obligation (including without limitation, for or with respect to any losses, claims, damages, obligations, penalties, judgments, awards, liabilities, costs, expenses or disbursements incurred by the Subscriber, the Company or any other person or entity), whether in contract, tort or otherwise, to the Subscriber, or to any person claiming through the Subscriber, in respect of the Transaction.

(k) The Subscriber understands and agrees that no federal or state agency has passed upon or endorsed the merits of this Offering of the Shares or made any findings or determination as to the fairness of this investment or the accuracy or adequacy of the SEC Documents.

(l) The Subscriber has been duly formed or incorporated and is validly existing in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation.

(m) The execution, delivery and performance by the Subscriber of this Subscription Agreement are within the powers of the Subscriber, have been duly authorized and will not constitute or result in a breach or default under or conflict with any federal or state statute, rule or regulation applicable to the Subscriber, any order, ruling or regulation of any court or other tribunal or of any governmental commission or agency, or any agreement or other undertaking, to which the Subscriber is a party or by which the Subscriber is bound, and, if the Subscriber is not an individual, will not violate any provisions of the Subscriber's charter documents, including its incorporation or formation papers, bylaws, indenture of trust or partnership or operating agreement, as may be applicable. The signature on this Subscription Agreement is genuine, and the signatory, if the Subscriber is an individual, has legal competence and capacity to execute the same or, if the Subscriber is not an individual the signatory has been duly authorized to execute the same, and this Subscription Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Subscriber, enforceable against the Subscriber in accordance with its terms.

(n) Neither the due diligence investigation conducted by the Subscriber in connection with making its decision to acquire the Shares nor any representations and warranties made by the Subscriber herein shall modify, amend or affect the Subscriber's right to rely on the truth, accuracy and completeness of the Company's representations and warranties contained herein.

(o) The Subscriber is not (i) a person or entity named on the List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") or in any Executive Order issued by the President of the United States and administered by OFAC ("OFAC List"), or a person or entity prohibited by any OFAC sanctions program, (ii) a Designated National as defined in the Cuban Assets Control Regulations, 31 C.F.R. Part 515, or (iii) a non-U.S. shell bank or providing banking services indirectly to a non-U.S. shell bank. The Subscriber agrees to provide law enforcement agencies, if requested thereby, such records as required by applicable law, provided that the Subscriber is permitted to do so under applicable law. If the Subscriber is a financial institution subject to the Bank Secrecy Act (31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et seq.), as amended by the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, and its implementing regulations (collectively, the "BSA/PATRIOT Act"), the Subscriber maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to comply with applicable obligations under the BSA/PATRIOT Act. To the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed for the screening of its investors against the OFAC sanctions programs, including the OFAC List. To the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the funds held by the Subscriber and used to purchase the Shares were legally derived.

(p) The Subscriber acknowledges that (i) no disclosure or offering document has been prepared by the Placement Agent in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares, (ii) the Placement Agent and each of its members, directors, officers, employees, representatives and controlling persons have made no independent investigation with respect to the Company or the Shares or the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of any information supplied to the Subscriber by the Company, and (iii) in connection with the issue and purchase of the Shares, the Placement Agent is acting solely as the Company's placement agent in connection with the Transaction and is not acting as an underwriter or in any other capacity and the Placement Agent has not acted as the Subscriber's financial advisor or fiduciary.

(q) The Subscriber acknowledges its obligations under applicable securities laws with respect to the treatment of non-public information relating to the Company.

**6. Registration Rights.**

(a) The Company agrees that, within forty-five (45) calendar days after the Transaction Closing, the Company will file with the SEC (at the Company's sole cost and expense) a registration statement registering the resale of the Shares (the initial registration statement and any other registration statement that may be filed by the Company under this Section 6, the "Registration Statement"), and the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (i) the 90th calendar day (or 120th calendar day if the SEC notifies the Company that it will "review" the Registration Statement) and (ii) the 10th business day after the date the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the SEC that the Registration Statement will not be "reviewed" or will not be subject to further review. The Company will provide a draft of the Registration Statement to Subscriber for review at least three (3) business days in advance of filing the Registration Statement, and shall advise Subscriber upon the Registration Statement being declared effective by the SEC. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the SEC prevents the Company from including any or all of the shares proposed to be registered under the Registration Statement due to limitations on the use of Rule 415 under the Securities Act for the resale of Shares by the applicable stockholders or otherwise, such Registration Statement shall register for resale such number of Shares which is equal to the maximum number of shares of Common Stock as is permitted to be registered by the SEC. In such event, the number of shares of Common Stock to be registered for each selling stockholder named in the Registration Statement shall be reduced pro rata among all such selling stockholders. In no event shall Subscriber be identified as a statutory underwriter in the Registration Statement without Subscriber's prior written consent. The Company agrees that the Company will cause such Registration Statement or another registration statement (which may be a "shelf" registration statement) to remain effective until the earlier of (i) three years from the date of effectiveness of the initial Registration Statement, (ii) the date on which the Subscriber ceases to hold the Shares covered by such Registration Statement, or (iii) on the first date on which the Subscriber can sell all of its Shares under Rule 144 of the Securities Act without limitation as to the manner of sale or the amount of such securities that may be sold without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information required under Rule 144(c)(i) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable). The Subscriber agrees to disclose its beneficial ownership, as determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), of the Shares to the Company (or its successor) upon request to assist the Company in making the determination described above. The Company's obligations to include the Shares in the Registration Statement are contingent upon the Subscriber furnishing in writing to the Company such information regarding the Subscriber, the securities of the Company held by the Subscriber and the intended method of disposition of the Shares as shall be reasonably requested by the Company to effect the registration of the Shares, and shall execute such documents in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request that are customary of a selling stockholder in similar situations, provided that Subscriber shall not in connection with the foregoing be required to execute any lock-up or similar agreement or otherwise be subject to any contractual restriction on the ability to transfer the Shares.

(b) In the case of the registration effected by the Company pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, the Company shall, upon reasonable request, inform Subscriber as to the status of such registration. At its expense, the Company shall:

(i) except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend the use of the prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, use its commercially reasonable efforts to keep such registration, and any qualification, exemption or compliance under state securities laws which the Company determines to obtain, continuously effective with respect to Subscriber, and to keep the applicable Registration Statement or any subsequent shelf registration statement free of any material misstatements or omissions;

(ii) advise Subscriber within three (3) business days:

(A) of the issuance by the SEC of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement or the initiation of any proceedings for such purpose;

(B) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Shares included therein for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose; and

(C) subject to the provisions in this Subscription Agreement, of the occurrence of any event that requires the making of any changes in any Registration Statement or prospectus included therein so that, as of such date, the statements therein are not misleading and do not omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of a prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Company shall not, when so advising Subscriber of such events listed above, provide Subscriber with any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company other than to the extent that providing notice to Subscriber of the occurrence of the events listed in (A) through (C) above may constitute material, nonpublic information regarding the Company;

(iii) use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement as soon as reasonably practicable;

(iv) upon the occurrence of any event contemplated above, except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend, and has suspended, the use of a prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to as soon as reasonably practicable prepare a post-effective amendment to such Registration Statement or a supplement to the related prospectus, or file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered to purchasers of the Shares included therein, such prospectus will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(v) use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause all Shares to be listed on each securities exchange or market, if any, on which the Common Stock has been listed; and

(vi) use its commercially reasonable efforts (A) to take all other steps necessary to effect and maintain the registration of the Shares contemplated hereby and to enable the Subscriber to sell the Shares under Rule 144 and (B) for so long as the Subscriber holds Shares, to timely file all reports and other materials required to be filed by the Exchange Act so long as the Company remains subject to such requirements and the filing of such reports and other documents is required under the applicable provisions of Rule 144 to enable Subscriber to sell the Shares under Rule 144.



(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company may delay filing or suspend the use of any such registration statement if it determines, upon advice of legal counsel, that in order for the registration statement to not contain a material misstatement or omission, an amendment thereto or a supplement to the related prospectus would be needed, or if the Company's board of directors, upon advice of legal counsel, reasonably believes such filing or use could materially affect a bona fide business or financing transaction of the Company or would require premature disclosure of information that could materially adversely affect the Company and with respect to which the Company has a bona fide business purpose for keeping confidential (each such circumstance, a "Suspension Event"); provided, that (i) the Company shall not so delay filing or so suspend the use of the Registration Statement for a period of more than forty five (45) consecutive days or more than a total of ninety (90) days or more than two (2) times, in each case in any three hundred sixty (360) day period and (ii) the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make such registration statement available for the sale by the Subscriber of such securities as soon as practicable thereafter. Upon receipt of any written notice from the Company (which notice shall not contain any material non-public information regarding the Company) of the happening of any Suspension Event during the period that the Registration Statement is effective or if as a result of a Suspension Event the Registration Statement or related prospectus contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made (in the case of the prospectus) not misleading, the Subscriber agrees that it will (1) immediately discontinue offers and sales of the Shares under the Registration Statement until the Subscriber receives (A) (i) copies of a supplemental or amended prospectus that corrects the misstatement(s) or omission(s) referred to above and (ii) notice that any post-effective amendment has become effective or (B) notice from the Company that it may resume such offers and sales, and (2) maintain the confidentiality of any information included in such written notice delivered by the Company unless otherwise required by applicable law. If so directed by the Company, the Subscriber will deliver to the Company or destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares in the Subscriber's possession; provided, however, that this obligation to deliver or destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares shall not apply to (x) the extent the Subscriber is required to retain a copy of such prospectus (A) in order to comply with applicable legal, regulatory, self-regulatory or professional requirements or (B) in accordance with a bona fide pre-existing document retention policy or (y) copies stored electronically on archival servers as a result of automatic data back-up.

(d) In connection with any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Shares by Subscriber pursuant to Rule 144 or pursuant to any other exemption under the Securities Act such that the Shares held by Subscriber become freely tradable, if requested by Subscriber, the Company shall cause the Transfer Agent for the Shares to remove any restrictive legends related to the book entry account holding such Shares and to make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry Shares sold or disposed of without restrictive legends within three (3) trading days of any such request therefor from Subscriber. In connection therewith, if required by the Transfer Agent, the Company shall promptly cause an opinion of counsel to be delivered to and maintained with the Transfer Agent, together with any other authorizations, certificates and directions required by the Transfer Agent that authorize and direct the Transfer Agent to issue such Shares without any such restrictive legend. Subscriber may request that the Company remove any legend from the book entry position evidencing its Shares following the earliest of such time as such Shares (i) (A) are subject to or (B) have been or are about to be sold or transferred pursuant to an effective registration statement, (ii) have been or are about to be sold pursuant to Rule 144 or (iii) are eligible for resale under Rule 144(b)(1) or any successor provision without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144 and without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions applicable to the sale or transfer of such Shares. If restrictive legends are no longer required for such Shares pursuant to the foregoing, the Company shall, in accordance with the provisions of this section and within three (3) trading days of any request therefor from Subscriber, deliver to the Transfer Agent irrevocable instructions that the Transfer Agent shall make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry Shares. The Company shall be responsible for the fees of its Transfer Agent and all DTC fees associated with such issuance.

(e) The Company shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Subscriber (to the extent a seller under the Registration Statement), the officers, directors, trustees, agents, partners, members, managers, stockholders, affiliates, employees and investment advisers of each of them, each person who controls Subscriber (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) and the officers, directors, trustees, agents, partners, members, managers, stockholders, affiliates, employees and investment advisers of each such controlling person, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs (including, without limitation, reasonable costs of preparation and investigation and reasonable attorneys' fees) and expenses (collectively, "Losses"), as incurred, that arise out of or are based upon (i) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement or any form of prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus or form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, or (ii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act, Exchange Act or any state securities law or any rule or regulation thereunder, in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Section 6, except insofar as and to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements, alleged untrue statements, omissions or alleged omissions are based solely upon information regarding Subscriber furnished in writing to the Company by Subscriber expressly for use therein. The Company shall notify Subscriber promptly of the institution, threat or assertion of any proceeding arising from or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Section 6 of which the Company is aware. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of an indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of the Shares by Subscriber.

(f) Subscriber shall, severally and not jointly with any Other Subscriber, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, agents and employees, each person who controls the Company (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, agents or employees of such controlling persons, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against all Losses, as incurred, arising out of or are based upon any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement, or any form of prospectus, or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus, or any form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements or omissions are based solely upon information regarding Subscriber furnished in writing to the Company by Subscriber expressly for use therein. In no event shall the liability of Subscriber under this Section 6(e) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by Subscriber upon the sale of the Shares giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

(g) Any person or entity entitled to indemnification herein shall (A) give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification (provided that the failure to give prompt notice shall not impair any person's or entity's right to indemnification hereunder to the extent such failure has not materially prejudiced the indemnifying party) and (B) unless in such indemnified party's reasonable judgment a conflict of interest between such indemnified and indemnifying parties may exist with respect to such claim, permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. If such defense is assumed, the indemnifying party shall not be subject to any liability for any settlement made by the indemnified party without its consent (but such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). An indemnifying party who is not entitled to, or elects not to, assume the defense of a claim shall not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel (in addition to local counsel) for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such claim, unless in the reasonable judgment of any indemnified party a conflict of interest may exist between such indemnified party and any other of such indemnified parties with respect to such claim. No indemnifying party shall, without the consent of the indemnified party, consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement which cannot be settled in all respects by the payment of money (and such money is so paid by the indemnifying party pursuant to the terms of such settlement) or which settlement includes a statement or admission of fault and culpability on the part of such indemnified party or which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation, and in no event shall the liability of Subscriber under this Section 6(g) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by Subscriber upon the sale of the Shares giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

7. **Termination.** This Subscription Agreement shall terminate and be void and of no further force and effect, and all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall terminate without any further liability on the part of any party in respect thereof, upon the earlier to occur of: (a) the mutual written agreement of each of the parties hereto to terminate this Subscription Agreement; (b) such date and time as the Transaction Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms; or (c) written notice by either party to the other party to terminate this Subscription Agreement if the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement are not consummated on or prior to August 17, 2021; provided that (i) nothing herein will relieve any party from liability for any willful breach hereof prior to the time of termination, and each party will be entitled to any remedies at law or in equity to recover losses, liabilities or damages arising from such breach and (ii) the provisions of Sections 8 through 10 of this Subscription Agreement will survive any termination of this Subscription Agreement and continue indefinitely. The Company shall notify the Subscriber of the termination of the Transaction Agreement promptly after the termination of such agreement. If any termination hereof occurs after the delivery by the Subscriber of the aggregate Purchase Price for the Shares, the Company shall promptly (but not later than three business days thereafter) return the aggregate Purchase Price to the Subscriber without any deduction for or on account of any tax, withholding, charges, or set-off.

8. **Trust Account Waiver.** The Subscriber hereby represents and warrants that it has read the final prospectus of the Company, dated as of September 30, 2020, and filed with the SEC (File no. 333-240283) on September 4, 2020 (the "Prospectus"), and understands that the Company has established a trust account (the "Trust Account") containing the proceeds of its initial public offering (the "IPO") and the overallocation shares acquired by its underwriters and from certain private placements occurring simultaneously with the IPO (including interest accrued from time to time thereon) for the benefit of the Company's public stockholders (including overallocation shares acquired by the Company's underwriters, the "Public Stockholders"), and that, except as otherwise described in the Prospectus, the Company may disburse monies from the Trust Account only: (a) to the Public Stockholders in the event they elect to redeem their Company shares in connection with the consummation of the Company's initial business combination (as such term is used in the Prospectus, the "Business Combination") or in connection with an extension of its deadline to consummate a Business Combination, (b) to the Public Stockholders if the Company fails to consummate a Business Combination within 24 months after the closing of the IPO, which is subject to extension by amendment to the Company's organizational documents, (c) with respect to any interest earned on the amounts held in the Trust Account, amounts necessary to pay for any franchise and income tax obligations and up to \$100,000 in dissolution expenses, or (d) to the Company after or concurrently with the consummation of a Business Combination. For and in consideration of the Company entering into this Subscription Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Subscriber hereby agrees that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Subscription Agreement, the Subscriber does not now, or shall at any time hereafter, have any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies in the Trust Account or distributions therefrom, nor shall the Subscriber make any claim against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom), regardless of whether such claim arises as a result of, in connection with or relating in any way to, this Subscription Agreement, and regardless of whether such claim arises based on contract, tort, equity or any other theory of legal liability (collectively, the "Released Claims"). The Subscriber hereby irrevocably waives any Released Claims that the Subscriber may have against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) now or in the future as a result of, or arising out of, any negotiations, contracts or agreements with the Company or its Representatives and will not seek recourse against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) for any reason whatsoever (including for an alleged breach of this Subscription Agreement or any other agreement with the Company or its affiliates). The Subscriber agrees and acknowledges that such irrevocable waiver is material to this Subscription Agreement and specifically relied upon by the Company and its affiliates to induce the Company to enter in this Subscription Agreement, and the Subscriber further intends and understands such waiver to be valid, binding and enforceable against the Subscriber and each of its affiliates under applicable law. To the extent the Subscriber commences any action or proceeding based upon, in connection with, relating to or arising out of any matter relating to the Company or its Representatives, which proceeding seeks, in whole or in part, monetary relief against the Company or its Representatives, the Subscriber hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Subscriber's and its affiliates' sole remedy shall be against funds held outside of the Trust Account and that such claim shall not permit the Subscriber or its affiliates (or any person claiming on any of their behalves or in lieu of any of them) to have any claim against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) or any amounts contained therein. In the event the Subscriber or any of its affiliates commences any action or proceeding based upon, in connection with, relating to or arising out of any matter relating to the Company or its Representatives, which proceeding seeks, in whole or in part, relief against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) or the Public Stockholders, whether in the form of money damages or injunctive relief, the Company and its Representatives, as applicable, shall be entitled to recover from the Subscriber and its affiliates the associated legal fees and costs in connection with any such action in the event the Company or its Representatives, as applicable, prevails in such action or proceeding. For purposes of this Subscription Agreement, "Representatives" with respect to any person shall mean such person's affiliates and its and its affiliate's respective directors, officers, employees, consultants, advisors, agents and other representatives. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Subscription Agreement, the provisions of this Section 8 shall survive the Closing or any termination of this Subscription Agreement and last indefinitely.

**9. Miscellaneous.**

(a) Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights that may accrue to the Subscriber hereunder (other than the Shares acquired hereunder, if any, subject to applicable securities laws) may be transferred or assigned by the Subscriber without the prior written consent of the Company, provided that Subscriber may transfer or assign all or a portion of its rights under this Subscription Agreement to an affiliate or to any fund or account managed by the same investment manager as the Subscriber, provided further, that the Subscriber shall provide notice to the Company upon such transfer, and any purported transfer or assignment in violation of this Section 9(a) shall be null and void *ab initio*. Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights that may accrue to the Company hereunder may be transferred or assigned (provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company may transfer the Subscription Agreement and its rights hereunder in connection with the consummation of the Transaction).

(b) The Company may request from the Subscriber such additional information as the Company may deem necessary to evaluate the eligibility of the Subscriber to acquire the Shares as may reasonably be requested, and the Subscriber shall provide such information to the Company upon such request, provided that the Company agrees to keep any such information provided by Subscriber confidential, except as may be required by applicable law, rule, regulation or in connection with any legal proceeding or regulatory request.

(c) The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company, the Placement Agent, the Target (following the Closing) and others will rely on the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement. Prior to the Closing, the Subscriber agrees to promptly notify the Company if any of the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties set forth herein are no longer accurate. The Subscriber agrees that the purchase by the Subscriber of Shares from the Company will constitute a reaffirmation of the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties herein (as modified by any such notice) by the Subscriber as of the time of such purchase. The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that each of the Placement Agent and the Target (following the Closing) is a third-party beneficiary of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Subscriber contained in Section 5 of this Subscription Agreement, and that the Target (following the Closing) is otherwise an express third party beneficiary of this Agreement, entitled to enforce the terms hereof against Subscriber as if it were an original party hereto. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Placement Agent is a third-party beneficiary of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company contained in Section 4 of this Subscription Agreement. Except as expressly set forth herein, this Subscription Agreement shall not confer any rights or remedies upon any person other than the parties hereto, and their respective successor and assigns.

(d) The Company is entitled to rely upon this Subscription Agreement and is irrevocably authorized to produce this Subscription Agreement or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company may file a copy of this Subscription Agreement with the SEC as an exhibit to a periodic report or a registration statement of the Company. The Subscriber shall not issue any press release or make any other similar public statement with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby without the prior written consent of the Company (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(e) All the agreements, representations and warranties made by each party hereto in this Subscription Agreement shall survive the Closing.

(f) This Subscription Agreement may not be amended, modified, waived or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by the party against whom enforcement of such modification, waiver, or termination is sought.

(g) This Subscription Agreement constitutes the entire agreement, and supersedes all other prior agreements, understandings, representations and warranties, both written and oral, among the parties, with respect to the subject matter hereof (other than any confidentiality agreement entered into by the Company and the Subscriber in connection with the Offering).

(h) This Subscription Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives, and permitted assigns, and the agreements, representations, warranties, covenants and acknowledgments contained herein shall be deemed to be made by, and be binding upon, such heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns.

(i) If any provision of this Subscription Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Subscription Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall continue in full force and effect.

(j) This Subscription Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts (including by facsimile or electronic mail or in .pdf) and by different parties in separate counterparts, with the same effect as if all parties hereto had signed the same document. All counterparts so executed and delivered shall be construed together and shall constitute one and the same agreement.

(k) The parties hereto agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that the parties shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Subscription Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Subscription Agreement, this being in addition to any other remedy to which such party is entitled at law, in equity, in contract, in tort or otherwise.

(l) THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REGARD TO THE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS THAT WOULD OTHERWISE REQUIRE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAW OF ANY OTHER STATE. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN CONNECTION WITH ANY LITIGATION PURSUANT TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(m) All notices, consents, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) when delivered in person, (ii) when delivered by facsimile or email, with affirmative confirmation of receipt, (iii) one business day after being sent, if sent by reputable, internationally recognized overnight courier service or (iv) three (3) business days after being mailed, if sent by registered or certified mail, prepaid and return receipt requested, in each case to the applicable party at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice):

---

*If to the Company, to:*  
HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21<sup>st</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10018  
Attn: Kevin Rakin  
Email: kevin.rakin@highcape.com  
Telephone No.: (646) 793-3510

*with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:*  
White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
Attn: Joel L. Rubinstein  
Email: joel.rubinstein@whitecase.com  
Telephone No.: (212) 819-7642

---

Notice to the Subscriber shall be given to the address underneath the Subscriber's name on the signature page hereto.

---

(n) The headings set forth in this Subscription Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in interpreting this Subscription Agreement. In this Subscription Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires: (i) whenever required by the context, any pronoun used in this Subscription Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa; (ii) "including" (and with correlative meaning "include") means including without limiting the generality of any description preceding or succeeding such term and shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the words "without limitation"; and (iii) the words "herein", "hereto" and "hereby" and other words of similar import in this Subscription Agreement shall be deemed in each case to refer to this Subscription Agreement as a whole and not to any particular portion of this Subscription Agreement. As used in this Subscription Agreement, the term: (x) "business day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday on which commercial banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized to close for business (excluding as a result of "stay at home", "shelter-in-place", "non-essential employee" or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems, including for wire transfers, of commercially banking institutions in New York, New York are generally open for use by customers on such day); (y) "person" shall refer to any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company or other entity or association, including any governmental or regulatory body, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or any other capacity; and (z) "affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any specified person, any other person or group of persons acting together that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person (where the term "control" (and any correlative terms) means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise). For the avoidance of doubt, any reference in this Subscription Agreement to an affiliate of the Company will include the Company's sponsor, HighCape Capital Acquisition LLC.

(o) At Closing, the parties hereto shall execute and deliver such additional documents and take such additional actions as the parties may reasonably deem practical and necessary in order to consummate the Offering as contemplated by this Subscription Agreement.

10. **Non-Reliance and Exculpation.** The Subscriber acknowledges that it is not relying upon, and has not relied upon, any statement, representation or warranty made by any person other than the statements, representations and warranties contained in this Subscription Agreement in making its investment or decision to invest in the Company. The Subscriber agrees that neither (i) any other purchaser pursuant to other subscription agreements entered into in connection with the Offering (including the controlling persons, members, officers, directors, partners, agents, or employees of any such other purchaser) nor (ii) the Placement Agent, its affiliates or any of its or its affiliates' respective control persons, officers, directors or employees, shall be liable to the Subscriber pursuant to this Subscription Agreement for any action heretofore or hereafter taken or omitted to be taken by any of them in connection with the purchase of the Shares.

11. **Cutback.** Notwithstanding anything contrary herein, the Company, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to reduce the number of Shares to be issued to the Subscriber pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, as long as the Company is reducing the number of shares to be issued and sold to all investors pursuant to the other subscription agreements, on a pro rata basis. The Company or the Placement Agent shall notify the Subscriber in writing at least two (2) business days in advance of Closing if it elects to reduce the number of Shares to be issued and sold to the Subscriber pursuant to this Section 11.

12. **Disclosure.** The Company shall, by 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the first (1st) Business Day immediately following the date of this Subscription Agreement, issue one or more press releases or file with the SEC a Current Report on Form 8-K (collectively, the "**Disclosure Document**") disclosing all material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Other Subscription Agreements and the Transaction and any other material, nonpublic information that the Company has provided to the Subscriber or any of the Subscriber's affiliates, attorneys, agents or representatives at any time prior to the filing of the Disclosure Document. From and after the issuance of the Disclosure Document, to the Company's actual knowledge, the Subscriber shall not be in possession of any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company received from the Company or any of its officers, directors, or employees or the Placement Agents, and Subscriber shall no longer be subject to any confidentiality or similar obligations under any current agreement, whether written or oral with the Company, the Placement Agents or any of their respective affiliates in connection with the Transaction. Notwithstanding anything in this Subscription Agreement to the contrary, the Company (i) shall not publicly disclose the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers, or include the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers in any press release, without the prior written consent of the Subscriber and (ii) shall not publicly disclose the name of Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers, or include the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers in any filing with the SEC or any regulatory agency or trading market, without the prior written consent (including by e-mail) of the Subscriber, except as required by the federal securities laws, rules or regulations, at the request of the staff of the SEC or regulatory agency or under the regulations of Nasdaq, in which case the Company shall provide the Subscriber with prior written notice (including by e-mail) of such permitted disclosure. The Subscriber will promptly provide any information reasonably requested by the Company or any of its affiliates for any regulatory application or filing made or approval sought in connection with the Transaction (including filings with the SEC).

{SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Subscription Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

**HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

{Signature Page to Subscription Agreement}

---



**{SUBSCRIBER SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT}**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Subscription Agreement to be duly executed by its authorized signatory as of the date first indicated above.

Name(s) of Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Notice to Subscriber:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Delivery of Shares to Subscriber (if not same as address for notice):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Subscription Amount:**

**Number of Shares:**

EIN Number: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Exhibit A**

**Accredited Investor Questionnaire**

Capitalized terms used and not defined in this Exhibit A shall have the meanings given in the Subscription Agreement to which this Exhibit A is attached.

The undersigned represents and warrants that the undersigned is an institutional "accredited investor" (an "Accredited Investor") as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), for one or more of the reasons specified below (please check all boxes that apply):

- (i) A bank as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or any savings and loan association or other institution as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity;
- (ii) A broker or dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act");
- (iii) An investment adviser registered pursuant to section 203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Investment Advisers Act") or registered pursuant to the laws of a state, or an investment adviser relying on the exemption from registering with the SEC under the section 203(l) or (m) of the Investment Advisers Act;
- (iv) An insurance company as defined in section 2(13) of the Exchange Act;
- (v) An investment company registered under the Investment Company Act or a business development company as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of that Act;
- (vi) A Small Business Investment Company licensed by the U.S. Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) or (d) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958;
- (vii) A Rural Business Investment Company as defined in section 384A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act;
- (viii) A plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of a state, or its political subdivisions for the benefit of its employees, if such plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;
- (ix) An employee benefit plan within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in Section 3(21) of such act, which is either a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, or registered investment adviser, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or, if a self-directed plan, with investment decisions made solely by persons that are accredited investors;
- (x) A private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;
- (xi) An organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a corporation, business trust, partnership, or limited liability company, or any other entity not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;

- \_\_\_\_\_ (xii) A trust, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities, whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such person is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of investing in the Company;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xiii) A “family office” as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act with assets under management in excess of \$5,000,000 that is not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered and whose prospective investment is directed by a person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such family office is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xiv) A “family client” as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act, of a family office meeting the requirements set forth in (xviii) and whose prospective investment in the issuer is directed by a person from a family office that is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xv) An entity, of a type not listed above, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, owning investments in excess of \$5,000,000; and/or
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xvi) An entity in which all of the equity owners qualify as an accredited investor under any of the above subparagraphs.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xvii) The Subscriber does not qualify under any of the investor categories set forth in (i) through (xxi) above.

2.1 Type of the Subscriber. Indicate the form of entity of the Subscriber:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Partnership                          | <input type="checkbox"/> General Partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Revocable Trust     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Type of Trust (indicate type): _____   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (indicate form of organization): _____ |  |

2.2.1 Indicate the approximate date the Subscriber entity was formed: \_\_\_\_\_.

2.2.2 **Initial** the line below which correctly describes the application of the following statement to the Subscriber’s situation: the Subscriber (x) was not organized or reorganized for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities and (y) has made investments prior to the date hereof, and each beneficial owner thereof has and will share in the investment in proportion to his or her ownership interest in the Subscriber.

\_\_\_\_\_ True  
 \_\_\_\_\_ False

If the "False" line is initialed, each person participating in the entity will be required to fill out a Subscription Agreement.

Subscriber:

Subscriber Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatory Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatory Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## FORM OF SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

(Foresite)

February 18, 2021

HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21<sup>st</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10018

Quantum-SI Incorporated

530 Old Whitfield Street

Guilford, CT 06437

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the proposed business combination (the "Transaction") between HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Quantum-SI Incorporated, a Delaware corporation ("Target"), pursuant to that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2021 (as it may be amended, the "Transaction Agreement"), by and among, the Company, Target and certain other parties named therein, the Company agrees to sell to the Subscriber, and the Subscriber agrees to purchase from the Company [●] shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "Common Stock"), for a purchase price of \$0.001 per share (the "Purchase Price"), in a private placement to be conducted by the Company (the "Offering"). In connection therewith, the Subscriber and the Company agree in this subscription agreement (this "Subscription Agreement") as follows:

1. **Subscription.** As of the date written above, the Subscriber hereby subscribes for and agrees to purchase from the Company, and the Company agrees to sell and issue to the Subscriber, such number of shares of Common Stock as is set forth on the signature page of this Subscription Agreement (the "Shares") at the Purchase Price per Share as indicated on the signature page, and on the terms provided for herein. On or about the date of this Subscription Agreement, the Company is entering into subscription agreements at the same price per Share as the Purchase Price (the "Other Subscription Agreements") with certain other institutional accredited investors affiliated with the Subscriber (the "Other Subscribers").

2. **Closing; Delivery of Shares.**

(a) The closing of the sale of Shares contemplated hereby (the "Closing"), and the date that the Closing actually occurs, the "Closing Date") is contingent upon the substantially concurrent consummation of the Transaction (the "Transaction Closing"). The Closing shall occur on the date of, and immediately prior to, the Transaction Closing.

(b) The Company shall provide written notice (which may be via email) to the Subscriber (the "Closing Notice") that the Company reasonably expects the Transaction Closing to occur on a date specified in the notice (the "Scheduled Closing Date") that is not less than five (5) business days from the date of the Closing Notice, which Closing Notice shall contain the Company's wire instructions for an escrow account (the "Escrow Account") established by the Company with a third party escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent") to be identified in the Closing Notice. On or prior to the Scheduled Closing Date, the Subscriber shall deliver to the Escrow Account the aggregate Purchase Price for the Shares subscribed by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds. Upon the Closing, the Company shall provide instructions to the Escrow Agent to release the funds in the Escrow Account to the Company against delivery to the Subscriber of the Shares, free and clear of any liens or other restrictions whatsoever (other than those arising under state or federal securities laws), in book-entry form as set forth in Section 2(c) below. If this Subscription Agreement is terminated prior to the Closing and any funds have already been sent by the Subscriber to the Escrow Account, then promptly after such termination, the Company will instruct the Escrow Agent to promptly return such funds to the Subscriber.

---

(c) On the Closing Date, promptly after the Closing, the Company shall deliver (or cause the delivery of) the Shares in book-entry form with restrictive legends in the amount as set forth on the signature page to the Subscriber as indicated on the signature page. In the event the Transaction Closing does not occur within three (3) business days of the Scheduled Closing Date, unless otherwise instructed by the Subscriber, the Company shall promptly cause the Escrow Agent to return the Purchase Price to the Subscriber.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, for any Subscriber that informs the Company (1) that it is an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, (2) that it is advised by an investment adviser subject to regulation under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, or (3) that its internal compliance policies and procedures so require it, then, in lieu of the settlement procedures in the foregoing Section 2(b) and (c), the following shall apply: such Subscriber shall deliver at 8:00 a.m. New York City time on the Closing Date (or as soon as practicable following receipt of evidence from the Company's transfer agent (the "Transfer Agent") of the issuance to the Subscriber of the Shares on and as of the Closing Date) the Purchase Price for the Shares by wire transfer of United States dollars in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company against delivery by the Company to the Subscriber of the Shares in book entry form, free and clear of any liens or other restrictions (other than those arising under this Subscription Agreement or applicable securities laws), in the name of the Subscriber and evidence from the Transfer Agent of the issuance to the Subscriber of the Shares on and as of the Closing Date. In the event that the consummation of the Transaction does not occur within three (3) Business Days after the anticipated Closing Date specified in the Closing Notice, the Company shall promptly return the funds so delivered by the Subscriber to the Company by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Subscriber, and any book entries shall be deemed cancelled.

3. **Closing Conditions.** In addition to the conditions set forth in Section 2 above:

(a) The Closing is also subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by each party of the conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) no suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offering or sale or trading in any jurisdiction, or initiation or threatening of any proceedings for any of such purposes, shall have occurred;

(ii) no governmental authority of competent jurisdiction shall have rendered, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any judgment, order, law, rule or regulation (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) which is then in effect and which then makes the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby illegal or then restrains or prohibits the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and

(iii) all conditions precedent to the Transaction Closing set forth in the Transaction Agreement shall have been satisfied or waived (other than those conditions which, by their nature, are to be satisfied at the Transaction Closing).

(b) The obligations of the Company to consummate the Closing are also subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by the Company of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) as of such date);

(ii) the Subscriber shall have delivered the Purchase Price in compliance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; and

(iii) the Subscriber shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to Closing.

(c) The obligations of the Subscriber to consummate the Closing are also subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver by the Subscriber of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Subscription Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect (as defined herein), which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except for representations and warranties made as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true in all respects) as of such date);

(ii) the Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Subscription Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to Closing;

(iii) the Shares shall have been approved for listing on Nasdaq (as defined below), subject to notice of issuance thereof; and

(iv) there shall have been no amendment, waiver or modification to the Other Subscription Agreements that materially benefits the Other Subscribers thereunder unless the Subscriber has been offered substantially the same benefits.

4. **Company Representations and Warranties.** The Company represents and warrants to the Subscriber that:

(a) The Company is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Company has the corporate power and authority (i) to own, lease and operate its properties and conduct its business as presently conducted and (ii) to enter into, deliver and perform its obligations under this Subscription Agreement, and (iii) is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization.

(b) The Shares have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered to the Subscriber against full payment therefor in accordance with the terms of this Subscription Agreement, the Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and will not have been issued in violation of or subject to any preemptive or similar rights created under the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, bylaws or under the laws of the State of Delaware.

(c) This Subscription Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and is enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited or otherwise affected by (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting the rights of creditors generally, and (ii) principles of equity, whether considered at law or equity.

(d) The execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement, including the issuance and sale of the Shares hereunder, and the compliance by the Company with all of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein will be done in accordance with the Nasdaq listing rules and will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, license, lease or any other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company is subject, which would have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, financial condition, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company (a "Material Adverse Effect") or materially affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply in all material respects with the terms of this Subscription Agreement; (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the organizational documents of the Company; or (iii) result in any violation of any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties that would have a Material Adverse Effect or materially affect the validity of the Shares or the legal authority of the Company to comply with this Subscription Agreement.

(e) The Company has not entered into any agreement or arrangement entitling any agent, broker, investment banker, financial advisor or other person to any broker's or finder's fee or any other commission or similar fee in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement for which the Subscriber could become liable. Other than J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (the "Placement Agent") and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. in its capacity as a co-placement agent, the Company is not aware of any person that has been or will be paid (directly or indirectly) remuneration for solicitation of purchasers in connection with the sale of any shares of Common Stock in the Offering.

(f) The Company is not, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Shares, will not be, an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(g) Assuming the accuracy of the Subscriber's representations and warranties set forth in Section 5, in connection with the offer, sale and delivery of the Shares in the manner contemplated by this Subscription Agreement, it is not necessary to register the Shares under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

(h) The Shares are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act or any state securities laws, and neither the Company nor any person acting on its behalf has engaged or will engage in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act) in connection with any offer or sale of Common Stock in the Offering.

(i) The Company is in compliance with all applicable laws, except where such non-compliance would not reasonably be expected to have an Material Adverse Effect. The Company has not received any written communication from a governmental entity that alleges that the Company is not in compliance with or is in default or violation of any applicable law, except where such non-compliance, default or violation would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.



(j) The Company is not in default or violation (and no event has occurred which, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute a default or violation) of any term, condition or provision of (i) the Company's organizational documents, (ii) any loan or credit agreement, note, bond, mortgage, indenture, lease or other agreement, permit, franchise or license to which the Company is now a party or by which the Company's properties or assets are bound or (iii) any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), for defaults or violations that have not had and would not be reasonably likely to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(k) Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has offered the Shares or any similar securities for sale to, or solicited any offer to buy the Shares or any similar securities from, or otherwise approached or negotiated in respect thereof with, any person other than the Subscriber and a limited number of other accredited investors, each of which has been offered the Shares at a private sale for investment. Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has taken, or will take, any action that would subject the issuance or sale of the Shares to the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act or to the registration requirements of any securities or blue sky laws of any applicable jurisdiction.

(l) The Company is not required to obtain any consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local or other governmental authority, self-regulatory organization, or other person in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Subscription Agreement (including without limitation, the issuance of the Shares), other than (i) filings required by applicable state securities laws, (ii) the filing of the Registration Statement pursuant to Section 6, (iii) the filing of a Notice of Exempt Offering of Securities on Form D with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under Regulation D under the Securities Act, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, if applicable, (iv) those required by Nasdaq, including with respect to obtaining stockholder approval, (v) those required to consummate the Transaction as provided under the Transaction Agreement, (vi) the filing of notification under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, if applicable, and (vii) the failure of which to obtain would not, individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) A copy of each report, statement, schedule, prospectus and registration statement filed by the Company prior to the date of this Subscription Agreement (the "SEC Documents") is available to the undersigned via the SEC's EDGAR system. As of their respective dates, each of the SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder, and none of the SEC Documents, when filed, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Documents comply in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto as in effect at the time of filing and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company as of and for the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, year-end audit adjustments. There are no material outstanding or unresolved comments in comment letters from the Staff of the SEC with respect to any of the SEC Documents.

(n) As of the date hereof, the authorized share capital of the Company consists of (i) 400,000,000 shares of Common Stock, (ii) 20,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Class B Shares”) and (iii) 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“Preferred Shares”). As of the date hereof, (i) 11,905,000 shares of Common Stock, 2,875,000 Class B Shares and no Preferred Shares are issued and outstanding, (ii) 3,968,333 warrants, each exercisable to purchase one share of Common Stock at \$11.50 per share (“Warrants”), are issued and outstanding, including 135,000 private placement warrants; and (iii) no shares of Common Stock are subject to issuance upon exercise of outstanding options. No Warrants are exercisable on or prior to the Closing. All (A) issued and outstanding Common Stock and Class B Shares have been duly authorized and validly issued, is fully paid and non-assessable and are not subject to preemptive or similar rights and (B) outstanding Warrants have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and are not subject to preemptive or similar rights.

(o) Except for such matters as have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, there is no (i) suit, action, claim, proceeding or arbitration before a governmental authority or arbitrator pending, or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or (ii) judgment, decree, injunction, ruling or order of any governmental authority or arbitrator outstanding against the Company.

(p) The issued and outstanding Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and are listed for trading on Nasdaq under the symbol “CAPA.” There is no suit, action, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company by the Nasdaq or the SEC with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Common Stock or prohibit or terminate the listing of the Common Stock on the Nasdaq. The Company has taken no action that is designed to terminate the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act.

(q) The Company understands that the foregoing representations and warranties shall be deemed material to and have been relied upon by the Subscriber.

5. **Subscriber Representations, Warranties and Covenants.** The Subscriber represents and warrants to the Company that:

(a) At the time the Subscriber was offered the Shares, it was, and as of the date hereof, the Subscriber is (i) a “qualified institutional buyer” (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) or an institutional “accredited investor” (within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3), (7), (8) or (9) of Regulation D under the Securities Act) as indicated in the questionnaire attached as Exhibit A hereto, and (ii) acquiring the Shares only for its own account and not for the account of others, and not on behalf of any other account or person or with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act. The Subscriber is not an entity formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Shares. Subscriber is an institutional account as defined in FINRA Rule 4512(c). Subscriber understands and acknowledges that the purchase and sale of the Shares hereunder meets (i) the exemptions from filing under FINRA Rule 5123(b)(1)(A) and (ii) the institutional customer exemption under FINRA Rule 2111(b).

(b) The Subscriber understands that the Shares are being offered in a transaction not involving any public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act and that the Shares delivered at the Closing have not been, and will not be, registered under the Securities Act. The Subscriber understands that the Shares may not be resold, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of by the Subscriber absent an effective registration statement under the Securities Act except (i) to the Company or a subsidiary thereof, (ii) to non-U.S. persons pursuant to offers and sales that occur outside the United States within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act or (iii) pursuant to another applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, and in each of cases (i) and (iii) in accordance with any applicable securities laws of the states and other jurisdictions of the United States, and that any certificates (if any) or any book-entry shares representing the Shares delivered at the Closing shall contain a legend or restrictive notation to such effect. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Shares will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act. The Subscriber further acknowledges that the Shares will not be eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, until, among other requirements, at least one year has elapsed from the time that the Company has filed current Form 10 information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company. The Subscriber understands and agrees that the Shares will be subject to transfer restrictions and, as a result of these transfer restrictions, the Subscriber may not be able to readily resell the Shares and may be required to bear the financial risk of an investment in the Shares for an indefinite period of time. The Subscriber understands that it has been advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or transfer of any of the Shares.

(c) The Subscriber understands and agrees that the Subscriber is purchasing Shares directly from the Company. The Subscriber further acknowledges that there have been no representations, warranties, covenants and agreements made to the Subscriber by the Company, or any of its officers or directors, expressly (other than those representations, warranties, covenants and agreements included in this Subscription Agreement) or by implication.

(d) The Subscriber's acquisition and holding of the Shares will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any applicable similar law.

(e) The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that the Subscriber has received such information as the Subscriber deems necessary in order to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Subscriber acknowledges that it has received and carefully reviewed the following items (collectively, the "Disclosure Documents"): (i) the SEC Documents, (ii) the Transaction Agreement, a copy of which will be filed by the Company with the SEC and (iii) the investor presentation by the Company and the Target, a copy of which will be furnished by the Company to the SEC. The undersigned understands the significant extent to which certain of the disclosures contained in item (i) above shall not apply following the Transaction Closing. The Subscriber represents and agrees that the Subscriber and the Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have had the full opportunity to ask the Company's management questions, receive such answers and obtain such information as the Subscriber and such Subscriber's professional advisor(s), if any, have deemed necessary to make an investment decision with respect to the Shares. The Subscriber has conducted its own investigation of the Company, the Target and the Shares and the Subscriber has made its own assessment and has satisfied itself concerning the relevant tax and other economic considerations relevant to its investment in the Shares. Based on such information as the Subscriber has deemed appropriate and without reliance upon the Company or the Placement Agent, the Subscriber has independently made its own analysis and decision to enter into the Transaction. The Subscriber further acknowledges that the information contained in the Disclosure Documents is subject to change, and that any changes to the information contained in the Disclosure Documents, including any changes based on updated information or changes in terms of the Transaction, shall in no way affect the Subscriber's obligation to purchase the Shares hereunder, except as otherwise provided herein.

(f) The Subscriber became aware of this Offering of the Shares solely by means of direct contact between the Subscriber and the Company, the Placement Agent or a representative of the Company or the Placement Agent, and the Shares were offered to the Subscriber solely by direct contact between the Subscriber and the Company, the Placement Agent or a representative of the Company or the Placement Agent. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company represents and warrants that the Shares (i) were not offered by any form of general solicitation or general advertising and (ii) are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act, or any state securities laws. The Subscriber has a substantive pre-existing relationship with the Company, Target or their respective affiliates or the Placement Agent for this Offering of the Shares. Neither the Subscriber, nor any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, stockholders or partners has either directly or indirectly, including through a broker or finder, (i) to its knowledge, engaged in any general solicitation, or (ii) published any advertisement in connection with the Offering.

(g) The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Placement Agent has not made and will not make any representation or warranty, whether express or implied, of any kind or character and has not provided any advice or recommendation in connection with the Transaction, and (ii) the Placement Agent will have no responsibility with respect to (A) any representations, warranties or agreements made by any person or entity under or in connection with the Transaction or any of the documents furnished pursuant thereto or in connection therewith, or the execution, legality, validity or enforceability (with respect to any person) or any thereof, or (B) the business, affairs, financial condition, operations, properties or prospects of, or any other matter concerning the Company or the Transaction.

(h) The Subscriber acknowledges that it is aware that there are substantial risks incident to the purchase and ownership of the Shares, including those set forth in the SEC Documents. The Subscriber is able to fend for itself in the transactions contemplated herein and has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Shares, and the Subscriber has sought such accounting, legal and tax advice as the Subscriber has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision.

(i) Alone, or together with any professional advisor(s), the Subscriber has adequately analyzed and fully considered the risks of an investment in the Shares and determined that the Shares are a suitable investment for the Subscriber and that the Subscriber is able at this time and in the foreseeable future to bear the economic risk of a total loss of the Subscriber's investment in the Company. The Subscriber acknowledges specifically that a possibility of total loss exists.

(j) In making its decision to purchase the Shares, the Subscriber has relied solely upon independent investigation made by the Subscriber and the representations and warranties of the Company set forth herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Subscriber has not relied on any statements or other information provided by the Placement Agent concerning the Company, Target or the Shares or the offer and sale of the Shares. The Placement Agent shall not have any liability or obligation (including without limitation, for or with respect to any losses, claims, damages, obligations, penalties, judgments, awards, liabilities, costs, expenses or disbursements incurred by the Subscriber, the Company or any other person or entity), whether in contract, tort or otherwise, to the Subscriber, or to any person claiming through the Subscriber, in respect of the Transaction.

(k) The Subscriber understands and agrees that no federal or state agency has passed upon or endorsed the merits of this Offering of the Shares or made any findings or determination as to the fairness of this investment or the accuracy or adequacy of the SEC Documents.

(l) The Subscriber has been duly formed or incorporated and is validly existing in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation.

(m) The execution, delivery and performance by the Subscriber of this Subscription Agreement are within the powers of the Subscriber, have been duly authorized and will not constitute or result in a breach or default under or conflict with any federal or state statute, rule or regulation applicable to the Subscriber, any order, ruling or regulation of any court or other tribunal or of any governmental commission or agency, or any agreement or other undertaking, to which the Subscriber is a party or by which the Subscriber is bound, and, if the Subscriber is not an individual, will not violate any provisions of the Subscriber's charter documents, including its incorporation or formation papers, bylaws, indenture of trust or partnership or operating agreement, as may be applicable. The signature on this Subscription Agreement is genuine, and the signatory, if the Subscriber is an individual, has legal competence and capacity to execute the same or, if the Subscriber is not an individual the signatory has been duly authorized to execute the same, and this Subscription Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Subscriber, enforceable against the Subscriber in accordance with its terms.

(n) Neither the due diligence investigation conducted by the Subscriber in connection with making its decision to acquire the Shares nor any representations and warranties made by the Subscriber herein shall modify, amend or affect the Subscriber's right to rely on the truth, accuracy and completeness of the Company's representations and warranties contained herein.

(o) The Subscriber is not (i) a person or entity named on the List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") or in any Executive Order issued by the President of the United States and administered by OFAC ("OFAC List"), or a person or entity prohibited by any OFAC sanctions program, (ii) a Designated National as defined in the Cuban Assets Control Regulations, 31 C.F.R. Part 515, or (iii) a non-U.S. shell bank or providing banking services indirectly to a non-U.S. shell bank. The Subscriber agrees to provide law enforcement agencies, if requested thereby, such records as required by applicable law, provided that the Subscriber is permitted to do so under applicable law. If the Subscriber is a financial institution subject to the Bank Secrecy Act (31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et seq.), as amended by the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001, and its implementing regulations (collectively, the "BSA/PATRIOT Act"), the Subscriber maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to comply with applicable obligations under the BSA/PATRIOT Act. To the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed for the screening of its investors against the OFAC sanctions programs, including the OFAC List. To the extent required, it maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the funds held by the Subscriber and used to purchase the Shares were legally derived.

(p) The Subscriber acknowledges that (i) no disclosure or offering document has been prepared by the Placement Agent in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares, (ii) the Placement Agent and each of its members, directors, officers, employees, representatives and controlling persons have made no independent investigation with respect to the Company or the Shares or the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of any information supplied to the Subscriber by the Company, and (iii) in connection with the issue and purchase of the Shares, the Placement Agent is acting solely as the Company's placement agent in connection with the Transaction and is not acting as an underwriter or in any other capacity and the Placement Agent has not acted as the Subscriber's financial advisor or fiduciary.

(q) The Subscriber acknowledges its obligations under applicable securities laws with respect to the treatment of non-public information relating to the Company.

**6. Registration Rights.**

(a) The Company agrees that, within forty-five (45) calendar days after the Transaction Closing, the Company will file with the SEC (at the Company's sole cost and expense) a registration statement registering the resale of the Shares (the initial registration statement and any other registration statement that may be filed by the Company under this Section 6, the "Registration Statement"), and the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Registration Statement declared effective as soon as practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (i) the 90th calendar day (or 120th calendar day if the SEC notifies the Company that it will "review" the Registration Statement) and (ii) the 10th business day after the date the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the SEC that the Registration Statement will not be "reviewed" or will not be subject to further review. The Company will provide a draft of the Registration Statement to Subscriber for review at least three (3) business days in advance of filing the Registration Statement, and shall advise Subscriber upon the Registration Statement being declared effective by the SEC. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the SEC prevents the Company from including any or all of the shares proposed to be registered under the Registration Statement due to limitations on the use of Rule 415 under the Securities Act for the resale of Shares by the applicable stockholders or otherwise, such Registration Statement shall register for resale such number of Shares which is equal to the maximum number of shares of Common Stock as is permitted to be registered by the SEC. In such event, the number of shares of Common Stock to be registered for each selling stockholder named in the Registration Statement shall be reduced pro rata among all such selling stockholders. In no event shall Subscriber be identified as a statutory underwriter in the Registration Statement without Subscriber's prior written consent. The Company agrees that the Company will cause such Registration Statement or another registration statement (which may be a "shelf" registration statement) to remain effective until the earlier of (i) three years from the date of effectiveness of the initial Registration Statement, (ii) the date on which the Subscriber ceases to hold the Shares covered by such Registration Statement, or (iii) on the first date on which the Subscriber can sell all of its Shares under Rule 144 of the Securities Act without limitation as to the manner of sale or the amount of such securities that may be sold without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information required under Rule 144(c)(i) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable). The Subscriber agrees to disclose its beneficial ownership, as determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), of the Shares to the Company (or its successor) upon request to assist the Company in making the determination described above. The Company's obligations to include the Shares in the Registration Statement are contingent upon the Subscriber furnishing in writing to the Company such information regarding the Subscriber, the securities of the Company held by the Subscriber and the intended method of disposition of the Shares as shall be reasonably requested by the Company to effect the registration of the Shares, and shall execute such documents in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request that are customary of a selling stockholder in similar situations, provided that Subscriber shall not in connection with the foregoing be required to execute any lock-up or similar agreement or otherwise be subject to any contractual restriction on the ability to transfer the Shares.

(b) In the case of the registration effected by the Company pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, the Company shall, upon reasonable request, inform Subscriber as to the status of such registration. At its expense, the Company shall:

(i) except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend the use of the prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, use its commercially reasonable efforts to keep such registration, and any qualification, exemption or compliance under state securities laws which the Company determines to obtain, continuously effective with respect to Subscriber, and to keep the applicable Registration Statement or any subsequent shelf registration statement free of any material misstatements or omissions;

(ii) advise Subscriber within three (3) business days:

(A) of the issuance by the SEC of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement or the initiation of any proceedings for such purpose;

(B) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Shares included therein for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose; and

(C) subject to the provisions in this Subscription Agreement, of the occurrence of any event that requires the making of any changes in any Registration Statement or prospectus included therein so that, as of such date, the statements therein are not misleading and do not omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of a prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Company shall not, when so advising Subscriber of such events listed above, provide Subscriber with any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company other than to the extent that providing notice to Subscriber of the occurrence of the events listed in (A) through (C) above may constitute material, nonpublic information regarding the Company;

(iii) use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of any Registration Statement as soon as reasonably practicable;

(iv) upon the occurrence of any event contemplated above, except for such times as the Company is permitted hereunder to suspend, and has suspended, the use of a prospectus forming part of a Registration Statement, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to as soon as reasonably practicable prepare a post-effective amendment to such Registration Statement or a supplement to the related prospectus, or file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered to purchasers of the Shares included therein, such prospectus will not include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(v) use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause all Shares to be listed on each securities exchange or market, if any, on which the Common Stock has been listed; and

(vi) use its commercially reasonable efforts (A) to take all other steps necessary to effect and maintain the registration of the Shares contemplated hereby and to enable the Subscriber to sell the Shares under Rule 144 and (B) for so long as the Subscriber holds Shares, to timely file all reports and other materials required to be filed by the Exchange Act so long as the Company remains subject to such requirements and the filing of such reports and other documents is required under the applicable provisions of Rule 144 to enable Subscriber to sell the Shares under Rule 144.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company may delay filing or suspend the use of any such registration statement if it determines, upon advice of legal counsel, that in order for the registration statement to not contain a material misstatement or omission, an amendment thereto or a supplement to the related prospectus would be needed, or if the Company's board of directors, upon advice of legal counsel, reasonably believes such filing or use could materially affect a bona fide business or financing transaction of the Company or would require premature disclosure of information that could materially adversely affect the Company and with respect to which the Company has a bona fide business purpose for keeping confidential (each such circumstance, a "Suspension Event"); provided, that (i) the Company shall not so delay filing or so suspend the use of the Registration Statement for a period of more than forty five (45) consecutive days or more than a total of ninety (90) days or more than two (2) times, in each case in any three hundred sixty (360) day period and (ii) the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to make such registration statement available for the sale by the Subscriber of such securities as soon as practicable thereafter. Upon receipt of any written notice from the Company (which notice shall not contain any material non-public information regarding the Company) of the happening of any Suspension Event during the period that the Registration Statement is effective or if as a result of a Suspension Event the Registration Statement or related prospectus contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made (in the case of the prospectus) not misleading, the Subscriber agrees that it will (1) immediately discontinue offers and sales of the Shares under the Registration Statement until the Subscriber receives (A) (i) copies of a supplemental or amended prospectus that corrects the misstatement(s) or omission(s) referred to above and (ii) notice that any post-effective amendment has become effective or (B) notice from the Company that it may resume such offers and sales, and (2) maintain the confidentiality of any information included in such written notice delivered by the Company unless otherwise required by applicable law. If so directed by the Company, the Subscriber will deliver to the Company or destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares in the Subscriber's possession; provided, however, that this obligation to deliver or destroy all copies of the prospectus covering the Shares shall not apply to (x) the extent the Subscriber is required to retain a copy of such prospectus (A) in order to comply with applicable legal, regulatory, self-regulatory or professional requirements or (B) in accordance with a bona fide pre-existing document retention policy or (y) copies stored electronically on archival servers as a result of automatic data back-up.

(d) In connection with any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Shares by Subscriber pursuant to Rule 144 or pursuant to any other exemption under the Securities Act such that the Shares held by Subscriber become freely tradable, if requested by Subscriber, the Company shall cause the Transfer Agent for the Shares to remove any restrictive legends related to the book entry account holding such Shares and to make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry Shares sold or disposed of without restrictive legends within three (3) trading days of any such request therefor from Subscriber. In connection therewith, if required by the Transfer Agent, the Company shall promptly cause an opinion of counsel to be delivered to and maintained with the Transfer Agent, together with any other authorizations, certificates and directions required by the Transfer Agent that authorize and direct the Transfer Agent to issue such Shares without any such restrictive legend. Subscriber may request that the Company remove any legend from the book entry position evidencing its Shares following the earliest of such time as such Shares (i) (A) are subject to or (B) have been or are about to be sold or transferred pursuant to an effective registration statement, (ii) have been or are about to be sold pursuant to Rule 144 or (iii) are eligible for resale under Rule 144(b)(1) or any successor provision without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144 and without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions applicable to the sale or transfer of such Shares. If restrictive legends are no longer required for such Shares pursuant to the foregoing, the Company shall, in accordance with the provisions of this section and within three (3) trading days of any request therefor from Subscriber, deliver to the Transfer Agent irrevocable instructions that the Transfer Agent shall make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry Shares. The Company shall be responsible for the fees of its Transfer Agent and all DTC fees associated with such issuance.



(e) The Company shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Subscriber (to the extent a seller under the Registration Statement), the officers, directors, trustees, agents, partners, members, managers, stockholders, affiliates, employees and investment advisers of each of them, each person who controls Subscriber (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) and the officers, directors, trustees, agents, partners, members, managers, stockholders, affiliates, employees and investment advisers of each such controlling person, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs (including, without limitation, reasonable costs of preparation and investigation and reasonable attorneys' fees) and expenses (collectively, "Losses"), as incurred, that arise out of or are based upon (i) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement or any form of prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus or form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, or (ii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act, Exchange Act or any state securities law or any rule or regulation thereunder, in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Section 6, except insofar as and to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements, alleged untrue statements, omissions or alleged omissions are based solely upon information regarding Subscriber furnished in writing to the Company by Subscriber expressly for use therein. The Company shall notify Subscriber promptly of the institution, threat or assertion of any proceeding arising from or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Section 6 of which the Company is aware. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of an indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of the Shares by Subscriber.

(f) Subscriber shall, severally and not jointly with any Other Subscriber, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, agents and employees, each person who controls the Company (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, agents or employees of such controlling persons, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against all Losses, as incurred, arising out of or are based upon any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement, any prospectus included in the Registration Statement, or any form of prospectus, or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any prospectus, or any form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements or omissions are based solely upon information regarding Subscriber furnished in writing to the Company by Subscriber expressly for use therein. In no event shall the liability of Subscriber under this Section 6(e) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by Subscriber upon the sale of the Shares giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

(g) Any person or entity entitled to indemnification herein shall (A) give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification (provided that the failure to give prompt notice shall not impair any person's or entity's right to indemnification hereunder to the extent such failure has not materially prejudiced the indemnifying party) and (B) unless in such indemnified party's reasonable judgment a conflict of interest between such indemnified and indemnifying parties may exist with respect to such claim, permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. If such defense is assumed, the indemnifying party shall not be subject to any liability for any settlement made by the indemnified party without its consent (but such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). An indemnifying party who is not entitled to, or elects not to, assume the defense of a claim shall not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel (in addition to local counsel) for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such claim, unless in the reasonable judgment of any indemnified party a conflict of interest may exist between such indemnified party and any other of such indemnified parties with respect to such claim. No indemnifying party shall, without the consent of the indemnified party, consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement which cannot be settled in all respects by the payment of money (and such money is so paid by the indemnifying party pursuant to the terms of such settlement) or which settlement includes a statement or admission of fault and culpability on the part of such indemnified party or which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation, and in no event shall the liability of Subscriber under this Section 6(g) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by Subscriber upon the sale of the Shares giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

7. **Termination.** This Subscription Agreement shall terminate and be void and of no further force and effect, and all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall terminate without any further liability on the part of any party in respect thereof, upon the earlier to occur of: (a) the mutual written agreement of each of the parties hereto to terminate this Subscription Agreement; (b) such date and time as the Transaction Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms; or (c) written notice by either party to the other party to terminate this Subscription Agreement if the transactions contemplated by this Subscription Agreement are not consummated on or prior to August 17, 2021; provided that (i) nothing herein will relieve any party from liability for any willful breach hereof prior to the time of termination, and each party will be entitled to any remedies at law or in equity to recover losses, liabilities or damages arising from such breach and (ii) the provisions of Sections 8 through 10 of this Subscription Agreement will survive any termination of this Subscription Agreement and continue indefinitely. The Company shall notify the Subscriber of the termination of the Transaction Agreement promptly after the termination of such agreement. If any termination hereof occurs after the delivery by the Subscriber of the aggregate Purchase Price for the Shares, the Company shall promptly (but not later than three business days thereafter) return the aggregate Purchase Price to the Subscriber without any deduction for or on account of any tax, withholding, charges, or set-off.

8. **Trust Account Waiver.** The Subscriber hereby represents and warrants that it has read the final prospectus of the Company, dated as of September 30, 2020, and filed with the SEC (File no. 333-240283) on September 4, 2020 (the "Prospectus"), and understands that the Company has established a trust account (the "Trust Account") containing the proceeds of its initial public offering (the "IPO") and the overallocation shares acquired by its underwriters and from certain private placements occurring simultaneously with the IPO (including interest accrued from time to time thereon) for the benefit of the Company's public stockholders (including overallocation shares acquired by the Company's underwriters, the "Public Stockholders"), and that, except as otherwise described in the Prospectus, the Company may disburse monies from the Trust Account only: (a) to the Public Stockholders in the event they elect to redeem their Company shares in connection with the consummation of the Company's initial business combination (as such term is used in the Prospectus, the "Business Combination") or in connection with an extension of its deadline to consummate a Business Combination, (b) to the Public Stockholders if the Company fails to consummate a Business Combination within 24 months after the closing of the IPO, which is subject to extension by amendment to the Company's organizational documents, (c) with respect to any interest earned on the amounts held in the Trust Account, amounts necessary to pay for any franchise and income tax obligations and up to \$100,000 in dissolution expenses, or (d) to the Company after or concurrently with the consummation of a Business Combination. For and in consideration of the Company entering into this Subscription Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Subscriber hereby agrees that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Subscription Agreement, the Subscriber does not now, or shall at any time hereafter, have any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any monies in the Trust Account or distributions therefrom, nor shall the Subscriber make any claim against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom), regardless of whether such claim arises as a result of, in connection with or relating in any way to, this Subscription Agreement, and regardless of whether such claim arises based on contract, tort, equity or any other theory of legal liability (collectively, the "Released Claims"). The Subscriber hereby irrevocably waives any Released Claims that the Subscriber may have against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) now or in the future as a result of, or arising out of, any negotiations, contracts or agreements with the Company or its Representatives and will not seek recourse against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) for any reason whatsoever (including for an alleged breach of this Subscription Agreement or any other agreement with the Company or its affiliates). The Subscriber agrees and acknowledges that such irrevocable waiver is material to this Subscription Agreement and specifically relied upon by the Company and its affiliates to induce the Company to enter in this Subscription Agreement, and the Subscriber further intends and understands such waiver to be valid, binding and enforceable against the Subscriber and each of its affiliates under applicable law. To the extent the Subscriber commences any action or proceeding based upon, in connection with, relating to or arising out of any matter relating to the Company or its Representatives, which proceeding seeks, in whole or in part, monetary relief against the Company or its Representatives, the Subscriber hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Subscriber's and its affiliates' sole remedy shall be against funds held outside of the Trust Account and that such claim shall not permit the Subscriber or its affiliates (or any person claiming on any of their behalves or in lieu of any of them) to have any claim against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) or any amounts contained therein. In the event the Subscriber or any of its affiliates commences any action or proceeding based upon, in connection with, relating to or arising out of any matter relating to the Company or its Representatives, which proceeding seeks, in whole or in part, relief against the Trust Account (including any distributions therefrom) or the Public Stockholders, whether in the form of money damages or injunctive relief, the Company and its Representatives, as applicable, shall be entitled to recover from the Subscriber and its affiliates the associated legal fees and costs in connection with any such action in the event the Company or its Representatives, as applicable, prevails in such action or proceeding. For purposes of this Subscription Agreement, "Representatives" with respect to any person shall mean such person's affiliates and its and its affiliate's respective directors, officers, employees, consultants, advisors, agents and other representatives. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Subscription Agreement, the provisions of this Section 8 shall survive the Closing or any termination of this Subscription Agreement and last indefinitely.

**9. Miscellaneous.**

(a) Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights that may accrue to the Subscriber hereunder (other than the Shares acquired hereunder, if any, subject to applicable securities laws) may be transferred or assigned by the Subscriber without the prior written consent of the Company, provided that Subscriber may transfer or assign all or a portion of its rights under this Subscription Agreement to an affiliate or to any fund or account managed by the same investment manager as the Subscriber, provided further, that the Subscriber shall provide notice to the Company upon such transfer, and any purported transfer or assignment in violation of this Section 9(a) shall be null and void *ab initio*. Neither this Subscription Agreement nor any rights that may accrue to the Company hereunder may be transferred or assigned (provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company may transfer the Subscription Agreement and its rights hereunder in connection with the consummation of the Transaction).

(b) The Company may request from the Subscriber such additional information as the Company may deem necessary to evaluate the eligibility of the Subscriber to acquire the Shares as may reasonably be requested, and the Subscriber shall provide such information to the Company upon such request, provided that the Company agrees to keep any such information provided by Subscriber confidential, except as may be required by applicable law, rule, regulation or in connection with any legal proceeding or regulatory request.

(c) The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company, the Placement Agent, the Target (following the Closing) and others will rely on the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties of the Subscriber contained in this Subscription Agreement. Prior to the Closing, the Subscriber agrees to promptly notify the Company if any of the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties set forth herein are no longer accurate. The Subscriber agrees that the purchase by the Subscriber of Shares from the Company will constitute a reaffirmation of the acknowledgments, understandings, agreements, representations and warranties herein (as modified by any such notice) by the Subscriber as of the time of such purchase. The Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that each of the Placement Agent and the Target (following the Closing) is a third-party beneficiary of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Subscriber contained in Section 5 of this Subscription Agreement, and that the Target (following the Closing) is otherwise an express third party beneficiary of this Agreement, entitled to enforce the terms hereof against Subscriber as if it were an original party hereto. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Placement Agent is a third-party beneficiary of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company contained in Section 4 of this Subscription Agreement. Except as expressly set forth herein, this Subscription Agreement shall not confer any rights or remedies upon any person other than the parties hereto, and their respective successor and assigns.

(d) The Company is entitled to rely upon this Subscription Agreement and is irrevocably authorized to produce this Subscription Agreement or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby. The Subscriber acknowledges that the Company may file a copy of this Subscription Agreement with the SEC as an exhibit to a periodic report or a registration statement of the Company. The Subscriber shall not issue any press release or make any other similar public statement with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby without the prior written consent of the Company (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(e) All the agreements, representations and warranties made by each party hereto in this Subscription Agreement shall survive the Closing.

(f) This Subscription Agreement may not be amended, modified, waived or terminated except by an instrument in writing, signed by the party against whom enforcement of such modification, waiver, or termination is sought.

(g) This Subscription Agreement constitutes the entire agreement, and supersedes all other prior agreements, understandings, representations and warranties, both written and oral, among the parties, with respect to the subject matter hereof (other than any confidentiality agreement entered into by the Company and the Subscriber in connection with the Offering).

(h) This Subscription Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives, and permitted assigns, and the agreements, representations, warranties, covenants and acknowledgments contained herein shall be deemed to be made by, and be binding upon, such heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns.

(i) If any provision of this Subscription Agreement shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Subscription Agreement shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall continue in full force and effect.

(j) This Subscription Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts (including by facsimile or electronic mail or in .pdf) and by different parties in separate counterparts, with the same effect as if all parties hereto had signed the same document. All counterparts so executed and delivered shall be construed together and shall constitute one and the same agreement.

(k) The parties hereto agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that the parties shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Subscription Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Subscription Agreement, this being in addition to any other remedy to which such party is entitled at law, in equity, in contract, in tort or otherwise.

(l) THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REGARD TO THE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS THAT WOULD OTHERWISE REQUIRE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAW OF ANY OTHER STATE. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN CONNECTION WITH ANY LITIGATION PURSUANT TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(m) All notices, consents, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) when delivered in person, (ii) when delivered by facsimile or email, with affirmative confirmation of receipt, (iii) one business day after being sent, if sent by reputable, internationally recognized overnight courier service or (iv) three (3) business days after being mailed, if sent by registered or certified mail, prepaid and return receipt requested, in each case to the applicable party at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice):

---

*If to the Company, to:*  
HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.  
452 Fifth Avenue, 21<sup>st</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10018  
Attn: Kevin Rakin  
Email: kevin.rakin@highcape.com  
Telephone No.: (646) 793-3510

*with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:*  
White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
Attn: Joel L. Rubinstein  
Email: joel.rubinstein@whitecase.com  
Telephone No.: (212) 819-7642

---

Notice to the Subscriber shall be given to the address underneath the Subscriber's name on the signature page hereto.

---

(n) The headings set forth in this Subscription Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in interpreting this Subscription Agreement. In this Subscription Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires: (i) whenever required by the context, any pronoun used in this Subscription Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa; (ii) "including" (and with correlative meaning "include") means including without limiting the generality of any description preceding or succeeding such term and shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the words "without limitation"; and (iii) the words "herein", "hereto" and "hereby" and other words of similar import in this Subscription Agreement shall be deemed in each case to refer to this Subscription Agreement as a whole and not to any particular portion of this Subscription Agreement. As used in this Subscription Agreement, the term: (x) "business day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday on which commercial banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized to close for business (excluding as a result of "stay at home", "shelter-in-place", "non-essential employee" or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems, including for wire transfers, of commercially banking institutions in New York, New York are generally open for use by customers on such day); (y) "person" shall refer to any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company or other entity or association, including any governmental or regulatory body, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or any other capacity; and (z) "affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any specified person, any other person or group of persons acting together that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person (where the term "control" (and any correlative terms) means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise). For the avoidance of doubt, any reference in this Subscription Agreement to an affiliate of the Company will include the Company's sponsor, HighCape Capital Acquisition LLC.

(o) At Closing, the parties hereto shall execute and deliver such additional documents and take such additional actions as the parties may reasonably deem practical and necessary in order to consummate the Offering as contemplated by this Subscription Agreement.

10. **Non-Reliance and Exculpation.** The Subscriber acknowledges that it is not relying upon, and has not relied upon, any statement, representation or warranty made by any person other than the statements, representations and warranties contained in this Subscription Agreement in making its investment or decision to invest in the Company. The Subscriber agrees that neither (i) any other purchaser pursuant to other subscription agreements entered into in connection with the Offering (including the controlling persons, members, officers, directors, partners, agents, or employees of any such other purchaser) nor (ii) the Placement Agent, its affiliates or any of its or its affiliates' respective control persons, officers, directors or employees, shall be liable to the Subscriber pursuant to this Subscription Agreement for any action heretofore or hereafter taken or omitted to be taken by any of them in connection with the purchase of the Shares.

11. **Cutback.** Notwithstanding anything contrary herein, the Company, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to reduce the number of Shares to be issued to the Subscriber pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, as long as the Company is reducing the number of shares to be issued and sold to all investors pursuant to the other subscription agreements, on a pro rata basis. The Company or the Placement Agent shall notify the Subscriber in writing at least two (2) business days in advance of Closing if it elects to reduce the number of Shares to be issued and sold to the Subscriber pursuant to this Section 11.

12. **Disclosure.** The Company shall, by 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the first (1st) Business Day immediately following the date of this Subscription Agreement, issue one or more press releases or file with the SEC a Current Report on Form 8-K (collectively, the "**Disclosure Document**") disclosing all material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Other Subscription Agreements and the Transaction and any other material, nonpublic information that the Company has provided to the Subscriber or any of the Subscriber's affiliates, attorneys, agents or representatives at any time prior to the filing of the Disclosure Document. From and after the issuance of the Disclosure Document, to the Company's actual knowledge, the Subscriber shall not be in possession of any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company received from the Company or any of its officers, directors, or employees or the Placement Agents, and Subscriber shall no longer be subject to any confidentiality or similar obligations under any current agreement, whether written or oral with the Company, the Placement Agents or any of their respective affiliates in connection with the Transaction. Notwithstanding anything in this Subscription Agreement to the contrary, the Company (i) shall not publicly disclose the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers, or include the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers in any press release, without the prior written consent of the Subscriber and (ii) shall not publicly disclose the name of Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers, or include the name of the Subscriber or any of its affiliates or advisers in any filing with the SEC or any regulatory agency or trading market, without the prior written consent (including by e-mail) of the Subscriber, except as required by the federal securities laws, rules or regulations, at the request of the staff of the SEC or regulatory agency or under the regulations of Nasdaq, in which case the Company shall provide the Subscriber with prior written notice (including by e-mail) of such permitted disclosure. The Subscriber will promptly provide any information reasonably requested by the Company or any of its affiliates for any regulatory application or filing made or approval sought in connection with the Transaction (including filings with the SEC).

{SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Subscription Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

**HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.**

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

{Signature Page to Subscription Agreement}

---

{SUBSCRIBER SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT}

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Subscription Agreement to be duly executed by its authorized signatory as of the date first indicated above.

Name(s) of Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Signatory of Subscriber: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Notice to Subscriber:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Delivery of Shares to Subscriber (if not same as address for notice):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Subscription Amount:**

**Number of Shares:**

EIN Number: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



**Exhibit A**

**Accredited Investor Questionnaire**

Capitalized terms used and not defined in this Exhibit A shall have the meanings given in the Subscription Agreement to which this Exhibit A is attached.

The undersigned represents and warrants that the undersigned is an institutional "accredited investor" (an "Accredited Investor") as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), for one or more of the reasons specified below (please check all boxes that apply):

- (i) A bank as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or any savings and loan association or other institution as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity;
- (ii) A broker or dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act");
- (iii) An investment adviser registered pursuant to section 203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Investment Advisers Act") or registered pursuant to the laws of a state, or an investment adviser relying on the exemption from registering with the SEC under the section 203(l) or (m) of the Investment Advisers Act;
- (iv) An insurance company as defined in section 2(13) of the Exchange Act;
- (v) An investment company registered under the Investment Company Act or a business development company as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of that Act;
- (vi) A Small Business Investment Company licensed by the U.S. Small Business Administration under Section 301(c) or (d) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958;
- (vii) A Rural Business Investment Company as defined in section 384A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act;
- (viii) A plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of a state, or its political subdivisions for the benefit of its employees, if such plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;
- (ix) An employee benefit plan within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in Section 3(21) of such act, which is either a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, or registered investment adviser, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or, if a self-directed plan, with investment decisions made solely by persons that are accredited investors;
- (x) A private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;
- (xi) An organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a corporation, business trust, partnership, or limited liability company, or any other entity not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;

- \_\_\_\_\_ (xii) A trust, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities, whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such person is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of investing in the Company;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xiii) A “family office” as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act with assets under management in excess of \$5,000,000 that is not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered and whose prospective investment is directed by a person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such family office is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xiv) A “family client” as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act, of a family office meeting the requirements set forth in (xviii) and whose prospective investment in the issuer is directed by a person from a family office that is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xv) An entity, of a type not listed above, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, owning investments in excess of \$5,000,000; and/or
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xvi) An entity in which all of the equity owners qualify as an accredited investor under any of the above subparagraphs.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (xvii) The Subscriber does not qualify under any of the investor categories set forth in (i) through (xxi) above.

2.1 Type of the Subscriber. Indicate the form of entity of the Subscriber:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Partnership                    | <input type="checkbox"/> General Partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Revocable Trust     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Type of Trust (indicate type):   | _____  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (indicate form of organization): | _____  |

2.2.1 Indicate the approximate date the Subscriber entity was formed: \_\_\_\_\_.

2.2.2 **Initial** the line below which correctly describes the application of the following statement to the Subscriber’s situation: the Subscriber (x) was not organized or reorganized for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities and (y) has made investments prior to the date hereof, and each beneficial owner thereof has and will share in the investment in proportion to his or her ownership interest in the Subscriber.

\_\_\_\_\_ True  
 \_\_\_\_\_ False

If the "False" line is initialed, each person participating in the entity will be required to fill out a Subscription Agreement.

Subscriber:

Subscriber Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatory Name:

Signatory Title:

## SPONSOR LETTER AGREEMENT

This SPONSOR LETTER AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”), dated as of February 18, 2021, is made by and among HighCape Capital Acquisition LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company (“**Sponsor**”), a holder of HighCape Class B Common Stock, the Other Class B Stockholders that are signatories hereto and Deerfield Partners, L.P. (“**Deerfield**”) (Sponsor, each of the Other Class B Stockholders that are signatories hereto and Deerfield, each, a “**HighCape Shareholder**”, and collectively, the “**HighCape Shareholders**”), HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation (“**HighCape**”) and Quantum-Si Incorporated, a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”). The HighCape Shareholders, HighCape and the Company shall be referred to herein from time to time collectively as the “**Parties**”. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Business Combination Agreement (as defined below).

WHEREAS, HighCape, the Company and certain other Persons party thereto entered into that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, in substantially the form last provided to Deerfield prior to the date hereof, (as it may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms, the “**Business Combination Agreement**”); and

WHEREAS, each HighCape Shareholder is the record and beneficial owner of the number of shares of HighCape Class A Common Stock and/or shares of HighCape Class B Common Stock set forth on the signature page hereto (together with any other Equity Securities of HighCape that such HighCape Shareholder holds of record or beneficially, as of the date of this Agreement, or acquires record or beneficial ownership of after the date hereof, collectively, the “**Subject HighCape Equity Securities**”); and

WHEREAS, the HighCape Shareholders acknowledge and agree that the Company would not have entered into and agreed to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement without the HighCape Shareholders entering into this Agreement and agreeing to be bound by the agreements, covenants and obligations contained in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties, each intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. Agreement to Vote; Other Covenants.

a. The HighCape Shareholders (severally and not jointly) hereby agree to vote at any meeting of the stockholders of HighCape, and in any action by written consent of the stockholders of HighCape, all of such HighCape Shareholders’ Subject HighCape Equity Securities in favor of the Transaction Proposals.

b. The HighCape Shareholders shall be (severally and not jointly) bound by and subject to (i) Section 5.3 (Confidentiality) and Section 5.4(a) (Public Announcements) of the Business Combination Agreement to the same extent as such provisions apply to the parties to the Business Combination Agreement, as if the HighCape Shareholders were directly party thereto (provided that Deerfield shall not be bound by or subject to Section 5.3 (Confidentiality) and Sponsor shall be responsible for any breach of the Confidentiality Agreement caused by any act or omission by Deerfield), and (ii) the first sentence of Section 5.6(b) (Exclusive Dealing) of the Business Combination Agreement to the same extent as such provisions apply to HighCape, as if the HighCape Shareholders were directly party thereto.

---

c. The HighCape Shareholders that are holders of HighCape Class B Common Stock hereby (severally and not jointly) waive any adjustment to the conversion ratio set forth in the Governing Documents of HighCape or any other anti-dilution or similar protection with respect to the HighCape Class B Common Stock (whether resulting from the transaction contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, the Subscription Agreements, the Anchor Subscription Agreement or otherwise).

2. No Redemption. The HighCape Shareholders (severally and not jointly) hereby agree that they shall not redeem, or submit a request to HighCape's transfer agent or otherwise exercise any right to redeem, any Subject HighCape Equity Securities in connection with the Business Combination Agreement.

3. Transfer of Shares. Except as provided in Section 4, the HighCape Shareholders (severally and not jointly) hereby agree not to, directly or indirectly, during the term of this Agreement, (i) sell, assign, transfer (including by operation of law), place a lien on, pledge, dispose of or otherwise encumber any of their respective Subject HighCape Equity Securities owned as of the date hereof and set forth on the signature page hereto (the "Lockup Equity Securities") or otherwise agree to do any of the foregoing (each, a "Transfer"), (ii) deposit any of their respective Lockup Equity Securities into a voting trust or enter into a voting agreement or arrangement or grant any proxy or power of attorney with respect to any of their respective Lockup Equity Securities that conflicts with any of the covenants or agreements set forth in this Agreement, (iii) enter into any contract, option or other arrangement or undertaking with respect to the direct or indirect acquisition or sale, assignment, transfer (including by operation of law) or other disposition of any of their respective Lockup Equity Securities, (iv) engage in any hedging or other transaction which is designed to, or which would (either alone or in connection with one or more events, developments or circumstances (including the satisfaction or waiver of any conditions precedent)), lead to or result in a sale or disposition of their respective Lockup Equity Securities even if such Lockup Equity Securities would be disposed of by a person other than the HighCape Shareholder or (v) take any action that would have the effect of preventing or materially delaying the performance of its obligations hereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the restrictions set forth in this paragraph shall apply to: (i) any HighCape securities purchased by Deerfield in the open market or in any public or private capital raising transaction of HighCape or otherwise, including, without limitation, any shares of HighCape Class A Common Stock issued pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, any subscription agreement or otherwise other than the Lockup Equity Securities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Deerfield may sell or otherwise transfer Lockup Equity Securities during its existence (a) to its managers, partners, members or other direct or indirect equity holders or to any of its other affiliates or any subsidiary, employee, officer, director, investment fund controlled or managed by Deerfield or its affiliates, or commonly controlled or managed investment fund or (b) to a charitable foundation controlled by Deerfield, its affiliates, partners, members or other direct or indirect equityholders or any of their respective immediate family members; provided, however, that in each such case, any such sale or transfer shall be conditioned upon entry by such transferees into a written agreement, addressed to HighCape and the Company, agreeing to be bound by these transfer restrictions and the other terms and conditions of this Agreement; and provided, further, for the avoidance of doubt, that nothing contained herein shall limit or restrict the admission of new managers, partners, members or other direct or indirect equityholders in, or the increase or decrease in the ownership interests of any managers, partners, members or other direct or indirect equity holders of, any entity holding any of the other than the Lockup Equity Securities Equity Securities.

4. Forfeiture. As of immediately prior to, and subject to the consummation of, the Closing, 696,250 shares of HighCape Class B Common Stock shall be automatically and irrevocably forfeited by the Sponsor to HighCape for no consideration and automatically cancelled.

5. HighCape Shareholders Representations and Warranties. Each HighCape Shareholder represents and warrants to the Company (severally and not jointly each with respect to it/him/herself) as follows:

a. Such HighCape Shareholder, if an entity, is a corporation, limited liability company or other applicable business entity duly organized or formed, as applicable, validly existing and in good standing (or the equivalent thereof, if applicable, in each case, with respect to the jurisdictions that recognize the concept of good standing or any equivalent thereof) under the Laws of its jurisdiction of formation or organization (as applicable).

b. Such HighCape Shareholder has the requisite corporate, limited liability company, legal capacity or other similar power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement, to perform its covenants, agreements and obligations hereunder. The execution and delivery of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate (or other similar) action on the part of such HighCape Shareholder that is not a natural person. This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by such HighCape Shareholder and constitutes a valid, legal and binding agreement of such HighCape Shareholder (assuming that this Agreement is duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company), enforceable against such HighCape Shareholder in accordance with its terms (subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other Laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and subject to general principles of equity).

6. Termination. This Agreement shall automatically terminate, without any notice or other action by any Party, and be void *ab initio* upon the earlier of (a) the Effective Time, (b) the termination of the Business Combination Agreement in accordance with its terms or (c) upon any amendment, restatement or other modification of Section 2.1 (Closing Transactions), Section 5.4(a) (Public Announcements), the first sentence of Section 5.6(b) (Exclusive Dealing), Section 5.8 (HighCape Stockholder Approval), or Section 8.13 (No-Recourse) of the Business Combination Agreement or any definitions of terms used in such sections, in each case where such amendment, restatement, or other modification materially and adversely affects Deerfield. Upon termination of this Agreement as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, none of the Parties shall have any further obligations or Liabilities under, or with respect to, this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 6(b) shall not affect any Liability on the part of any Party for a willful breach of any covenant or agreement set forth in this Agreement prior to such termination.

7. No Third Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement shall be for the sole benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns and is not intended, nor shall be construed, to give any Person, other than the Parties and their respective successors and assigns, any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever by reason of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, is intended to or shall constitute the Parties as partners or participants in a joint venture.

8. Incorporation by Reference. Sections 8.5 (Governing Law), 8.7 (Construction; Interpretation), 8.10 (Severability), 8.11 (Counterparts; Electronic Signatures), 8.15 (Waiver of Jury Trial), 8.16 (Submission to Jurisdiction) and 8.17 (Remedies) of the Business Combination Agreement are incorporated herein and shall apply to this Agreement *mutatis mutandis*.

9. Amendment. This Agreement may not be changed, amended, modified or waived (other than to correct a typographical error) as to any particular provision, except by a written instrument executed by all Parties hereto.

10. Assignment. No Party hereto may assign either this Agreement or any of its rights, interests, or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other Parties. Any purported assignment in violation of this paragraph shall be void and ineffectual and shall not operate to transfer or assign any interest or title to the purported assignee. This Agreement shall be binding on the undersigned and its successors and assigns.

11. Non-Survival. Each of the representations and warranties, and each of the agreements and covenants of the Parties set forth in this Agreement, shall terminate upon termination of this Agreement, such that no claim for breach of any such representation, warranty, agreement or covenant, detrimental reliance or other right or remedy (whether in contract, in tort, at law, in equity or otherwise) may be brought with respect thereto after the termination hereof against any Party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties has caused this Agreement to be duly executed on its behalf as of the day and year first above written.

**QUANTUM-SI INCORPORATED**

By: /s/ Jonathan M. Rothberg

Name: Jonathan M. Rothberg, Ph.D

Title: Executive Chairman

[Signature Page to Sponsor Letter Agreement]

---



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties has caused this Agreement to be duly executed on its behalf as of the day and year first above written.

**HIGHCAPE CAPITAL ACQUISITION LLC**

By: /s/ Kevin Rakin  
Name: Kevin Rakin  
Title: Chairman and CEO

[Signature Page to Sponsor Letter Agreement]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties has caused this Agreement to be duly executed on its behalf as of the day and year first above written.

**HIGHCAPE SHAREHOLDER:**

HIGHCAPE CAPITAL ACQUISITION LLC

By: /s/ Kevin Rakin

Name: Kevin Rakin

Title: Chairman and CEO

HighCape Class A Common Stock: 405,000

HighCape Class B Common Stock: 2,785,000

[Signature Page to Sponsor Letter Agreement]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties has caused this Agreement to be duly executed on its behalf as of the day and year first above written.

**HIGHCAPE SHAREHOLDER:**

/s/ David Colpman  
David Colpman

---

HighCape Class A Common Stock: \_\_\_\_\_

HighCape Class B Common Stock: 30,000

[Signature Page to Sponsor Letter Agreement]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties has caused this Agreement to be duly executed on its behalf as of the day and year first above written.

**HIGHCAPE SHAREHOLDER:**

/s/ Anthony Loebel, M.D.  
Anthony Loebel, M.D.

---

HighCape Class A Common Stock: \_\_\_\_\_

HighCape Class B Common Stock: 30,000

[Signature Page to Sponsor Letter Agreement]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties has caused this Agreement to be duly executed on its behalf as of the day and year first above written.

**HIGHCAPE SHAREHOLDER:**

/s/ Robert Taub  
Robert Taub

---

HighCape Class A Common Stock: \_\_\_\_\_

HighCape Class B Common Stock: 30,000

[Signature Page to Sponsor Letter Agreement]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties has caused this Agreement to be duly executed on its behalf as of the day and year first above written.

**HIGHCAPE SHAREHOLDER:**

DEERFIELD PARTNERS, L.P.

By: Deerfield Mgmt, L.P., General Partner

By: J.E. Flynn Capital IV, LLC, General Partner

By: /s/ David J. Clark

Name: David J. Clark

Title: Authorized Signatory

HighCape Class A Common Stock: 1,000,000

HighCape Class B Common Stock: \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature Page to Sponsor Letter Agreement]

---

**Quantum-Si, a Pioneer in Semiconductor Chip-Based Proteomics, to Combine with HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.**

- The transaction will merge Quantum-Si's revolutionary, end-to-end proteomics solution, and HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., a healthcare-focused SPAC sponsored by leading healthcare growth equity investment firm HighCape Capital LP.
- The transaction is further supported by an oversubscribed \$425 million PIPE with participation from leading institutional investors, including Foresite Capital Management, LLC, Eldridge, accounts advised by ARK Invest, Glenview Capital Management, LLC, and Redmile Group, LLC.
- The pro forma equity value of the business combination is \$1.460 billion, with the combined company expected to have an estimated \$514 million in cash after closing.
- Quantum-Si founder and Executive Chairman, Dr. Jonathan Rothberg, to become Executive Chairman of the combined company and will be joined on its board of directors by Kevin Rakin, Chief Executive Officer of HighCape Capital and Jim Tananbaum, MD, Founder and CEO of Foresite Capital Management, LLC

**NEW YORK and GUILFORD, Conn. , Feb. 18, 2021 --** Quantum-Si Incorporated ("Quantum-Si", "QSi" or the "Company"), a pioneer in next generation semiconductor chip-based proteomics, and HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp. (Nasdaq: CAPA) ("HighCape"), a special purpose acquisition company sponsored by HighCape Capital LP, announced today that they have entered into a definitive business combination agreement. Upon completion of the transaction, the combined company's Class A common stock is expected to be traded on The Nasdaq Stock Market ("Nasdaq") under the symbol "QSI".

**Company Overview**

Quantum-Si has created the first next-generation protein sequencing platform with the goal of revolutionizing the growing field of proteomics. Our unique semiconductor chip has the power to decode the molecules of life, starting with proteins, and holds the potential to expand the scale of the genomics and proteomics market beyond that of next-generation DNA sequencing.

QSi's end-to-end solution, including Carbon and Platinum, which is on track to launch commercially in 2022 for research use, has the potential to significantly disrupt an existing addressable \$21 billion market of pharmaceutical, academic research and drug discovery. The platform also may enable new diagnostic applications in healthcare.

---

## Management Comments

"Quantum-Si's business strategy aligns well with our investment philosophy. We have confidence that this highly passionate and experienced management team is well-positioned to deliver on its bold vision of revolutionizing the proteomics market," said Kevin Rakin, Chief Executive Officer of HighCape Capital. "We look forward to supporting Quantum-Si and building a sustainable business that will be a disruptive force in the proteomics industry in the years to come."

"I was lucky enough to be involved in the invention of next-generation DNA sequencing, so it's fitting that my team will bring next-generation protein sequencing to the world. DNA sequencing changed medicine and research by revealing what *could* happen in the body; protein sequencing shows what is happening *right now*," said Dr. Jonathan Rothberg, founder of Quantum-Si. "We aim to continue to democratize medicine, by developing the field of proteomics to make a significant impact on drug discovery, academic research, and diagnostics."

## Key Transaction Terms

The transaction is expected to deliver up to \$540 million of gross proceeds, including up to \$115 million of cash held in HighCape's trust account (assuming no redemptions are effected). The transaction is further supported by a \$425 million PIPE at \$10.00 per share, led by Foresite Capital Management, LLC, Eldridge, accounts advised by ARK Invest, Glenview Capital Management, LLC, and Redmile Group, LLC. The combined company is projected to have approximately \$514 million in cash on the balance sheet after closing.

Assuming no public stockholders of HighCape exercise their redemption rights, ownership of the combined company immediately following the closing is expected to be comprised of current QSi equity holders (60.8%), HighCape stockholders (7.9%), HighCape's sponsors and Foresite Capital Management, LLC (2.2%), and PIPE investors (29.1%). Upon the closing of the transaction, Dr. Jonathan Rothberg will become Executive Chairman and hold a controlling voting interest in the combined company through his holdings of 20x voting Class B common stock.

The transaction, which has been unanimously approved by the Boards of Directors of Quantum-Si and HighCape, is subject to approval by the Company's stockholders, HighCape's stockholders and other customary closing conditions. The proposed business combination is expected to be completed in the second quarter of 2021.

A more detailed description of the transaction terms and a copy of the business combination agreement will be included in a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by HighCape with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). HighCape will file a registration statement (which will contain a joint proxy statement/prospectus) with the SEC in connection with the transaction.

---



## Advisors

Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C. is acting as legal advisor to Quantum-Si. J.P. Morgan Securities LLC is acting as lead placement agent and Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. is acting as co-placement agent for the PIPE. Mayer Brown is acting as legal counsel to the placement agents. White & Case LLP is acting as legal advisor and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC is acting as exclusive financial advisor to HighCape. Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. is acting as capital markets advisor and underwrote the IPO of HighCape in September, 2020.

## Management Presentation

A presentation made by the management teams of both Quantum-Si and HighCape regarding the transaction will be available on the websites of Quantum-Si at [www.Quantum-Si.com/investors](http://www.Quantum-Si.com/investors) and HighCape at [www.spac.highcape.com](http://www.spac.highcape.com). HighCape will also file the presentation with the SEC in a Current Report on Form 8-K, which will be accessible at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## About Quantum-Si

Founded by Dr. Jonathan Rothberg in 2013, Quantum-Si is focused on revolutionizing the growing field of proteomics. The Company's suite of technologies are powered by a first-of-its-kind semiconductor chip designed to sequence proteins, and digitize proteomic research in order to advance drug discovery and ultimately diagnostics beyond what has been possible with DNA sequencing.

## Important Information About the Proposed Business Combination and Where to Find It

In connection with the proposed business combination, HighCape intends to file a Registration Statement on Form S-4, including a preliminary proxy statement/prospectus and a definitive proxy statement/prospectus with the SEC. **HighCape's stockholders and other interested persons are advised to read, when available, the preliminary proxy statement/prospectus and the amendments thereto and the definitive proxy statement/prospectus as well as other documents filed with the SEC in connection with the proposed business combination, as these materials will contain important information about Quantum-Si, HighCape, and the proposed business combination.** When available, the definitive proxy statement/prospectus and other relevant materials for the proposed business combination will be mailed to stockholders of HighCape as of a record date to be established for voting on the proposed business combination. Stockholders will also be able to obtain copies of the preliminary proxy statement/prospectus, the definitive proxy statement/prospectus, and other documents filed with the SEC that will be incorporated by reference therein, without charge, once available, at the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), or by directing a request to: [info@HighCapeacquisition.com](mailto:info@HighCapeacquisition.com).

---

## Participants in the Solicitation

HighCape and its directors and executive officers may be deemed participants in the solicitation of proxies from HighCape's stockholders with respect to the business combination. A list of the names of those directors and executive officers and a description of their interests in HighCape will be included in the proxy statement/prospectus for the proposed business combination and be available at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Additional information regarding the interests of such participants will be contained in the proxy statement/prospectus for the proposed business combination when available.

Quantum-Si and its directors and executive officers may also be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from the stockholders of HighCape in connection with the proposed business combination. A list of the names of such directors and executive officers and information regarding their interests in the proposed business combination will be included in the proxy statement/prospectus for the proposed business combination.

## Forward-Looking Statements

This press release includes "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the "safe harbor" provisions of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. HighCape's and Quantum-Si's actual results may differ from their expectations, estimates, and projections and, consequently, you should not rely on these forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Words such as "expect," "estimate," "project," "budget," "forecast," "anticipate," "intend," "plan," "may," "will," "could," "should," "believes," "predicts," "potential," "continue," and similar expressions (or the negative versions of such words or expressions) are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include, without limitation, HighCape and Quantum-Si's expectations with respect to future performance, development of products and services, potential regulatory approvals, and anticipated financial impacts and other effects of the proposed business combination, the satisfaction of the closing conditions to the proposed business combination, the timing of the completion of the proposed business combination, and the size and potential growth of current or future markets for the combined company's future products and services. These forward-looking statements involve significant risks and uncertainties that could cause the actual results to differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements. Most of these factors are outside HighCape's and Quantum-Si's control and are difficult to predict. Factors that may cause such differences include, but are not limited to: the occurrence of any event, change, or other circumstances that could give rise to the termination of the business combination agreement; the outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted against HighCape and Quantum-Si following the announcement of the business combination agreement and the transactions contemplated therein; the inability to complete the proposed business combination, including due to failure to obtain approval of the stockholders of HighCape and Quantum-Si, certain regulatory approvals, or satisfy other conditions to closing in the business combination agreement; the occurrence of any event, change, or other circumstance that could give rise to the termination of the business combination agreement or could otherwise cause the transaction to fail to close; the impact of COVID-19 on Quantum-Si's business and/or the ability of the parties to complete the proposed business combination; the inability to obtain or maintain the listing of the combined company's shares of Class A common stock on Nasdaq following the proposed business combination; the risk that the proposed business combination disrupts current plans and operations as a result of the announcement and consummation of the proposed business combination; the ability to recognize the anticipated benefits of the proposed business combination, which may be affected by, among other things, competition and the ability of Quantum-Si to grow and manage growth profitably and retain its key employees; costs related to the proposed business combination; changes in applicable laws or regulations; the ability of the combined company to raise financing in the future; the success, cost and timing of Quantum-Si's and the combined company's product development activities; the potential attributes and benefits of Quantum-Si's and the combined company's products and services; Quantum-Si's and the combined company's ability to obtain and maintain regulatory approval for their products, and any related restrictions and limitations of any approved product; Quantum-Si's and the combined company's ability to identify, in-license or acquire additional technology; Quantum-Si's and the combined company's ability to maintain Quantum-Si's existing license, manufacture and supply agreements; Quantum-Si's and the combined company's ability to compete with other companies currently marketing or engaged in the development of products and services that Quantum-Si is developing; the size and growth potential of the markets for Quantum-Si's and the combined company's future products and services, and each of their ability to serve those markets, either alone or in partnership with others; the pricing of Quantum-Si's and the combined company's products and services following anticipated commercial launch; Quantum-Si's and the combined company's estimates regarding future expenses, future revenue, capital requirements and needs for additional financing; Quantum-Si's and the combined company's financial performance; and other risks and uncertainties indicated from time to time in the final prospectus of HighCape for its initial public offering and the proxy statement/prospectus relating to the proposed business combination, including those under "Risk Factors" therein, and in HighCape's other filings with the SEC. HighCape and Quantum-Si caution that the foregoing list of factors is not exclusive. HighCape and Quantum-Si caution readers not to place undue reliance upon any forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date made. HighCape and Quantum-Si do not undertake or accept any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements to reflect any change in its expectations or any change in events, conditions, or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

---

**No Offer or Solicitation**

This press release shall not constitute a solicitation of a proxy, consent, or authorization with respect to any securities or in respect of the proposed business combination. This press release shall also not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any states or jurisdictions in which such offer, solicitation, or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. No offering of securities shall be made except by means of a prospectus meeting the requirements of Section 10 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption therefrom.

**Contacts:****Investor Relations**

Mike Cavanaugh or Mark Klausner  
Westwicke, an ICR Company  
(646) 677-1838  
QSI-IR@westwicke.com

**Media Relations**

Cammy Duong  
Westwicke, an ICR Company  
203-682-8380  
QSI-PR@westwicke.com

---



# QuantumSi

February 2021 Investor Presentation



# Disclaimer



This presentation is for informational purposes only and has been prepared to assist interested parties in making their own evaluation with respect to the proposed business combination ("Business Combination") between HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp. ("HighCape") and Quantum-SI Incorporated ("Quantum-SI" or the "Company"). The information contained herein does not purport to be all-inclusive and none of HighCape, Quantum-SI, or any of their prospective affiliates, or any of their control persons, officers, directors, employees or representatives makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy, completeness or reliability of the information contained in this presentation. It is not intended to form the basis of any investment decision or any other decision in respect of the Business Combination. You should not construe the contents of this Presentation as investment, legal, business or tax advice. You should consult with your own counsel, financial advisor and tax advisor as to legal, business, financial, tax and related matters concerning the matters described herein.

## Important Information About the Proposed Business Combination and Where to Find It

In connection with the proposed Business Combination, HighCape intends to file a Registration Statement on Form S-4 (the "Registration Statement"), including a preliminary proxy statement/prospectus and a definitive proxy statement/prospectus with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). **HighCape's stockholders and other interested persons are advised to read, when available, the preliminary proxy statement/prospectus and the amendments thereto and the definitive proxy statement/prospectus as well as other documents filed with the SEC in connection with the proposed business combination, as these materials will contain important information about Quantum-SI, HighCape, and the proposed business combination.** When available, the definitive proxy statement/prospectus and other relevant materials for the proposed business combination will be mailed to stockholders of HighCape as of a record date to be established for voting on the proposed business combination. Stockholders will also be able to obtain copies of the preliminary proxy statement/prospectus, the definitive proxy statement/prospectus, and other documents filed with the SEC that will be incorporated by reference therein, without charge, once available, at the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), or by directing a request to: [info@HighCapeacquisition.com](mailto:info@HighCapeacquisition.com).

## Participants in the Solicitation

HighCape and its directors and executive officers may be deemed participants in the solicitation of proxies from HighCape's stockholders with respect to the Business Combination. A list of the names of those directors and executive officers and a description of their interests in HighCape will be included in the proxy statement/prospectus for the proposed business combination, when available, and be available without charge at the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), or by directing a request to: [info@HighCapeacquisition.com](mailto:info@HighCapeacquisition.com). Additional information regarding the interests of such participants will be contained in the proxy statement/prospectus for the proposed business combination when available.

Quantum-SI and its directors and executive officers may also be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from the stockholders of HighCape in connection with the proposed Business Combination. A list of the names of such directors and executive officers and information regarding their interests in the proposed business combination will be included in the proxy statement/prospectus for the proposed Business Combination.

## No Offer or Solicitation

This presentation does not constitute a solicitation of a proxy, consent, or authorization with respect to any securities or in respect of the proposed Business Combination. This presentation also does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any state or other jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. No offering of securities will be made except by means of a prospectus meeting the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption therefrom.

# Disclaimer (Continued)



## Industry and Market Data

This presentation includes information and statistics regarding market participants in the sectors in which Quantum-Si competes and other industry data which was obtained from third-party sources, including reports by market research firms and company filings. None of the information provided by the third-party sources has been independently verified. This presentation may contain trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights of other companies, which are the property of their respective owners.

## Forward-Looking Statements

Any investment in or purchase of any securities of HighCape is speculative and involves a high degree of risk and uncertainty. This document includes certain statements, estimates, targets, forward-looking statements, projected revenue and other projections (collectively, "forward-looking statements") that reflect assumptions made by the Company concerning anticipated future performance of the Company and its industry. Such forward-looking statements may be identified by the use of words like "anticipate", "believe", "estimate", "expect", "intend", "may", "plan", "will", "should", "seek" and similar expressions and include any financial projections or estimates or pro forma financial information set forth herein. Such forward-looking statements are based on significant assumptions and subjective judgments concerning anticipated results, which are inherently subject to risks, variability and contingencies, many of which are beyond the Company's control. Factors that could cause actual results to differ from these forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, (i) general economic conditions; (ii) the inability to concurrently close the business combination and the private placement of common stock or due to failure to obtain approval of the stockholders of HighCape; (iii) the potential outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted against HighCape or the Company following the announcement of the Business Combination; (iv) delays in obtaining, adverse conditions contained in, or the inability to obtain necessary regulatory approvals or complete regular reviews required to complete the Business Combination; (v) the risk that the Business Combination disrupts current plans and operations as a result of the announcement and consummation of the Business Combination; (vi) the inability to recognize the anticipated benefits of the Business Combination, which may be affected by, among other things, competition, the ability of the combined company to grow and manage growth profitably, maintain relationships with customers and suppliers, retain its key employees and accurately forecast product demand; (vii) costs related to the Business Combination; (viii) changes in the applicable laws or regulations; (ix) the possibility that the combined company may be adversely affected by other economic, business, and/or competitive factors, (x) the effects and uncertainties created by the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic; (xi) the Company's limited operating history; (xii) changes in regulatory requirements and governmental incentives, competition, and other risks and uncertainties associated with the Company's research and development activities and anticipated commercial launch, including the Company's ability to keep pace with changing technology and customer requirements and its ability to develop and enhance its products; and (xiii) other risks and uncertainties indicated from time to time described in HighCape's registration on Form S-1, or the registration statement on Form S-4, including a preliminary proxy statement/prospectus and a definitive proxy statement/prospectus relating to the Business Combination that will be filed with the SEC, including those under "Risk Factors" therein. You are cautioned that any such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks and uncertainties, and that actual results may differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements.

# Today's Presenters

---



**John Stark**  
Chief Executive Officer

---

Two decades commercializing disruptive solutions in biotechnology genomics tools



**Matt Dyer**  
Chief Business Officer

---

Decade of product management and commercialization of genomic technologies experience



**Kieren Patel**  
Head of Product

---

Decade of experience managing life science product commercialization with patent law expertise



**Kevin Rakin**  
Chairman  
*HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp.*

---

Founding Partner of HighCape Capital, 30 years as both investor and CEO of public life science tools companies



# HighCape Capital SPAC (Nasdaq: CAPAU)



- Growth equity fund founded in 2013
- Partners have worked together for 20+ years
- Focused on revenue stage Life Science companies
- Completed \$115M SPAC IPO in September 2020



## Kevin Rakin | SPAC Chairman & CEO

Founding Partner of HighCape Capital, with 30+ years as both investor and CEO and/or Chairman for various private and public life science companies



## Matt Zuga | SPAC Chief Financial Officer

Founding Partner of HighCape Capital, with 25+ years as a professional investor and banker in the life science industry

## Transaction Rationale

- HighCape team has deep experience commercializing innovative Life Science products and preparing those companies for public markets
- Many HighCape Partners have experience in the molecular biology and genomics arena
- Members of HighCape and QSi have relationships covering >20 years



# Transaction Sources and Uses

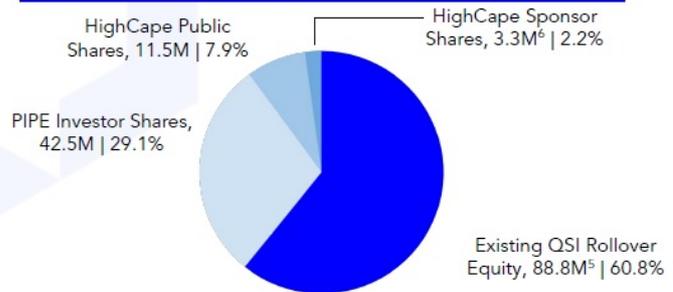


Sources	
QSI Rollover Equity	\$887.8
HighCape Acquisition Corp Cash Held in Trust	\$115.0 <sup>1</sup>
PIPE Investment	\$425.0
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$1,427.8</b>

Pro Forma Valuation	
Share Price	\$10.00
PF Shares Outstanding	146.1 <sup>2</sup>
<b>Equity Value</b>	<b>\$1,460.7</b>
+ Debt	\$0.0 <sup>3</sup>
- Pro Forma Cash	(\$536.2) <sup>4</sup>
<b>Enterprise Value</b>	<b>\$924.5</b>
2023E Revenue	\$49.0
EV / 2023E Revenue	18.5X

Uses	
Equity Consideration to Existing Investors	\$887.8
Cash to Balance Sheet	\$514.2
Payment of Loan Payable	\$1.8
Estimated Transaction Expenses	\$24.0
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$1,427.8</b>

## Illustrative Pro Forma Ownership



<sup>1</sup> Assumes no redemptions; <sup>2</sup> Estimated fully diluted shares outstanding based on (i) 135.6M common shares owned by legacy QSI (78.3M), PIPE (42.5M), HighCape Public Shareholders (11.5M), and HighCape Sponsor Shares (3.3M), (ii) 10.7 options outstanding and available for grant held by legacy QSI and to be exercised using the treasury stock method as it relates to options outstanding (9.0M net), (iii) 1.5M JMR RSUs to be granted prior to close, and (iv) excluding 3.8M Public Warrants and 0.1M Private Placement Warrants, the effect of any option exercises or forfeitures since 02/01/21 and any newly authorized shares available for grant since 02/01/21 that are attributable to a new option plan to be adopted at closing; <sup>3</sup> Reflects estimated debt balance at 05/15/21; <sup>4</sup> Includes estimated pre-transaction cash balance of \$22M at 05/15/21; <sup>5</sup> All shares of Series A Preferred of the Company would be exchanged in the Transaction into special voting stock carrying 20x voting power (and be otherwise identical to the Class A Common Stock issued in the IPO); <sup>6</sup> Includes 405,000 shares of sponsor risk capital, 90,000 shares of Independent Directors, and 696,250 shares that will be owned by Foresite Capital and will be covered by a document with Foresite Capital.

# Driven by the Vision of an Innovative Founder



## Education

Carnegie Mellon University  
 • B.S., Chemical Engineering, Option in Biomedical Engineering

Yale  
 M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D., Biology

## Proteomics

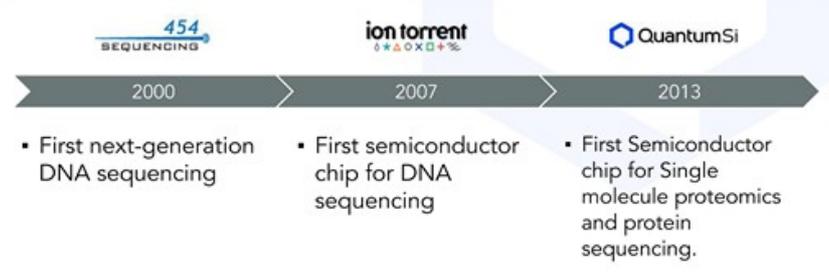


Proteomics Pioneer

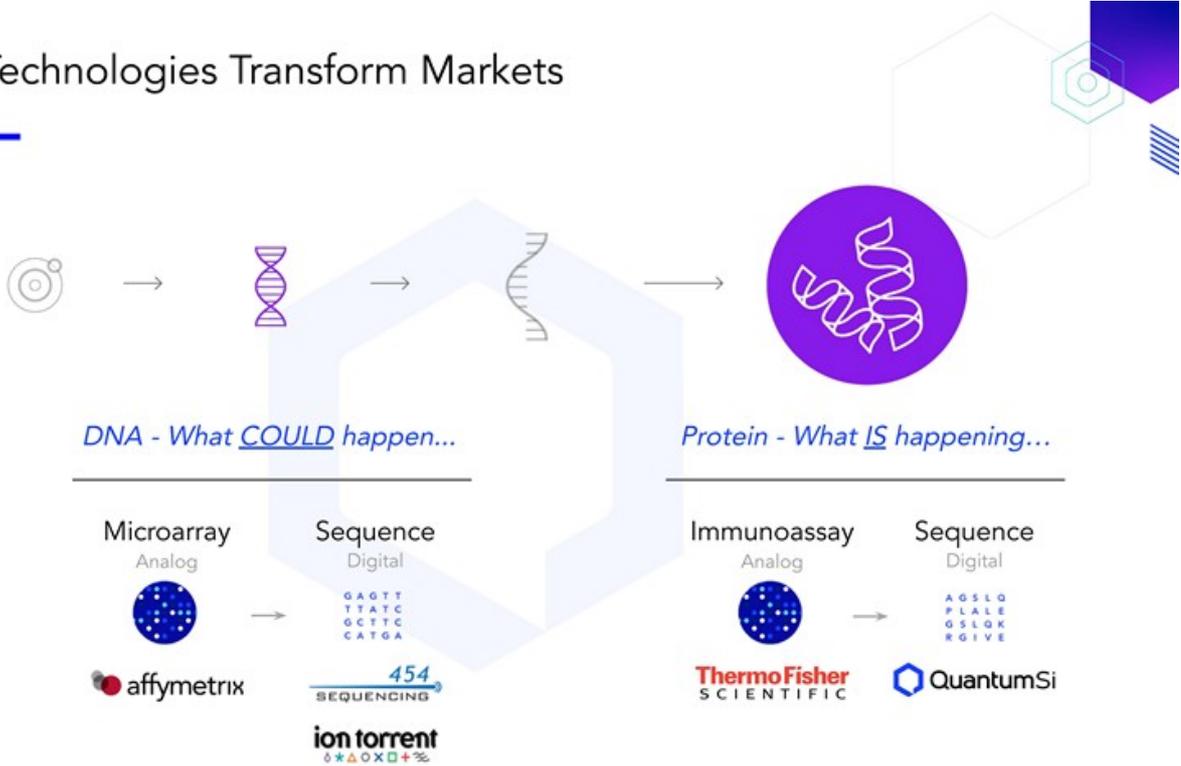
## Select Awards



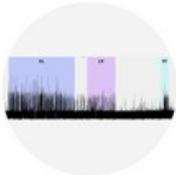
## Serial Entrepreneur: 10+ Companies Founded



# Digital Technologies Transform Markets



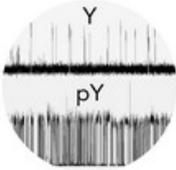
# Protein Sequencing - Better Therapy Development and Selection



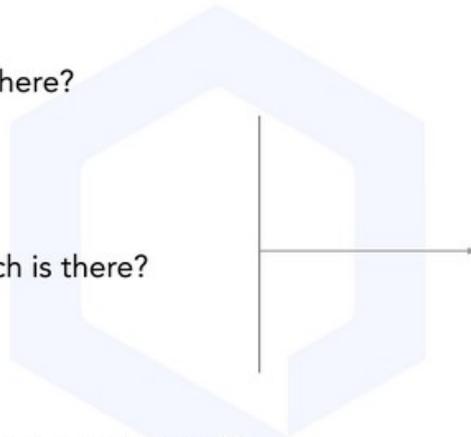
What is there?



How much is there?



How has it been changed?



**Better Biomarkers**

>150k papers on protein biomarkers<sup>1</sup>

**Better Therapies**

90% of drugs target a protein<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup><https://www.technologynetworks.com/proteomics/blog/using-protein-biomarkers-increases-the-chances-of-success-in-clinical-trials-329018>

# How We Revolutionize Proteomics for Research and Diagnostics



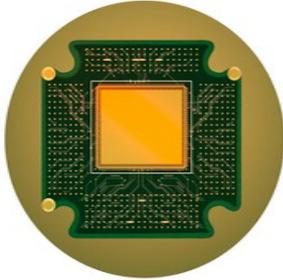
QuantumSi

- 1 Enabling protein sequencing
- 2 Digitizing a massive proteomics market
- 3 Capturing and expanding value

# Enabling Single Molecule Proteomics with Moore's Law



Scalable Production



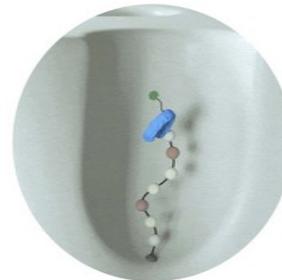
Consumable semiconductor chip

Massively Parallel



Millions of measurements

Single Molecule Resolution

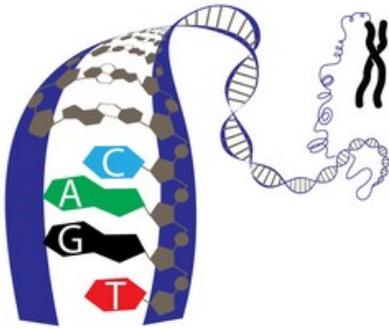


Single molecule detection

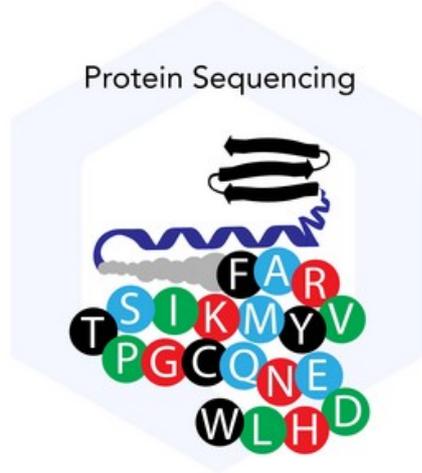
# Our Chip Can See What Others Can't - From DNA to Protein



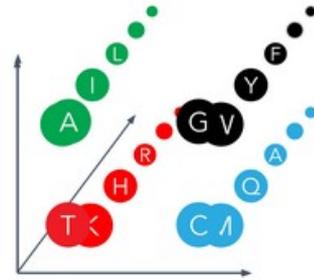
DNA Sequencing



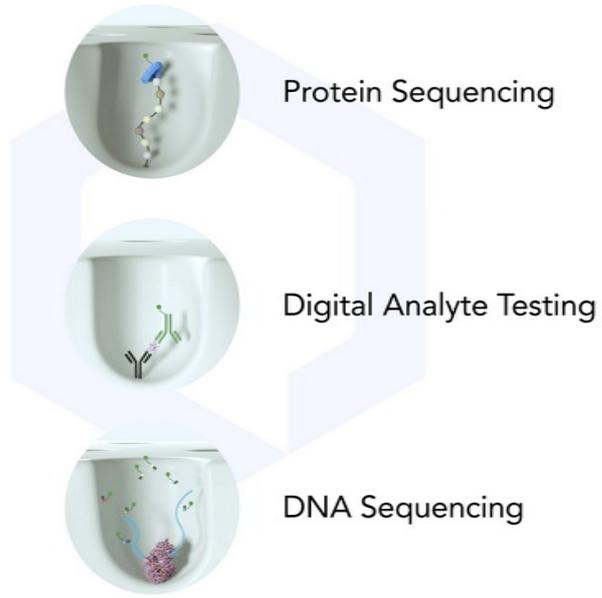
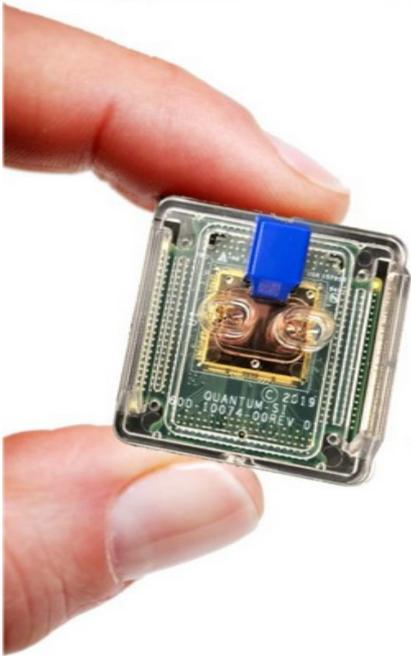
Protein Sequencing



Detection

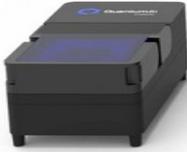


# Universal Single Molecule Semiconductor - Research & Diagnostics





# End-to-End Solution for Research and Diagnostics



*Sample Prep*

Carbon



*Detection & Sequencing*

Platinum



Atto



*Analysis*

Cloud

# Massively Parallel Real-Time Protein Sequencing



Sample Prep

Carbon



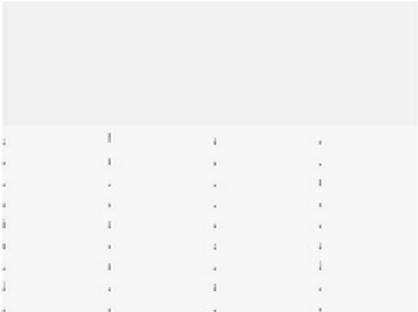
Detection & Sequencing

Platinum



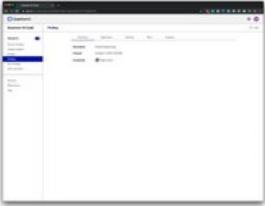
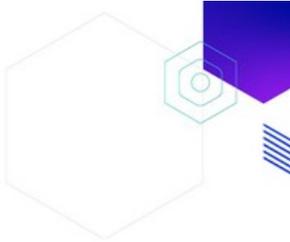
Atto

...FLYT...



See mutations driving disease

# Faster, Simpler, Data Analysis



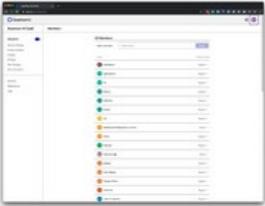
Data Management



Fleet Management



Reference Management



User Management



Multi-tenancy



Integrated Support



Analysis

Cloud

# Differentiated Platform and Substantial IP Moat



## Research & Development

\$180M invested



## Trade Secrets

Enhanced capabilities / performance

## Intellectual Property

100+ issued patents  
450+ pending applications

## Manufacturing

Scalable manufacturing capacity





# Uniquely Positioned to Lead the Proteomics Revolution



	seer	somalogic	nautilus	QuantumSi
Sample Preparation	✓			✓
Single Molecule			✓	✓
Massively Parallel		✓	✓	✓
Protein Identification		✓	✓	✓
Protein Quantitation		✓	✓	✓
Protein Sequencing				✓

Quantum-Si is a platform and ecosystem

# \$21 Billion Beachhead Market Primed for Digital Disruption



## Legacy Proteomics

\$5B (2020) 9% CAGR



Pharmaceutical and  
Academic Research  
Centers

>16,000

Mass Spectrometer  
Installations for Proteomics

## Genomics

\$800M (2020) 9% CAGR



Basic Research,  
Discovery and  
Emerging Clinical  
Application

>17,000

Benchtop Sequencing  
Installations

## Analyte Testing

\$15B (2020) 3% CAGR



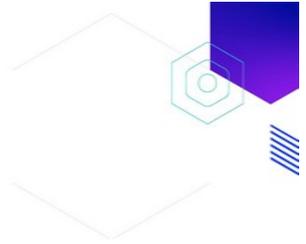
Health Care Centers  
and Diagnostic  
Applications

>20,000

Protein Analyzer  
Installations

Data collected from SDI Global Report 2020 and Cowen Equity Research Life Science tools Kit 12th Edition.

# Immediate and Growing Needs of \$36 Billion Market



### Technology Drivers of Growth

- Simplicity and cost of entry
- Scale and unbiased detection
- Sensitivity and specificity

### Market Needs

- Novel discoveries & clinical insights
- Better insights into disease
- DNA, Protein, Metabolites



# Accelerating Efforts of Early Adopters in Research and the Clinic



## Our Platform Provides:

Discovery, drug screening, testing, therapy selection, monitoring

**Simplicity:** No experience required

**Accessibility:** Low entry cost

**Performance:** Single molecule, up to 50 targets

**Confidence:** Unbiased detection

Our platform is for Pharma/biotech, and research institutions

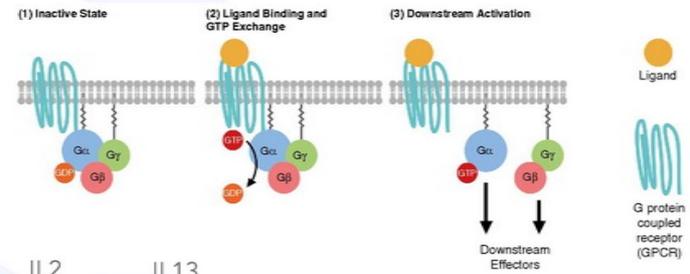
**Who value:** Ease, flexibility, discovery

**To accomplish:** Immune-related experiments

**By studying:** Pathway, interactomes

## Immune Profiling

(Example Panel)



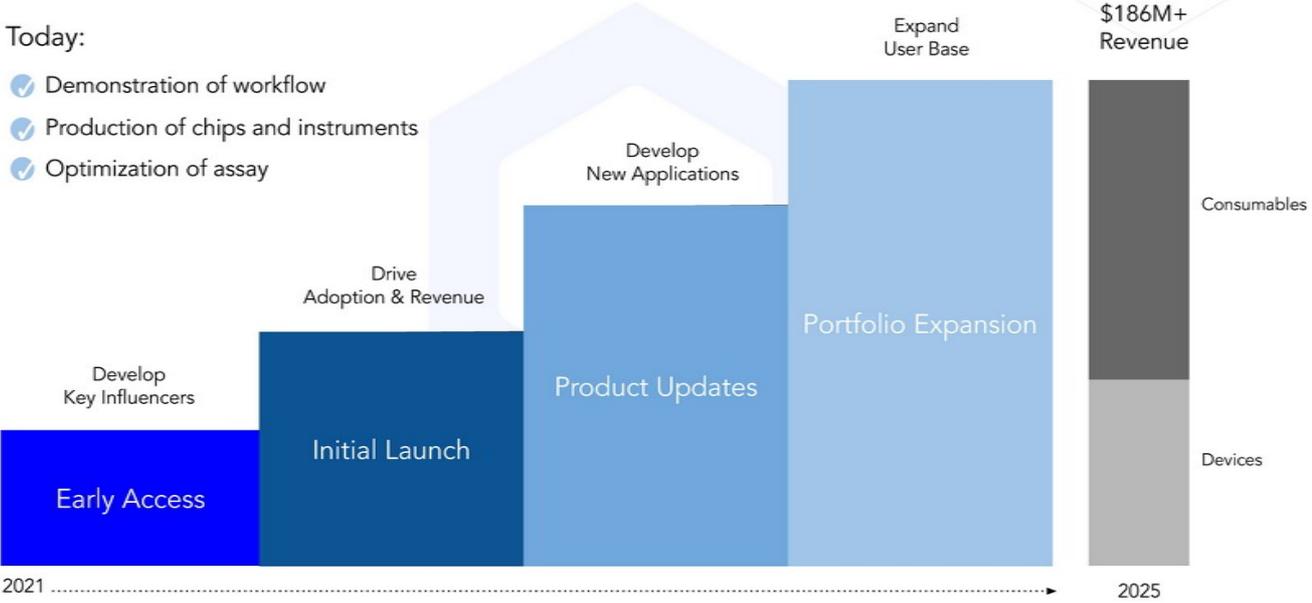
IL2      IL13  
IL4      TNFA  
IL5      IFNG  
IL10     CSF2  
IL12R1

# Proven, Stepwise Approach, with Customers we Know



Today:

- ✓ Demonstration of workflow
- ✓ Production of chips and instruments
- ✓ Optimization of assay



# Validated Business Model: Complete Solution and Proven Benchmarks



## Hardware: >5,000 placements by 2025

Large clinical market  
Low cost of entry and ownership

**100k+** Estimated global mass spectrometer users

## Consumables: 50 - 100 runs / year / device

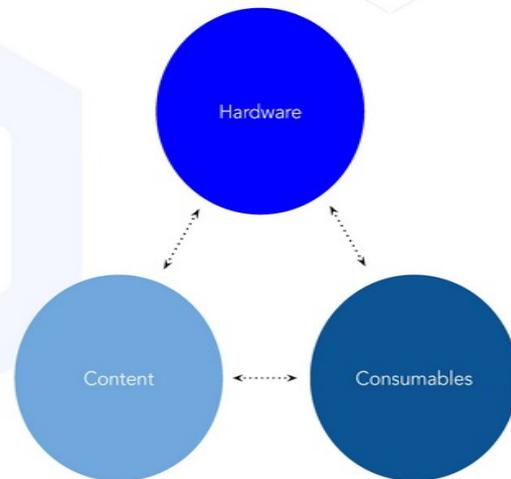
Flexible kit options  
Low cost per run

**~\$45K** Average yearly consumable spend per MiSeq placement

## Content: Open and focused

Pre-configured panels and novel assay tools  
Virtuous loop for utilization

**100M+** Immunoassays performed per year globally



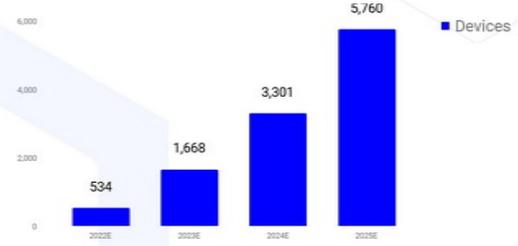
# Vertical Integration Captures Value

**Easy Adoption**  
 >5k install base by 2025

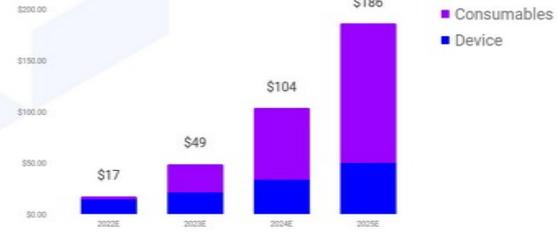
**Excellent Margins**  
 Gross margin target >70%

**Adjusted EBITDA Positive**  
 FY 2026

Total Install Base Instruments



Revenues \$ Millions

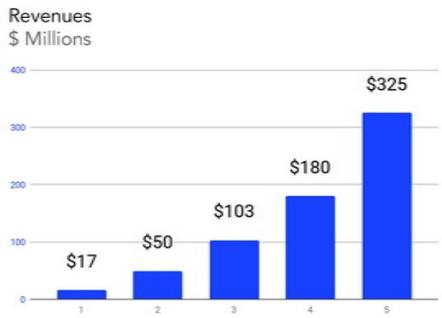


Gross Margin 65% 65% 69% 71%

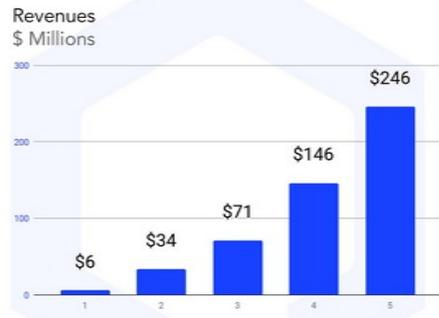
# Upside for Quantum-Si and Our Investors



## Illumina



## 10X Genomics



## Seer

Pre-commercial

**\$60BN+ Market Cap Today<sup>1</sup>**      **\$18BN+ Market Cap Today<sup>1</sup>**      **\$3.5BN+ Market Cap Today<sup>1</sup>**

- 2006 launch
- Leveraged foothold in the genomics market

- 2016 launch
- Leveraged the Single-Cell Atlas program and Illumina footprint

- 2020 IPO
- 2022 anticipated commercial launch<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>As of market close on Friday, January 29 2021

<sup>2</sup><https://www.genomeweb.com/proteomics-protein-research/seer-using-310m-fundraise-prep-broad-commercial-launch-proteomic>

# Proven Team, Clear Mission, Driven to Succeed



**Jonathan Rothberg**  
Executive Chairman



**John Stark**  
Chief Executive Officer



**Elizabeth Whyland**  
Acting Chief Financial Officer



**Matt Dyer**  
Chief Business Officer



**Mike McKenna**  
Chief Operations Officer



**Todd Rearick**  
Chief Technology Officer



**Christian LaPointe**  
General Counsel



**Brian Reed**  
Head of Research



**Faisal Ahmad**  
Head of Optical Devices



**Gerard Schmid**  
Head of Chip Manufacturing



**Kieren Patel**  
Head of Product



**Lindsay Thompson**  
Acting Head of People



**Mel Davey**  
Head of Software



**Mike Ferrigno**  
Head of Hardware



Team: 70+  
Founded: 2013



# Pioneering Next Generation Single Molecule Sequencing



- To commercialize single-molecule proteomics platform powered by a first of its kind semiconductor chip, over 550<sup>1</sup> issued patents and pending patent applications
- Positioned to expand and bring into the digital era a \$36B<sup>2</sup> legacy proteomics research and diagnostic market
- Seasoned team responsible for driving adoption of DNA sequencing is poised to successfully drive protein sequencing

<sup>1</sup>Over 100 issued patents and 450 pending patent applications across 125 patent families

<sup>2</sup>Data collected from SDI Global Report 2020 and Cowen Equity Research Life Science tools Kit 12th Edition.



Thank you!

[www.quantum-si.com](http://www.quantum-si.com)





Quantum-Si Incorporated / HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp. Presentation Script**Introductions**

My name is John Stark. I am the CEO of Quantum-Si. I have held multiple senior leadership positions at publicly traded companies over the past two decades. Before joining QSI in November 2020, I was the CEO of Celsee, Inc., which was acquired in April of 2020.

I am Matt Dyer. I am the Chief Business Officer at Quantum-Si. I have been with the company for about 7 years about the time it was founded and bring over a decade of prior experience in product management and commercialization of genomics technologies.

Hi, I am Kieren Patel, Head of Product. I joined QSI last year having come from Illumina launching their latest platform. I bring experience in product management as well as patent law.

Hi, I am Kevin Rankin, Chairman and CEO of HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., the SPAC that is going to merge with QSI. My background is 30 years of experience being the CEO for a number of life sciences companies, tools companies, and diagnostics companies... number of exits. We started HighCape about 7 years ago, with the goal of investing in early stage commercial companies, so QSI fits right into our sweet spot. Moving on to the next slide.

**Presenter: Kevin Rankin**

As I mentioned, HighCape was founded in 2013, seven years ago. We raised our SPAC, \$115 million SPAC back in September. We are very pleased to be with you here today. We are very excited about this opportunity for a number of reasons. I just like to highlight them for you. First, we've known this team for decades now, actually, Jonathan back in the early days of Yale Genomics spin-offs, Jon back when he was at Affymetrix. So we know the people but the combined team here is a formidable team. I mean this team pioneered next generation sequencing for DNA and now they're going to do that for proteins. The, you'll hear today, the instrument they put together which marries up computer chips, semiconductor chips, together with physics biochemistry and engineering, is really a tour de force, and to be able to bring that to market for a \$50,000 price point. It's just an order of magnitude improvement around what currently exists. So, what they've assembled is something extraordinary. Second, the proteomics market is, it's already exploding, but it's got limitations as you'll hear today in terms of technology and constraints of that technology. This next generation approach and at this price point will expand this market even further. Third, what we've been most impressed with, as we've gone through our diligence, is the breadth and the depth of the intellectual property portfolio that's been assembled truly for a young company. I think it's beyond what you would typically see.

We are bringing QSI to market at a really attractive valuation of \$925 million enterprise value. This compares very favorably with its peer group, both at their IPO or SPAC values, but certainly compares well against their current trading values. In addition, the company will have a half a billion dollar cash balance when it starts its public life consisting of a \$425 million PIPE, as well as \$115 million dollars from the HighCape SPAC cash balance, this significant cash balance will allow the company to both pursue its organic growth plan but also be able to look at other strategic options to enhance its, its platform. And finally, I want to thank Jonathan and the QSI board and the QSI team for selecting us as their partner on this exciting journey. And now I'll turn it over to Matt Dyer.

---

**Presenter: Matt Dyer**

Quantum-Si was founded by Dr. Jonathan Rothberg who was the first to commercialize a next-generation DNA sequencing platform with 454 Life Sciences and then was the first to put next generation DNA sequencing onto a semiconductor chip with Ion Torrent. Just like our DNA ultimately gives rise to the proteins in our cells, Quantum-Si represents a logical step in the development of sequencing technology for Jonathan. And Jonathan has always been focused on developing disruptive technologies in the healthcare space and, in particular, leveraging the power of semiconductor chips to build product at scale and a lower price point. If you have a smartphone, you've experienced the power of semiconductors to disrupt markets. Our team has had the pleasure of playing an active role in one of these transitions in healthcare previously. In 2003, the first draft of the human genome was completed, igniting a desire for new ways to study DNA. At the time, DNA technology was analog until at 454 we released the first next-generation DNA sequencing platform and transitioning the genomics market from analog to digital expanded our understanding of biology: identifying sources of outbreaks, developing drought resistant crops, and ushering in the field of personalized medicine or personalizing treatments for cancer patients. Later we put next generation DNA sequencing on to a semiconductor chip, which helped create the "benchtop" market where for the first time allowed any lab could harness the power of sequencing for under \$100,000, brought routine cancer screening to the clinic, and drives what today is a \$20 billion genomics market. However, 17 years later sequencing of genomes for clinical use has still not become the standard. With all that we have learned from our DNA, ultimately our DNA is a blueprint of what could happen. Our proteins, however, tell us what is happening, helping to improve our understanding of complex human disease. Quantum-Si has developed a proprietary single-molecule end-to-end solution that spans hardware, chips, kits, and software to disrupt and expand the \$36 billion proteomics market. We are doing for proteins what we did for DNA and we invite you to join us as we work to build a new standard in healthcare.

So why sequencing? Sequencing allows us to answer three critical questions:

- First, what is there? - Amino acid resolution tells you more than just if a protein is present or absent. You get to see the sequence of the protein, what version of the protein that is there, and how it has been changed,
- Second, how much of it is there? - Digital quantification provides precise protein abundance, not an analog theoretical abundance based on a colorimetric or mass abundance readout, and
- Third, how has it been changed? - Single-molecule sensitivity shows how proteins are modified.

The improved resolution of sequencing ultimately enables better biomarkers and better therapies. In the remainder of the talk we are going to cover three topics:

- 1) First, how we are enabling a new market of next generation protein sequencing using a proprietary semiconductor chip and a full end-to-end solution.
- 2) Second, we'll provide an overview of the \$36 billion proteomics market and our beachhead strategy as we enter that market and

3) Third, we will review our strategy and plans for commercialization and how we capture and expand the proteomics market to create significant value leveraging the experience of the team.

Our strategy starts with our chip. It is the core of technology. Leveraging the semiconductor industry is what enables a scalable single-molecule next-generation protein sequencer. Our chip is similar to the camera that is in your mobile phone, only instead of taking a picture, our chip has been designed to see biology. The power of our approach is that rather than analyzing proteins one at a time, our chip enables parallel sequencing of proteins across millions of independent chambers, and the number of parallel sequencing reactions can scale rapidly as we leverage the trillions of dollars of cumulative investment in semiconductors and Moore's Law. Each independent sequencing reaction takes place at the ultimate level of sensitivity and specificity, single molecules, which is critical because unlike DNA, there is no way to amplify protein and this prevents technologies like Illumina to enable protein sequencing. In addition to the amplification problem, there is another reason why it takes the creation of a new technology to enable next generation protein sequencing. With DNA sequencing, you only have four labels or characters that you need to identify, so existing DNA sequencing technologies are able to leverage a combination of just two features, like color and intensity, to differentiate those four labels.

However, with proteins you have 20 labels or characters you need to identify and technologies that use color just can't scale. Our proprietary chip allows us to use time, instead of color, and we combine time with intensity and single-molecule kinetics to capture three dimensions of data these three dimensions of data we expect will ultimately enable us to cover the full amino acid alphabet. Our chip is a universal single molecule platform. That means the same chip and the same instrument can enable many different applications. We are first focused on our first application of protein sequencing. However, the same platform could be used for digital analyte testing for single-molecule measurements of protein, DNA, or metabolites and even long-read DNA sequencing. As we expect to develop and release new kits to support these and other applications, we expect to expand our addressable market. In addition to our chip, we also design, develop, and manufacture proprietary hardware/software that provides a full end-to-end solution. Each piece of our platform is designed to address a specific bottleneck in the existing proteomics market.

- First, Sample Prep - We've developed Carbon as a universal platform for sample preparation. Carbon automates the end-to-end process for both protein and DNA libraries, removing what is traditionally a complicated and manual process.
- With Detection and Sequencing - Platinum and Atto are designed to put the power of digital proteomics in any lab or clinic at an estimated price of under \$50,000. Traditionally instruments like mass spec have been used for this step but they require years of training and cost anywhere from \$250,000 to a million dollars plus, which has limited broad adoption. Carbon, Platinum and Atto truly are development platforms. Kieren will talk about this in a few minutes, but broadly speaking we are designing our systems to enable others to develop new kinds of assays and applications within our ecosystem.

Combined, our sample prep and sequencing systems, are designed to provide a simple workflow for any lab to harness the power of single-molecule proteomics, to answer those three critical questions of knowing: what is there, what version of it is there, and to obtain a true quantitative measure of how much of it is there. As an example, here we are showing the ability to detect an amino-acid change that is a biomarker for the predisposition of diabetes. Leveraging our learnings from previous sequencing companies, we knew that analytics can easily become a major bottleneck that we wanted to address out of the gate. We've integrated our cloud solution right into the device so data streams in real time to the cloud where analytical workflows can then interpret the data. We have also integrated a number of other features to address other bottlenecks from our previous experience things like secure access, the ability to enable collaborations across organizations, and even including an applications store to enable developers to build new workflows and share those with a broader community.

Our cloud solution is designed to address the key needs of researchers today while providing the data governance required for clinical use in the future. We have taken a very aggressive approach to ensure that we not only protect the core product and application but that we build a moat to prevent fast followers. Over the past seven years, we've spent \$180 million developing the core technology, reducing it to practice, and creating a tremendous amount of know-how. This know-how spans all areas of the platform from specific components of the chemistry to enable next generation protein sequencing, to setting up manufacturing lines and how you build instruments at scale, to how you analyze and interpret the data that's generated by our chip. On the intellectual property side, we have taken a very aggressive approach to filing and currently have over 100 issued patents and 450 pending patent applications. In parallel, we've been active in securing exclusive licenses to any related third-party patents that we believe could be used to develop similar approaches.

Now I am going to pass it over to Kieren who is now going to talk about our product roadmap and more about our customer and how this gets used.

**Presenter: Kieren Patel**

Thanks Matt. One of the many strengths of the technology is that it can be scaled in terms of both hardware and chips, based on Moore's law. This enables QSI to pursue a product portfolio strategy that's worked well for companies like Illumina and Thermo from a commercial perspective. In 2021, we're planning to launch our first solution comprising Carbon, Platinum, and QSI cloud, which would allow customers to analyze perhaps up to 50 targets with our first chip with millions of sensors or wells. As we get into 2022 and 2023, our product roadmap is designed to scale up sample throughput and data output to meet more demanding applications we see on the horizon. That may include applications like penetration of single-cell markets; blood or serum analysis for things like liquid biopsy; and additional complex clinical diagnostics. Our engineering team has put together a blueprint for how to achieve that with instruments that could run higher capacity chips, or run multiple chips in parallel in addition to other engineering concepts. On the consumable side, we have chip designs that potentially allow us to release higher capacity chips with tens of millions of sensors as we continue to build our user base. Additionally, we would expect to release improvements to our kit chemistry for continued improvements in data quality across accuracy, coverage and speed. Into the later years of the current roadmap, 2024 and beyond, we also have the opportunity to scale down, with an instrument we're calling Atto. We have some early prototypes of this instrument, which we are aiming to offer for less than \$5,000 and this really offers line of sight to address interesting consumer applications. Those could include at home testing, or potentially Point of Care testing. Lastly, no matter the hardware embodiment, either higher throughput or lower throughput instrumentation, we can use the same chips to run samples. Thus no major revisions are required to the core chip architecture for any of these instruments. The proteomics landscape is complex and dynamic with a mix of traditional players as well as newer entrants like QSI and others like Seer, Somalogic and Nautilus – firms all aiming to become market leaders. If we look at how QSI compares to others, one way is to think about how various solutions address a typical workflow and needs, from sample to answer. This would comprise everything from sample prep - taking a raw sample and processing it - to downstream analysis which may comprise various performance benchmarks. Is it single molecule? Is it massively parallel? How well can you identify, quantitate, and actually sequence protein?

When we set out to create the QSI offering, we took a holistic view of a typical experiments and development solutions to address bottlenecks across the workflow. From a competitive standpoint, one of the strongest value propositions we offer for customers who may be evaluating various technologies is that we would offer a true end-to-end solution, whereas other companies solve only particular applications or points in the workflow. However, this is an incomplete story. Another way to think about our products is not only as a platform but as an ecosystem and in that context, we're not limited to just a competitive dynamic with other technologies. Rather, our end-to-end offering can be thought of as an ecosystem that can complement other technologies various tools and applications developed by others. One way to think about it is that other technologies can be used for a "plug and play" strategy within our ecosystem. For example, Seer, which recently IPO'd and is currently value near \$4 billion, has done a tremendous job solving a specific aspect of sample prep. When dealing with highly complex samples like blood or serum, these protein mixtures are often very complex and often the analysis is limited because of dynamic range. Essentially, the least interesting proteins tend to be the most abundant, which limits one's ability to look at the low abundant, really interesting proteins that drive biology and disease. Seer's business model is reliant of use their reagents with mass spectrometry, however reagents could be used to help enrich for low abundant proteins on our Carbon platform and then ultimately analyzed with our Platinum analysis instrument, which we believe will eventually have an even greater footprint than existing technologies today. Somalogic is another example. They have done a terrific job at generating affinity molecules, or aptamers, which could be used to enrich various protein targets. Those reagents could be used directly on our chip to analyze proteins at single molecule resolution. In addition to protein reagents, we've also taken reagents from Pacific Biosciences and demonstrated proof of concept of doing long read DNA sequencing on our chip, just further underscoring this idea that we really do have a universal single molecule detection ecosystem that can run a variety of different applications.

In terms of our go to market strategy, when we looked at the entire universe of potential applications, including the \$36 billion proteomics market, 3 primary segments worth roughly \$21 billion dollars really stood out as primed for this digital disruption. These are segments that have, in many cases, relied on older technologies, some over 30 years old. They also comprise customers looking actively for newer tools that are both accessible and powerful. First segment is what we call the legacy proteomics market roughly worth \$5 billion, comprises traditional mass spectrometer users focused generally in pharmaceutical research and tier 1 research institutions. Second is the \$800 million benchtop DNA sequencing market, with users of instruments like Illumina's MiSeq, NextSeq or Thermo's S5 instrument and lastly, the \$15 billion analyte testing marketing, which we are using as a catchall for various methods comprising everything from simple immune assays and ELISA testing to more high throughput complex protein analyzers from companies like Luminex or Quanterix.

Collectively, there are over 50,000 installations of these instruments and it's this install base we'll target at launch. We expect our technologies to ultimately address needs across these segments providing value to users looking for performance and accessibility for the demands of next generation assays

In the past year, our team has done extensive voice of customer research across various applications areas of the \$36 billion dollar proteomics market. We observed interest and excitement from potential customers across the continuum of application areas. For basic and discovery and applications, we found strong desire for a tool that could really help with pathway analysis, interrogating regulatory mechanisms, via post-translational modifications, as well as helping map interactomes; for pharma and biotech in translational research, we saw excitement for an assay tool that could potentially scale to meet the needs of looking at canonical pathways related to immune response testing, especially to explore drug mechanism of action, or downstream intended or unintended cellular effects; and in clinical markets, we saw impressive interest for newer technologies that could scale to accommodate more and more potential protein targets as well as the ability to scale to meet volume testing demands in the future.

Throughout the VOC process, we identified some key drivers for growth and potential adoption of our solution. First, users are looking for improved simplicity and cost of entry as compared to existing technologies like mass spectrometry, which is generally complex, require extensive training and can cost anywhere between \$250,000 to a million dollars. Second, the need for scalability in terms of the number of targets for analysis as well as throughput. Additionally, unlike other technologies that rely on secondary reporter mechanisms like color or luminescence and can generate bias in results, because our technology would be actually utilize sequencing of what you put on the chip, users really like the concept of unbiased detection. Lastly, our technology provides single molecule resolution and this concept resonates with customers as having the potential to provide the sensitivity and the specificity to drive next generation assays that overcome limitations of current technologies.

Overall, we've come away confident that our platform can meet the needs of the market to provide novel discoveries, greater clinical insights for detection and monitoring of disease, as well as providing what we believe users really want - a multiomics tool - the ability to see not just protein or DNA, but a variety of different molecules to give researchers and clinicians a richer snapshot of disease and biology. To get really granular about our plans for our first product, our first customers, and how we intend to position the product, this provides an example of how we expect to appeal to those early adopters. We expect the platform will be positioned for discovery application as well as a tool to really aid in all aspects of drug development from screening, to testing, to therapy selection and monitoring. We believe potential customers are likely to talk to us first because of the simplicity as compared to mass spectrometry, which is complex and requires extensive training, the simplicity of our system allows customers to get up and running quickly and seamlessly. Because of the price point expected to be less than \$50,000, we believe this is an instrument that virtually any lab can purchase without additional grants, or extra approval through procurement process as you might expect for a million dollar mass spectrometer. Additionally, single molecule resolution of perhaps up to 50 targets at launch on a benchtop platform is expected to be hugely appealing for variety of applications including pathway analysis and because we're sequencing, this platform can provide that confidence in data with unbiased detection. In summary, for pharma and biotech, who value ease, flexibility and tools for discovery, especially for immune response testing, our platforms are designed to provide an accessible solution for pathway analysis and interactome mapping and potential to scale to more complex applications in the future. On the right hand side of the slide is really just an example, an illustrative example, of a typical panel of targets for immune response testing. If 90% of all approved drugs target proteins, 50% of those target one or more components of the signaling pathway like the one shown in this slide. You typically have a ligand, a receptor and various components that help amplify that signal for downstream effectors and activators. Often times in immune cells, the same pathways are involved and thus a solution that gives you the resolution but also the scalability to observe these pathways is powerful. From an execution perspective, as Matt and John mentioned, much of our team comes from Thermo, Ion, Illumina and have demonstrated success of commercial launch of these types of products, especially with customers we've known for many years. So, where are we now and what do we have to do in order to achieve our target of \$186 million revenue by 2025? Today, we have a demonstrated workflow; we are building chips and instruments in preparation for commercial scale production and are conducting alpha testing starting this month; and between now and our intended launch we are laser focused on optimizing the assay to meet commercial launch specifications.

In the meantime, we're aiming to kick off an early access program with placement of roughly 10-20 instrument across high profile sites - many of the types of customers whom we've known for years and have worked with us adopting and evangelizing other technologies. With these partners we aim to generate data, application notes and have them really tell the story of this technology as we get into launch in 2022. With that intended launch in the first half of 2022, our focus is in US and Europe, followed by a regular cadence of product updates which include higher capacity chips and improvements to the kit and chemistry to expand and develop new applications. In the later years, we intend to launch higher throughput and lower throughput instruments to expand the user base and help address needs across more diverse user segments. Regarding our financial projections, we've thought through the core drivers of the business model based on market research and metrics compared to proven commercial benchmarks. First, our goal is to place over 5,000 instruments by 2025, really driven by demand from a large clinical market and the relatively low cost of entry due to the expected average selling price of less than \$50,000 and the low cost of ownership comprising everything from training to maintenance and consumable utilization used to justify the hardware cost. To contextualize that number, we estimate there are over 100,000 global mass spectrometer users with potential interest in this platform - making this target very reasonable even within this singular segment. On the consumables side, we estimate a consumable pull through of anywhere between 50-100 runs per year per device, which averages to around 2 runs per week that translates to an estimated consumable spend rate per year per device that is consistent with a typical benchtop instrument user such as those who might use a MiSeq, whose typically spend around \$45,000 a year and we expect the average pull through to grow over time as we expect to launch new kit options, and customers start to scale experiments.

Lastly content - this is the actual kit offering we would provide, which would include applications in addition to reagents and tools for novel assay development as we expect to develop with our partners and early adopters. This content helps create a virtuous loop of utilization, help driving and sustaining consumable pull through per instrument, but also helping broaden the potential customer audience for additional hardware placements. What's really exciting, is that there are over 100 million immunoassays performed per year globally and thus, if we can deliver the right content to meet the needs of this expanding space, which will also likely grow, this could be a key driver for significant testing volumes in the long run. And now I will pass it on to John. Who will talk through in more specifics the financials as well as provide some concluding remarks.

**Presenter: John Stark**

Thank you Kieren, now that you have visibility on how we plan to drive revenue, I would like to give you further prospective on the projected models for instrument placements and breakdown of revenue. As stated, we project over 5,000 instrument placements by the end of 2025 with shipments beginning in the second half of 2021 to our early access customers. This is a customer segment that the team knows very very well and we worked with for decades with many tremendous relationships. Full commercial release will be launched in 2022.

We predict accelerated commercial adoption and condensed sales cycles relative to the general market based on an expected \$50,000 average cost of entry. \$50,000 is a level that most if not all labs can obtain without going through a grant cycle or rigorous administrative approval. Typical capital equipment purchases over \$250,000, which represents a large portion of the proteomic market, have a sales cycle that can take up to 6 months to a full year. We believe we can have a consolidated sales cycle down to just 1-3 months on average. This is a true razor/razor blade model with each system installation generating a potential consumable run rate annually of up to 2.5 times the cost of entry of the initial capital purchase. This provide two very attractive aspects to the business: the first, a potential high margin growth of consumable pull through for years after initial purchase. Right out of the gate, margins could exceed 65% for both instruments and consumables and over time we expect consumables would continue to increase with scale. Second, the future run rate would build predictability in revenue cycles and future profitability. Under the current model, we could potentially achieve positive cash flow heading into 2026. A key focus for the company is building upside and value for our customers. We believe 3 very relevant comps in Illumina, 10X Genomics and Seer represent the potential future valuation of QSi. Illumina's inflection point for valuation and accelerated revenue growth occurred after the MiSeq a benchtop sequencing platform was released to the market. This enabled the accessibility of sequencing to virtually all labs where previously it existed only within major genome centers. QSi is positioned to start commercialization at this stage with the release of a bench top protein sequencing platform that is aimed at not only supply to the current DNA Sequencing bench top community but also enabling users of mass spectrometry cores globally. This segment has an estimated 100,000 users globally. 10X Genomics, although focused in a different segment, single cell vs protein sequencing, has a very similar business model to QSi. Both companies have benchtop platforms designed to simplify the workstream of sample prep and data analysis. 10X Genomics announced that it has placed in the range of 3,000 instruments over the last 4 years and has a very attractive valuation at over \$18 billion. QSi is currently forecasting 5,000 placements by 2025. Seer, as Kieren has already mentioned in this presentation, is solving a very important problem in the proteomics space by optimizing protein preparation. Seer and QSi are complimentary companies designing products for use in combination. Seer is slated for full commercial launch in 2022 and today has a market cap near \$4 billion.



We are very enthused about the potential upside for our investors. The current team is made up of over 70 highly seasoned veterans with experience building the foundation of the genomics revolution over the last 20 years. A number of the team members have worked together for decades at 454, Ion Torrent and are ready now to enable protein sequencing at QSI. From development to commercial this team has the right experience to take QSI to market leadership. In summary, QSI has developed and plans to commercialize a universal single molecule detection system. This system is designed to not only enable massively parallel protein sequencing but to build an ecosystem for applications, assays and content to provide growth and potential entry into clinical use over the next decade. There is a massive existing market in front of us that we plan to move into the digital era. We also believe there will be tremendous market expansion from the current \$36 billion proteomics market with immune response testing going from the hundreds of millions of tests, as Kieren mentioned earlier, to billions as immune response testing moves to general health. Finally, this is a tremendous team as already mentioned that we have assembled and we will continue to expand adding individuals with expansive market experience. We believe this is the right technology, the right team with a massive market opportunity in front of us.

Thank you for your time.

**Quantum-Si Day of Announcement Investor and Sell-Side Analyst Email**

Good morning:

Westwicke ICR is pleased to announce the business combination of Quantum-Si Incorporated (“Quantum-Si”), a pioneer in semiconductor chip-based proteomics, and HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp. (NASDAQ: CAPA), a healthcare focused SPAC sponsored by leading healthcare growth equity investment firm HighCape Capital LP. Attached you will find a copy of the press release detailing the transaction. Key highlights include:

- The transaction will merge Quantum-Si’s revolutionary, end-to-end proteomics solution, and HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp., a healthcare-focused SPAC sponsored by leading healthcare growth equity investment firm HighCape Capital LP.
- The transaction is further supported by an oversubscribed \$425 million PIPE with participation from leading institutional investors, including Foresite Capital Management, LLC, Eldridge, accounts advised by Ark Invest, Glenview Capital Management LLC, and Redmile Group LLC.
- The pro forma equity value of the business combination is \$1.460 billion, with the combined company expected to have an estimated \$514 million in cash after closing.
- QSi founder and Executive Chairman, Dr. Jonathan Rothberg, to become Executive Chairman of the combined company and will be joined on its board of directors by Kevin Rakin, Chief Executive Officer of HighCape Capital and Jim Tananbaum, MD, Founder and CEO of Foresite Capital Management, LLC

Investors may access information pertaining to the deal, including an investor webcast, on Quantum-Si’s website at <https://www.quantum-si.com/investors>. Please contact us with any questions.

**Important Information About the Proposed Business Combination and Where to Find It**

In connection with the proposed business combination, HighCape intends to file a Registration Statement on Form S-4, including a preliminary proxy statement/prospectus and a definitive proxy statement/prospectus with the SEC. **HighCape’s stockholders and other interested persons are advised to read, when available, the preliminary proxy statement/prospectus and the amendments thereto and the definitive proxy statement/prospectus as well as other documents filed with the SEC in connection with the proposed business combination, as these materials will contain important information about Quantum-Si, HighCape, and the proposed business combination.** When available, the definitive proxy statement/prospectus and other relevant materials for the proposed business combination will be mailed to stockholders of HighCape as of a record date to be established for voting on the proposed business combination. Stockholders will also be able to obtain copies of the preliminary proxy statement/prospectus, the definitive proxy statement/prospectus, and other documents filed with the SEC that will be incorporated by reference therein, without charge, once available, at the SEC’s website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), or by directing a request to: [info@HighCapeacquisition.com](mailto:info@HighCapeacquisition.com).

---

**Participants in the Solicitation**

HighCape and its directors and executive officers may be deemed participants in the solicitation of proxies from HighCape's stockholders with respect to the business combination. A list of the names of those directors and executive officers and a description of their interests in HighCape will be included in the proxy statement/prospectus for the proposed business combination and be available at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Additional information regarding the interests of such participants will be contained in the proxy statement/prospectus for the proposed business combination when available.

Quantum-Si and its directors and executive officers may also be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from the stockholders of HighCape in connection with the proposed business combination. A list of the names of such directors and executive officers and information regarding their interests in the proposed business combination will be included in the proxy statement/prospectus for the proposed business combination.

---

## Forward-Looking Statements

This communication includes “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the “safe harbor” provisions of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. HighCape’s and Quantum Si’s actual results may differ from their expectations, estimates, and projections and, consequently, you should not rely on these forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Words such as “expect,” “estimate,” “project,” “budget,” “forecast,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “plan,” “may,” “will,” “could,” “should,” “believes,” “predicts,” “potential,” “continue,” and similar expressions (or the negative versions of such words or expressions) are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include, without limitation, HighCape and Quantum-Si’s expectations with respect to future performance, development of products and services, potential regulatory approvals, and anticipated financial impacts and other effects of the proposed business combination, the satisfaction of the closing conditions to the proposed business combination, the timing of the completion of the proposed business combination, and the size and potential growth of current or future markets for the combined company’s future products and services. These forward-looking statements involve significant risks and uncertainties that could cause the actual results to differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements. Most of these factors are outside HighCape’s and Quantum-Si’s control and are difficult to predict. Factors that may cause such differences include, but are not limited to: the occurrence of any event, change, or other circumstances that could give rise to the termination of the business combination agreement; the outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted against HighCape and Quantum-Si following the announcement of the business combination agreement and the transactions contemplated therein; the inability to complete the proposed business combination, including due to failure to obtain approval of the stockholders of HighCape and Quantum-Si, certain regulatory approvals, or satisfy other conditions to closing in the business combination agreement; the occurrence of any event, change, or other circumstance that could give rise to the termination of the business combination agreement or could otherwise cause the transaction to fail to close; the impact of COVID-19 on Quantum-Si’s business and/or the ability of the parties to complete the proposed business combination; the inability to obtain or maintain the listing of the combined company’s shares of Class A common stock on Nasdaq following the proposed business combination; the risk that the proposed business combination disrupts current plans and operations as a result of the announcement and consummation of the proposed business combination; the ability to recognize the anticipated benefits of the proposed business combination, which may be affected by, among other things, competition and the ability of Quantum-Si to grow and manage growth profitably and retain its key employees; costs related to the proposed business combination; changes in applicable laws or regulations; the ability of the combined company to raise financing in the future; the success, cost and timing of Quantum-Si’s and the combined company’s product development activities; the potential attributes and benefits of Quantum-Si’s and the combined company’s products and services; Quantum-Si’s and the combined company’s ability to obtain and maintain regulatory approval for their products, and any related restrictions and limitations of any approved product; Quantum-Si’s and the combined company’s ability to identify, in-license or acquire additional technology; Quantum-Si’s and the combined company’s ability to maintain Quantum-Si’s existing license, manufacture and supply agreements; Quantum-Si’s and the combined company’s ability to compete with other companies currently marketing or engaged in the development of products and services that Quantum-Si is developing; the size and growth potential of the markets for Quantum-Si’s and the combined company’s future products and services, and each of their ability to serve those markets, either alone or in partnership with others; the pricing of Quantum-Si’s and the combined company’s products and services following anticipated commercial launch; Quantum-Si’s and the combined company’s estimates regarding future expenses, future revenue, capital requirements and needs for additional financing; Quantum-Si’s and the combined company’s financial performance; and other risks and uncertainties indicated from time to time in the final prospectus of HighCape for its initial public offering and the proxy statement/prospectus relating to the proposed business combination, including those under “Risk Factors” therein, and in HighCape’s other filings with the SEC. HighCape and Quantum-Si caution that the foregoing list of factors is not exclusive. HighCape and Quantum-Si caution readers not to place undue reliance upon any forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date made. HighCape and Quantum-Si do not undertake or accept any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements to reflect any change in its expectations or any change in events, conditions, or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

## No Offer or Solicitation

This communication shall not constitute a solicitation of a proxy, consent, or authorization with respect to any securities or in respect of the proposed business combination. This communication shall also not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any states or jurisdictions in which such offer, solicitation, or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. No offering of securities shall be made except by means of a prospectus meeting the requirements of Section 10 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption therefrom.

---

---

**FAQ****Q: What is a SPAC?**

A: SPAC stands for Special Purpose Acquisition Company. It is a publicly traded company created for the purpose of acquiring or merging with an existing company, like Quantum-Si.

**Q: Are we being acquired? Will the company's name stay the same, or are we becoming HighCape?**

A: At the closing of the transaction, we will be combining with HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp. Upon completion of the transaction, the combined company will operate as Quantum-Si Incorporated. The publicly traded entity will be renamed Quantum-Si Incorporated and will be listed on the NASDAQ under the QSI ticker symbol.

**Q: Why are we going public through a SPAC?**

A: Working with a top tier institutional investor as a vehicle to enter the public market is a streamlined and efficient way to tell the compelling story of Quantum-Si's success and continued growth potential in disrupting the proteomics space.

We are thrilled to partner with HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp. to help usher Quantum-Si into its next phase of growth and reach our full potential as we work to revolutionize the growing field of proteomics with our first next-generation protein sequencing platform. This combination will enable us to continue our efforts to democratize medicine, by developing the field of proteomics to make a significant impact on drug discovery, academic research, and diagnostics in the years to come.

**Q: When will we go public?**

A: The next step involves HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp. submitting certain filings to the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, which will provide additional information about the transaction and the company going forward, and will be publicly available. The SEC will then engage in a comment and review process involving the proposed disclosure. Once the SEC review process is complete, and subject to certain other closing conditions of the transaction, we expect to complete the combination and become a public company with securities listed on the NASDAQ in the second quarter of 2021.

**Q: How does this change our jobs until we go public?**

A: Our jobs and our mission remain the same. Now more than ever it's critically important that everyone remain focused on delivering upon our near- and long-term goals. In the initial period after the announcement and later as a public company, compliance with company policies, especially those involving communicating with the press and trading in company securities, will become extremely important. We will be working through public company-readiness requirements and will provide more information to employees before the closing.

---

**Q: Can I tell others about this news?**

A: We're glad you're excited and enthusiastic about this news - it's a big moment for Quantum-Si! That said, our communications team will be addressing all inquiries and announcements. If you have questions, please reach out to QSI-PR@westwicke.com.

**Q: Can I share this on my social media?**

We encourage employees to post to their social media accounts, *following the below guidelines*. All employees should also always comply with the Quantum-Si Social Media Policy.

Feel free to link to the press release on your social media channels - using the title or a direct quote from the press release as your caption, plus tagging Quantum-Si and including the hashtag #employee for full disclosure. You are also welcome to 'like' and re-post any of our social media posts that link to the press release, however we kindly ask that you refrain from commenting on the deal if you choose to do any of the above. The only language approved is what's written in the press release.

**Q: If someone I don't know reaches out to me with questions about the news, what should I do?**

A: If anyone you do not know reaches out to you with questions about this news, please do not respond, even if you think you know the answer. Instead, please reach out to QSI-PR@westwicke.com immediately and they will provide guidance.

**Q: Can we buy stock in the HighCape Capital Acquisition Corp. SPAC while we are waiting to complete the combination and become public?**

A: Due to securities law requirements and considerations, you and your family members should not buy shares of the SPAC (either directly or through someone doing it on your behalf) right now.

**Q: How does the combination impact our valuation?**

A: The Pro Forma equity value of the combination is \$924.5 million, with the combined company expected to have an estimated \$536.2 million in cash after closing.

**Q: Will my job go away? Will my duties change? Will any offices close?**

A: The company structure, employee reporting lines, and office locations will remain in place through this transition, and we should all continue working together towards our shared goals.

**Q: Will my benefits or salary change?**

A: Quantum-Si expects that employee payroll, benefits, 401k, and policies will not change as a result of this transition. Please reach out to Human Resources with questions on this topic.

**Q: Will leadership change? What about the Board of Directors?**

Quantum-Si's executive officers will continue in their roles after the closing. Jonathan Rothberg will become Executive Chairman of the combined company and will be joined on its board of directors by additional members as part of this transition, including Kevin Rakin, CEO of HighCape Capital, and Jim Tananbaum, MD, Founder and CEO of Foresite Capital.

---

**Q: Will Jonathan Rothberg continue to be involved with Quantum-Si?**

A: Quantum-Si has been guided since the beginning by Jonathan's vision, and as Executive Chairman he will continue to work with the management team and our Board of Directors to continue to drive innovation in our next phase of growth.

**Q: What does this mean in terms of our individual equity in the company?**

A: All existing equity held by employees will remain in place. Quantum-Si stock options, whether or not vested, will be converted into stock options to purchase shares of the public company's stock as part of the transaction. More information regarding equity once Quantum-Si is a public company, including the exercise of options and lockup agreements will be addressed in the coming weeks.

---

**FORMAL ANNOUNCEMENT**

Please find more information, including the Quantum-Si press release, at [www.Quantum-Si.com/investors](http://www.Quantum-Si.com/investors).

**Important Information about the Business Combination and Where to Find It**

*In connection with the proposed business combination, HighCape intends to file a Registration Statement on Form S-4, including a preliminary proxy statement/prospectus and a definitive proxy statement/prospectus with the SEC. HighCape's stockholders and other interested persons are advised to read, when available, the preliminary proxy statement/prospectus and the amendments thereto and the definitive proxy statement/prospectus as well as other documents filed with the SEC in connection with the proposed business combination, as these materials will contain important information about Quantum-Si, HighCape, and the proposed business combination. When available, the definitive proxy statement/prospectus and other relevant materials for the proposed business combination will be mailed to stockholders of HighCape as of a record date to be established for voting on the proposed business combination. Stockholders will also be able to obtain copies of the preliminary proxy statement/prospectus, the definitive proxy statement/prospectus, and other documents filed with the SEC that will be incorporated by reference therein, without charge, once available, at the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), or by directing a request to: [info@HighCapeacquisition.com](mailto:info@HighCapeacquisition.com).*

**Participants in the Solicitation**

*HighCape and its directors and executive officers may be deemed participants in the solicitation of proxies from HighCape's stockholders with respect to the business combination. A list of the names of those directors and executive officers and a description of their interests in HighCape will be included in the proxy statement/prospectus for the proposed business combination and be available at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Additional information regarding the interests of such participants will be contained in the proxy statement/prospectus for the proposed business combination when available.*

---

Quantum-Si and its directors and executive officers may also be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from the stockholders of HighCape in connection with the proposed business combination. A list of the names of such directors and executive officers and information regarding their interests in the proposed business combination will be included in the proxy statement/prospectus for the proposed business combination.

**No Offer or Solicitation**

*This communication shall not constitute a solicitation of a proxy, consent, or authorization with respect to any securities or in respect of the proposed business combination. This communication shall also not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any states or jurisdictions in which such offer, solicitation, or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. No offering of securities shall be made except by means of a prospectus meeting the requirements of Section 10 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an exemption therefrom.*

---